Religious law in general. Comparative religious law.

Jurisprudence
Class here comparative studies on different religious legal systems, as well as intra-denominational comparisons (e.g. different Christian religious legal systems)
Further, class here comparative studies on religious legal systems with other legal systems, including ancient law
For comparison of a religious legal system with the law of two or more jurisdictions, see the religious system (e.g. Islamic law compared to Egyptian and Malaysian law, see KBP)
Comparisons include both systematic-theoretical elaborations as well as parallel presentations of different systems
For influences of a religious legal system on the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction
For works on law and religion see BL65.L33

Bibliography
For personal bibliography or bibliography relating to a particular religious system or subject, see the appropriate KB subclass

| 2 | Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances |
| 4 | Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc. |

Periodicals
For KB8-KB68, the book number, derived from the main entry, is determined by the letters following the letter for which the class number stands, e.g. KB11.I54, Dine Yisrael

| 7 | General |
| 8 | Jewish |
| 8.3 | Archiv - Archivz |
| 8.3.R37 | Archives d'histoire du droit oriental |
| 9 | Archiw - Az |
| 9.3 | B |
| 9.3.U43 | Bulletin/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists |
| 10 | C |
| 11 | D |
| 11.I54 | Dine Yisrael: shanaton le-mishpat 'Ivri ule-mispahah be-Yi’srael |
| 12 | E - Etudier |
| 12.3 | Etudes - Ez |
| 13 | F |
| 14 | G |
| 15 | H |
Periodicals
Jewish -- Continued

16  
e.g.
16.T87  ʻIture kohanim
17  J - Jewisg
17.2  Jewish
   The book number is determined by the second word of the
   main entry
   e.g.
17.2.L39  Jewish Law Annual
17.2.L395  Jewish lawyer
17.3  Jewisha - Journak
17.4  Journal
   The book number is determined by the second word of the
   main entry
   e.g.
17.4.O34  Journal of halacha and contemporary society
17.5  Journala - Jz
   e.g.
17.5.U84  Justice/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and
   Jurists
18  K
18.3  L
19  M
   e.g.
19.E37  Mehkere mishpat
19.3  N
   e.g.
19.3.A88  National Jewish Law Review
19.3.E94  Newsletter/International Association of Jewish Lawyers
   and Jurists
20  O
20.3  P
21  Q
21.3  R
22  S
   e.g.
22.E43  Selected topics in Jewish Law
22.H46  Shenaton ha-mishpat ha-ʻIvri shel ha-Makhon le-heker
   ha-mishpat ha-ʻIvri
22.3  T
23  U
23.3  V
24  W
24.3  X
Periodicals

Jewish -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Islamic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.R33</td>
<td>Arab law quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.U97</td>
<td>Aux sources de la sagesse: revue islamique trimestrielle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>E - Etuder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Etudes

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.2.D4</td>
<td>Etudes de Droit Musulman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.2.D57</td>
<td>Etudes d'Islamologie: Droit Musulman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>Etudet - Ez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.3</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.3.A68</td>
<td>Haqq: sharī‘ah wa-qānūn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.R77</td>
<td>Irsyad hukum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.S578</td>
<td>Islamic law and society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.S578</td>
<td>The Islamic Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.S585</td>
<td>The Islamic Review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34.2</td>
<td>Journal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34.2.O35</td>
<td>Journal of Islamic and comparative law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.2.O354</td>
<td>Journal of Islamic law &amp; culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.3</td>
<td>Journala - Jz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.4</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Periodical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35.A94</td>
<td>Law majallah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>M - Majallas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Periodicals
Islamic -- Continued

36.3
Majallat
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
  e.g.
36.3.A43
Majallat al-fiqh al-Islāmī
36.3.A433
Majallat al-fiqh al-Mālikī wa-al-turāth al-qaḍā‘ī bi-al-
  Maghrib
36.3.A435
Majallat al-ḥuqūq wa-al-shari‘ah
36.3.K85
Majallat Kullīyat al-Fiqh
36.3.K855
Majallat Kullīyat al-Shari‘ah wa-al-Qānūn
36.4
Majallata - Mz
  e.g.
36.4.O83
The Moslem World

37
N
37.2
O
37.25
P
37.3
Q
38
R - Revud
38.3
Revue
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
  e.g.
38.3.A43
Revue al-Ulum al-Qanuniya Wal-Iqtiṣadiya
38.3.D47
Revue des Etudes Islamiques
38.3.D85
Revue du Monde Musulman
38.4
Revuea - Rz
39
S
  e.g.
39.H37
Shari‘ah: the Islamic law journal
39.T83
Studia Islamica
40
T
  e.g.
40.R35
Traite de Droit Musulman Compare
41
U
  e.g.
41.C58
UCLA journal of Islamic and Near Eastern Law
42
V
43
W
44
X - Y
45
Z

Christian
Including all Christian denominations
46
A - Archiu
Periodicals

Christian -- Continued

46.2
Archiv - Archivz

46.2.R34
Archiv für evangelisches Kirchenrecht

46.2.R345
Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht

46.2.R38
Archivum Historiae Pontificiae

47
Archiv - Az

48
B

48.U44
Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law

49
C

49.A87
Catholic Historical Review

49.O47
Commentarium pro religiosis et missionariis

49.O475
Communications

49.O53
Concilium

50
D

50.E923
Deutsche Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht

50.E925
Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters

50.I75
Il diritto ecclesiastico

50.3
E

50.3.P48
Ephemerides Juris Canonici

50.3.P484
Ephemerides Theologicae Lovaniensis

50.3.V36
Evangelische Kirche

51
F

52
G

52.2
H

52.3
I

52.3.U82
Ius canonicum

52.3.U823
Ius Ecclesiae: rivista internazionale di diritto canonico

52.4
J - Journak

52.5
Journal

The book number is determined by the second word of the
main entry

52.5.O32
Journal du droit canon et de la jurisprudence canonique

52.5.O33
Journal of Church and State

52.5.O356
Journal of law and religion

53
Journala - Jz

53.2
K

53.2.I73
Kirche und Recht
Periodicals

Christian -- Continued

54
   L
54.3
   M
   e.g.
   54.3.O55 Il monitore ecclesiastico
55
   N
   e.g.
   55.E34 Nederlands Archiv voor Kerkgeschiedenis
56
   O
   e.g.
   56.R54 Orientalia Christiana Periodica
   56.S75 Ostkirchliche Studien
57
   P
   e.g.
   57.R93 Praxis juridique et religion
58
   Q
59
   R - Revista
   59.3 Revista
   The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
   59.4 Revistaa - Revud
   59.5 Revue
   The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
   e.g.
   59.5.D42 Revue de droit canonique
   59.7 Revuea - Rz
60
   S
   e.g.
   60.T83 Studia canonica
   60.T85 Studia Gratiana
61
   T
62
   U
62.3
   V
63
   W
64
   X - Y
65
   Z - Zeitschrifs
66
   Zeitschrift
   The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
   e.g.
   66.D47 Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte:
       Kanonistische Abteilung
66.F873 Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte
66.F874 Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht
Periodicals
Christian -- Continued
67 Zeitschrifta - Zz
68 Annuals
L'Année canonique see KBR21
Annuarium historiae conciliorum see KBR21
68.D35 Daimon: annuario di diritto comparato delle religioni
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For works related to a particular denomination, see the appropriate KB subclass
70.A55 Annali di storia dell' esegesi
Canon law studies (The Catholic University of America) see KBR22
70.J88 Jus ecclesiasticum
70.K57 Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
70.M43 Medieval Studies
Monumenta iuris canonici see KBR22
70.S82 Staatskirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
Studia et documenta juris canonici see KBR22
73 Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)
Auxiliary sciences
74 General works
78.A-Z Archaeology. Symbolism in law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
Class here general and comparative works on legal symbolism
(including works on concepts represented by schemata or stemmata such as "arbores"), present in the sources of different legal systems
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For works on legal symbolism relating to a particular legal system, see the appropriate K subclass, e.g. KBR78; KJ78; KJA78; KL78, etc.
78.C65 Conrat, Max (1848-1911) (Table K4)
78.C65A3-.C65A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Arbor iuris des frühen Mittelalters
78.E58 Eis, Helko (1936- ) (Table K4)
78.E58A3-.E58A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Zur Rezeption der kanonischen Verwandschaftsbäume
  Johannes Andrae's
  Cf. KBR1775.A3A+ Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis
78.S25 Schadt, Hermann (Table K4)
Auxiliary sciences
Archaeology. Symbolism in law. By author or title, A-Z
Schadt, Hermann -- Continued
78.S25A3-.S25A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Die Darstellungen der Arbores consanguinitatis und
der Arbores Affinitatis: Bildschemata in juristischen
  Handschriften
  Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z
  Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
  For works of pre-Tridentinum (before 1545) periods relating
to both Roman and canon law (e.g. Johannes, de
  Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325. Tabula utriusque iuris) see
  KBR56
90.C34 Calvinus, Johannes (d. 1614)
90.S25 Scot, Alexander (fl. 1591)
90.V52 Vicat, Béat Philippe, 1715-1770?
100 Proverbia. Legal maxims. Regulae juris
102 Brocardica juris
122 Biography (Collective)
  Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
  research
130 General
132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviations. Modus legendi
  abbreviaturas in utroque iure
  Including early works
133 Legal education. Study and teaching
  Including works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon
  law comparatively, e.g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490),
  De modo studendi in utroque iure; Bartolomé Cartagena (fl.
  1608), Enchiridion iuris utriusque
150 Conferences. Symposia
160 General works. Treatises
Legal systems compared
  Interdenominational comparative studies
  For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
162 Sources (Collective and selective)
  Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the
  various systems, including early editions
  Law of different Christian denominations
164 General
165.A-Z Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church. By author
  or title, A-Z
  Subarrange each author by Table K4
Legal systems compared
Interdenominational comparative studies
Law of different Christian denominations -- Continued

170.A-Z  
Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4

170.B64  
Böhmer, Justus Henning, 1674-1749 (Table K4)

170.F74  
Friedberg, Emil (Table K4)

170.R52  
Richter, Aemilius Ludwig, 1808-1864 (Table K4)

170.S35  
Schilter, Johann, 1632-1705 (Table K4)

170.S36  
Schulte, Joh. Friedrich von (Johann Friedrich), 1827-1914 (Table K4)

Law of Christian denominations and other religious systems

180.A-Z  
Jewish law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
e.g.

180.S38  
Sessa, Giuseppe (fl. 1715) (Table K4)

185.A-Z  
Islamic law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4

190  
Jewish law and Islamic law
Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
Including ancient (historic/defunct) systems
For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
Cf. KL147+ Ancient legal systems compared

197  
General
Sources (Collective and selective)
Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions

197.2  
General
198  
Iuris civilis fontes et rivi
200  
Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio (398-438)
(Table K20b)
Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law

201  
Fellenberg, Daniel (d. 1801) (Table K3)

202  
Mayer, Samuel (1807-1875) (Table K3)

202.A3A-.A3Z  
Individual works. By title
e.g. Die Rechte der Israeliten, Athener und Römer
Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio see KB200

206  
Müller, David Heinrich (1846-1912) (Table K3)

206.A3A-.A3Z  
Individual works. By title
e.g. Die Gesetze Hammurabis und ihr Verhältnis zur Mosaischen Gesetzgebung sowie zu den XII Tafeln;
Das syrisch-römische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi

210  
Rubin, Simon (Table K3)
Legal systems compared

Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems

Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law

Rubin, Simon -- Continued

210.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title

  e.g. Das talmudische Recht auf den verschiedenen Stufen seiner Entwicklung mit dem Römischen verglichen

211 General works by other authors

Class here general works comparing Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law by authors other than those listed above

Canon law, Roman law, and civil law

215 General works

For pre-Tridentine (pre-1545) genre see KBR2150.5+

Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law

For general works, see KB215

For comparisons by subject, see the subject in KB400+

For pre-Tridentine comparison by subject, see the period and author in KBR

Authors of encyclopedic works

Class here authors who produced comprehensive analytical treatises arranged by subject that compare different systems or categories of law, including related works such as court decisions, consilia, etc.

230 De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683) (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

(230.A3M35) Mantissa decisionum Sanctae Rotae Romanae ad theatrum veritatis et justitiae see KBR44.5.D42

230.A3S86 Summa sive compendium Theatri veritatis & justitiae

230.A3T45 Theatrum veritatis et justitiae

For the Decisiones ad Theatrum veritatis Cardinalis De Luca see KBR44.5.D42

(230.A3T73) Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae see KBR2420

237 Toschi, Domenico (1535-1620) (Table K3)

240.A-Z Other authors or titles, A-Z

240.C68 Costa, Emanuel (d. 1564) (Table K4)
Legal systems compared
Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
Canon law, Roman law, and civil law
Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law
Other authors or titles, A-Z
Costa, Emanuel (d. 1564) -- Continued
240.C68A3-.C68A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Omnia quae quidem extant in ius canonicum et
cive opera
240.G32 Gabrielli, Antonio (d. 1555) (Table K4)
240.G32A3-.G32A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Communes conclusiones
240.G37 Garcia, Fortunius (1494-1534) (Table K4)
240.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. De ultimo fine juris canonici et civili
240.L35 Lancelotti, Giovanni Paolo (1522-1590) (Table K4)
240.L35A3-.L35A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. De comparatione iuris pontificii et caesarei et
utriusque interpretandi ratione
240.M35 Mansfeld, Carolus von (d. 1661) (Table K4)
240.M35A3-.M35A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Utriusue iuris concors discordia
240.M36 Petrus Maurocensus (Table K4)
240.M36A3-.M36A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Concordantiae iuris civilis et canonici
240.S24 Ioannes Baptista de S. Blasio (Table K4)
240.S24A3-.S24A39 Individual works. By title
  e.g. Contradictiones iuris civilis cum canonico
240.T73 Tractatus universi iuris, duce, & auspice Gregorio XIII
243.A-Z Canon law (Occidental) and common law. By author or
title, A-Z
  Subarrange each author by Table K4
With or without inclusion of civil law
245.A-Z Canon law (Greek-Byzantine and post-schismatic) and
Roman law. By author or title, A-Z
  Subarrange each author by Table K4
250 Islamic law and secular law
  Including comparison of Islamic law with secular legal
systems such as civil law, common law, etc.
  For comparison by subject, see the subject in subclass KBP
  For works on the influence of Islamic law on a specific
country or region see the country or region
Islamic law and Jewish law see KB190
Islamic law and canon law see KB185.A+
Legal systems compared
Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems -- Continued
Islamic law and the law of several "Islamic" jurisdictions
see KBP

255.A-Z Other religious systems compared to secular legal systems, A-Z

255.B34 Bahai
International law and religious legal systems
For general works, see KZ1276

259 International law and Jewish law
260 International law and Islamic law
265 International law and Christian law

Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
General works. Treatises
Interdisciplinary discussion of concepts and principles

280 Natural law and religious law
For natural law and divine law as a source of law for a particular religious system, see the religious system, e.g. KBR2190, Natural law as a source of canon law

Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Including interdenominational comparisons of subjects, and comparative studies on subjects falling under different legal systems (including religious and jurisdictional) not otherwise provided for

400 Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
410 Law reform and policies. Criticism
479 Private law (General)
Private international law. Conflict of laws
480 General works
481 Public order. Ordre public
482 Choice of law
491 Civil law (General)
Persons
524 General works
Personality. Legal capacity and disability
524.7 General works
524.72 Birth. Unborn children. Nasciturus
524.8 Death
Including absent and missing persons. Presumption of death
525 Legal minority. Legal majority
Women
526 General works
528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Persons
Personality. Legal capacity and disability -- Continued
Slaves
Including male and female slaves
529.3
General works
529.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
529.5.C45
Children
529.5.E52
Emancipation
529.5.M35
Manumission
529.5.P38
Patronage
529.7.A-Z
Other types of persons, A-Z
529.7.H47
Hermaphrodites
529.72
Citizenship
530.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Domestic relations. Family law
531
General works
Marriage
Including marriage age
542
General works
Betrothal
543
General works
543.3
Dower. Nuptial gifts
Impediments to marriage
544
General works
544.2
Consanguinity and affinity
Cf. KB78.A+ Symbolism in law
546
Celebration of marriage. Consummation
546.2
Mixed marriage. Intermarriage
546.4
Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry
546.5
Temporary marriage
546.6
Same-sex marriage
Husband and wife. Rights and duties
547
General works
549
Legal status of married women
Dissolution of marriage. Matrimonial actions
555
General works
Defective marriage and invalid marriage
556
General works
557.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Divorce
558
General works
559.A-Z
Grounds for divorce, A-Z
560
Reconciliation
562
Procedure
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Domestic relations. Family law
  Marriage
    Dissolution of marriage. Matrimonial actions -- Continued
  567    Settlement of claims from defective or dissolved marriage
  568.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  568.U56 Unmarried cohabitation
Marital property and regime
  569 General works
  579.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship
  Cf. KB544+ Impediments to marriage
  583 General works
  587 General works
  589 Children
  598 Parental power
  602 Custody. Access to children
  609 Adoption
  610 Fosterage
  612 Illegitimacy
Paternity and maternity
  Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants
  616.5 General works
  619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Guardianship. Guardian and ward
  622 General works
  625 Guardianship over minors
  627 Guardianship over adults
  628 Interdiction
  628.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Inheritance and succession
  Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity, affinity, etc.
  632 General works
  633 Dececdents’ estates. Shares
    Including claims against, and partititon and distribution of, estate
  634 Qualification as heir. Legal sharers. Order of succession
  634.6 Exclusion from inheritance
    Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, etc.
Wills. Testamentary succession
  635 General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Inheritance and succession
Wills. Testamentary succession -- Continued
635.2  Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
636   Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
636.2  Gifts mortis causa
636.3  Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
   Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
Property. Res in commercio
640   General works
Things. Types of property
642.3  Fungibles. Non-fungibles
   Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
Real (Immovable) property see KB683+
643   Personal (Movable) property
644.A-Z  Other, A-Z
Possession and ownership. Real rights (Jura in re)
   Including owner and possessor
647.A-Z  Types of possession, A-Z
   Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership
648   General works
651   Dispossession
   Acquisition and loss of ownership
655   General works
656   Occupation
658   Treasure troves
663   Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
673   Loss of ownership
   Including abandonment and dereliction
674   Co-ownership. Joint ownership
   For co-ownership of land see KB694
675   Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
Real (Immovable) property. Land law
   Including land ownership and tenancy
683   General (Comparative)
686   Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership
   Acquisition and loss of ownership
687.5   General works
687.6  Occupation of waste land by cultivator
689   Prescription
694   Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
   For communal property see KB686
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Property. Res in commercio
Real (Immovable) property. Land law -- Continued
Rights incident to ownership of land

695 General works
697 Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
699 Hunting and fishing rights
700 Adjoining landowners
Rights as to the use of another's land

706 General works
708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
Servitudes

709 General works
710 Real servitudes
   e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water, etc.
713 Personal servitudes
715 Usufruct
716 Right of pre-emption
717 Hypothecation
726 Pledges. Contracts of pledging
   Including both pledges of personal property and pledges of
   rights

737 Land register. Registration of land titles
Obligations. Contracts and transactions

810 General (Comparative)
811 Debtor and creditor
816 Transfer and assumption of obligations
817 Extinction of obligation
   Including acquittance, payment, performance, settlement, etc.
Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law see
KBM1942

823 Confusion of rights
823.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Nonperformance. Culpa
   Including dolus and negligence

824 General works
825.5 Culpa in contrahendo
826 Breach of contract
827.5 Default
Delicts (Torts) and damages
   Class here works on wrongful acts and damages, including
   lost profits and damages for pain and suffering

834 General works
839 Delict liability
   Including dolus and negligence
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  Obligations. Contracts and transactions
    Delicts (Torts) and damages -- Continued
  840.A-Z Environmental damages
    Individual torts and damages, A-Z
  840.E58 Environmental damages
  Unjust enrichment
  854 General works
  855 Restitution
  857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Concepts and principles of contract law
  858 General works
  858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
  858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z
  859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
    For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3; KBM894
  Intention. Declaration of intention
  860 General works
  861 Agency
    Including unauthorized representation (Falsus procurator)
  864 Mandate
  866.5 Risk
  Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
  867 General works
  867.3 Mistake. Error
  867.5 Fraud. Duress. Threat
    Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts
  868 General works
  868.2 Usurious contracts
  Formation of contract
    Including commercial contracts
  869 General works
    Offer and acceptance
      Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission
  869.3 General works
  869.34.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  870 Clauses. Terms. Conditions
  872 Stipulations
  872.5 Formalities
  Parties to contract
  873 General works
  873.3 Third parties
  873.8 Cancellation of contract
    Individual contracts and transactions
      Including commercial contracts
  874 Sale
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
   Individual contracts and transactions -- Continued
   879 Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter
      Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
   879.23 General works
      Donations. Gifts see KB636.3
   880 Lease. Landlord and tenant
      General works
   880.3 Liens of the landlord
   884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z
      Land lease see KB884.R43
   884.R43 Real property. Land lease
     889 Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee
     890 Loan for use. Commodatum
     891 Personal loans. Mutuum
     Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
     892 General works
     892.5 Dependent work. Hire and lease. Locatio conductio
     892.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
     Contract for work and labor
        Class here works on contracts concluded by independent
        contractor or artisan
        Including liability and warranty
     893 General works
     893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
     898.5 Life annuity
     899 Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
     900 Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
        Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
     929 Brokerage
     930 Auctioneers
     930.3 Warehousing
     931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and
        passengers
     962.8 Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
     Maritime contracts. Maritime law
     970 General works
     971 Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland
        waters
     976 Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
     979 Average. Havarie grosse
        Including special average (collision at sea)
     981 Salvage
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects -- Continued

Associations. Corporations
  Including religious brotherhoods
1040  General works
Partnerships. Personal companies
  Including unlimited and limited (liability) partnerships and liability
1043  General works
1048  Artisans’ partnership
1049.A-Z  Other, A-Z
1120.A-Z  Cooperative societies, A-Z

Intellectual and industrial property
1155  General works
1160  Copyright
1194  Patent law and trademarks
1234  Unfair competition

Labor laws and legislation
1270  General works
1278.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
1278.C45  Child and youth labor
1278.W65  Women’s labor
Youth labor see KB1278.C45

Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities
1520  General works
1528  The poor and destitute
1534  People with disabilities
  Including physically, mentally, and emotionally disabled people
1536  Homeless persons

War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
1537  General works
1539.A-Z  Particular groups, A-Z
1540  Children. Youth
1550.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

Courts and procedure
Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary
1572  General works
Courts and tribunals
  Including courts of both civil and criminal jurisdiction
1580  General works
1582  Regular courts
1588.2.A-Z  Tribunals and courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z
1593.A-Z  Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z

The legal profession. Court personnel
  Including legal education
1600  General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
 Courts and procedure
 Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary
 The legal profession. Court personnel -- Continued
 Biography see KB122
 1610
 Judges
 Notaries see KB1846+
 Other, A-Z
 1620.A-Z
 Procedure in general
 1650
 General works
 Procedural principles
 1651
 Due process of law
 1655
 Parties to action
 Including plaintiff (claimant) and defendant
 Pretrial procedures
 1660
 General works
 1662.A-Z
 Particular, A-Z
 Procedure at trial
 1663
 General works
 1664
 Jurisdiction. The competent court. Competence in
 subject matter and venue
 Actions and defenses. Litigation
 1666
 General
 1667.A-Z
 Particular, A-Z
 1668.A-Z
 Particular proceedings, A-Z
 Compromise see KB1668.S48
 1668.I68
 Intervention
 1668.S48
 Settlement out of court. Compromise
 Evidence. Burden of proof
 1672
 General works
 Witnesses. Testimony
 1675
 General works
 1676
 Privileged witnesses. Expert testimony
 1676.7
 Documentary evidence
 1677.A-Z
 Special topics, A-Z
 1677.O23
 Oath
 Including oath of witnesses and parties
 1677.O73
 Ordeal
 1677.P74
 Presumption
 Judicial decisions
 1679
 General works
 1679.3
 Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions
 Remedies
 1686
 General works
 1687
 Appellate procedure
 1690
 Execution of judgment
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  Courts and procedure
    Procedure in general -- Continued
      Particular procedures
        Matrimonial actions see KB555+
        Procedure in parent and child cases
        Criminal procedure
          see KB4601+
      1807
  1815.A-Z
    Other particular procedures, A-Z
  1829
    Arbitration
    Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure
  1846
    General works
  1847
    Legal instruments. Certification
    Registration. Recording
  1850
    General works
    Civil register
  1854
    General works
    Registration of civil status
  1856
    General works
  1857
    Family names
  1860
    Marriage
  1862
    Birth and death
      For absence and presumption of death see KB524.8
    Land registers see KB737
    Interdiction see KB628
  1880
    Inheritance (Probate court) procedures
    Insolvency
  1885
    General works
    Execution for payment due. Procedure
  1888
    General works
  1913
    Detention of debtors
  1925.A-Z
    Special topics, A-Z
  1926
    Remedies
  1932
    Suspension. Accord and satisfaction
  1942
    Bankruptcy

Public law. The State
  Including works on philosophy and theory of state and religion with or without comparisons to two or more countries
  For works on public law and religion in a particular country see the country
  Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state
  2000
    General works
  2015
    Sovereignty questions
    Rule of law. God's rule
  2020
    General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Public law. The State
  Rule of law. God’s rule -- Continued
2035  Compatibility of democratic government and religion
Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
2101  General works
2170  Intergovernmental relations. Jurisdiction
  Including church autonomy
2200.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
  Particular principles
  Including historic concepts
2250.3  Secular authority and duties of leaders
  Rule of law see KB2020+
2270  Separation and delegation of powers
2275  Ethics in government. Conflict of interests
2300  Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
Sources and relationships of law
2340  Customary law and observances
Individual and state
2430  General works
  Human rights. Civil and political rights
2460  General works
2462  Dignity
  Equality before the law
2465  General works
2467.A-Z  Groups discriminated against, A-Z
2467.5  Sex discrimination
2468.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
Freedom
2469  General works
2470  Freedom of expression
2472  Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship
  Freedom of thought and speech
2474  General works
2476  Freedom of information
2478  Prohibition of censorship
2483  Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration
2484  Due process of law
Particular rights
2484.5  Life. Right to life
  Including works on reproductive choices
  For right to die see KB3121.7
2485.5  Right of asylum
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
Individual and state
Human rights. Civil and political rights
Particular rights -- Continued
Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhumane, or degrading treatment see KB4541
2486
Right to resistance against political authority or ideology
2490
Control of subversive activities or groups
Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
2500
General works
2510
Legislature. Legislative (law making) power and process
Heads of state
2530
General works
Kings, princes, or traditional rulers
2532
General works
2535.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
2535.D96
Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty
Legal status of dynasty see KB2535.D96
2535.S92
Succession
2540
Presidents
Prerogatives and powers
2550
General works
2554
Crown privilege
2558
Treatymaking power
2564
War and emergency powers
The Executive branch. Government and administration
2577
General works
Eminent domain. Nationalization. Expropriation. Public restraint on private property
Including land under customary co-ownership, and including incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître), and including procedure
2824
General works
2829
Categories of land. Agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
2862.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
2870
Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies, and religious corporations
Police and public safety
3000
General works
3022
Control of individuals
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Police and public safety -- Continued

3034
Control of social activities

3040.5
Public property. Government property
General works
Water resources
Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.

3046
General works
3046.7
Water rights
Cf. KB698 Riparian rights (Property)
Protection against pollution see KB3131

3054
National preserves

3055.A-Z
Other, A-Z

3056
Public lands. Public land law
Including land development, rural planning (village settlement), etc.
For co-ownership of land and customary co-ownership see KB694

Public health

3075
General works
Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

3080
General works
3082.A-Z
Particular diseases, A-Z
3082.A53
AIDS
3082.S47
Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases
Venereal diseases see KB3082.S47
Public health measures
Including compulsory measures

3084
General works
3086.A-Z
Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z
3087
Quarantine
Environmental pollution see KB3130+

3088.A-Z
Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z
3089
Drinking water standards
Drug laws. Drugs of abuse
Including recreational drugs

3090
General works
3092
Narcotics. Opium legislation
3096.5
Tobacco use, Smoking

Medical legislation

3098
General works
The health professions

3100
Physicians
3103.A-Z
Other, A-Z
3103.H42
Healers
Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Medical legislation
  The health professions
    Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions --
      Continued
  3104
    General works
  3104.3.A-Z
    Particular, A-Z
  3104.3.M53
    Midwives
  3104.3.N87
    Nurses and nursing
  Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
  3110
    General works
  3110.3.A-Z
    Particular, A-Z
  3110.3.B56
    Blood banks

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
  Including human experimentation in medicine
  3115
    General works
  3115.5
    Genetic engineering
      For artificial insemination see KB3117
  3116
    Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
      Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.
  3117
    Human reproductive technology
      Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
      Cf. KB616.5+ Paternity and maternity (Family law)
  3119.A-Z
    Special topics, A-Z
      Abortion, Voluntary see KB3125.A36
  3119.C57
    Circumcision
      For female circumcision see KB3119.F45
  3119.F45
    Experiments with the human body see KB3115+
  3119.M43
    Female circumcision
  3119.P42
    Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
  3119.R98
    Plastic surgery
    Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
  3121
    General (Comparative)
  3121.5.A-Z
    Special topics, A-Z
  3121.7
    Euthanasia
      Including works on right to die and living will
  3122
    Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
      Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to
      animals
      Cf. HV4701+ Social pathology
  3123
    General works
  3123.3
    Slaughtering of animals
  3123.5.A-Z
    Special topics, A-Z
  3123.5.M88
    Mutilation
    Birth control. Family planning

25
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Birth control. Family planning -- Continued

3124          General (Comparative)
3125.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z
3125.A36       Abortion, Forced, for population control
                Including voluntary abortion

Environmental law
For civil liability see KB840.E58

3127          General (Comparative)
3128          Organization and administration
3129          Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

Environmental pollution
3130          General works
3130.5         Air pollution
                Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
                For tobacco smoking see KB3096.5
3131          Water and groundwater pollution
                Including pollutants and sewage control

Pollutants
3131.5        General works
3132          Radioactive substances
3132.5        Noise

Wilderness preservation
                Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests
3134          General works
3134.6        Plant protection
3135          Wildlife conservation
                Including game, birds, and fish

Cultural affairs
3137          General works
3137.5        Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
3137.7        Cultural policy
3137.8        Language
                Including purity, regulation of use, etc.

Education
                Including religious education
3138          General works
3139          Students
3139.3        Obligation of parents to educate their children
3140          Teachers. School functionaries (General)
                For particular teachers see the level of instruction, e.g.
                KB3147 university teachers

Elementary education
                Including teachers
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Cultural affairs

Education

Elementary education -- Continued

- General works
- Rural schools

- Education of children with disabilities
  - Including children with physical and mental disabilities, and
  - children with social disabilities (e.g. orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.)

- Secondary education

- Higher education. Universities
  - Including teachers and students

Science and the arts

- Including public policies in research

General works

Public institutions. Academies

Branches and subjects, A-Z

Language see KB3137.8

The arts

- Including censorship

- Fine arts

Performing arts

- General works

- Music. Musicians

- Theater

- Motion pictures

Public collections

- General works

Archives. Historic documents

Libraries

- Including librarians

- Museums and galleries

Historic buildings and monuments. Shrines. Architectural landmarks

- Including sites of archaeological importance

Economic law

- Including theories and concepts

General works

Prices and price control. Just price

Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.

- Competition rules

For unfair competition see KB1234

Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KB3534
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Economic law -- Continued
Standards. Norms
3254 General works
3257 Weights and measures. Containers
Standardization
3259 General works
3264 Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials
Price norms see KB3210
3268 Labeling
Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product
Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
3272 General works
3280 Advertising
Primary production. Extractive industries
Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law
3295 General (Comparative)
Co-ownership of land see KB694
Land settlement. Village settlement see KB3056
3299 Conservation of agricultural and forest lands
3314 Agricultural cooperatives. Grazing associations
3334 Apiculture. Beekeeping
3335 Horticulture
3336 Forestry
Including timber laws and game laws
3340 Fishery
For conservation and ecological aspects see KB3135
3344 Mining and quarrying
Including metallurgy
3377 Food processing industries. Food products
Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection
International trade
3405 General (Comparative)
3410 Export trade
Domestic trade
3415 General works
3418 Retail trade. Government retail trade
Including conditions of trading and holiday legislation
Artisans
3426 General works
3427 Apprentices
3429 Guilds and other cooperative associations. Corporate representation
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects -- Continued

Transportation and communication

Class here comparative works

3440 General works
Communication. Mass media
3482 General (Comparative)
3483 Freedom of communication. Censorship
3491 Radio communication
Including radio and television broadcasting

Press law. Publishers and publishing. Journalists
3500 General works
Freedom of the press and censorship see KB3483
3500.3 Right to information
3500.7 Press and criminal justice

Professions. Intelligentsia
3515 General (Comparative)
3521.A-Z Individual professions, A-Z
Health professions see KB3100+
Teachers see KB3140

3522 Professional ethics
For ethics of a particular profession, see the profession

Public finance
3526 General (Comparative)
3534 Money
National and local revenue
3540 General (Comparative)
Taxation
3541 General (Comparative)
3556.A-Z Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
3558 Tax administration. Revenue service
Including collection and enforcement
For financial courts see KB3682
3572.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
Income tax
3573 General works
3591.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
3592 Corporation tax
3616 Property tax. Taxation of capital
3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
3623 Capital gains tax
Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
3627 General works
3640.A-Z Particular, A-Z
3640.B35 Banking transactions
3670 Real property tax. Land tax
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Public finance
   National and local revenue
      Taxation -- Continued
         Business tax
3674                       General works
3680.A-Z                    Other taxes, A-Z
3681                        Customs. Tariff
3682                        Tax and customs courts and procedure
                              Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
3693                       General works
3694.A-Z                    Individual offenses, A-Z
3694.T39                    Tax evasion and avoidance
Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or
economic crisis
3709                        General works
3725.A-Z                    Particular measures, A-Z
3726                        Criminal provisions
Military law
   For emergency and wartime legislation see KB3709+
   For jihad see KBP182+
   For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+
3735                       General works
3738                        Organized forces. The armed forces
3739                        General works
3758                        Obligation to serve
Military criminal law and procedure
   Cf. KB4470 Crimes against national defense
3758                       General works
3760.A-Z                    Individual offenses, A-Z
                              Courts and procedure
3770                       General works
3780                        Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
                              Including works on superior orders and enforcement
Criminal law and procedure
   For criminology and penology see HV6001+
3790                        Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution
3791                        General (Comparative)
                              Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment
discussed together
                              Theory of punishment see KB3950+
Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or
phenomena
3817                       General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Criminal law and procedure

Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena -- Continued

3818
Criminal law and society
Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology

3821
Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics

3823.A-Z
Terms and phrases, A-Z
Concepts and principles

3824
General works

3838
Personal applicability. Immunities

Criminal offense. Criminal act

3840
General works
Form of criminal act

3852
General works
Attempt
For active repentance see KB4023.A25

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts

3855
General works

3856
Self-defense or defense of another

3857
Necessity

3858
Preservation of life

3859
Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)

3861
Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk

3867
Criminal intent. Mens rea

Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability

3878
General works
Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity

3882
General works

3884
Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities

3886
Minors
Including infants, juveniles, etc.

3886.5
Slaves

3892.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3896
Ignorance or mistake of law

3897
Exculpating circumstances
e.g. Duress

3902
Error
Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.

3922
Perpetrators (Principles and accessory). Complicity

Crimes and punishment

3946
General works

Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment

3950
General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Criminal law and procedure
Crimes and punishment
Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment -- continued
3952 Retaliation. Talion
3954 Safeguarding the social and political order
3980.A-Z Particular penalties, A-Z
3980.B43 Banishment. Exile see KB3993.B35
3980.B78 Beheading. Decapitation by the sword
3980.F57 Flagellation. Whipping
3980.M87 Mutilation
3980.S85 Stoning
3980.F57 Whipping see KB3980.F57
Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation
3982 General works
3993.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3993.B35 Banishment. Exile
3993.I47 Imprisonment. Protective custody
3993.I54 Infamy
Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment.
4012 General works
4023.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
4023.A25 Active repentance
Cf. KB3854 Attempt
4023.A35 Aggravating and extenuating circumstances
4034 Pardon
4038 Limitation of actions
Individual criminal offenses
4048 General works
Homicide
Including murder and manslaughter
4050 General works
4058 Euthanasia
Including assisting suicide
4070 Crimes against inchoate life
Including causing an abortion
Crimes against physical inviolability
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Criminal law and procedure
Crimes and punishment
Individual criminal offenses
  Crimes against physical inviolability -- Continued
  General works
  Battery. Battery with deadly consequences
Crimes against personal freedom
  General works
  Extortionate kidnapping
  Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic
  Defamation. Hate speech
  Sodomy
Crimes against property
  Including works on things extra commercium
  General works
  Theft. Larceny
    Including works on family theft
  Embezzlement
  Robbery
  Destruction of property and conversion
  Fraud
Offenses against public order and convenience
  General works
  Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents
    Including forgery and counterfeiting
Other, A-Z
Crimes involving danger to the community. Terrorism
  General works
  Arson
  Poisoning wells or soil
  Biological terrorism
    Including spreading communicable diseases, morbific agents, or parasites
  Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
Crimes affecting traffic
  Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
  Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses
Offenses against the government. Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
  General works
  High treason and treason
  General works
  Espionage
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment

Individual criminal offenses

Offenses against the government. Offenses against the peace. Political offenses

High treason and treason -- Continued

4447.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4470

Crimes against national defense

4514

Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption.

Bribery

Including omission of official acts

Crimes against humanity

4538

General works

4540

Genocide

4541

Torture

4543

Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions

4545

War crimes

Criminal procedure

For works on reform of criminal procedure see KB3790

For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KB3791

4601

General (Comparative)

Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KB1572+

Procedural principles

4624

Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)

4630.A-Z

Parties to action, A-Z

4630.A25

Accused. Person charged. Defendant

4630.A253

Accusers

Defendant see KB4630.A25

4630.D43

Defense

Person charged see KB4630.A25

4630.V52

Victim. Victim's family

Pretrial procedures

4632

General works

4636

Investigation. Examination

For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073

4648

Time periods. Deadlines

4650

Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence

Procedure at trial

4664

General works

4666

Jurisdiction

Including competence in subject matter and venue
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure
   Procedure at trial -- Continued

4667.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z

Trial

4673
   General works
   Evidence. Burden of proof
       Including admission of evidence, confession, and retraction of confession

4675
   General works

4687
   Physical examination
       For forensic medicine see RA1001+

4689
   Electronic listening and recording devices
       Including wiretapping

4692
   Witnesses
       Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

4700
   Expert testimony
       Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4709.A-Z
   Other, A-Z

4709.A45
   Alibi

4709.C57
   Circumstantial evidence

4709.D63
   Documentary evidence

4709.O28
   Oath

4709.R48
   Retraction of evidence
       Including oath of witnesses and parties

4709.T47
   Testimony of the accused

4710
   Particular proceedings
       e.g. proceedings against absentees and fugitives

4720
   Procedure for juvenile delinquency

   Judicial decisions. Judgment
       Including judicial discretion (opportunity and equity)

4738
   General works

4742.A-Z
   Particular, A-Z

4742.A27-Z
   Acquittal

4742.C66
   Conviction

4742.57
   Dismissal

4753
   Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754
   Res judicata

4768.A-Z
   Special procedures A-Z

4770
   Remedies

4770
   Execution of sentence

4795
   General works
       Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KB3993.B35
       Pardon see KB4034

4855
   Victimology. Victims of crimes
Jewish law. Halakhah.

Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development and principles of Jewish law (Halakhah) as well as the application of such principles to Mishpat Ivri.

The parenthesized numbers between <KBM1> and <KBM523.5>, introduced from Class BM (Judaism), represent sources and subjects common to Judaism and Jewish law. They are intended to provide an alternative arrangement for those institutions who wish to integrate these materials in KBM in a single file.

At the Library of Congress, the primary sources such as the talmudic and post-talmudic literature, and the works on history and codification of Jewish law (Halakhah) are classed in BM495-BM523.5. The Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) is classed in the range BS701-BS1830.

<1>

Periodicals on Judaism

For periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520
For law periodicals see KB8+
Cf. KBM520 Periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah)

Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8
For bibliography on Jews and Judaism see Z6366+
For bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4
Cf. KBM520.32 Bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah)

<21>

Societies (Judaism). Associations (Judaism)

For Jewish law societies see BM520.45
Cf. KBM520.45 Jewish law societies

<30>

Congresses on Judaism. Conferences on Judaism

For Jewish law conferences see BM520.46
Cf. KBM520.46 Jewish law conferences

Collected works on Judaism

Several authors

<40>

General works

<42>

Addresses, essays, lectures

<43>

Extracts from several authors

<44>

Pamphlet collections

<45>

Individual authors

<50>

Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Judaism

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26
For encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.4
For Hebrew language and multilingual law dictionaries see K50+
Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah)
Directories on Judaism
For directories on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.42
Cf. KBM520.42 Directories on Jewish law (Halakhah)

<55>
General
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research
For legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.43
Cf. KBM520.43 Methods of research on Jewish law (Halakhah)

<66>
Information services

<67>
Computer network resources
Including the Internet

Study and teaching of Judaism
Cf. KBM523.9 Legal education
Cf. KBM3138 Education (Mishpat Ivri)

<70>
General works

<71>
General special
By region or country
United States

<75>
General works
<77.A-.W> By state, A-W
<80.A-Z> By city, A-Z

<85.A-Z> Other regions or countries, A-Z
For Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine (through 11th century) see BM502
Cf. KBM502 Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine

Biography
<88>
Collective
Individual see BM755.A+

By school
<90.A-Z> American (United States), A-Z
<95.A-Z> Other, A-Z

Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools
<100>
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
<101>
Congresses. Conferences

<102.A-Z> Biography, A-Z
<103> General works
<105> Textbooks
Cf. BM573 Juvenile works on the principles of Judaism

<107> Stories, etc.
<108> Teacher training
<109.A-Z> Special types of schools, A-Z
<109.C6> Congregational Hebrew School
Study and teaching of Judaism
   Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools
      Special types of schools, A-Z -- Continued
         <109.H4> Heder
         <109.T3> Talmud Torah
                  Entertainment exercises, etc.
         <125> General works
         <127.A-Z> Special days, A-Z
         <135> Social life, recreation, etc., in the synagogue. Camps

History of Judaism
   For history of halakhah see BM520.5+
   For constitutional history of the Jewish community see
      KBM2085+
         Cf. DS101+ History of the Jews
         Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

General
   <150> Early through 1800
   <155> 1801-1950
   <155.2> 1951-2000
   <155.3> 2001-
   <156> Handbooks, manuals, etc.
   <157> General special
   <160> Addresses, essays, lectures
         By period
            Cf. DS121+ History of the Jews by period
               To 70
                  Cf. BS1192.5 Theology of the Tanakh (Hebrew Bible)
   <165> General works
   <170> General special
   <173> Addresses, essays, lectures
   <175.A-Z> Particular movements, sects, etc., A-Z
            Including history and general principles
   <175.A1> General works
   <175.A2> Unidentified sects
   <175.E8> Essenes. Isiyim
   <175.H36> Hasideans. Hasidim (Talmudic era)
   <175.P4> Pharisees. Perushim
   <175.Q6> Qumran community. Kat Midbar Yehudah
   <175.S2> Sadducees. Zedukim. Tsadokim
            Samaritans. Shomronim see BM900+
   <175.T5> Therapeuta
   <175.Z3> Zadokites. Benei Zadok
   <175.Z4> Zealots (Party). Kanna'im
   <176> 586 B.C. - 70 A.D.
            Including the Hellenistic period (323-30 B.C.)
History of Judaism
By period -- Continued

<177>
70-500
  Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud
  For history and development of the Talmud see
  BM501.15+
  Cf. KBM501.15+ History and development of the
  Talmud

500-1500

<180>
  General works
<182>
  Ashkenazim. Sephardim
    Including works on the development of each and on the
    relations between the two
    Cf. DS133+ Jewish diaspora
    Cf. DS135.E8+ History of Jews in Eastern Europe
    Cf. DS135.S7+ History of Jews in Spain

Karaites
  Including history and general principles

<185>
  General works
<185.3>
  Liturgy and ritual
<185.4.A-Z>
  Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z
    Haggadah
<185.4.H35>
    Texts. By date
<185.4.H353A-
    .H353Z>
    Seder berakhot le-khol ha-shanah
<185.4.S43>
    Texts. By date
<185.4.S433A-
    .S433Z>
    Siddur
<185.4.S53>
    Texts. By date
<185.4.S533A-
    .S533Z>

1500-

<190>
  General works
  By period
<193>
  1500-1800
<194>
  Haskalah (ca. 1780-ca.1880)
<195>
  1800-1948
<195.2>
  1948-
History of Judaism
By period
1500- -- Continued
Specific movements, sects, etc.
Class here works on the history and general principles of
the movements
For works on a specific topic within the context of a
particular movement, see the topic
For biography see BM750+
For works on individual congregations see BM201+
Cf. KBM201+ Individual congregations
<196>
General works
<197>
Reform Judaism, Progressive Judaism
<197.5>
Conservative Judaism
<197.6>
Orthodox Judaism
<197.7>
Reconstructionist Judaism
<197.8>
Humanistic Judaism
Hasidism. Hasidim
For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see
BM723+
Cf. BM532 Hasidic tales and legends
General works
<198>
Through 1994
<198.2>
1995-
<198.3>
History
<198.4.A-Z>
By region or country, A-Z
By sect
<198.5>
Belz
<198.52>
Bratslav
<198.53>
Guardian-of-the-Faithful
<198.54>
Habad. Lubavitch
<198.55>
Satmar
<198.56.A-Z>
Other sects, A-Z
<198.56.B62>
Bobov
<198.56.B87>
Buhusi
<198.56.G87>
Gur
<198.56.K37>
Karlin
<198.56.S83>
Stefanesti
<198.56.Z35>
Zanz
Hasideans
see BM175.H36
Cf. KBM175.H36 Hasideans
<198.8>
Mitnaggedim
<199.A-Z>
Other specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z
e. g.
<199.S3>
Sabbathaians
History of Judaism -- Continued
By region or country
   Including history of individual synagogues
<201>       America
          North America
<203>       General works
          United States
<205>       General works
          By region
<208>       New England
<211>       South
<214>       Central
<218>       West
<221>       Pacific coast
<223.A-.W>  By state, A-W
<225.A-Z>   By city, A-Z
          Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Canada
<227>       General works
<228.A-Z>   By province, A-Z
<229.A-Z>   By city, A-Z
          Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Mexico
<230>       General works
<231.A-.W>  By state, A-W
<232.A-Z>   By city, A-Z
          Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Central America
<233>       General works
          Belize
<234>       General works
          Local, A-Z
<235.A-Z>   Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Costa Rica
<236>       General works
<237.A-Z>   Local, A-Z
          Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
El Salvador
          see BM246+
          Cf. KBM246+ El Salvador
Guatemala
<238>       General works
<239.A-Z>   Local, A-Z
          Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Honduras
<240>       General works
History of Judaism
By region or country
Central America
Honduras -- Continued

<241.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Nicaragua

<242>
General works
<243.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Panama

<244>
General works
<245.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

<246>
General works
<247.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Salvador, El Salvador

West Indies

<248>
General works
Bahamas

<250>
General works
<251.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Cuba

<252>
General works
<253.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Haiti

<254>
General works
<255.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Jamaica

<256>
General works
<257.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Puerto Rico

<258>
General works
<259.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

<260.A-Z>
Other islands, A-Z

South America

<261>
General works
Argentina

<262>
General works
<263.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
History of Judaism
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Bolivia
<264> General works
<265.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Brazil
<266> General works
<267.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Chile
<268> General works
<269.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Columbia
<270> General works
<271.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Ecuador
<272> General works
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Guianas
<274> General works

Guyana
<276> General works
<277.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Suriname
<278> General works
<279.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

French Guiana
<280> General works
<281.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Paraguay
<282> General works
<283.A-Z> Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Peru
<284> General works
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Uruguay
<286> General works

43
History of Judaism
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
<287.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Venezuela
<288>
General works
<289.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Europe
<290>
General works
Great British. England
<292>
General works
<294.A-Z>
By English county, A-Z
By English city, A-Z
London
<294.8>
General works
<295.A-Z>
Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z
<296.A-Z>
Other, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Scotland
<297>
General works
<298.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<299.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Northern Ireland
<300>
General works
<301.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<302.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Wales
<303>
General works
<304.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<305.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Ireland (Republic)
<306>
General works
<306.2.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<306.3.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Austria
<307>
General works
<308.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<309.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Belgium
History of Judaism
By region or country
Europe

Belgium -- Continued
<310>
General works
<311.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<312.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

France
<313>
General works
<314.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<315.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Germany
<316>
General works
<317.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<318.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Greece
<319>
General works
<320.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<321.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Italy
<322>
General works
<323.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<324.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Netherlands
<325>
General works
<326.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<327.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Portugal
<328>
General works
<329.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<330.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For former Soviet Republics in Europe see BM376.A+
For former Soviet Republic in Central Asia see BM399+
Cf. KBM376.A+ Other European countries
Cf. KBM399+ Central Asia

<331>
General works
<332.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

45
History of Judaism
By region or country

Europe
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) -- Continued

<333.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Finland

<334>
General works

<335.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<336.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Poland

<337>
General works

<338.A-Z>
By political division A-Z

<339.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Scandinavia

<340>
General works

Denmark

<342>
General works

<343.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<344.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Iceland

<345>
General works

<346.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<347.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Norway

<348>
General works

<349.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<350.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Sweden

<351>
General works

<352.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<353.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Spain

<354>
General works

<355.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<356.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Switzerland

<357>
General works

<358.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
History of Judaism

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Turkey

General works

By political division, A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Balkan states

General works

Bulgaria

By political division, A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Romania

General works

By political division, A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Yugoslavia (to 1992)

For successor states see BM376.A+

Cf. KBM376.A+ Successor states

Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

Asia

General works

Southwest Asia. Middle East

General works

Turkey in Asia

General works

By Turkish vilayet, region, etc., A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Armenia

General works
History of Judaism
By region or country

Asia
Southwest Asia. Middle East
Armenia -- Continued

<385.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<386.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Iraq, Mesopotamia

<386.4>
General works

<386.5.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<386.5.B33>
Babylonia

<386.6.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Palestine
Cf. KBM165+ Ancient history of Judaism

<387>
General works

<388.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<389.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Israel (The modern state)

<390>
General works

<391.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<392.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Arab countries
For Iraq see BM386.4+
For Arab countries in other regions, e.g. Africa see BM432+
Cf. KBM386.4+ Iraq
Cf. KBM432+ Arab countries in other regions, e.g. Africa

<393>
General works

<394.A-Z>
By country, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

<394.S27>
Saudi Arabia

<394.S95>
Syria

<394.Y4>
Yemen

Iran

<396>
General works

<397.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z

<398.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Central Asia

<399>
General works

Afghanistan

<400>
General works

48
History of Judaism
By region or country
Asia
Central Asia
Afghanistan -- Continued
<402.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<403.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
<404.A-Z> Other, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM4
Including former Soviet Republics in Central Asia
South Asia. Southeast Asia
<405> General works
Pakistan
<405.4> General works
<405.5.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<405.6.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
India
<406> General works
<409.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<410.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
<410.3> Burma. Myanmar
<410.5> Sri Lanka
Indochina
<411> General works
<412.A-Z> By country, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
<412.C3> Cambodia
<412.L3> Laos
<412.V5> Vietnam
<414> Malaysia
Indonesia
<415> General works
<416.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<417.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Philippines
<418> General works
<419.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<420.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
<421.A-Z> Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
East Asia
<422> General works
History of Judaism
By region or country
Asia
East Asia -- Continued
China
<423>
General works
<424.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<425.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Japan
<426>
General works
<427.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<428.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
<431.A-Z>
Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
Africa
<432>
General works
Egypt
<434>
General works
<435.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<436.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
<437>
South Africa
<440.A-Z>
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
<440.A8355>
Africa, North
<440.E8>
Ethiopia
<440.M8>
Morocco
Australia
<443>
General works
<444.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<445.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
New Zealand
<446>
General works
<446.2.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<446.3.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Islands of the Pacific
<447>
General works
<449.A-Z>
By individual island or group of islands, A-Z
Subarrange each island by Table KBM2
Sources
For collections, compilations, and selections see BM495+
For discussion of sources of Jewish law see KBM524.3
Cf. KBM495+ Collections. Compilations. Selections
Sources -- Continued
Tanakh. Hebrew Bible
  Alternative classification for Tanakh, not applied at the Library
  of Congress
  For Library of Congress collections see BS701+
<450>  Complete text of the Tanakh (Table KBM9)
<452>  Pentateuch. Humash (Table KBM9)
<453>  Genesis. Be-reshith (Table KBM9)
<454>  Exodus. Shemot (Table KBM9)
<455>  Leviticus. Va-yi kra (Table KBM9)
<456>  Numbers. Ba-midbar (Table KBM9)
<457>  Deuteronomy. Devarim (Table KBM9)
<460>  Prophets and writings. Nakh (Table KBM9)
<461>  Prophets. Nevi'im (Table KBM9)
<462>  Joshua. Yehoshu‘a (Table KBM9)
<463>  Judges. Shoftim (Table KBM9)
<464>  Samuel. Shemu‘el (Table KBM9)
<464.7>  Samuel, 1st. Shemu‘el 1 (Table KBM10)
<464.8>  Samuel, 2nd. Shemu‘el 2 (Table KBM10)
<465>  Kings. Melakhim (Table KBM9)
<465.7>  Kings, 1st. Melakhim 1 (Table KBM10)
<465.8>  Kings, 2nd. Melakhim 2 (Table KBM10)
<468>  Isaiah. Yesha‘yahu (Table KBM9)
<469>  Jeremiah. Yirmeyahu (Table KBM9)
<470>  Ezekiel. Yehezkel (Table KBM9)
<471>  Minor prophets. Tere ‘asar (Table KBM9)
<471.7>  Hosea. Hoshe‘a (Table KBM10)
<471.76>  Joel. Yo‘el (Table KBM10)
<471.77>  Amos. ‘Amos (Table KBM10)
<471.78>  Obadiah. ‘Ovadyah (Table KBM10)
<471.79>  Jonah. Yonah (Table KBM10)
<471.8>  Micah. Mikhah (Table KBM10)
<471.86>  Nahum. Nahum (Table KBM10)
<471.87>  Habakkuk. Habakuk (Table KBM10)
<471.88>  Zephaniah. Tsefanyah (Table KBM10)
<471.89>  Haggai. Hagai (Table KBM10)
<471.9>  Zechariah. Zekharyah (Table KBM10)
<471.96>  Malachi. Mal‘akh (Table KBM10)
<472>  Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim (Table KBM9)
<473>  Psalms. Tehilim (Table KBM9)
<474>  Proverbs. Mishle (Table KBM9)
<475>  Job. Iyov (Table KBM9)
<476>  Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot (Table KBM9)
<476.6>  Song of Songs. Shir ha-shirim (Table KBM10)
<476.66>  Ruth. Rut (Table KBM10)
<476.7>  Lamentations. Ekhah (Table KBM10)
<476.76>  Ecclesiastes. Kohelet (Table KBM10)
Sources

Tanakh. Hebrew Bible
Complete text of the Tanakh
Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim
Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot -- Continued

<476.8>
Esther. Ester (Table KBM10)

<477>
(two or three published together) (Table KBM9)

<477.7>
Daniel. Daniyel (Table KBM10)

<477.8>
Ezra. ʻEzra (Table KBM10)

<477.9>
Nehemiah. Neḥemyah (Table KBM10)

<478>
Chronicles. Divre ha-yamim (Table KBM9)

<478.7>
Chronicles, 1st. Divre ha-yamim 1 (Table KBM10)

<478.8>
Chronicles, 2nd. Divre ha-yamim 2 (Table KBM10)

Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

<480>
Collections. Compilations. Selections

<485>
History and criticism

Particular texts or groups of texts

For Letter of Aristeas see BS744.A7

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Including the Pseudepigrapha

Alternative classification for Apocrypha, not applied at the
Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS1691+

Collections

<486>
Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By
date

<486.2.A-486.2.Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<486.3> Selections

<486.4> History and criticism. Commentaries

<486.5.A-Z> Individual books, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table KBM11

Dead Sea scrolls

Texts

<487.A05> Facsimiles. By date

<487.A1> Original language. By date

Translations

<487.A2> Hebrew. By date

<487.A3> English. By date

<487.A4> French. By date

<487.A5> German. By date

<487.A6A-A6Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<487.A62> Periodicals

<487.A7> History and criticism

Language see PJ4901+


For Biblical texts, see Subclass BS
Sources

Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)
Particular texts or groups of texts
Dead Sea scrolls

Individual scrolls, A-Z -- Continued

<488.A15>
4QInstruction (Table KBM3)

<488.C6>
Copper Scroll (Table KBM3)

<488.M3>
Genesis Apocryphon see BS1830.G4+
Habakkuk commentary see BS1635.H26+

<488.N48>
New Jerusalem Scroll (Table KBM3)

<488.R85>
Rule of the congregation (Table KBM3)

<488.S47>
Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat (Table KBM3)
Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice
see BM488.S47
Cf. KBM488.S47 Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice

<488.T44>
Temple scroll (Table KBM3)

<488.T5>
Thanksgiving Psalms. Thanksgiving scroll (Table KBM3)

<488.W3>
War of the Sons of Light against the Sons of Darkness (Table KBM3)

Selections of scrolls from individual caves

Cave 4

Texts

<488.5.A05>
Facsimiles. By date

<488.5.A1>
Original language. By date

Translations

<488.5.A2>
Hebrew. By date

<488.5.A3>
English. By date

<488.5.A4>
French. By date

<488.5.A5>
German. By date

<488.5.A6A-.A6Z>
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<488.5.A7-Z>
History and criticism

Cave 11

Texts

<488.8.A05>
Facsimiles. By date

<488.8.A1>
Original language. By date

Translations

<488.8.A2>
Hebrew. By date

<488.8.A3>
English. By date

<488.8.A4>
French. By date

<488.8.A5>
German. By date

<488.8.A6A-.A6Z>
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<488.8.A7-Z>
History and criticism

Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+
Sources -- Continued
Rabbinical literature
   Including the Mishnah, Talmud Yerushalmi, Talmud (Bavli),
   baraita, Tosefta, and Midrash
   For the codes see BM520.82+
   Cf. KBM520.82+ The codes

Collections. Compilations. Selections

<495>
   Several authors
<495.5>
   Individual authors

Works about the sources

<496.A1>
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   General works
<496.A4-Z>
   Early works through 1900
<496.5>
   1901-2000
<496.6>
   2001-
<496.8>
   Publication and distribution

<496.9.A-Z>
   Special topics, A-Z
   For special topics in Talmudic literature see BM509.A+
   For special topics in the midrash see BM518.A+
<496.9.A2>
   Abraham
<496.9.A4>
   Adam
<496.9.A45>
   Allegory
<496.9.A48>
   Angels
<496.9.A5>
   Animals
      Cf. KBM3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene in
      mishpat Ivri
<496.9.A68>
   Asceticism
<496.9.A7>
   Astrology
<496.9.A72>
   Astronomy
<496.9.B57>
   Boethusians
<496.9.B6>
   Botany. Plants
<496.9.B87>
   Burning bush
<496.9.C3>
   Caesarean section
<496.9.C34>
   Cain
<496.9.C45>
   Census
<496.9.C47>
   Ceramics
<496.9.C5>
   Christians
<496.9.C57>
   Circumcision
      Cf. BM705 Berit milah (religious and ritual aspects)
      Cf. KBM3119.C57 Circumcision in mishpat Ivri
<496.9.C67>
   Creation
<496.9.C76>
   Crown of God
<496.9.D5>
   Dialectic
<496.9.D73>
   Dream interpretation
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Economics
Cf. DS140.5 Economic conditions (Jewish diaspora)
Cf. KBM524.145 Relationship of Jewish law and economics
Cf. KBM3190+ Economic law in mishpat Ivri

Education
Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
Cf. KBM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
Cf. KBM3138+ Education in mishpat Ivri
Cf. LC701+ Jewish education
Cf. LC3551+ Education of Jews

Elijah, the Prophet

Eschatology

Evil eye
Gehenna see KBM496.9.H4

Geography

Gods

Haman

Hell. Gehenna

Hermaphroditism
Cf. KBM529.7.H47 Hermaphroditism in Mishpat Ivri

Hides and skins

Historiography

Human anatomy
Cf. KBM3115+ Biomedical engineering in mishpat Ivri

Humanism

Image of God

Incense

Iran

Isaac

Jerusalem

Jews

Jordan

Kings and rulers
Cf. KBM2129+ Kingship in Mishpat Ivri

Laban

Labor. Working class
Cf. HD6305.J3 Jews in labor
Cf. KBM1270+ Labor law and legislation in mishpat Ivri

Mathematics

Measures see KBM3257+

Messiah

Mnemonic devices
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- <496.9.M6> Moses
- <496.9.M87> Mysticism
- <496.9.N3> Names
  - Cf. KBM529.8 Personality rights in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.N37> Narration
- <496.9.N4> Natural history
- <496.9.P25> Palestine
- <496.9.P3> Parables
  - Plants
    - see BM496.9.B6
    - Cf. KBM496.9.B6 Botany
- <496.9.P64> Politics
- <496.9.P75> Prophets
- <496.9.P8> Psychology
- <496.9.R33> Rain
- <496.9.R66> Rome
- Rulers
  - see BM496.9.K5
  - Cf. KBM496.9.K5 Kings and rulers
- <496.9.S24> Sabbath
- <496.9.S38> Saul, King of Israel
- <496.9.S43> Scapegoat
- <496.9.S44> Science
  - Cf. KBM3160+ Science and the arts in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.S48> Sex
  - Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish religious and ritual aspects)
  - Cf. KBM4180+ Offenses against marriage, family, and family status in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.S55> Ships
  - Cf. KBM970.97 Ships and ship owners in mishpat Ivri
- Skins
  - For hides and skins see BM496.9.H54
  - Cf. KBM496.9.H54 Hides and skins
- <496.9.S93> Suffering of God
- <496.9.S95> Supererogation
- <496.9.T5> Titus, Emperor of Rome
- Weights and measures see KBM3257+
- <496.9.W7> Women
  - Cf. KBM526+ Women in mishpat Ivri
- Working class
  - see BM496.9.L2
  - Cf. KBM496.9.L2 Labor
Sources
Rabbinical literature -- Continued
Talmudic literature

Class Talmudic literature in general in the range for Talmud
(Bavli), BM499-BM504.7
For works limited to Talmud (Bavli) see BM499+
For individual orders and tractates see BM506+
Cf. KBM499+ Talmudic literature
Cf. KBM499+ Talmud (Bavli)
Cf. KBM506+ Individual orders and tractates
For works limited to Mishnah see BM497+
For works limited to Talmud Yerushalmi see BM498+
For individual minor tractates see BM506.4.A+
Cf. KBM497+ Mishnah
Cf. KBM498+ Talmud Yerushalmi
Cf. KBM506.4.A+ Individual minor tractates

Mishnah

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

<497> Complete texts. By date
<497.2> Selections. By editor or date
<497.5.A-Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
  Under each language:
  .x Complete texts. By date
  .x2 Selections. By editor or date
  Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates
  For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Mishnah

<497.7> Early works through 1900
<497.8> 1901-2000
<497.85> 2001-

Talmud Yerushalmi. Jerusalem Talmud. Palestinian
Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

<498> Complete texts. By date
<498.2> Selections. By editor or date
<498.5.A-Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
  Under each language:
  .x Complete texts. By date
  .x2 Selections. By editor or date
  Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates
  For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Talmud Yerushalmi

<498.7> Early works through 1900
<498.8> 1901-2000
<498.9> 2001-

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic) -- Continued
<499>
Complete texts. By date
<499.2>
Selections. By editor or date
<499.5.A-Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
Under each language:
.x Complete texts. By date
.x2 Selections. By editor or date
For individual tractates see BM506.A+
Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates
Works about the Talmud (Bavli)
Including works on both the Talmud (Bavli) and Talmud Yerushalmi
<500>
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
<500.2>
Collected works. Selections
<500.5>
Concordances. Subject dictionaries. Indexes, etc.
Hebrew language, Talmudic see PJ4901+
Aramaic language
Talmud Yerushalmi see PJ5251+
Talmud (Bavli) see PJ5301+
<501>
General works
History and development of the Talmud
Cf. BM177 History of Judaism, 70-500
<501.15>
Collective biography of Talmudists (General)
Under each group of Talmudists include collective biography
For the evaluation of individual Talmudists see
BM502.3.A+
For the biography of individual Talmudists see
BM755.A+
Cf. KBM502.3.A+ Evaluation of individual Talmudists
<501.17>
Soferim
<501.2>
Tannaim
<501.25>
Beth Hillel and Beth Shammai
<501.3>
Amoraim
For Baraita see BM507+
For Tosefta see BM508+
Cf. KBM507+ Baraita
Cf. KBM508+ Tosefta
<501.4>
Saboraim
<501.5>
Geonim
<501.6>
"Rishonim" (Early authorities)
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

History and development of the Talmud

"Rishonim" (Early authorities) -- Continued

<501.7>
North African and Spanish scholars

Cf. BM545+ Maimonides

<501.8>
French and German scholars

e. g. Rashi, 1040-1105 and his school; Tosafists

<501.9>
"Aharonim" (Later authorities, 16th century to date)

<502>
Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine

(through 11th century)

<502.3.A-Z>
Criticism and evaluation of individual Talmudists, A-Z

For biography see BM755.A+

<502.3.A2>
Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

<502.3.A36>
Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132

<502.3.E38>
Eleazer ben Azariah

<502.3.E4>
Eliezer ben Hyrcanus

<502.3.G35>
Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110

<502.3.H35>
Ḥanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st cent.

<502.3.H55>
Hillel, 1st cent. B.C. - 1st cent. A.D.

<502.3.I8>
Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent.

<502.3.J67>
Jose the Galilean

<502.3.J68>
Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent.

<502.3.M44>
Meir, 2nd cent.

<502.3.P36>
Papa, ca. 300-375

<502.3.R3>
Rabbah bar Bar Ḥana, 3rd cent.

Rav, 3rd cent.

see BM502.3.A2

Cf. KBM502.3.A2 Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

<502.3.S34>
Samuel ben Naṭman, 3rd/4th cent.

<502.3.S37>
Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257

<502.3.S5>
Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent.

<502.3.T37>
Tarfon

<502.3.U44>
Ulla I, 3rd cent.

Study and teaching of the Talmud

<502.5>
General works

<502.7>
Hadran

Individual institutions

see BM90+

Cf. KBM90+ By school

<503>
Evidences. Authority. Oral tradition. Authoritative explication of oral law

Cf. BM529 Tradition (Judaism)
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Works about the Talmud (Bavli) -- Continued

<503.3>
Apologetics
For controversial works against the Jews,
including works against the Talmud see
BM585+
Cf. BM648 Apologetic works

<503.5>
Introductions
Methodology
For legal methodology see KBM524.32+

<503.6>
General works
<503.7>
Hermeneutics
<503.8>
Pilpul
<503.9>
Textual criticism
Commentaries

<504>
General works
<504.2>
Novellae (Hidushim)
<504.3>
Theology of the Talmud
<504.5>
Addresses, essays, lectures
<504.7>
Juvenile works
For Aggada see BM516+
Cf. BM530+ Jewish myths and legends
Cf. KBM516+ Aggada

<506.A-Z>
Individual orders and tractates of the Mishnah, the
Talmud Yerushalmi, and the Talmud (Bavli), A-Z
Subarrange each by Table BM1
Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

<506.2>
Collections. Compilations. Selections
<506.3>
Works on the minor tractates
<506.4.A-Z>
Individual minor tractates, A-Z
Abadim (Avadim)

<506.4.A15>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.A15A-.A15Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<506.4.A16>
Selections. By date
<506.4.A17>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avadim
see BM506.4.A15+
Cf. KBM506.4.A15+ Abadim

Avot de-Rabbi Nathan

<506.4.A94>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.A94A-.A94Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<506.4.A942>
Selections. By date
<506.4.A943>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)
Individual minor tractates, A-Z
Derekh eretz -- Continued

<506.4.D4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.D4A-.D4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<506.4.D5> Selections. By date
<506.4.D6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Evel
see BM506.4.S4+
Cf. KBM506.4.S4+ Semaḥot

Gerim
<506.4.G4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.G42> Selections. By date
<506.4.G43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kallah
<506.4.K3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.K3A-.K3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<506.4.K32> Selections. By date
<506.4.K33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kallah rabbati
<506.4.K35> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.K352> Selections. By date
<506.4.K353> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kutim
<506.4.K8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.K8A-.K8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<506.4.K82> Selections. By date
<506.4.K83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mezuzah
<506.4.M48> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.M482> Selections. By date
<506.4.M483> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Semaḥot. Evel
<506.4.S4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.S4A-.S4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<506.4.S42> Selections. By date
<506.4.S43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Soferim
<506.4.S6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<506.4.S6A-.S6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)
Individual minor tractates, A-Z
Soferim -- Continued

<506.4.S62>
Selections. By date

<506.4.S63>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tșitsit

see BM506.4.Z5+
Cf. KBM506.4.Z5+ Ẓitzit

<506.4.Z5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<506.4.Z5A-.Z5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<506.4.Z52>
Selections. By date

<506.4.Z53>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita

<507>
Works on the Baraita

<507.2>
Collections

<507.5.A-Z>
Individual baraitot, A-Z

Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan
see BM507.5.E6+
Cf. KBM507.5.E6+ Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

Baraita on the Aboth (Abot)

<507.5.A2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.A2A-.A2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.A3>
Selections. By date

<507.5.A4>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Ada

<507.5.A5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.A5A-.A5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.A6>
Selections. By date

<507.5.A7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

<507.5.E6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.E6A-.E6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.E7>
Selections. By date

<507.5.E8>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of the Forty-nine rules

<507.5.F5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.F5A-.F5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.F6>
Selections. By date

<507.5.F7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el)

<507.5.I7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Baraita
Individual baraitot, A-Z
Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el) -- Continued
<507.5.I7A-.I7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.I8>
Selections. By date
<507.5.I9>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan see KBM507.5.E6+
Baraita of the Mystery of the calculation of the calendar
<507.5.M7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.M7A-.M7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.M8>
Selections. By date
<507.5.M9>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita de-Niddah
<507.5.N4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.N4A-.N4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.N5>
Selections. By date
<507.5.N6>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair
Including sayings on Messianic times and on Sotah IX.15
<507.5.P4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.P4A-.P4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.P5>
Selections. By date
<507.5.P6>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita on Salvation
<507.5.S2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.S2A-.S2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.S3>
Selections. By date
<507.5.S4>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita of Samuel
<507.5.S6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.S6A-.S6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.S7>
Selections. By date
<507.5.S8>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Baraita of the Thirty-two rules
<507.5.T4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.T4A-.T4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.T5>
Selections. By date
<507.5.T6>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tosefta
<508.A-Z>
Editions. By editor, A-Z
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Tosefta -- Continued
<508.12> Selections. By editor or date
Under each language:
.x Complete texts. By date
.x2 Selections. By editor or date
<508.15> Concordances. Subject dictionaries, indexes, etc.
<508.2> Works on the Tosefta
<508.5.A-Z> Individual orders and tractates, A-Z (Table KBM1)
<509.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z
For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+
Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

Midrash
<510> Original language (Hebrew or Aramaic)
<511-513> Translations
<514> Works on the midrash
<515> Halakhic midrashim. Midreshei halakhah
Including collections and works about the halakhic midrashim

Aggada
Including Talmudic Aggada
<516.A-Z> Texts. By author or title, A-Z
Under each:
.x Original. By date
.x2A-.x2Z Translations. By language, A-Z and date
.x3 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
<516.5> Works about the Aggada
<517.A-Z> Individual midrashim, A-Z
Abba Guryon
<517.A1> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.A12> Selections. By date
<517.A13> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Abkir (Avkir)
<517.A2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.A2A-.A2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.A22> Selections. By date
<517.A23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Aggadat Bereshit
<517.A3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A32&gt;</td>
<td>Aggadat Bereshit -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A33&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A34&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A34A-.A34Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A35&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A36&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A4&gt;</td>
<td>Al yithalel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A4A-.A4Z&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A5&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A6&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A6A-.A6Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A63&gt;</td>
<td>Alef bet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A63A-.A63Z&gt;</td>
<td>see BM517.A63+ KBM517.A63+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A632&gt;</td>
<td>Alef bet de-Rabbi Akiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A633&gt;</td>
<td>see BM517.O8+ KBM517.O8+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A63&gt;</td>
<td>Aleph beth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A63A-.A63Z&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A632&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A633&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A7&gt;</td>
<td>'A'seret ha-dibrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A7A-.A7Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A8&gt;</td>
<td>Avkir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.A9&gt;</td>
<td>see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B7&gt;</td>
<td>Bamidbar rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B7A-.B7Z&gt;</td>
<td>see BM517.M68+ KBM517.M68+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B72&gt;</td>
<td>Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B73&gt;</td>
<td>see BM517.P7+ KBM517.P7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B7&gt;</td>
<td>Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B7A-.B7Z&gt;</td>
<td>see BM517.T3+ KBM517.T3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B8&gt;</td>
<td>Bereshit rabati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B9&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B92&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B93&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B9&gt;</td>
<td>Bereshit rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B9A-.B9Z&gt;</td>
<td>see BM517.M65+ KBM517.M65+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.B93&gt;</td>
<td>Bereshit zuta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

65
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Bereshit zuta -- Continued
<517.B8>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.B8A-.B8Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.B82>
Selections. By date
<517.B83>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Devarim rabbah see KBM517.M69+
Devarim zuta
<517.D4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.D4A-.D4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.D42>
Selections. By date
<517.D43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe
<517.D5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.D5A-.D5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.D6>
Selections. By date
<517.D7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Eikhah rabbah
see BM517.M74+ KBM517.M74+
Eleh ezkerah. Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut
<517.E5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.E5A-.E5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.E52>
Selections. By date
<517.E53>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Eser galuyyot
<517.E6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.E6A-.E6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.E62>
Selections. By date
<517.E63>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Esfah
<517.E7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.E7A-.E7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.E72>
Selections. By date
<517.E73>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Esther rabbah
see BM517.M76+ KBM517.M76+
Midrash ha-gadol
see BM517.M5+ KBM517.M5+
Hamesh Megillot
see BM517.M7+ KBM517.M7+
Haserot vi-yeterot
see BM517.T2+ KBM517.T2+
Iyov
<517.I7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Iyov -- Continued
<517.I7A-.I7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.I8> Selections. By date
<517.I9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Kohelet
<517.K5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.K5A-.K5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.K6> Selections. By date
<517.K7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Kohelet rabbah
see BM517.M75+ KBM517.M75+
Konen
<517.K8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.K8A-.K8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.K82> Selections. By date
<517.K83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ma’a’aseh ’a’sarah haruge malkhut
see BM517.E5+ KBM517.E5+
Ma’a’aseh Torah
<517.M2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.M2A-.M2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.M22> Selections. By date
<517.M23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael
<517.M4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.M4A-.M4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.M42> Selections. By date
<517.M43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yohai
<517.M45> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.M46> Selections. By date
<517.M47> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Midrash ha-gadol
<517.M5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.M5A-.M5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.M52> Selections. By date
<517.M53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Special parts
Genesis
<517.M55> Texts. By date
Translations
<517.M55A3> English. By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Midrash ha-gadol
Special parts
Genesis
Translations -- Continued
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Exodus
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Leviticus
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Numbers
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Deuteronomy
Translations
English. By date
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Midrash rabbah
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Translations. By language, A-Z
Selections. By date
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Special parts
Pentateuch
Texts. By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Midrash rabbah
Special parts
Pentateuch -- Continued
Translations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M64A3&gt;</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M64A32-.M64A49&gt;</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M64A5-.M64Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M65&gt;</td>
<td>Genesis. Bereshit rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M65A3&gt;</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M65A32-.M65A49&gt;</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M65A5-.M65Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M66&gt;</td>
<td>Exodus. Shemot rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M66A3&gt;</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M66A32-.M66A49&gt;</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M66A5-.M66Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M67&gt;</td>
<td>Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M67A3&gt;</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M67A32-.M67A49&gt;</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M67A5-.M67Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M68&gt;</td>
<td>Numbers. Bamidbar rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M68A3&gt;</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M68A32-.M68A49&gt;</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M68A5-.M68Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M69&gt;</td>
<td>Deuteronomy. Devarim rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M69A3&gt;</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M69A32-.M69A49&gt;</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M69A5-.M69Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Midrash rabbah
Special parts -- Continued
Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh Megillot
<517.M7>
Texts. By date
Translations
<517.M7A3>
English. By date
<517.M7A32-
,M7A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
<517.M7A5-.M7Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Song of Solomon. Shir ha-shirim rabbah
<517.M72>
Texts. By date
Translations
<517.M72A3>
English. By date
<517.M72A32-
,M7A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
<517.M72A5-.M72Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ruth. Ruth rabbah
<517.M73>
Texts. By date
Translations
<517.M73A3>
English. By date
<517.M73A32-
,M7A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
<517.M73A5-.M73Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Lamentations. Eikhah rabbah
<517.M74>
Texts. By date
Translations
<517.M74A3>
English. By date
<517.M74A32-
,M7A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
<517.M74A5-.M74Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ecclesiastes. Kohelet rabbah
<517.M75>
Texts. By date
Translations
<517.M75A3>
English. By date
<517.M75A32-
,M7A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
<517.M75A5-.M75Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Esther. Esther rabbah
<517.M76>
Texts. By date
Translations
<517.M76A3>
English. By date
<517.M76A32-
,M7A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
## Sources

**Rabbinical literature**

- Midrash
  - Individual midrashim, A-Z
    - Midrash rabbah
      - Special parts
        - Five Scrolls. Hamesh Megillot
        - Esther. Esther rabbah -- Continued

### <517.M76A5-.M76Z>
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### <517.M77>
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

### <517.M77A-.M77Z>
- Translations. By language, A-Z

### <517.M78>
- Selections. By date

### <517.M79>
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### <517.O8>A-.O8Z>
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

### <517.O82>
- Translations. By language, A-Z

### <517.O83>
- Selections. By date

### <517.P12>A-.P12Z>
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### <517.P13>
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

### <517.P12>
- Translations. By language, A-Z

### <517.P13>
- Selections. By date

### <517.P133>
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### <517.P22>
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

### <517.P22>
- Translations. By language, A-Z

### <517.P23>
- Selections. By date

### <517.P233>
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### <517.P32>
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

### <517.P32>
- Translations. By language, A-Z

### <517.P33>
- Selections. By date

### <517.P333>
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### <517.P42>
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

### <517.P42>
- Translations. By language, A-Z

### <517.P43>
- Selections. By date

### <517.P433>
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### <517.P52>
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

### <517.P52>
- Translations. By language, A-Z
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Peṭirat Aharon -- Continued

<517.P52>
Selections. By date

<517.P53>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Peṭirat Mosheh

<517.P6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P6A-.P6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P62>
Selections. By date

<517.P63>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer

<517.P7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P7A-.P7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P72>
Selections. By date

<517.P73>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Proverbs see KBM517.M77+

Midrash rabbah see KBM517.M66+

Ruth rabbah see KBM517.M73+

Samuel see KBM517.S4+

Shemot rabbah see KBM517.M66+

Shemu’el. Samuel

<517.S4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S4A-.S4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S42>
Selections. By date

<517.S43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim

<517.S45>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S45A-.S45Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S46>
Selections. By date

<517.S47>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim rabbah see KBM517.M72+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.M77+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.S4+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.T5+

Sifra. Torat Kohanim

<517.S6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S6A-.S6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S62>
Selections. By date

<517.S63>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sifrei

<517.S7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S7A-.S7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S72>
Selections. By date

<517.S73>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Special parts
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Sifrei
Special parts -- Continued
Numbers
<517.S74> Texts. By date
Translations
<517.S74A3> English. By date
<517.S74A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
.S74A49>
<517.S74A5-.S74Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Deuteronomy
<517.S75> Texts. By date
Translations
<517.S75A3> English. By date
<517.S75A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
.S75A49>
<517.S75A5-.S75Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sifrei zuta
<517.S85> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.S85A-.S85Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.S86> Selections. By date
<517.S87> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ta'ame ḥaserot vi-yeterot
<517.T2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T2A-.T2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T22> Selections. By date
<517.T23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tadshe
<517.T3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T3A-.T3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T32> Selections. By date
<517.T33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu
<517.T35> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T35A-.T35Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T36> Selections. By date
<517.T37> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tanna de-vei Eliyahu
In two parts: (1) Seder Eliyahu rabbah; (2) Seder Eliyahu zuta
<517.T4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T4A-.T4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T42> Selections. By date
<517.T43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued
Tehillim
<517.T5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T5A-.T5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T52> Selections. By date
<517.T53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Temurah
<517.T6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T6A-.T6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T7> Selections. By date
<517.T8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Torat Kohanim see KBM517.S6+
Va-yekhullu
<517.V2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V2A-.V2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.V22> Selections. By date
<517.V23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Va-yikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+
Va-yissa'u
<517.V4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V42> Selections. By date
<517.V43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Va-yosha'
<517.V5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V5A-.V5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.V52> Selections. By date
<517.V53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Vayikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+
Ve-hizhir
<517.V6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V6A-.V6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.V7> Selections. By date
<517.V8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yalkut ha-Makhiri
<517.Y2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.Y2A-.Y2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.Y22> Selections. By date
<517.Y23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yalkut Shimoni
<517.Y3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.Y3A-.Y3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.Y32> Selections. By date
<517.Y33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Yelammedenu see KBM517.T35+

Yesha’yah

<517.Y4>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.Y4A-.Y4Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.Y5>

Selections. By date

<517.Y6>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yonah

<517.Y7>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.Y7A-.Y7Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.Y8>

Selections. By date

<517.Y9>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Midrash zuta

<517.Z8>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.Z8A-.Z8Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.Z82>

Selections. By date

<517.Z83>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

<518.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

Halakhah

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works limited to the ritual aspects of Jewish law

For works limited to Mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8+

<520>

Periodicals. Serials

Including yearbooks

For law periodicals see KB7+

For legal monographic series see KBM523.82

Collected works

<520.2>

Several authors

<520.3>

Individual authors

<520.32>

Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat ivri see KBM523.8

For bibliography of Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

<520.4>

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

Including encyclopedias and dictionaries limited to mishpat ivri

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26

For Hebrew language, and multilingual, law dictionaries see K50+

Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

<520.42>

Directories

<520.43>

Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law

Including information services and computer network resources
Halakhah -- Continued

<520.45>
Law societies. Associations

<520.46>
Conferences. Symposia
Including papers presented at the conference or symposium

History
Cf. DS114+ History of the Jews
For history of Judaism see BM150+
For constitutional history of the Jewish community see KBM2085+
Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism

<520.5>
General (Comparative)
By period
To 500
Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud
For works on the history and development of the Talmud see BM501.15+
Cf. KBM501.15+ Works on the history and development of the Talmud

<520.52>
General works
Special topics
see the topic

500-1500

<520.53>
General works
Special topics
see the topic

1500-1800

<520.54>
General works
Special topics
see the topic

1800-1948

<520.55>
General works
Special topics
see the topic

1948-

<520.56>
General works
Special topics
see the topic

<520.6>
Philosophy (General)
Cf. KBM524.12+ Concept of Jewish law
Sources. Halakhic portions of the Hebrew Bible, Talmudic literature, and Midrash see BM450+
Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

Commandments. Mitzvot

<520.7>
General works
Halakhah

Commandments. Mitsṿot -- Continued

<520.73>
Noahide Laws. Shevaʻ mitzṿot bene Noaḥ
Cf. KBM524.15 Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law
Cf. KBM529.7.N65 Legal status of non-Jews under halakhah

<520.75>
Ten Commandments. ‘Ašeret ha-dibrot
Class here works on the precepts of the Ten Commandments in Judaism
Cf. BS1281+ Texts and criticism of the Ten commandments

<520.8>
Six hundred and thirteen commandments. Taryag mitsṿot

Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim
For excerpts or selections based on a particular subject, see the subject
For works on codification see BM521
Cf. KBM521 Works on codification

Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-1103. Halakhot

<520.82.A2>
Original texts. By date

<520.82.A21-.A219>
Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator

<520.82.A3-Z>
Criticisms, commentaries, etc.

Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 (Moses ben Maimon). Mishneh Torah

<520.84.A2>
Original texts. By date

<520.84.A21-.A219>
Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator

<520.84.A3-Z>
Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arbaʻah ŭtūrim

<520.86.A2>
Original texts. By date

<520.86.A3-.A39>
Original selections. By date

<520.86.A4-.A49>
Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator

Special parts
Orah ḥayim

<520.86.A52>
Texts

<520.86.A53>
Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh deʻah

<520.86.A54>
Texts

<520.86.A55>
Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-ʻezer

<520.86.A56>
Texts

<520.86.A57>
Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Ḥoshen mishpāṭ

<520.86.A58>
Texts

77
Halakhah
Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim
Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba‘ah ṭurim
Special parts
Ḥoshen mishpaṭ -- Continued
<520.86.A59>  Criticism, commentaries, etc.
<520.86.A6-Z>  Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 (Caro, Joseph).
Shulhan ‘arukh
<520.88.A2>  Original texts. By date
<520.88.A3-.A39>  Original selections. By date
<520.88.A4-.A49>  Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator
Special parts
Orah ḥayim
<520.88.A52>  Texts
<520.88.A53>  Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Yoreh de‘ah
<520.88.A54>  Texts
<520.88.A55>  Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Even ha-ʻezer
<520.88.A56>  Texts
<520.88.A57>  Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Ḥoshen mishpaṭ
<520.88.A58>  Texts
<520.88.A59>  Criticism, commentaries, etc.
<520.88.A6-Z>  Other codes (after Shulḥan ‘arukh)
<520.9>  General works
Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works on codification
For general works limited to mishpat Ivri see KBM524
Responsa
For responsa on a particular subject, see the subject
For responsa arrangement applied at LC see BM522+
Alternative classification for Responsa
This classification of responsa is not applied at the Library of Congress
<521.15>  Collections. Compilations. Selections
Class here responsa of authors from different periods or of authors whose period cannot be determined
By period
To 1040
Including the geonim
<521.2>  Collected
<521.25>  Individual. By author or title
Halakhah
Responsa
Alternative classification for Responsa, not applied at the Library of Congress
By period
1040-1500
Including the rishonim
<521.3>
Collected
<521.35>
Individual. By author or title
1500-1800
Including the aḥaronim
<521.4>
Collected
<521.45>
Individual. By author or title
1800-1948
<521.5>
Collected
<521.55>
Individual. By author or title
1948-
<521.6>
Collected
<521.65>
Individual. By author or title
By movement
Class here responsa issued by modern rabbinical assemblies
<521.7>
Conservative
<521.8>
Reform
<521.85>
Orthodox
<523>
Works on Responsa. History. Criticism
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan ʻarukh including responsa and treatises on a single section
Oraḥ hayim law
<523.2>
General works
<523.3.A-Z>
Special topics, A-Z
Avot melakhot
see BM523.3.P7; KBM523.3.P7
Bein ha-shemashot
see BM523.3.T9; KBM523.3.T9
<523.3.B4>
Benediction. Berakah
Berakah
see BM523.3.B4; KBM523.3.B4
Bet keneset see BM653+
Festivals. Hagim. Mo'adim see BM690+
Fringes. Zizith see BM657.F7
Hagim see BM690+
<523.3.I5>
International date line
Cf. KBM524.4.T54 Time
Mo'adim see BM690+
Phylacteries. Tefillin see BM657.P5
Halakhah
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law
as defined by Shulḥan ‘arukh
Oraḥ hayim law
Special topics, A-Z

<523.3.P7> Prohibited work. Avot melakhot
Cf. KBM3419 Conditions of trading
Cf. KBM3455 Carriage of goods and passengers
Sabbath. Shabbat see BM685
Shabbat see BM685
Synagogue. Bet keneset see BM653+
Tefillin see BM657.P5

<523.3.T9> Twilight. Bein ha-shemashot
Work see BM523.3.P7
Cf. KBM523.3.P7 Prohibited work. Avot melakhot
Zizith see BM657.F7

Yoreh de‘ah law

<523.4> General works
<523.5.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z
Avelut see BM712
‘Avodat elilim
see BM523.5.I3; KBM523.5.I3

<523.5.B4> Benevolence. Gemilut hasadim
Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5
Legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57
Circumcision. Berit milah
Religious and ritual aspects see BM705
Dietary laws. Kashrut see BM710
Gemilut hasadim
see BM523.5.B4; KBM523.5.B4
Giluah
see BM523.5.S53; KBM523.5.S53

<523.5.H3> Hallah

<523.5.I3> Idolatry. ‘Avodat elilim
Interest. Ribit see KBM955.4
Kashrut see BM710
Kibud av va-em
see BM523.5.R4; KBM523.5.R4
Mourning. Avelut see BM712
Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4
Purity. Tohorah see BM702+
Redemption of the firstborn. Pidyon ha-ben see
BM720.R4

<523.5.R4> Respect to parents and teachers. Kibud av va-em
Cf. KBM3140+ Teachers in mishpat Ivri
Ribit see KBM955.4

<523.5.S5> Shaatnez
Halakhah
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law
as defined by Shulḥan ʻarukh
Yoreh de’ah law
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

523.5.S53>
Shaving. Giluah
Slaughter of animals see BM720.S6+
Ṭohorah see BM702+
Visiting the sick. Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5

523.5.W5>
Wine and winemaking. Yayin
Yayin
see BM523.5.W5; KBM523.5.W5

523.6
Even ha-ʻezer law (General)
For works on religious and ritual aspects of special topics,
see the topic in subclass BM
For works on legal (civil) aspects of special topics, see the
topic in KBM523.8+
For agunahs see KBM550.5
For common law marriage see KBM546.17
For divorce (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM558+
For divorce (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713.5
For marriage (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM542+
For marriage (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713
For parent and child (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM587+
For parent and child (religious and ritual aspects) see
BM725+

523.72
Ḥoshen mishpāṭ law (General)
For special topics, see the topic, e. g. Dinei mamonot, see
KBM639+

Mishpat Ivri
Class here works on that part of halakhah which corresponds to
concepts of contemporary legal systems and the rules
governing relationships and interactions in modern society
For the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction, e. g.
KMK, Israel
For periodicals see KB8+

523.8
Bibliography
523.82
Monographic series
Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
see BM520.4
Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+
Directories
see BM520.42
Cf. KBM520.42 Directories
Mishpat Ivri -- Continued
Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law
  see BM520.43
  Cf. KBM520.43 Halakah
523.9
Legal education. Study and teaching
Law societies. Associations
  see BM520.45
  Cf. KBM520.45 Law societies. Associations
Conferences. Symposia
  see BM520.46
  Cf. KBM520.46 Conferences. Symposia
History
  see BM520.5+
  Cf. KBM520.5+ History
524
General works
The concept of Jewish law
524.12
Law and justice
524.13
Equity
524.14
Ethics. Morality of law. Public policy
  Cf. KBM3098.5 Medical ethics
524.145
Relationship of Jewish law and economics
524.15
Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international
  law
e. g. John Seldon, De iure naturali et gentium juxta
disciplinam Ebræorum
  Cf. BM520.73 Noahide laws
  Cf. KBM520.73 Noahide laws
524.17
Legal positivism and contemporary Jewish law
  Including dichotomy of halakhah
  Divine law and secular authority to set and define law.
    Legal order. Respect for law
    Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law
524.2
General works
524.22
Rights and duties. Sanctions
524.24
Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
  Including status of non-Jewish law (Dina de-malkhuta dina)
524.26
Legal certainty
524.3
Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)
  Including custom (minhag), oral law and its authoritative
  explication, and tradition; including legislation (takanot;
  communal ordinance, rules and regulations, etc.)
  For Rabbinical literature see BM495+
  For Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) see BS701+
  Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible
Methodology of law development
  Including law integration, approximation, harmonization, etc.
524.32
Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction
Mishpat Ivri
Methodology of law development -- Continued
524.33  Legal semantics. Legal language
524.34  Asmakhta
524.36  Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law
   For comparisons of Jewish law with other legal or religious legal systems, including ancient systems, see KB190 and KB202+
524.38  Law reform and policies. Criticism
524.4.A-Z  Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
   Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law
524.4.C38  Causation. Gerama
   Including proximate cause
524.4.C65  Computers
524.4.E65  Equality
524.4.F52  Fictions
524.4.G66  Good faith
524.4.I58  Intent. Kavanah
   Kavanah see KBM524.4.I58
524.4.K55  Kinyanim
524.4.P74  Privacy, Right of
524.4.T54  Time
524.4.T73  Trees
   Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism
524.4.W75  Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from. Isur hana’ah
524.42  Private law
   Class here general works on all aspects of private law
524.43  Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict
524.44  Civil law in general
524.5  Assistance in emergencies
   Persons
524.6  General (Comparative)
   Natural persons
   Personality. Capacity and incapacity
524.7  General works
525  Minors. Ketanim
   Women
526  General (Comparative)
528.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
529  Insane persons. People with mental disabilities. Shoṭeh
529.3  Slaves
529.7.A-Z  Other types of natural persons, A-Z
   Androginos see KBM529.7.H47
   Goyim see KBM529.7.N65
Mishpat Ivri
Persons
Natural persons
Personality. Capacity and incapacity
Other types of natural persons, A-Z -- Continued
529.7.N65
Non-Jews. Goyim. Gentiles
Persons of uncertain gender see KBM529.7.H47
529.7.U53
Unborn children. Fetus. ‘Ubar
529.8
Personality rights
Including personal names
Cf. CS3010 Jewish personal names
529.83
Jewishness. Mihu Yehudi. Who is a Jew?
For Jewishness under Israeli citizenship law see KMK1+
Conversion. Giyur
For religious aspects of conversion see BM645.C6
For legal aspects of conversion see KBM2448
530
Domestic relations. Family law
531
General works
531.5
Herem de-Rabenu Gershom
Marriage. Nissu’in
Cf. BM713 Jewish rites and customs of marriage
542
General works
Betrothal. Tenaim. Erusin
Including pre-betrothal arrangements (shiddukhin)
543
General works
543.5
Betrothal of girls under age of Bat Mitzvah. Child marriage
Impediments to marriage
544
General (Comparative)
544.2
Consanguinity and affinity. Incest
Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants and descendants
Cf. KBM583+ Domestic relations
544.5
Restrictions on cohanim. Halal
544.6
Bigamy
544.7
Adultery
544.8
Mamzerim. Questionable mamzerim. Safeḳ mamzerim
Cf. KBM546.2 Marriage to non-Jews
Performance of marriage
Cf. BM713 Jewish marriage rites and customs
546
General works
546.13
Ketubah
Cf. KBM572 Ketubah as an economic document
546.14
Ḥuppah
546.15
Kiddushin
Mishpat Ivri
Domestic relations. Family law
Marriage. Nissu'in
Performance of marriage -- Continued
546.16 Consummation. Bi'ah
546.17 Irregular and de facto marriages. Yadu'a ba-tsibur.
      Marriage by reputation. Unmarried cohabitation.
      Concubinage. Pilegesh. Common law marriages
546.18 Validity and effect of civil marriages
546.2 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to non-Jews
546.3.A-Z Marriage of members of Jewish sects, A-Z
546.3.E86 Ethiopian Jews
546.3.K37 Karaites
546.3.S36 Samaritans
546.4 Multiple marriage. Polygamy
      Cf. KBM562.7 Heter me'ah rabanim
546.5 Temporary marriage
      Cf. HQ803 Temporary marriage (General)
Levirate marriage and ḥalitsah. Yibum see KBM563
Husband and wife. Rights and duties
547 General works
548 Matrimonial domicile. Choice of residence
548.3 Duty of husband to support wife. Mezonot
549 Family name
Legal status of married women
      Including duties and obedience of wife towards husband
      For marital property see KBM569
550 General works
550.5 Agunahs (Women who are barred from remarriage)
      Including women whose husbands are missing and
      women whose husbands refuse to divorce them
      (de facto agunahs)
552 Sexual behavior within marriage
      Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish rites and customs)
553.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
555 General works
556 Defective marriage. Void or voidable marriage. Kidushe
ta'ut. Mistake
      Agunahs (Women whose husbands refuse to deliver a
      get) see KBM550.5
Divorce. Gerushim
      Cf. BM713.5 Jewish rites and customs
558 General works
559 General works
559.3 Misconduct by wife. Rebellious wife. Moredet
Mishpat Ivri
Domestic relations. Family law
  Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
  Divorce. Gerushim
  Particular grounds for divorce -- Continued
    Misconduct by husband
  559.6
    Impotence
  559.65
    Grounds for compelling a divorce
  559.7
    General works
  559.8
    Adultery
    Cf. KBM544.7 Impediments to marriage
  560
    Reconciliation. Pursuit of Shelom bayit. Condonation
    Procedure. Sidur ha-get
  562
    General works
  562.3
    Get. Bill of divorce
    Cf. KBM549 Family name
  562.4
    Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get. Heter me‘ah rabanim
    Including coercion (Kefiyah. Geṭ meʻușeh)
  562.5
    Use of non-Jewish courts as kefiyah
    For use of non-Jewish courts to compel issuance of a get in specific countries, see the country, e.g.
    KFN5126.5
    Status of women whose husbands refuse to divorce them (De facto agunahs) see KBM550.5
  562.7
    Procedure if wife refuses to accept a get
    Including Heter me‘ah rabanim
    Cf. KBM562.4 Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get
  562.8
    Initiation of divorce proceedings by wife
  563
    Levirate marriage. Ḥalitsah. Yibum
  567
    Settlement of economic claims from defective or dissolved marriages
    Including alimony, dowry, payment of ketubah, etc.
    Quasi-matrimonial relationships. Unmarried cohabitation
    see KBM546.17
  569
    Marital property and regime
    General works
  570
    Statutory regimes. Takkanot ha-Ḳahal. Communal ordinances
  572
    Prenuptial agreements. Ketubah as an economic document
    Cf. KBM546.13 Performance of marriage
  573
    Separation of property
  574
    Community of property
    Property questions arising from unmarried cohabitation
    see KBM546.17
Mishpat Ivri
Domestic relations. Family law -- Continued
Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yiḥus
Cf. KBM544.2 Impediments to marriage

583 General works
584 Support
Parent and child
Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents
Cf. BM725+ Religious duties of parents

587 General works
Children
Including children from defective marriages, divorced
marriages, etc.

589 General works
589.3 Non-Jewish children of Jews
Jewishness see KBM529.83

Parental power
598 General works
602 Custody. Access to children
Including parental kidnapping
Education see KBM3139.3
606 Property management
607 Parental power of mother
608 Stepchildren
609 Adoption. Raising a child not one's own
Illegitimacy. Mamzerut
612 General works
613 Mamzer. Legal status of a child of an incestuous or
adulterous relationship

Paternity and maternity
Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and
ascendants
616.5 General works
619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Surrogate motherhood
Cf. KBM3117 Public health
Mamzer see KBM613

619.P38 Paternity, Proof of
Including child of an adulterous relationship
(Mamzer)
Surrogate motherhood see KBM619.A77

Guardian and ward. Apotropos
Including curatorship
622 General works
625 Guardianship over minors
Guardianship over adults
Mishpat Ivri
Guardian and ward. Apotropos
  Guardianship over adults -- Continued
627  General works
  Guardianship in marriage see KBM572
628  Interdiction
628.5.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Inheritance and succession
  Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity, affinity, marriage, etc.
632  General works
Decedents' estates. Shares
  Including claims against estate, and partition and distribution of estate
633  General works
633.2.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Qualification as heir. Legal sharers
633.5  General works
Order of succession
634  General works
634.3.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
634.6  Exclusion from inheritance
  Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, domicile, etc.
634.7  Liability. Debts of estate
Wills. Testamentary succession
635  General works
635.2  Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
635.4  Executors and administrators of estate
636  Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
636.2  Gifts mortis causa
636.3  Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
  Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
Dinei mamonot
639  General works
Property. Res in commercio
640  General (Comparative)
Things. Types of property
642.3  Fungibles. Non-fungibles
  Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
  Real (Immovable) property see KBM683+
643  Personal (Movable) property
644.A-Z  Other, A-Z
Possession and ownership
  Including owner and possessor
646  General works
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Property. Res in commercio
Possession and ownership -- Continued
Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
Including original and derivative acquisition
648 General works
651 Dispossession
652 Possessory actions
Acquisition and loss of ownership
655 General works
656 Occupation
657 Lost property
658 Treasure troves
663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
672 Loss of ownership
Including abandonment and dereliction
674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
For co-ownership of land see KBM694
675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
Real (Immovable) property. Land law
683 General (Comparative)
685.5 Collective patrimony
Acquisition and loss of ownership
Including vendor and purchaser
687.5 General works
687.6 Occupation of waste land by cultivator
694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership of land
Cf. KBM698 Rights to water
Rights incident to ownership of land
695 General works
696 Air and space above ground
697 Underground. Minerals, metals, and other resources
698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
699 Hunting and fishing rights
Adjoining landowners
700 General works
701.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Rights as to the use of another’s land
706 General works
708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
Servitudes
709 General works
710 Real servitudes
  e. g. Right of way (passage); right to draw water
713 Personal servitudes
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Property. Res in commercio
Real (Immovable) property. Land law
Rights as to the use of another's land
Servitudes -- Continued
715
Usufruct
716
Right of pre-emption
717
Mortgage. Hypotheca
Pledges. Contracts of pledging
726
General works
728
Pledges of personal property
730
Pledges of rights
731
Retention to secure a claim
Class here general works
For particular rights in rem (lien), see KBM77.2; KBM81.3;
KBM94
Land register. Registration of land titles
737
General works
743.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
745
Effect of registration
758
Cadastral surveys. Cadaster
Inheritance and succession see KBM632+
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
801
General (Comparative)
811
Debtor and creditor
812
Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations
Types of obligations
814
Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations
Cf. KBM899+ Aleatory contracts
814.5
Obligations to give
815
Obligations to do or refrain from doing
816
Transfer and assumption of obligations
Extinction of obligation
817
General works
Performance. Payment. Settlement. Acquittance
818
General works
820
Special rules as to payment of money debts
Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law
see KBM1942
822
Compensation for maintenance and improvement
822.5
Enforcement
823
Confusion of rights
823.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Rescission see KBM869.3+
Withdrawal see KBM869.3+
Nonperformance
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Nonperformance -- Continued

824 General works
824.5 Culpa
   Including dolus and negligence
826 Breach of contract
827.5 Default

Damages
   For damages (compensation), including lost profits and
damages for pain and suffering, see the particular torts
   under KBM842-853
   For delict liability (liability for wrongful acts) see
   KBM834+

Delicts. Torts
   Class here works on wrongful acts and damages

834 General works
   Liability
      Including dolus and negligence
839 General works
839.7 Liability for the torts of others

Individual torts and damages
   Including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering

842 Violation of freedom
   Physical injuries
842.2 General works
842.3 Accidents
842.6 Death by wrongful act
   Violation of integrity
842.7 General works
842.8 Libel and slander
843 Violation of privacy
   Immoral transactions see KBM868+
846 Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation
846.2 Usurpation of another's property. Theft
   Breach of contract see KBM826
848 Sports. Sports fields and installations
852.4 Liability for environmental damage
   For environmental crimes see KBM4351.5
853.A-Z Other liabilities, A-Z
853.E47 Emotional distress
853.F57 Fire
853.T74 Trespass

Unjust enrichment

854 General works
855 Restitution
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot

Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Unjust enrichment -- Continued

857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Concepts and principles of contract law

858 General works
858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z
858.5.O68 Option
859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3
KBM894

Intention. Declaration of intention

860 General works
Agency

861 General works
861.2 Criminal liability of agents and principals
Including agency for a criminal purpose (shaliaḥ li-devar ʻaverah)

862 Unauthorized representation. Falsus procurator

864 Mandate
866 Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness
866.5 Risk
Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity

867 General works
867.3 Mistake. Error
867.5 Fraud. Duress. Threat
Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts
868 General works
868.2 Usurious contracts

Formation of contracts
Including commercial contracts

869 General works
Offer and acceptance
Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission

869.3 General works
869.55 Contracts by adhesion
869.6 Declaration of consent. Implied consent (conclusive act or gesture)

870 Clauses. Terms. Conditions
872 Stipulations
Cf. KBM869.3+ Right of rescission

872.5 Formalities
Parties to contract

873 General works
873.3 Third parties
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mammonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Concepts and principles of contract law -- Continued

873.8
Cancellation of contract
Individual contracts and transactions
Sale

874
General (Comparative)
875
Warranty
876
Defects of goods sold
Including right of rescission
Modes of sale
Conditional sale

877
General works
877.2
Retention of ownership
877.3
Sale on credit
878.A-Z
Other, A-Z
878.R47
Resale

Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter

879
General works
879.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
Donations. Gifts see KBM636.3

879.23
Loan of non-fungibles

Lease. Landlord and tenant

880
General works
881.3
Liens of the landlord
884.A-Z
Types of property, A-Z

Land lease see KBM884.R43
884.R43
Real property. Land lease

Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee

889
General works
Deposit see KBM896

890
Loan for use
891
Personal loans

Contract for service and labor. Master and servant

892
General works
892.3
Independent work. Professions
Dependent work. Hire and lease

892.5
General works
892.6
Servants and employees
Including rent and wage

892.7.A-Z
Particular groups, A-Z

Contract for work and labor
Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan

893
General works
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mammonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Individual contracts and transactions
893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
893.5 Liability and warranty
894 Security. Liens
896 Deposit
Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
899 General works
899.3 Gambling. Betting. Lotteries
900 Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
   Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
Commercial law. Commercial transactions
920 General works
921 Merchant and business enterprise
923 Accounting
924 Agency and prokura
   Including commercial employees, traveling salespeople, etc.
Commercial sale
926 General works
926.2.A-Z Particular, A-Z
926.2.C65 Consignation
926.2.D43 Default of buyer
926.2.F87 Futures
926.3.A-Z Special modes of selling, A-Z
926.3.F72 Franchises
926.3.T73 Traveling salespeople
926.5.A-Z Particular products or goods, A-Z
927 Commercial agents
928 Consignment. Commission merchants
929 Brokerage
930 Auctioneers. Auctions
930.3 Warehousing
931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
937 General works
937.3 Possession, ownership, and transfer
938 Bills of exchange
Banks and banking
940 General (Comparative)
Banking transactions
951 General works
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Commercial law. Commercial transactions
Banks and banking
Banking transactions -- Continued
Loans. Credit
955
General works
955.2
Free loan societies. Gemach
955.4
Interest
961.5
Commercial investments
962.8
Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
Maritime contracts. Maritime law
970
General works
970.97
Ships and ship owners. Ship masters
971
Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland waters
976
Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
Average
978
General works
979
Havarie grosse
980
Collision at sea
981
Salvage
984.5
Maritime courts
985
Marine insurance
Insurance law
998
General works
1020.A-Z
Particular hazards, A-Z
1030
Particular risks and damages
Associations. Corporations
1040
General works
Partnerships. Personal companies
Including commercial partnerships
1043
General works
1043.3
Partners
1045
Unlimited commercial partnership
1045.4
Equal shares
1045.6
Liability
Limited partnership
Including limited liability partnership
1047
General works
1047.4
Capital. Profits
1047.6
Liability
1048
Artisans' partnership
Silent partnership
1049
General works
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Commercial law. Commercial transactions
Associations. Corporations
Partnerships. Personal companies
Silent partnership -- Continued
1049.3 Silent partners
1049.4 Capital. Profits
1049.7 Termination. Dissolution
Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
1050 General works
Corporate finance
1061 General works
1062 Capital stock
1064 Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments
1085 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
Cooperative societies
1120 General works
1131 Membership
1133.A-Z Types of cooperatives, A-Z
1134 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
Combinations. Industrial trusts
1137 General works
1138 Consortium
1139 Joint ventures
1147 Corporate reorganization
Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBM1885+
Intellectual and industrial property
1155 General works
1156 Principles
Copyright
1160 General works
1160.6 Scope of protection
1185 Author and publisher
1194 Patent law and trademarks
Unfair competition
1234 General works
1235 Public policy
1237 Advertising
1250 Rebates and premiums
Labor laws and legislation
1270 General works
Labor contract and employment
1279 General works
1295 Formation of contracts
1302 Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
Mishpat Ivri

Dinei mamonot

Labor laws and legislation

Labor contract and employment -- Continued

1303               Extinction of employment
1330               Wages

Protection of labor

1408               General works
1422               Child and youth labor
1424               Women's labor

Social laws and legislation

1468               Social reform and policies
1469               General works

Social insurance. Social security

1472               General works
1476               Coverage and benefits
1483               Health insurance
1495               Worker's compensation
1508               Old age, survivors, and disability insurance
1512               Unemployment insurance

Social service. Welfare

1520               General works

Social service beneficiaries

1528               The poor and destitute
1529               Older people
1530               Pensioners
1531               Large families

People with disabilities

Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities

1532               General works
1534.A-Z               Beneficiaries, A-Z
1534.B54               Blind
1534.D42               Deaf-mute
1534.S38               Severely disabled people
1536               Homeless persons

War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries

1537               General works
1538               Refugees

Including ex-prisoners and veterans

Children. Youth

1542               General works

Measures and provisions

1545               General works
1546               Protection of children in public

97
Mishpat Ivri
Social legislation
Social service. Welfare
Social service beneficiaries
Children. Youth
Measures and provisions -- Continued
Protection of children against obscenity
Courts and procedure
Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary
General works
The judiciary and foreign relations
Relationships with secular courts
Courts and tribunals
General works
Rabbinical courts. Bet din
Ad hoc bet din see KBM1619
Appeal from one court to another
Sanhedrin
General works
Proposals for restoration of the Sanhedrin
Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals. Arbitration
Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z
Court decorum and discipline
The legal profession. Court personnel
General works
Judges. Dayyanim
Public works
Women judges
Independence of judges
Ethics and discipline
Arbitrators. Appointment of judges for an ad hoc bet din
Notaries see KBM1846+
Auxiliary personnel
General works
Court administration. Court records
Bailiffs. Gabai or Shammash. Sheliah bet din
Cf. BM659.A+ Religious functionaries
Experts and expert witnesses
General works
Special topics, A-Z
Practice of law. Attorneys
Class here works on the practice of law before Jewish courts
For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g. KF299.J4
For the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts see KBM3522
Mishpat Ivri
Courts and procedure -- Continued

Procedure in general
  Including civil procedure
1650  General works
  Procedural principles
1651  Due process of law
  Parties to action
1655  General works
1657  Litigants
  Including third parties

Pretrial procedures
1660  General works
1662.A-Z  Particular, A-Z
1662.S86  Summons. Hazmanah
1662.T56  Time periods. Deadlines
  Including default and restitution

Procedure at trial
1663  General works
1664  Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue.
  The competent court
  Actions and defenses. Types of proceedings
1666  General works
1667.A-Z  Particular, A-Z
1672  Evidence. Burden of proof
  General works
  Witnesses. Testimony
1675  General works
1676  Privileged witnesses (Confidential communications). Expert testimony
1676.5  Testimony by a single witness. 'Ed eḥad
1676.7  Documentary evidence
1677.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
1677.H37  Hazakah
  Oaths see KBM1677.S53
  Presumptions see KBM1677.H37
1677.S53  Shevuot
  Judicial decisions
1679  General works
1679.3  Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions
1679.5  Judicial errors. Mistakes
  Including correction of judicial errors
1680.A-Z  Particular decisions, A-Z
  Remedies
1686  General works
1687  Appellate procedure
1690  Execution of judgment
Mishpat Ivri

Courts and procedure

Procedure in general -- Continued

1804
Particular procedures

1829
Arbitration

Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure

1846
General works

1846.5
Jewish scribes. Soferim

Cf. BM659.S3 Practical Judaism

1847
Legal instruments. Certification

1850
Registration. Recording

1880
Inheritance (Probate court) procedure

Insolvency

1885
General works

1888
Execution

Including attachment and garnishment

1913
Detention of debtors

1926
Remedies

1942
Bankruptcy

Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah

Class here comparative works on relationships between the
Jewish community (kehillah) and governments (the state),
and other ethnic or religious communities, as well as works
on the internal governance of the Jewish community. For
works on the status of Jews in a particular jurisdiction, or
discussions of the state's legal and political institutions in
halakhah, see the jurisdiction

Cf. BM538.S7 Judaism and state

2000
General works

Philosophy and theory

2015
Questions of sovereignty

Rule of law

For works on divine law and secular authority see

KBM524.2+

Cf. KBM524.24 Dina de-malkhuta dina

2020
General works

Obedience to the law issued by secular authorities

2021
General works

2022
Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority

2023
Bribery of officials of secular authority

2024
Criminal laws

2025
Mesirah

Including informing or using non-Jewish authorities and
courts in matters pertaining to Jews

Cf. KBM4442 Criminal law of informers
Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
Including internal self-government

2070
General works

Constitutional history
Cf. BM520.5+ History of Halakhah
Cf. BM520.52 Constitutional history
Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism
Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

2085
General works
Biblical period, through ca. 135 C.E.

2090
General works

2095
To establishment of the first monarchy
   Including the periods of the Avot through Shoftim
   (Patriarch and judges)

2100
First Commonwealth. Bayit rishon
   Including the House of Saul and David

2104
Second Commonwealth. Bayit sheni, to 135 C.E.
   Class here works from the destruction of the First Commonwealth through the Bar Kokhba Rebellion
   (132-135)

Diaspora

2106
General works

2107
Exilarch. Resh galuta

Constitutional principles
Kingship

2129
General works

2130
House of David. Bet David

2200.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
   Class here works on topics not otherwise provided for

2200.R33
Rabbis. Rabbinate

Concepts and principles
Including historic concepts

2240
Legitimacy

2250
Legality

2250.3
Duties and responsibilities of leaders
   Rule of law see KBM2020+

2275
Ethics in government. Conflict of interests

2300
Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers

Sources and relationships of the law

2340
Customary law
Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to the secular state

2370
General works

2380
Cooperation of the Jewish community and state government
Mishpat Ivri
Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to the secular state -- Continued
2385 Concurring and exclusive jurisdiction
2387 Jews leading, serving, or employed by the state
2400 Relations with non-Jews
Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state
2430 General works
Membership in the Jewish community
Cf. KBM529.83 Jewishness
2447 General works
2448 Conversion to Judaism. Giyur
2450.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
2450.M37 Marranos
Human rights. Civil and political rights
Including civil duties
2460 General works
2462 Human dignity
Equality before the law. Legal and social equality
Including positions of the Jewish community on civil rights under secular states and governmental entities
2465 General works
2467.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
2467.B32 Ba’ale teshuvah. Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism
2467.C48 Children. Youth
2467.C64 Converts to Judaism
2467.D58 Disabilities, People with
Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities
2467.G37 Gays. Lesbians
Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism see KBM2467.B32
Lesbians see KBM2467.G37
2467.N64 Non-Jews
People with disabilities see KBM2467.D58
2467.P64 The poor
Youth see KBM2467.C48
2467.5 Sex discrimination
2468.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Culture see KBM2468.L36
2468.L36 Language and culture
Including rights of speakers of linguistic minorities within the Jewish community
Mishpat Ivri
Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state
Human rights. Civil and political rights -- Continued Freedom
2469 General works
2470 Freedom of expression
2472 Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship
   Cf. KBM4418 Heresy
   Freedom of thought and speech
2474 General works
2476 Freedom of information
2478 Prohibition of censorship
2483 Freedom of association
2484 Due process of law
   Particular rights
2484.5 Right to life
   Including works on reproductive choices and death penalty
2486 Right to resistance against political authority. Civil disobedience
2490 Control of subversive activities or groups
Organs of government and administration
2500 General works
   Legislative power and process. Communal legislation.
   Takkanot ha-kahal
2510 General works
2510.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2532 Jewish communal leaders
   Including Nagid, Parnas, etc.
   For Resh galuta see KBM2107
   The executive branch
2577 General works
2612.A-Z Special boards, councils, bureaus, task forces, etc. By name, A-Z
   Jewish councils see KBM2612.J83
2614.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Administrative law and process of communal agencies
2711 General works
2724 Autonomy. Rulemaking power
2732 Acts of government or communal agencies
2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions
Mishpat Ivri
Administrative law and process of communal agencies --
Continued
Indemnification for acts performed by government. Public
restraint on private property
2824
General works
2840
Government liability. Liability of communal agencies
2970
Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
Police and public safety
3000
General works
3002
Licenses, concessions, permits
3007
Police force
Including communal-sponsored patrols, militias, etc.
3009
Public safety
Including control of hazardous articles and processes
3016
Fire prevention and control
3022
Control of individuals
Control of social activities
3034
General works
3034.5
Vacationing
Including campgrounds, hostels, outdoor swimming
facilities, etc.
Sport activities
3035
General works
3035.5
Mass events
3036.A-Z
Particular sports, A-Z
3036.S65
Soccer
3036.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z
3036.5.D45
Demonstrations. Processions
3036.5.G35
Gambling
Including lotteries, games of chance, etc.
Games of chance see KBM3036.5.G35
Lotteries see KBM3036.5.G35
Processions see KBM3036.5.D45
3037
Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private
property
Cf. KBM2824+ Indemnification
3040.5
General works
3042
Records management. Access to records
3044.7
Roads and highways
Water resources
Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
3046
General works
3046.5
Common use
Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see
KBM3183
Mishpat Ivri

Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property -- Continued

3055.A-Z Other, A-Z

Agrarian land policy see KBM3293

City planning and redevelopment

3062 General works

3065 Assessment of utilities

Including sanitation

Building and construction

Including administrative control and procedure

Cf. KBM3402 Building and construction industry

3067 General works

3069 Adjoining landowners

3071 Building safety and control

3072.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3072.R65 Roofs. Ma’akeh

3073 Public works

Including public works contracts

Public health

3075 General (Comparative)

Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead

Cf. BM712 Jewish funeral rites

3078 General works

3078.5 Burial society. Hevra kaddisha

Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

3080 General works


3082.A53 AIDS

3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases

3082.T82 Tuberculosis

Venereal diseases see KBM3082.S47

Public health measures

Including compulsory measures

3084 General works

Immunization. Vaccination

3085 General works

3086.A-Z Diseases, A-Z

3086.S62 Smallpox

3087 Quarantine

Environmental pollution see KBM3130+

3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3088.R43 Refuse disposal

3088.S77 Street cleaning

3089 Drinking water standards

Food laws see KBM3377+
Mishpat Ivri
Public health -- Continued

3090 General works
3092 Narcotics
   Including psychopharmaca
3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking
3097 Alcoholic beverages
   Cf. BM538.H43 Relation of Judaism to health and medicine

Medical legislation
3098 General works
3098.5 Jewish medical ethics
   The health professions
      Class here works on education, licensing, and liability
   Physicians
      Including works on medical personnel in general
3100 General works
3100.5 Malpractice
3103.A-Z Other, A-Z
3103.D45 Dentists. Refuat shinayim
3103.H42 Healers
   Including herbalists, homeopaths, naturopaths, etc.
3103.P79 Psychologists. Psychotherapists
   Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions
3104 General works
3105 Nurses and nursing
3106 Midwives
3107 Physical therapists
3108.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z
3108.H36 Hatsalah
3108.M33 Magen David adom
3108.R43 Red Cross
   Cf. KBM3037 Emergency management. Disaster relief

Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
3110 General works
3111 Health resorts
3112 Blood banks
3113 Institutions for the mentally ill and/or developmentally disabled
   Including group homes
3114.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z
3114.D39 Day care centers for infants and children
3114.E43 Emergency medical services
   Nursing homes see KBM3114.O42
Mishpat Ivri

Medical legislation

Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z --

Continued

3114.O42 Old age homes. Nursing homes
Including invalid adults

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
Including human experimentation in medicine

3115 General (Comparative)

3115.5 Genetic engineering
For artificial insemination see KBM3117

3116 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117 Human reproductive technology
Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
Cf. KBM619.A77 Domestic relations

3119.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3119.A36 Abortion
Cf. KBM4070 Criminal law

3119.A88 Autopsy

3119.C57 Circumcision
Cf. BM705 Berit milah

3119.D43 Death, Definition of
Experiments with the human body see KBM3115+

3119.M43 Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices

3121 Eugenics. Sterilization and castration

3121.7 Euthanasia
Including works on right to die and living will

3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene

Including prevention of cruelty to animals

3123 General works

3123.2 Animal experimentation and research

Birth control. Family planning

3124 General works

3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3125.A36 Abortion, Forced, for population control
Voluntary abortion see KBM3119.A36

Environmental law
For civil liability for environmental damages see
KBM852.4

3127 General works

3129 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

Environmental pollution

3130 General works
Mishpat Ivri
Environmental law

Environmental pollution -- Continued

3130.5
Air pollution
Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
Smoking see KBM3096.5

3131
Water and groundwater pollution
Including pollutants and sewage control

Pollutants

3131.5
General works

3132
Radioactive substances

3132.5
Noise
Including traffic noise and noise control

3134
Wilderness preservation
Including natural monuments, parks, and forests

Cultural affairs

3137
General works

3137.5
Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom

3137.7
Cultural policy. Encouragement of science and the arts
Language
Including purity, regulation of use, etc.

3137.9
Hebrew language

3137.92.A-Z
Other languages, A-Z

Education
Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism

3138
General (Comparative)

3138.55
School government
Students

3139
General works

3139.3
Right of children to education. Obligation of parents to educate their children

3139.4
Compulsory education
Teachers. School functionaries
For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e.g.
KBM3141 Elementary teachers
Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents and teachers
Cf. KBM523.5.R4 Respect to parents and teachers

3140
General works

3140.5
Education and training

3140.7
Disciplinary power

3140.9
Preschool education

3141
Elementary education
Including teachers
Education of disabled children

3143
General works
Mishpat Ivri
Cultural affairs
Education
  Education of disabled children -- Continued
  3143.4 Socially disabled children
    Including children of converts to Judaism, and Ba’ale teshuvah
  3143.6 Physically and mentally disabled children
  3144.5 Vocational education
    Including teachers
  3146 Secondary education
Higher education
  3147 General works
  3147.5 Universities and colleges offering secular studies
  3147.6 Schools and departments of Jewish studies
  3147.8 Teachers’ training institutes and seminaries
  3152 Teachers
  3153 Students
  3156.A-Z Universities and institutions. By name, A-Z
  3158.5 Adult education
Physical education. Sports
  For liability for sports accidents see KBM848
  Cf. KBM3035+ Sports activities
Science and the arts
  Including public policies in research
  3160 General works
  3161 Public institutions. Academies
  3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
    Language see KBM3137.9+
The arts
  3168 General works
  3169 Fine arts
    Performing arts
      General works
  3170 Music. Musicians
  3172 Theater
  3173 Motion pictures
Public collections
  3176 General works
  3177 Archives. Historic documents
  3179 Libraries
    Including librarians
  3182.5 Museums and galleries
  3183 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks
    Including sites of archaeological importance
Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

Economic law
  Including theories and concepts
  3190  General works
  3210  Prices and price control
  3217  Community-owned business enterprises
        Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.
        Competition rules
        For unfair competition see KBM1234+
  3220  General works
  3242  Monopolies. Antitrust law
  3247  Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)
Standards. Norms
  For particular products, see the product
  3254  General works
  3255  Quality control
        Weights and measures. Midot. Containers
  3257    General works
  3258.A-Z  By instrument, A-Z
        Standardization
  3259    General works
          Price norms see KBM3210
  3268  Labeling
        Class here general works; for the labeling of particular
        goods or products, see the product

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
  3272  General works
  3273  Licensing
  3276  Consumer protection
  3280  Advertising
Primary production. Extractive industries
  Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law
  3293    Land policy legislation
          Including mitzvah connected to the land
          Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism
          Cf. BM720.S2 Sabbatical year
          Cf. KBM524.4.T73 Trees in Mishpat Ivri
  3295    General works
Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives
  3316    General works
  3317    Producers and marketing cooperatives
Livestock industry and trade
  3327    General works
  3328.A-Z  Particular, A-Z
          Milk production. Dairy farming
  3329    General works
  3329.5.A-Z  Products, A-Z
Mishpat Ivri
Economic law
   Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
      Primary production. Extractive industries
         Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law -- Continued
            Viticulture
            Apiculture. Beekeeping
            Horticulture
            Forestry
            Including timber laws and game laws
   Fishery
      Mining and quarrying
      Including metallurgy
   General works
   Public restraint on property rights and positions.
      Government rights
Manufacturing industries
   Including heavy and light industries
   General works
   Types of manufacture, A-Z
   Liturgical objects. Tashmishe ḳodesh
      Cf. BM657.A+ Jewish liturgical objects
      Tashmishe ḳodesh see KBM3373.L57
Food processing industries. Food products
   Class here works on trade practices, economic assistance,
      labeling, sanitation, and quality inspection
   Including regulation of adulteration and food additives
      Cf. BM710 Jewish dietary laws
   General works
   Labeling
   Purity
   Cereal products
   Fruits and vegetables
   Confectionary industry
   Meat and meat products
   Poultry products
   Dairy products
   Fish. Seafood
   Beverages
      Brewing
      Winemaking
   Related industries and products, A-Z
   Building and construction industry
      For building laws see KBM3067+
   Trade with non-Jews
   Trade within the Jewish community
   General works
Mishpat Ivri
Economic law
Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
Trade within the Jewish community -- Continued

3416        Wholesale trade
             Retail trade
             Cf. KBM3429 Artisans
3418        General works
3419        Conditions of trading
             Including licensing
             For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction
             Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work
3420.A-Z    Modes of trading, A-Z
             Fairs see KBM3420.M37
3420.M34    Mail-order and Web-based businesses
3420.M37    Markets. Fairs
3420.P43    Peddling
             Web-based businesses see KBM3420.M34
3421        Cooperative retail trade
3422.A-Z    Products, A-Z
3422.A88    Automobiles
3422.D52    Diamonds
3422.M48    Metals
             Metals, Precious see KBM3422.P73
3422.P73    Precious metals
3423        General works
3423.5.A-Z  Types of trade, A-Z
3423.5.A82  Auction houses
3423.5.C64  Consignment shops. Pawnbrokers
             Pawnbrokers see KBM3423.5.C64
3424        General works
3424.5      Hotels. Restaurants
3426        General works
3427        Apprentices
3428        Licensing and registration
3429        Associations and societies
3430.A-Z    Crafts, A-Z
3431        General works
3432        Particular sources of power
3436        Nuclear energy
Transportation and communication

112
Mishpat Ivri
Transportation and communication -- Continued

3440 General works
Road traffic. Automotive transportation
3442 General works
3448 Traffic regulations and enforcement
Including highway safety
3455 Carriage of goods and passengers
For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction
Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work
3459 Railroads
3467 Aviation. Air law
3469 Space law
3471 Water transportation
Communication. Mass media
3482 General works
3483 Freedom of communication . Censorship
Postal services
3485 General works
3485.7 Non-governmental delivery of letters
3487 Telecommunication. Telephone
Radio communication
Including radio and television broadcasting
3491 General works
3495 Broadcasting
Including programming
Press law
3500 General works
Censorship see KBM3483
3500.3 Right to information
Publishers and publishing
3503 General works
3504 Community-operated publishing activities
Bookdealers
3504.5 Libel and slander see KBM842.8
Professions
3515 General works
Individual professions
Economic and financial advisors
3517 Accountants
3518 Auditors
Engineering and construction
3519 Engineers
Other professions, see the subject
Mishpat Ivri

Professions

Individual professions -- Continued

3522

Lawyers

Class here works on the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g. KF299.J4

For works on the practice of law before Jewish courts see KBM1630

Public finance

3526

General works

Money

Including control of circulation

3534

General works

3537

Gold trading and gold standard

Communal taxation and fundraising

Including revenue raising by the Jewish community for communal purposes

Cf. KBM2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority

3540

General works

Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy. Fairness. Equality

3556.A-Z

Taxation of particular activities, A-Z

3557

Tax saving. Tax avoidance

For tax planning relating to a particular tax, see the tax

3558

Tax administration. Administration of fundraising

3572.A-Z

Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

Income tax. Taxation based on current income

3573

General works

3576

Assessment

Taxable income. Exemptions

3578

General works

3578.5.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Capital gains see KBM3578.5.P75

3578.5.P75

Profits. Capital gains

Deductions

3579

General works

3580

Charitable or educational gifts and contributions

Expenses and losses

3582

General works

3582.3.A-Z

Kinds of expenses, A-Z

3582.3.B88

Business expenses

3582.3.E38

Educational expenses

3584

Salaries and wages

Including fringe benefits, non-wage payments, etc.
Mishpat Ivri

Public finance

Communal taxation and fundraising
  Income tax. Taxation based on current income --
  Continued
  3592
  Income from corporations or business associations
Wealth tax. Property tax. Taxation of capital
  Including fundraising based on individual assets
  3616
  General works
  3617
  Tax valuation
  3619
  Assessment
  3620
  Taxable property. Exemptions
  3621
  Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
  3623
  Capital gains tax
  Surtaxes
  3624
  General works
  3625
  Excess profits tax
    Including war profits tax
  3626
  Taxation per capita. Poll tax. Taxation independent of
  income, wealth, or expenses
  Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions
  3627
  General works
  3640.A-Z
  Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z
  3640.K66
  Kosher food. Kosher meat
  Kosher meat see KBM3640.K66
  3640.R48
  Retail trade

Local finance
  3655
  General works
  3660
  Taxation and fundraising
    For particular topics see KBM3540+
    Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
  3693
  General works
  3695.A-Z
  Individual offenses, A-Z

Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
  3709
  General works

Particular measures
  3710
  Requisition of private property for community use
  3712
  Control of property. Confiscations
  3714
  Control of unemployment. Manpower control
  3717
  Insolvent debtors. Wartime and crisis relief
  Special levies, war taxes, etc. see KBM3624+
  3720
  Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and
  nationalization
  3724
  Rationing. Price control
### Mishpat Ivri

Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis -- Continued

#### Damage compensation

- Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities
- For damages inflicted by non-Jews upon the Jewish community, see the particular institution

Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3727</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3728.A-Z</td>
<td>Particular claims, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3728.P47</td>
<td>Confiscations see KBM3728.R47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3728.R47</td>
<td>Requisitions. Confiscations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3728.P47</td>
<td>Personal damages. Property loss or damages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3728.R47</td>
<td>Property loss or damages see KBM3728.P47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3729.A-Z</td>
<td>Particular victims, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Community defense. Military law

For emergency and wartime legislation see KBM3709+

Cf. BM538.P3 Peace and war in Judaism

Organized defense forces. Patrols. Militias. The armed forces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3738</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3739</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3740.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3740.C65</td>
<td>Conscientious objection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3740.M54</td>
<td>Milhemet Mitzvah. War declared by a king</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3749</td>
<td>Auxiliary services during war or emergency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3752</td>
<td>Civil defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Military criminal law and procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3758</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3758.5</td>
<td>Illegality and justification. Superior orders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual offenses, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760.D46</td>
<td>Desertion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760.D73</td>
<td>Draft evasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760.I53</td>
<td>Incitement. Mutiny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760.I56</td>
<td>Insubordination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760.S32</td>
<td>Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760.S44</td>
<td>Self-mutilation. Malingering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770</td>
<td>Courts and procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3780</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3782</td>
<td>Superior orders. Enforcement of orders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3785.A-Z</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3790</td>
<td>Reform of criminal law and procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td>Criminal law in the Ḥumash. Doraita</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3812</td>
<td>Philosophy of criminal law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3817</td>
<td>Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3825</td>
<td>Nulla poena sine lege. Nullum crimen sine lege</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3840</td>
<td>Criminal offense. Criminal act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For punishment for violation of a specific legal or religious principle, see the subject in BM or KBM. For criminology and penology see HV6001+.
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Criminal offense. Criminal act
   Justification of otherwise prohibited acts -- Continued
5858 Preservation of life. Pikku’ah nefesh
5859 Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
5861 Consent of the injured party
5867 Criminal intent. Mens rea. Kaynah
5868 Warning by witnesses and acknowledgment by
   offender
   Negligence and wantonness
   Including foresight and standard of conduct
Criminal liability. Guilt
5878 General works
Capacity
   General works
   Incapacity and limited capacity
5882 General works
5884 Insane persons. People with mental or emotional
   disabilities
5886 Minors. Ḳeṭanim
   Including infants, juveniles, and young adults
5892.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
5892.D58 Distemper. Passion
5892.158 Intoxication
   Passion see KBM3892.D58
5897 Exculpating circumstances
5900 Superior orders and justification or excusation
   Including Divre ha-rav and Divre ha-talmid
5902 Error
   Including error about fact, error about grounds for
   justification or excusation, and error about
   extenuating circumstances, error in persona, etc.
Forms of the criminal act
5920 Perpetrators and accomplices
5940 Compound offenses and compound punishment
Punishment
5946 General works
5948 In Ḥumash. Doraita
   Theory and policy of punishment
5950 General works
5952 Retaliation. Retribution
5954 Safeguarding the social and political order
5956 General and special prevention
   Including education, rehabilitation, etc.
Penalties
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Punishment
Penalties -- Continued
General works
Capital punishment
General works
Stoning. Sekilah
Decapitation. Herev
Burning. Serefah
Strangulation. Ḥinuḳ
Being tossed into a pit due to lack of admissible evidence
Execution other than after formal proceedings
Including assassination by order of Bet din
Cf. KBM1582 Bet din (General)
Imprisonment
Fines. Knasim
Reprimand
Other penalties, A-Z
Flogging. Makot
Makot see KBM3980.F55
Measures entailing deprivation of liberty
Including commitment to medical, psychiatric, or other therapeutic facilities
General works
Protective custody
Including dangerous or habitual criminals
Protective surveillance
Expulsion. Banishment. Deportation. Ḥerem
Including exile to a city of refuge
Cf. KBM4826+ Criminal law
Prohibition against practicing a profession
Loss of civil rights. Infamy. Disenfranchisement
Property confiscation
Forfeiture
Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment
Limitation of actions
Individual offenses
Offenses against the person
Homicide
General works
Murder
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Individual offenses
Offenses against the person
Homicide -- Continued
4054                      Manslaughter
4056                      Assisting suicide. Killing on request
                          Euthanasia see KBM3121.7
4070                   Crimes against inchoate life. Illegal abortion
                          Including ethical, social, medical, and eugenic aspects
                          Cf. KBM3119.A36 Medical legislation
                      Crimes against physical inviolability
4074                   General works
4076                      Battery
4077                      Wife abuse. Husband abuse
4096                   Criminal aspects of surgical and other medical
                          treatment
                          Cf. KBM3115+ Medical legislation
                      Crimes against personal freedom
                          Cf. KBM842+ Individual torts and damages
4116                   General works
4118                      False imprisonment
4120                      Extortionate kidnapping
4121                      Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic
4125                      Abduction
                          Cf. KBM4188 Parental kidnapping
                      Crimes against dignity and honor see KBM842.7+
                      Violation of personal privacy and secrets see
                          KBM843
4170                   General works
4172                      Blasphemy
4174                   Disturbing a religious observance
4176                   Disturbing the peace of the dead
                          Including cemeteries and funerals
4180                   General works
4182                      Incest
4184                      Adultery
                          Including Sotah ritual
                          Cf. KBM544.2 Domestic relations
                      Bigamy see KBM544.6
                      Multiple marriage. Polygamy see KBM546.4
4188                   Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental
                          kidnapping
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Individual offenses
Offenses against marriage, family, and family status -- Continued
Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child
Breach of duty of support
Offenses against sexual integrity
General works
Rape
Pandering and pimping. Prostitution
Offenses against private and public property
General works
Theft. Larceny and embezzlement. Genevah. Gezelah
Destruction of property and conversion
Fraud
Extortion
Breach of trust
Usury
Cf. KBM868.2 Usurious contracts
Defeating rights of creditors
Offenses against the national economy
General works
Violation of price regulations
Including price fixing, hoarding, discrimination, overselling and underselling prices established by government, etc.
Foreign exchange violations
Offenses against public order and convenience
Including aggravating circumstances
General works
Inciting insubordination
Rowdyism. Vandalism
Inciting crime
Disrupting the peace of the community
Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents
Including forgery and counterfeiting
Cf. KBM846 Torts
Crimes involving danger to the community
Including terrorism, crimes against the environment, and arson
Crimes affecting traffic
Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Individual offenses
Offenses against public order and convenience
Crimes affecting traffic -- Continued
4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses
Including driving while intoxicated or improper driving
4396 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
4398 Riots
Crimes against public health
4400 General works
4404 Illicit use of, possession of, and traffic in narcotics
4406 Gambling
Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
4415.7 General works
4418 Idolatry. Heresy. Apikoros
4432 Endangering the welfare of the community
4442 Informing. Malshinim. Collaborating
Cf. KBM2025 Public law and policy pertaining to Mesirah and informers
Endangering the administration of justice. Obstruction of justice
4484 False testimony. Perjury
4496 False accusation
4498 Bringing false complaint
4500 Thwarting criminal justice
4507 Prosecuting innocent persons
4510 Contempt of court
Crimes against communal employees
4514 General works
Corruption
Including omission of official acts
4516 General works
4520 Bribery. Shoḥad
4538 Crimes against humanity
4545 War crimes
For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBM3800+
Criminal procedure
4610 General works
4612 Dine nefashot. Capital punishment. Trial by little or great Sanhedrin
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure — Continued
4613
Criminal proceeding by a formal Rabbinical court (Beis din)
Including proceedings that are criminal in nature even if not
denominated as criminal
4613.5
Other de facto proceedings
Including proceedings involving individuals acting in an
informal or underground manner
4616
Sociology of criminal procedure
Courts see KBM1580+
Procedural principles
4620
Due process of law
4621
Duty to warn accused before commission of the crime
Cf. KBM4630.W56 Witnesses as accusers
4630.A-Z
Parties to action, A-Z
4630.A25
Accused. Person charged. Defendant
Avenger see KBM4630.V52
4630.C74
Criminal judge
Defendant see KBM4630.A25
4630.D43
Defense attorney. Public defender
ʻEdim see KBM4630.W56
Person charged see KBM4630.A25
Procurator see KBM4630.S73
Public defender see KBM4630.D43
4630.S73
State prosecutor. Procurator
Including accusers other than witnesses
4630.V52
Victim. Avenger
Including victim’s family
4630.W56
Witnesses. ʻEdim
Pretrial procedures
4632
General works
4634
Penal report. Charges brought against a person.
Accusation by witnesses
4636
Investigation
For techniques of criminal investigation see
HV8073+
4646
Summons, service of process, and subpoena.
Wanted notice
4648
Time periods. Deadlines
4650
Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of
evidence
Including arrest and detention before trial
Procedure at trial
4664
General works
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure
Procedure at trial -- Continued

4666  Jurisdiction

Including competence in subject matter and venue

4668  Action. Complaint. Formal charge

4670  Exclusion and challenge of court members

Time periods and deadlines see KBM4648
Limitation of actions see KBM4038

Trial

4673  General works

Evidence. Burden of proof

General works

4675  Admission of evidence

Physical examination

Including blood tests, urine tests, etc.
For forensic medicine see RA1001+

4689  Electronic listening and recording devices

Including wiretapping

4690  Previous testimony, police records, etc.

 Witnesses

4692  General works

4696  Privileged witnesses (confidential communication)

4698.A-Z  Other witnesses, A-Z

4700  Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4702  Testimony of the accused

4704  Documentary evidence

4705  Circumstantial evidence

4706  Alibi

4709.A-Z  Other, A-Z

4720  Procedure for juvenile delinquency

Judicial decisions

4736  General works

4738  Judgment

For punishment see KBM4012

4740  Judicial discretion

Including opportunity and equity

4744  Acquittal

4746  Conviction

4750  Dismissal

4753  Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754  Res judicata

124
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure
Judicial decisions -- Continued
4767
Civil suits of victims in connection with criminal proceedings
Including reparation (compensation to victims of crimes)
Special procedures
4769
Criminal proceedings by an irregular court
Post-conviction remedies
4790
General works
4792
Reopening a case. New trial
Execution of sentence
4795
General works
Capital punishment see KBM3964+
4798
Imprisonment
4820
Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals
Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation
4826
General works
4826.5
ʻIre miklat. Cities of refuge. Asylum
Cf. BS1199.A8 Right of asylum
4845
Criminal registers
4855
Victimology. Victims of crimes
Islamic law. Sharīʻah. Fiqh. ﻓﻘﻪ

Class here works on concepts, doctrines and schools of Islamic law, not related to any given jurisdiction (country or organization).

Further, class here comparative works on Islamic legal principles as present in the law of two or more jurisdictions (e.g. Islamic countries) or comparative works on laws and legal acts affecting Muslims in two or more jurisdictions.

For comparison of the Islamic legal system with another legal or religious legal system see KB

<1>

Periodicals

For Islamic law periodicals see KB26+

Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography.

2.2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

2.3 General bibliography

2.4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

Subject bibliography

Including manuscripts

For subject bibliography on Islam see Z7835.M6

3 General (Collective)

Individual subjects and topics

see the subject

3.3 Personal bibliography.

Including bio-bibliography

Catalogs, inventories, and guides to manuscripts and early or rare book collections in public libraries or archives. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, or mosque libraries, and other institutional libraries or archives

4 General (Collective)


Including United States and Canada

5.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z

6.A-Z European, A-Z


<9> Annuals. Yearbooks

For legal yearbooks see KB26+

9.5 Monographic series

Societies. Associations

10 International

National

11 North American

Including United States and Canada

12 Central and South American

13 European

126
Societies. Associations
   National -- Continued
14          Asian and Pacific
14.5        African
15          Congresses. Conferences
18          Academies. Institutes
Court decisions (including advisory opinions). Maḥākim
   محاکم شریعة
   see the Islamic court in the appropriate K subclass for the country
40          Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
   For dictionaries of Islamic law as applied in a particular country,
   see the K subclass for the country
   For Arabic dictionaries, not limited by subject, see class P
   For dictionaries on the Qurʾān or ḥadīth, see (KBP133) and
   (KBP135.2)
   For dictionaries on uṣūl al-fiqh see KBP427
40.2        Maxims. Quotations
40.5        Directories
41          Legal education. Study and teaching
   Including all periods
   For Islamic schools of law (Madhāhib) see KBP250+
42          General works
43.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
   Under each:
   .x        General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Institutions of learning. By name, A-
   Z
   Including historic regions and jurisdictions (e.g. during Ottoman
   rule)
<44-48>    Religious education
   see BP44+
Historiography
   Cf. BP49+ Islam
<49>       General works
<49.5>     Biography of scholars and historians
   Including non-Muslim scholars
   For other biography (collective and individual) see BP70+
   For biography of legal scholars (collective and individual)
   including non-Muslim scholars see KBP253
The legal profession see KBP1572
Law and lawyers in literature
   see class P
History, development and application of Islamic law
Incorporating contemporary theoretical and polemic literature on
application (taʻbiq, تطبيق الشرع) of sharīʻah and works
on codification
Cf. BP50+ Islam

50 General works
Auxiliary sciences
53.5 Legal archaeology. Symbolism in law
54 Chronology
54.5 Genealogy
By period
55 Early period (from origins through 11th century)
56 Middle period (to ca. 1920)
Including the Ottoman Empire
50 Late period (ca. 1920-)
By region or country
For Islamic law in non-Islamic countries see KBP69.5
Cf. BP63+ Islam
62 General
  e.g. Islamic countries in different regions
  Asia
  63 General
  63.3 Middle East
  64 Africa
  65 Europe
  66 Pacific Area
    Including Australia and New Zealand
    The Americas
    67 North America
      Including United States and Canada
    68 Central and South America
74.12 Countries, A-Z
74.5 Islamic law in non-Islamic countries
Biography
For bio-bibliography see KBP3.3
Collective biographies
<70>
General
  For biography of legal scholars (collective and
  individual) including non-Muslim scholars see
  KBP253

<72> Martyrs
<73> Women
By region or country
74.12 General
  e.g. Islamic countries in different regions
  Asia
  74.2 General

128
Biography
Collective biographies
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
74.3
Middle East
74.4
Africa
74.5
Europe
74.6
Pacific Area
Including Australia and New Zealand
The Americas
74.7
North America
Including United States and Canada
74.8
Central and South America
74.9.A-Z
Countries, A-Z

Biography of Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632
The numbers <KBP75>-<KBP75.4> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP75+
For other individual legal biography, including profession or qualification (e.g. qāḍī; quḍāt) see KBP250+
For companions, Saḥābah (collective) see KBP255

<75-75.29>
By language
<75.3>
Historiography. History and criticism of biographies
<75.4>
Biographers of Muḥammad (Collective)

Sources
For sources of fiqh see KBP449+

Qurʾān. Koran.
The numbers <KBP100>-<KBP133.5> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP100+
Cf. BP100+ Islam. Sacred books

Texts. By language
Arabic
Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated into Roman characters
Cf. BP100+ Islam

Entire work
<100>
Texts. By date
<100.2>
Rearrangements of the entire Qurʾān
Including chronological and topical rearrangements
<100.22>
Variant readings of the Qurʾān
<100.3>
Works on manuscripts
<101>
Selections. By date
Including selections arranged by topic
For abrogated verses, see <KBP130.3>
Sources
Qur’an. Koran.
Texts. By language
Arabic -- Continued
History and criticism
see <KBP130.1>

<102-127> Other languages (Translations)
Subarrange each language as follows:
.12 Entire work (including editions with or without comment). By date
.2 Selections (including two or more selected surahs, and including editions with or without comment). By date
Including parallel presentations of Arabic text and translation

<128.15-129.83> Individual parts and chapters
Subarrange each by Table K20b
Cf. BP128.15+ Islam

<130> Works on the Qur’an
General works
Including theological-topical essays on the Qur’an
Criticism

<130.1> General works
<130.2> Principles of criticism. Hermeneutics
<130.3> Abrogation. Abrogated verses (collected). Nāsikh wa-al-mansūkh.
Cf. <KBP136.78> Abrogated hadith
For nashk (theory of abrogation) see KBP463
<130.32> Revelation. Asbāb al-nuzūl.
<130.4> Exegesis. Interpretation. Commentary
Cf. BP130.4 Islam
Theological-topical essays on the Qur’an
see <KBP130>

<133> Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.
For philological studies on the Qur’an see PJ6696.A6+
Cf. BP133 Islam

<133.5> Study and teaching of the Qur’an
Hadith. Traditions. Sunna.
Including statements of companions
The numbers <KBP135.A1>-<KBP136.8> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification.
The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP135+

Collections. Compilations

<135.A1> General
Cf. BP135.A1 Islam

130
Sources
Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة
Collections. Compilations -- Continued
By compiler
Cf. BP135.A12+ Islam
<135.A12> Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā‘īl, 810-870. (Table K20b)
<135.A13> Abū Dāʿūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ashʿath al-Sijistānī, 817 or 18-889. (Table K20b)
<135.A14> Muslim ibn al-Hajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca. 821-975. (Table K20b)
<135.A15> Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn ʿĪsá, d. 892. (Table K20b)
<135.A16> Nasāʾī, Ahmad ibn Shuʿayb, 830 or 31-915. (Table K20b)
<135.A17> Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887. (Table K20b)
<135.A2> Other compilations
Subarrange by author
Cf. BP135.A2 Islam
<135.A3> Selections. Extracts, etc.
Cf. BP135.A3 Islam
<135.2> Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.
For dictionaries on a particular collection, see the collection
For philological studies see PJ6696.A6+
Cf. BP135.2 Islam
<135.3> Particular hadith genre
Including aḥkām al-ḥadīth collections, collections of mawḍūʿāt, nāsikh or mansūkh collections, "Forty hadith", etc.
<135.6> Study and teaching. ʿUlūm al-ḥadīth.
Cf. BP135.6+ Islam
<135.62.A-Z> History
Including collective biography of commentators and scholars
For individual biography see BP80.A+
Cf. BP135.62.A+ Islam
<135.65> General works. Treatises
Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility
Including biography
Cf. BP136.4+ Islam
<136.4> General works
Sources

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة
Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility -- Continued
Isnād. Ascription and chain of transmission. Transmitters.
‘Ilm al-rijāl. علم الرجال
For works on an individual transmitter present in a particular collection, see the collection, e.g.
<KBP135.A12> Bukhārī, Muhammad ibn Ismā‘īl

<136.42> Establishment of authoritativeness of transmitters
<136.5> Quality of the transmission of the tradition
<136.78> Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith
For (collected) instances of abrogated hadith see
<KBP135.3>
For naskh (theory of abrogating) see KBP463
Cf. BP136.78 Islam

<136.79> Asbāb al-wurūd. أسباب الورود
<136.8> Commentaries on the hadith
Cf. BP136.8 Islam

144 General works
Class here general contemporary introductions to Islamic law
Including visual aids, maps, charts, etc.
For general works on Islam see BP160+

Islamic law compared with other religious legal systems
see KB190; KB195

Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects
For Islamic law and mysticism (Sufism) see <KBP188.5>+
For Islam and international law see KB260
For Islamic law and women see KBP526+
For Islam and human or civil rights see KBP2460+
For Islam and mass media, communication, etc. see KBP3482+

173.25 Islamic law and society
<173.6> Islam and the state
For works on the compatibility of Islam and democratic government see KBP2035
Cf. BP173.6 Islam

173.75 Islamic law and economics
Observances and practice of Islam
Class here works on legal aspects of observances and practice of Islam
Cf. BP174+ Islam

<174> General works
The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam
<176> General works
<177> Profession of faith
<178> Prayer
<179> Fasting. Sawm. صوم
Observances and practice of Islam
The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam -- Continued

<180>
Zakat. Zakāh. Almsgiving. زكات
Cf. KBP3620+ Taxation

<181>
Pilgrimage to Mecca. Ḥajj. حج
Cf. KBP187.2+ Mecca
Jihād. Inner conflict (Conflict of conscience). جهاد
For jihād as conflict between nations see KBP2416

182
General (Table KBP2)
182.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table KBP3

<182.5>
Symbols and symbolism
For symbolism in law see KBP53.5
‘Ībādāt. Ritual law. Worship. عبادات

184
General (Table KBP2)
184.12
Niyyah. Purity of intention. نية
Prayer
Including times and call to prayer, conditions, traditions, and obligatory elements of prayer
Cf. KBP178 Pillars of Islam (Prayer)

184.3
General works
184.32.A-Z
Kinds of prayer, A-Z
184.32.F74
Friday prayer
Funeral procession prayer see KBP184.55
184.32.G75
Group prayer. Public worship
Public worship see KBP184.32.G75
184.32.R34
Rain prayer
184.32.T72
Traveler's prayer
184.33.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
184.33.C67
Corruption of prayer
184.33.M58
Mistakes in prayer

Ritual purity. Tahārah. طهارة
Including stipulations and requirements for purity and purifying agents (e.g. water)

184.4
General works
Impurity
Including alcoholic beverages (intoxicants; khamr); alcoholic preparations (e.g. perfumes), tobacco, etc.
Cf. KBP4045 Hadd crimes

184.42
General works
184.43
Acceptable impurity

Purification
184.44
General works
184.45
Istinjā'. استنجاء
Including various types of purification (e.g. for female pilgrims)
Observances and practice of Islam

ʻIbādāt. Ritual law. Worship. دعايات
Ritual purity. Ṭahārah. طهارة -- Continued
Ablutions. Wudū’. وضوء
Including duties, traditions, customs, peculiarities, etc.

184.46                General works
184.47.A-Z                Other special topics, A-Z
184.47.C45                Childbirth
184.47.M45                Menstruation
184.47.M68                Mosques
184.47.P72                Prayer (Ablutions (cleansing) before prayer)
184.47.P82                Public baths
Taghṣīl (Ritual bathing of the corpse). تغسيل
see KBP184.55

Fasting. Ṣawm. Seclusion. صوم
Including laws and rules for fasting (obligatory fasting,
traditions, customs, kinds of fasting, etc.)
Cf. KBP179 Pillars of Islam

184.5                General works
184.54.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast see KBP184.54.I32
184.54.I32                ʻĪd al-Fiṭr. Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast. عيد الفطر
184.54.R35                Ramadan fast
184.55                Funeral rites
Including burial service (tadfin), ritual bathing of the
corpse (taghṣīl), shroud (takfīn),
funeeral procession prayers, etc.

Blood sacrifices. Ritual slaughtering

184.6                General works
184.62.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
184.62.L43                Legitimacy
184.62.S23                Stipulations
184.62.S74                Sacrificial animal

Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages. Duty of pilgrimage
Cf. (KBP187.52) Non-Meccan shrines and sanctuaries, etc.

184.7                General works
184.72                Laws, requirements, time, and place for major and minor
pilgrimages
184.73.A-Z                Elements of the major and minor pilgrimages, A-Z
184.8                Circumcision
Cf. KBP3119.C57 Medical legislation

184.9.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
184.9.A27                Abstinence (Mandatory) from alcohol
184.9.B43                Beards
184.9.B45                Blood as food or medicine
Observances and practice of Islam
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

184.9.B66
Books

184.9.C45
Burial service see KBP184.55
Clothing and dress. Hijāb. حجاب

184.9.D54
Dietary laws
Including food and forbidden food, eating customs, etc.
Dress see KBP184.9.C45

184.9.D74
Drinking

184.9.F34
Faith

184.9.I57
Insects

184.9.J38
Intoxicants see KBP184.42
Jewelry
Khamr. خمر see KBP184.42

184.9.P45
Penance
Perfume see KBP184.42

184.9.P56
Photography. Painting

184.9.R35
Rain. Rainfall
Ritual bathing of the corpse see KBP184.55

184.9.S38
Sex. Sexual etiquette
Shroud see KBP184.55
Tadfin. تدقين see KBP184.55
Taghsil. تغسل see KBP184.55
Takfin. تكفين see KBP184.55
Tobacco see KBP184.42

184.9.T72
Travel
Cf. KBP184.32.T72 Traveler's prayer

184.9.V65
Voice

184.9.V68
Vows

184.9.W43
Water see KBP184.4+
Weapons

184.9.W55
Wine
Cf. KBP184.42 Ritual purity

184.9.W75
Writing
Liturgical objects, memorials, etc. Minbars
Cf. BP184.95+ Islam

<184.95>
General works

<184.96.A-Z>
Special objects, A-Z

<185>
‘Ulama’. علماء
Cf. BP185+ Islam

Mass media and telecommunication
see KBP3482
Cf. BP185.7+ Islam

<186-186.9>
Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts
Cf. BP186+ Islam

<186>
General works
Observances and practice of Islam
Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts -- Continued

186.15 Fridays. al-Jum‘ah. الجمعة
186.2 New Year's Day (The first of Muḥarram). محرم
186.3 ‘Āshūrā’ (The tenth of Muḥarram).عاشوراء
186.34 Mawlid al-Nabī. مولد النبي
186.36 Laylat al-Mi‘rāj. ليلة المغتاج
186.38 Laylat al-Bara‘ah (Berat gecesi). Night of mid-Sha‘bān.

186.4 Ramadan. رمضان
186.43 Laylat al-Qadr. ليلة القدر
186.45 ‘Īd al-Fitr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadān. عيد الفطر
186.6 ‘Īd al-Adhā (Day of sacrifice). عيد الأضحى
186.9.A-Z Other, A-Z

Veneration. Relics, etc.
Including superstitious practices
186.97 General works
186.97.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
186.97.A58 Amulets
186.97.T65 Tombs, Visitation of.
Visitation of tombs see KBP186.97.T65

Sacred places
Cf. BP187+ Islam
187 General works
187.2-4 Mecca
187.52-.55 Non-Meccan shrines, sanctuaries, etc. Mazārāt. ﺣﺮم
187.62-.69 Mosques. Monasteries

Sufism. Mysticism
Cf. BP188.45+ Islam
188.5 History
188.9 General works
189.4 Biography
Including Saints, etc.

Sufi. ﺗﺺﻮﻔﻲ
189.5 General works
189.585 Saint worship
189.68 Monasticism. ﺗﺺﻮﻔﻲ orders
190 Communal religious activities
For endowments, charitable uses, foundations, waqf (وﻘﻒ) see KBP637.2+

190.5.A-Z Topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z

136
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Class here scholarly works, including works on both usūl al-fiqh and furūʿ al-fiqh combined, with or without ‘Ibadāt (عبادات) For works limited to ‘Ibadāt (عبادات) see KBP184+
For works limited to furūʿ al-fiqh (فروع الفقه) see KBP490.2+

250 General (Collective and comparative)
252 Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632
Class here works on his views on law and his role in the development of Islamic law
253 Biography. Biographical dictionaries

Unaffiliated authors
Class here authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)
Including companions and successors

255 General (Collective)
260.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z

260.A226 Abân al-Aḥmar, 8th cent. (Table K4)
260.A23 ‘Abd Allâh ibn al-ʿAbbâs, d. 688 (Table K4)
260.A28 Abū ʿUbaydah Maʿmar ibn al-Muthannâ al-Taymî, 728-824 (Table K4)
260.A45 ʿAffî ibn Abî Tâlib, Caliph, approximately 600-661 (Table K4)
260.H37 Ḥâsan al-Baṣrî, 641 or 2-728 or 9. (Table K4)
260.I262 Ibn Abî Laylá, Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Rahmân, 693 or 694-765 or 766. (Table K4)
260.I263 Ibn Abî Rabâḥ, ‘Aṭâʾ ibn Aslâm, 647 or 8-732 or 3. (Table K4)
260.I266 Ibn Râhwâyih, Ishâq ibn Ibrâhîm, 778-852 (Table K4)
260.L39 Layth ibn Saʿd, 713-791. (Table K4)
260.M35 Makhûl al-Dimashqî, d. ca. 734 (Table K4)
260.N39 Naẓẓâm, Ibrâhîm ibn Sayyâr, 760-845. (Table K4)
260.S48 Shurayḥ ibn al-Hârîth, d. ca. 697. (Table K4)
260.T39 Ṭâwûs ibn Kaysân, 653 or 4-724 or 5. (Table K4)

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

270 General (Collective)
275.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhâhib.

Unaffiliated authors

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

275.A35
Ahmad bin ‘Ali Sa’id, d. 1717. (Table K4)

275.I245
Ibn al-Qâṭîn al-Fâsî, ‘Ali ibn Muhammad, 1166 or 7-1230. (Table K4)

275.I26
Ibn al-Tilimsâni, ‘Abd Allâh ibn Muhammad, 1171 or 2-1246 or 7. (Table K4)

275.K39
Kâthirî, Muhammad Zâhid ibn al-Hasan. (Table K4)

275.K43
Khâtîbî, Hamd ibn Muhammad, 931-996. (Table K4)

275.M39
Mâwardî, ‘Ali ibn Muhammad, 974-1058. (Table K4)

275.R39
Râzi, Fakhr al-Dîn ibn ‘Umar, 1149 or 50-1210. (Table K4)

275.S26
San‘ânî, Muhammad ibn Ismā‘îl, 1688-1768. (Table K4)

275.S438
Shawkânî, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alî, 1759-1839. (Table K4)

275.S55
Sîjîlmâsî, Ahmad ibn Mubârak, d. 1743. (Table K4)

275.W37
Waṣâbî, ‘Ulwâh ibn Muḥammad al-Hîbî, 14th cent. (Table K4)

Late period (ca. 1920-)

280
General (Collective)

283.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table K4 e. g.

283.A28
Abû Iṣba’, ‘Abd al-Hâdî Idrîs. (Table K4)

283.A45
‘Alî ibn Abî Tâlib, Caliph, approximately 600-661. (Table K4)

283.F37
Farfûr, Walî al-Dîn Muḥammad Śâlih. (Table K4)

283.H36
Ḥammâd, Miṣbâh al-Mutawallî al-Sayyid. (Table K4)

283.I25
Ibn al-Siddîq, Ahmad, 1902-1960. (Table K4)

283.K87
Kurdî, Âhmad al-Ḥajjî. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Unaffiliated authors

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued


283.M37 Marʿashī, Muhammad ‘Abd al-Rahmān, (Table K4)

283.Q367 Qaraḍāwī, Yūsuf, (Table K4)

283.Q37 Qāsimī, Mujāhidulislām, 1936- (Table K4)

283.R34 Rahmānī, Khālid Saifullāh, (Table K4)

283.R59 Riz̤vī Amjad ʻAlī Aʻẓamī, (Table K4)

283.S234 Saʻdī, ʻAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Nāṣir, (Table K4)

283.S34 Sharūdī, Muḥammad Yaqūb, 1930- (Table K4)

283.U83 ʻUthaymīn, Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, (Table K4)

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

285 General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools or on several authors

belonging to different Sunnī (السني) schools

including biography

For works comparing Sunnī law (السني) with Shīʿī

law (الشيعي) see KBP420

290 Biographical dictionaries. Ṭabaqāt

Hanāfī. Hanafiyah. طبقات، الحنفي، الحنفية

295 General works on school or authors (collective)

Including histories

300.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z

300.A234 ʻAbd al-Ḥaqq ibn Sayf al-Dīn Dihlavī, 1551-1642 (Table K4)

300.A238 Abdullah Yenişehirli, -1742 or 1743 (Table K4)

300.A265 Abū al-Layth al-Samarqandī, Naṣr ibn Muḥammad, d. 983 (Table K4)

300.A268 Abū al-Saʿūd Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1492 or 3-1574 or 5 (Table K4)

300.A2688 Abū al-Suʿūd, Muḥammad, d. 1758 or 9. أبو السعود محمد بن محمد (Table K4)

300.A272 Abū Ḥanīfah, d. 767 or 8 (Table K4)

300.A275 Abū Sharḥbīl (Table K4)

300.A278 Abū Yūsuf Yaʿqūb, 731 or 2-798 (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.A28 Abū Zayd al-Dābūsī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, 977 or 8-1038 or 9. (Table K4)

300.A37 Afgānī, 'Abd al-Ḥakīm, 1835 or 6-1908 or 9. (Table K4)

300.A39 Akhsīkāthī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1247. (Table K4)

300.A42 Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābārtī, Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd, 1310 or 11-1384 or 5. (Table K4)

300.A43 'Alī, 1117 or 8-1196 or 7. (Table K4)

300.A44 Ali Çelebi, Kınalızade, 1510-1571. (Table K4)

300.A45 'Attābī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1190 or 91. (Table K4)

300.A46 Aynī, Baḍr al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1361-1451. (Table K4)

300.A47 Aẓīmī, Niẓāmuddīn, 1910- (Table K4)

300.A53 Aḥsīṣārī, Ḥasan Kāfī, 1544-1616. (Table K4)

300.A57 Ḏahī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḏahī, 1545. (Table K4)

300.A74 ʻAlī, 1117 or 8-1196 or 7. (Table K4)

300.A88 Attābī, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1190 or 91. (Table K4)

300.A96 Aynī, Baḍr al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1361-1451. (Table K4)

300.A97 Aẓīmī, Niẓāmuddīn, 1910- (Table K4)

300.B34 Bahāʿ al-Dīn Zādah, Muḥammad ibn Bahāʿ al-Dīn, d. 1545. (Table K4)

300.B35 Bahārī, Muḥibb Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Shakūr, d. 1707 or 8. (Table K4)

300.B37 Baqqālī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, 1096 or 7-1166 or 7. (Table K4)

300.B39 Bāzdawī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1010-1089. (Table K4)

300.B43 Bedreddin, Şeyh, 1358-1420. (Table K4)

300.B57 Birgivī, Mehmet Efendi, ca. 1522-1573. (Table K4)

300.B573 Birjandī, 'Abd al-'Aṭī ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥūsayn, 16th cent. (Table K4)

300.B847 Bukhārī, 'Abd al-'Aṭī ibn Ḥāmid, d. 1329 or 30. (Table K4)
### Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hanafi</strong></td>
<td>Bukhārī, Tāhir ibn Ahmad</td>
<td>1090-1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dāmaghānī, Ḥusayn ibn Muhammad</td>
<td>1007-1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fanārī, ʻAlī ibn Yūsuf</td>
<td>1497 or 1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fanārī, Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Shāh</td>
<td>1436 or 1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fanārī, Muḥammad ibn Hamzah</td>
<td>1350 or 1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faraḍī, Maḥmūd ibn Abī Bakr</td>
<td>1246 or 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ghaznawī, Aḥmad</td>
<td>d. 1196 or 1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ghaznawī, ʻUmar ibn Ṭabaqī</td>
<td>1304 or 1371 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ḥaddād, Abū Bakr ibn ʻAlī</td>
<td>1397 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ḥalābī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>d. 1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Haṣkafī, Muḥammad ibn ʻAlī</td>
<td>ca. 1616 or 1670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Haytham ibn Sulaymān, 9th/10th cent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Hilāl al-Ra’y, d. 859 or 60</td>
<td>(Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Hızır Bey, d. 1407-1458</td>
<td>(Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hüsrev, Molla, d. 1480</td>
<td>(Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ibn Abī al-ʻIzz, ʻAlī ibn ʻAlī</td>
<td>1330 or 1389 or 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ibn Abī al-Wafā’ al-Qurashi, ʻAbd al-Qādir ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ibn Abī ʻĀṣim al-Daḥḥāk, Aḥmad ibn ʻAmr</td>
<td>822-900.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ibn ʻAbīdīn, Muḥammad Amīn ibn ʻUmar</td>
<td>1783 or 4-1836.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ẓāhirī</strong></td>
<td>Ibn al-ʻAdīm, Kamāl al-Dīn ʻUmar ibn Aḥmad, 1192-1262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyah. الحنفية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.I233</td>
<td>Ibn al-Humam, Muhammad ibn ʻAbd al-Wahhid</td>
<td>1388-1459 or 1460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I234</td>
<td>Ibn al-Jarrāh, Waki&quot;</td>
<td>746-812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I237</td>
<td>Ibn al-Sāʿātī, Ahmed ibn ʻAlī</td>
<td>1254-1294 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I2372</td>
<td>Ibn al-Shiḥnah, ʻAbd al-Barr ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>1447 or 1515 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I23724</td>
<td>Ibn al-Shiḥnah, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>d. 1477 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I238</td>
<td>Ibn al-Thaljī, Muḥammad ibn Shujā'</td>
<td>797 or 8-879 or 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I239</td>
<td>Ibn Al-Turkumānī, ʻAlī ibn ʻUthmān</td>
<td>1284 or 5-1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I24</td>
<td>Ibn Amīr Ḥājj, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>1421 or 2-1474 or 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I243</td>
<td>Ibn Balabān, ʻAlī</td>
<td>1276 or 7-1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I25</td>
<td>Ibn Habīb, ʻAlī ibn al-Hasan, ca. 1339-1405</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I257</td>
<td>Ibn Makkī, ʻAlī ibn ʻAbd Allāh</td>
<td>1201 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I258</td>
<td>Ibn Malak, ʻAbd al-Laṭīf ibn ʻAbd al-ʻAzīz</td>
<td>d. 1398 or 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I26</td>
<td>Ibn Nujaym, ʻUmar ibn Ibrāhīm</td>
<td>d. 1596 or 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I2615</td>
<td>Ibn Nujaym, Zayn al-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm</td>
<td>d. 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I264</td>
<td>Ibn Qurṭūbughā, al-Qāsim ibn ʻAbd Allāh</td>
<td>1399 or 1400-1474 or 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I267</td>
<td>Ibn ʻUthmān, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn ʻAlī</td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I27</td>
<td>Ibn Wahbān, ʻAbd al-Wahhāb ibn Ahmad</td>
<td>d. 1366 or 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.I43</td>
<td>Imām ʻZādah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr</td>
<td>1097 or 8-1177 or 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyyah. ﻓﻘﻪ

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.I47 'Imrānī, Yahyā ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163.

300.I95 Izmiřī, Muḥammad ibn Wālī, d. 1751 or 2.


300.K34 Kāfiyajī, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, d. 1474.

300.K35 Kākī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1348 or 9.

300.K365 Karābīsī, Asʻad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1174.


300.K37 Kāshgharī, Sadīd al-Dīn, 13th cent?

300.K45 Kemalpaşazade, 1468 or 9-1534.

300.K532 Khabbāzī, ʻUmar ibn Muḥammad, 1231 or 2-1292.

300.K533 Khādimī, Muḥammad ibn Mukarram, d. ca. 1478.

300.K537 Khaṣṣāf, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, d. 874 or 5.

300.K538 Khaṭīb al-Tamartāshī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1532 or 3-1595 or 6.

300.K54 Khitā`ī, ʻUthmān, 15th cent.

300.K549 Khwājah’sūdah, Muṣṭafā ibn Yūsuf, d. 1487 or 8.

300.K87 Kūrānī, Aḥmad ibn Ismā`īl, 1410 or 11-1487 or 8.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Hanafi. Hanafiyah. ﻓﻘﻪ

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.L36 Lāmishī, Mahmūd ibn Zayd, 11th/12th/ cent. (Table K4)

300.L85 Lu'lu'ī, al-Ḥasan Ibn Ziyād, d. 819 or 20. (Table K4)

300.M338 Maḥsūbī, Mahmūd ibn ‘Ubayd Allāh, d. 1344 or 5. (Table K4)

300.M34 Maḥbūbī, ‘Ubayd Allāh ibn Mas‘ūd, d. 1346 or 7. (Table K4)

300.M345 Mahmūt Esat bin Emin, 1857-1917. (Table K4)

300.M35 Makkī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1480. (Table K4)

300.M36 Manbījī, ‘Alī ibn Zakariyā, d. 1287 or 8. (Table K4)

300.M365 Māqdisī, ‘Alī ibn Ghānim, 1514-1596. (Table K4)

300.M37 Manṣūrī, ‘Alī ibn Abī Bakr, d. 1196 or 7. (Table K4)

300.M372 Māqdisī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1156 or 7-1219 or 20. (Table K4)

300.M374 Nābulusī, ʻAbd al-Ghanī ibn Ismāʻīl, 1641-1731. (Table K4)

300.M38 Māturīdī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 944 or 5. (Table K4)

300.M39 Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥayy, 1848-1886 or 7. (Table K4)

300.M835 Muʿīn al-Dīn Farāhī, d. 1501 or 2. (Table K4)

300.M84 Māturīdī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 944 or 5. (Table K4)

300.M85 Mawṣīli, ʻAbd Allāh ibn Mahmūd, 1202 or 3-1284. (Table K4)

300.M37 Nasafī, Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad ibn ‘Umar. (Table K4)

300.M88 Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn ‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn ‘Umar. (Table K4)

300.N33 Nasafī, ‘Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, d. 1310. (Table K4)

300.N37 Nābulusī, ‘Abd al-Ghanī ibn Ismāʻīl, 1641-1731. (Table K4)

300.N373 Nasafī, Maymūn ibn Muḥammad, d. 1115. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyah. Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.N374 Nasafi, Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1203 or 4-1288 or 9.


300.N39 Nāzirzādah, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 17th cent.

300.Q23 Qāḍī Khān, al-Ḥasan ibn Manṣūr al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī, d. 1196.


300.Q29 Qaysarānī, al-Asʻad ibn Abī Bakr, 1647 or 1648-1704 or 1705.

300.Q38 Qudūrī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 972 or 3-1037.

300.Q53 Quhandizī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1267 or 8.

300.R39 Rāzī, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, fl. 1261.

300.S227 Sa‘dī Chalabī, Sa‘d Allāh ibn ʻĪsá, d. 1538 or 9.


300.S243 Saghnāqī, al-Ḥusayn ibn ʻAlī, d. 1311 or 12.

300.S245 Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 12th cent.

300.S247 Sakkākī, Yūsuf ibn Abī Bakr, b. 1160.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhīb.

Schools and authors affiliated with particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyyah. طبقات، الحنفي، الحنفية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.S25 Salāmat ‘Alī K̲h̲ān̲, 18th cent. (Table K4)

300.S258 Samarqandī, ‘Alā` al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ahmad, d. 1144 (Table K4)

300.S26 Samarqandī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1160 or 61. (Table K4)

300.S27 Sarakhsī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 11th cent. (Table K4)

300.S277 Sarrūjī, Ahmād ibn Ibrāhīm, ca. 1239-ca. 1310. (Table K4)

300.S29 Ṣaymārī, Abū ʻAbd Allāh Ḥusayn ibn ʻAlī, d. 1044. (Table K4)

300.S49 Shāshī, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 955 or 6. (Table K4)

300.S53 Shaybānī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 750-804 or 5. (Table K4)

300.S54 Shaykhzādah, Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā, d. 1544 or 5. (Table K4)

300.S576 Shumunni, Ahmād ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1399-1468. (Table K4)

300.S58 Shurunbulālī, Ḥasan ibn ʻAmmār, 1585 or 6-1659. (Table K4)

300.S59 Sindī, Rahmat Allāh ibn ‘Abd Allāh, fl. 1523-1585. (Table K4)

300.S84 Sughdī, ‘Alī ibn al-Husayn, d. 1068 or 9. (Table K4)

300.T335 Taftāzānī, Masʿūd ibn ’Umar, 1322-1389? (Table K4)

300.T34 Taḥāwī, Muḥammad ibn Muhammad, 852? or 9-1645. (Table K4)

300.T367 Taraṣūṣī, Ibrāhīm ibn al-Ḥusayn, 1439 or 40-1516 or 17. (Table K4)

300.T37 Taṣhukbūlīzādah, Ahmad ibn Muṣṭafā, 1495-1561. (Table K4)

300.T87 Ṣūrī, Muḥammad ibn al-Husayn, fl. 1726. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunni schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author, Titles, Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.T875</td>
<td>Tūsī, ‘Alī ibn Muhammad, d. 1472 or 3. على بن محمد (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.U76</td>
<td>Ģūshī, ‘Alī ibn ‘Uthmān, 12th cent. على بن عمر (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.U78</td>
<td>Uṣtarūshani, Muḥammad ibn Ṭahmūd, d. 1234 or 5. محمد بن محمود (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.V36</td>
<td>Vankulu Mehmet Efendi, d. 1592. ونکولو محمد (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.W35</td>
<td>Walwālījī, ʻAbd al-Rashīd ibn Abī Ḥanīfah, 1074 or 5-ca. 1145. عبد الرشید بن ابی حنبیل (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.Z35</td>
<td>Zamakhsharī, Maḥmūd ibn ʻUmar, 1075-1144. محمود بن عمر (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.Z39</td>
<td>Zaylaʻī, ‘Abd Allāh ibn Yūsuf, d. 1360 or 61. عبد الله بن يوسف (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.Z394</td>
<td>Zaylaʻī, ‘Uthmān ibn ‘Alī, d. 1342 or 3. عمر بن علي (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author, Titles, Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310.A-Z</td>
<td>General works on school or authors (collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.A33</td>
<td>Adamī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. ca. 1348 or 9. محمد بن احمد (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.B33</td>
<td>Badrān, ‘Abd al-Qādir, d. 1927. عبد القادر (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.B346</td>
<td>Baʻlī, ‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn Abd Allāh, 1698 or 9-1778. عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.B347</td>
<td>Baʻlī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad. علي بن محمد (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.B35</td>
<td>Baʻlī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Fath, 1247 or 8-1309 or 10. محمد بن ابی الفتح (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.B353</td>
<td>Baʻlī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, d. 1375. محمد بن علي (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.B39</td>
<td>Baghdādī, ‘Abd al-Rahīm ibn ‘Abd Allāh, d. 1341. عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.B84</td>
<td>Buhūtī, Mansūr ibn Yūnus, d. 1641. منصور بن يوسف (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.G43</td>
<td>Ghassānī, ‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn Razīn, d. 1258. عبد الرحمن بن رزین (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.H34</td>
<td>Hājj Aḥmad, Yūsūf. حاج احمد يوسف (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
310.H37 Harrānī, Muḥammad ibn Tamīm, d. ca. 1276. محمد بن تميم (Table K4)
310.H854 Ḥujjawī, Mūsá ibn Aḥmad, d. 1560. موسى بن أحمد (Table K4)
310.I224 Ibn ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, ‘Abd al-Mu’min, 1260-1338. عبد الحق، عبد المومن (Table K4)
310.I228 Ibn ‘Abd al-Wahhāb, ‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, d. 1826 or 7. عبد الوهاب، عبد الله بن محمد (Table K4)
310.I246 Ibn Abī al-Qāsim, ʻAbd al-Rahmān ibn ʻUmar, 1227-1285. ابن أبي القاسم، عبد الرحمن بن عمر (Table K4)
310.I254 Ibn al-Bannā’, Ṭaqī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1005 or 6-1079. البحاري، تقی الدين محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
310.I256 Ibn al-Farrā’, Abū Yaʻlá Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 990-1066. ابن الفراء، أبو يلğa محمد بن الحسين (Table K4)
310.I263 Ibn al-Mibrad, Yūsuf ibn Ḥasan, 1436 or 7-1503. ابن المبرد، يوسف بن حسان (Table K4)
310.I2633 Ibn al-Najjār, Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ahmad, 1492 or 3-1564 or 5. ابن النجار، تقى الدين محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
310.I2636 Ibn ‘Aqīl, Abū l-Wafā’ ‘Alî, d. 1119. ابن عقيل، أبو الفداء علي (Table K4)
310.I2638 Ibn Balabān, Muḥammad ibn Badr al-Dīn, 1597 or 8-1672 or 3. ابن بلبان، محمد بن بدر الدين (Table K4)
310.I2639 Ibn Baṭṭah, ‘Ubayd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 917-997. ابن بطث، عبيد الله محمد (Table K4)
310.I264 Ibn Dūyān, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1858 or 9-1934 or 5. ابن دودان، إبراهيم محمد (Table K4)
310.I265 Ibn Ḥamdān, Ahmad ibn Hamdān, 1206 or 7-1295 or 6. ابن حمдан، أحمد بن حمدان (Table K4)
310.I26515 Ibn Ḥāmid, al-Ḥasan, d. 1012 or 13. ابن حامد، الحسن (Table K4)
310.I2653 Ibn Ḥanbal, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad, 780-855. ابن حنبل، أحمد محمد (Table K4)
310.I266 Ibn Hubayrah, Yahyā ibn Muḥammad, d. 1165. ابن حبيرة، يحيى محمد (Table K4)
310.I27 Ibn Mufliḥ al-Maqdisī, Muḥammad, d. 1362. ابن م🥱/on al-Msqisi، محمد (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunni schools
Hanbalî. Hanbalîyah. Hanâbilah. الحنبلي الحنبليّة
 Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
310.I277 Ibn Qâsim, ʻAbd al-Rahmân ibn Muhammad. ابن قاسم، عبد الرحمن بن محمد (Table K4)
310.I288 Ibn Qayyîm al-Jawzîyah, Muḥammad ibn Abî Bakr, ابن قيم الجوزية، محمد بن أبي بكر (Table K4)
310.I285 Ibn Qudâmah, Muwaffaq al-Dîn ʻAbd Allâh ibn Ahmad, ابن قدامة، موفق الدين عبد الله بن أحمد (Table K4)
310.I2855 Ibn Qundus, Abû Bakr ibn Ibrâhîm, ca. 1406-ca. ابن قدوس، أبو بكر بن إبراهيم (Table K4)
310.I2864 Ibn Shihâb, al-Ḥasan ibn Shihâb, ca. 946-1037. ابن شهاب، الحسن بن شهاب (Table K4)
310.I2867 Ibn Sunaynah, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd Allâh, 1140 or 1141-1219 or 1220. ابن سنيّة، محمد بن عبد الله (Table K4)
310.I287 Ibn Rajab, ʻAbd al-Rahmân ibn Ahmad, 1336-1393. ابن رجب، عبد الرحمن بن أحمد (Table K4)
310.I2878 Ibn Taymiyâh, ʻAbd al-Salâm ibn ʻAbd Allâh, 1193 or 1196-1254 or 1255. ابن تيمىّة، عبد السلام بن عبد الله (Table K4)
310.I288 Ibn Taymiyâh, Ahmîd ibn ʻAbd al-Halîm, 1263-1328. ابن تيمىّة، أحمد بن عبد الحليم (Table K4)
310.I2885 Ibn Taymiyâh, Muḥammad ibn al-Khuḍîr, 1147-1225. ابن تيمىّة، محمد بن الحضر (Table K4)
310.I294 Ibn ‘Ubayyîn, ‘Abd al-Rahmân ibn Maḥmûd, 1276 or 8-1333 or 1334. ابن عبيّن، عبد الرحمن بن محمود (Table K4)
310.J35 Jammâ’î, ʻAbd al-Ghanî ibn ʻAbd al-Wâhîd, 1146-1203. الجامعىّ، عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد (Table K4)
310.J57 Jirâqî, Abû Bakr ibn Zayd, 1422-1478. ابن زيد (Table K4)
310.K35 Kalwadhânî, Mahfûz ibn Ahmîd, 1041-1116. محمود، محفوظ بن أحمد (Table K4)
310.K37 Karmî, Murî ibn Yusuf, d. 1623 or 4. ابن يوسف (Table K4)
310.K53 Khallâl, Ahmîd ibn Muḥammad, d. 923. أحمد بن محمد (Table K4)
310.M363 Maqdisî, al-Ḥasan ibn Ahmîd, -1371 or 1372. الحسن بن أحمد (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
310.M368 Mardāwī, ʻAlī ibn Sulaymān, 1414 or 15-1480 or 81. (Table K4)
310.M37 Mardāwī, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd al-Qawī, 1232 or 3-1299. (Table K4)
310.M87 Mushayqīḥ, Khālid ibn Ḥanīf, ʻAlī ibn Muḥammad. (Table K4)
310.S24 Saffārīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1702 or 3-1774. (Table K4)
310.S87 Surramārī, Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1374. (Table K4)
310.S89 Ṣuwayyīgh, ʻAbd al-ʻAzīz ibn ʻAbd al-Muḥsin ibn ʻAbd al-Muḥsin. (Table K4)
310.U39 ʻUkbarī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad, 11th cent. (Table K4)
310.Z83 Zubayrī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn ʻAbd al-Raḥmān al-Ḥamūd al-Hanbalī. (Table K4)
Mālikī. Mālikīyah. 
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
320.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
320.A234 ʻAbd al-Qādir al-Fāsī, 1599-1680. (Table K4)
320.A24 ʻAbd al-Wahhāb, 972 or 3-1031 or 2. (Table K4)
320.A393 Akhdārī, ʻAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad, 1512 or 1575. (Table K4)
320.A45 ʻAlī ibn Ziyād, d. 799. (Table K4)
320.A53 Amīr al-Kabīr, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1742-1817. (Table K4)
320.A84 Averroës, 1126-1198. (Table K4)
320.A93 Azdī, Hishām ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 886-966. (Table K4)
320.B33 Bājī, ʻAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, d. 1384 or 5. (Table K4)
320.B35 Bājī, Sulaymān ibn Khalaf, 1012 or 3-1081. (Table K4)
320.B36 Ballūṭī, Mundhir ibn Saʿīd, 886-966. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Mālikī: Mālikīyah. 

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

320.B37 Baqqūrī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1307 or 8. 


320.F35 Falaysī, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd al-Rahmān, fl. 17th cent. 

320.F36 Fandlāwī, Yūsuf ibn Dūnās, d. 1148 or 9. 

320.G47 Ghafajūmī, Mūsā ibn ʻĪsā, 978 or 9-1038 or 9. 


320.G87 Gursīfī, ʻUmar ibn ʻAbd al-ʻAzīz, d. 1799 or 1800. 

320.H34 Ḥajwī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan. 


320.H37 Ḥasanī, Muḥammad ibn Laḥsan. 

320.I223 Ibn ʻAbd al-Barr, Yūsuf ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 978 or 9-1071. 


320.I23 Ibn Abī Zayd al-Qayrawānī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn ʻAbd al-Rahmān, 10th cent. 


320.I26 Ibn al-Hājīj, al-Tālib ibn Hamdūn, d. 1856 or 7. 

320.I2614 Ibn al-Khaydīrī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1418 or 1419. 

320.I2617 Ibn al-Qaṣṣār, d. ca. 1007.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Mālikī. Mālikīyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

320.I2618 Ibn al-Qurṭī, Muḥammad ibn al-Qāsim ibn Sha'bān, ابْن الَقُرْطِي، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﺑﻦ اﻟْقَﺎﺳِم ﺑﻦ ﺷُﻌْﺑَانَ. 966 (Table K4)

320.I262 Ibn ʻArafaḥ al-Warghamī, Muḥammad ibn Muhammad, ابن اﻟْوُرْفَح ﺍﻟْوَرْغَﺣْﻣِﯽ، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﺑﻦ ﻣﺤﻤﺪ. 1316-1401 (Table K4)

320.I2623 Ibn ʻAshir, ʻAbd al-Wāḥid ibn Ṭāḥid, ابن اﻟْاُﺿْﻳِر، ﻋِﺑْد الْوَﺎْﺣِد ﻧِﺑﻦ اﻟْتَﺎْﺡَدِ. 1582 or 3-1630 (Table K4)

320.I2624 Ibn ʻĀṣim, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, ابن اﻟْاُﺿْيِم، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﺑﻦ ﻣﺤﻤﺪ. 1359-1426 (Table K4)

320.I2625 Ibn Daqīq al-ʻĪd, Muḥammad ibn ʻAlī, ابن ذَﻛِّيِﻖ اﻟْعِﻴْدِ، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﺑﻦ اﻟْعَﻠِﻲ. 1228-1302. (Table K4)

320.I26255 Ibn ʻĀshir, ʻAbd al-Wāḥid ibn Ṭāḥid, ابن اﻟْاُﺿْﻳِر، ﻋِﺑْد الْوَﺎْﺣِد ﻧِﺑﻦ اﻟْتَﺎْﺡَدِ. 1397 (Table K4)

320.I2626 Ibn Ḥammādī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, ابن ﺍُﺣْمَاد، اَﻤْد ﺑﻦ اﻟْحُﺳَﺎَن. 1375-1438 (Table K4)

320.I2632 Ibn Rushd, Muḥammad ibn Ṭāḥid, ابن اﻟْرُّشْدِ، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﺑﻦ اﻟْتَﺎْﺡَدِ. 1126-1198. See KBP320.A84

320.I265 Ibn Saʻdūn, Yaḥyá ibn ʻUmar, ابن ﺍُسْدُﻮن، ﻳﺤْﻴَﺎ ﺑﻦ ﺍُوُمْاَر. 1093 or 1172 (Table K4)

320.I2653 Ibn Saḥnūn, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, ابن ﺍُسْﺣَﺎَن، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﺑﻦ ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﺑﻦ اﻟْحُﺳَﺎَن. 817 or 869-1380 (Table K4)

320.I266 Ibn Zynth ʻAbd Allāh, ابن ﺍُزنْدُ، ﻋِﺑْد اﻟْولاد. 742 or 812 (Table K4)

320.I267 Ibn Wahb, ʻAbd Allāh, ابن ﺍُوُب، ﻋِﺑْد اﻟْولاد. 742 or 812 (Table K4)

320.I269 Ibn Zarb, Muḥammad ibn Yabqá, ابن زِرْب، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﻧِﺑﻦ ﺍَبْﻗَأ (Table K4)

320.I2694 Ibn Ziyād, ʻAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, ابن ﺍُزَاَد، ﻋِﺑْد اﻟْولاد ﺑﻦ ﻣﺤﻤﺪ. 852 or 3-935 (Table K4)

320.I44 ʻIllaysh, Muḥammad ibn Ṭāḥid, ʻﻴِلَّاْشُ، ﻣﺤﻤﺪ ﻧِبﻦ اﻟْتَﺎْﺡَدِ. 1802-1882 (Table K4)

320.I72 ʻIrāqī, ʻAbd al-Raḥīm ibn al-Husayn, ʻﻴِرَﺎَﻊَ، ﻋِﺑْد ﺍُرْﺣَﯿْﻢ ﻧِبﻦ ﺍﻟْﺣُﺳَﺎَﻦ. 1325-1404 (Table K4)

320.I93 ʻIyād ibn Mūsā, ʻﻴِد، ﻋِﺑْد ﻧِبﻦ ﻣَوْﺳَأ. 1083-1149 (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunni schools
Mālikī: Mālikīyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

320.J37 Jashṭīmī, Abū Zayd ʻAbd a'īl-Rahmān ibn 'Abd Allāh, حشتيمي, أبو زيد عبد الرحمن بن 1771-1853
320.J39 Jazīrī, ʻAlī ibn Yaḥyā, الجزيري، علي. 1190 or 1191
320.L35 Lakhmī, ʻAlī ibn Muḥammad, لخمي، علي بن محمد. 1085 or 1086.
320.L37 Laqānī, Ibrāhīm ibn Ibrāhīm, Laqاني، ابراهيم بن ابراهيم. 1631 or 1632
320.L39 Lawraqī, Aḥmad ibn Saʻīd, Lawraqي، أحمد بن سعد. 1122 or 1123
320.M34 Maghīlī, Yaḥyá ibn Mūsā, مغيلي، يحيى بن موسى. 1478 or 1479
320.M38 Mawwāq, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, مواق، محمد بن يوسف. 1491 or 1492
320.M40 Mandād, Muḥammad ibn Khuwayz, ماند، محمد بن خويز. 1500 or 1501
320.M36 Manjūr, Aḥmad ibn ʻAbd Allāh, Sultan of Morocco, منجور، احمد بن عبد الله، سلطان المغرب. 1790.
320.M84 Mayyārah, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, Mayyarah، محمد ابن أحمد. 1590 or 1591
320.Q27 Qarāfī, Aḥmad ibn Idrīs, Carafi، احمد بن إدريس. 1285 or 1286
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunni schools
Mālikī. Mālikīyah.

**Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued**

- **320.S26** Sahnūn, ‘Abd al-Salām ibn Sa‘īd, 776 or 7-854. السحنون، عبد السلام بن سعيد (Table K4)
- **320.S265** Saktānī, ʻĪsā ibn ‘Abd al-Rahmān, d. 1652. السكتاني، عيسى بن عبد الرحمن (Table K4)
- **320.S27** Şanhājī, Abū ‘Imrān ‘Ubayd ibn Muhammad al-Fāsī. الصنهاجي، أبو عمران عبيد بن محمد الفاسي (Table K4)
- **320.S53** Shāṭibī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsā, d. 1388. الشاطبي، إبراهيم بن موسى (Table K4)
- **320.S55** Shinqīṭī, ʻAbd Allāh bin Ḥamī Allāh. الشنقطي، ابوعبدالله بن حمي الله (Table K4)
- **320.S553** Shinqīṭī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad al-Amīn ibn ʻĀbidīn al-Ṣaʻīdī al-Mālikī. الشنقطي، الحسين بن محمد الأمين بن عابدين الصعيدي المالكية (Table K4)
- **320.S64** Sijilmāsī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, d. 1800. سجليمسی، محمد بن أبي القاسم (Table K4)
- **320.T36** Tamīmī, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd Allāh, d. 1059 or 60. التميمي، محمد بن عبد الله (Table K4)
- **320.T38** Tatā’ī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, -1535 or 1536. التتاي، محمد بن إبراهيم (Table K4)
- **320.T39** Tāwudī, Muḥammad, 1699 or 1700-1795. التاودي، محمد (Table K4)
- **320.T55** Tilimsānī, Muḥammad ibn Ahmad, 1310 or 1311-1369? التلمساني، محمد بن أحمد (Table K4)
- **320.T86** Tūnisī, Abū Yaḥyá ibn Jamāʻah, d. 1312 or 13. التونسي، أبو يحيى بن جماعة (Table K4)
- **320.U44** Ujhūrī, ʻAlī ibn Muḥammad, 1559 or 60-1656. اوهجري، علي بن محمد (Table K4)
- **320.U88** Usuman dan Fodio, 1754-1817. عثمان بن فودي (Table K4)
- **320.W36** Wanshařīsī, Ahmad ibn Yahyā, 1430 or 1431-1508. الوشرسي، أحمد بن يحيى (Table K4)
- **320.W37** Waqashī, Abū al-Walīd Hishām ibn Ahmad, d. 1096. الوشقى، أبو والى هشام بن أحمد (Table K4)
- **320.Z37** Zaqqāq, ʻAlī ibn Qāsim, d. 1506 or 7. الزقاق، علي بن قاسم (Table K4)

**General works on school or authors (collective)**

- **325** Including histories

- **330.A-Z** Individual authors, A-Z
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools
Shāfiʻī. Shāfiʻīyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

330.A26
Abnāsī, ʻIbrāhīm ibn Mūsá, 1325-1399. (Table K4)

330.A28
Abū Shujāʿ al-Isfahānī, ʻĀḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, b. ca. 1042. (Table K4)

330.A45
Āmidī, ʻAlī ibn Abī ʻAlī, 1156 or 7-1233. (Table K4)

330.A49
ʻAmrīṭī, Yaḥyá ibn Mūsá, fl. 1581. (Table K4)

330.A57
Anṣārī, Zakarīyā ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1423-ca. 1520. (Table K4)

330.A73
Ardabīlī, Yūsuf ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1396 or 7. (Table K4)

330.A84
Asfarāyīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1278-1346. (Table K4)

330.B34
Bāfadl al-Hadramī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn ʻAbd al-Rahmān, 1446 or 7-1512 or 13. (Table K4)

330.B345
Bayḍāwī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn ʻUmar, d. 1286? (Table K4)

330.B36
Banbī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, 1398 or 9-1460 or 61. (Table K4)

330.B393
Baydāwī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn ʻUmar, d. 1286? (Table K4)

330.B398
Baytūshī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1748 or 1749-1806 or 1807. (Table K4)

330.B84
Bulqīnī, ʻUmar ibn Raslān, 1324-1403. (Table K4)

330.D36
Damīrī, Bahrām ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 1333 or 4-1402 or 3. (Table K4)

330.F38
Al-Fatani, Daud bin Abdullah, Syeikh, ca. 1763-ca. 1845. (Table K4)

330.F57
Fīrūzābādī al-Shīrāzī, Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn ʻAlī ibn Yūsuf, cal 1003-1083. (Table K4)

330.G43
Ghazzālī, 1058-1111. (Table K4)

330.G44
Ghazzī, Muḥammad ibn Qāsim, 1454 or 1455-1512 or 1513. (Table K4)

330.H37
Harawī, Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad, d. 1048. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Shafi‘i, Shafi‘iyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330.H53</td>
<td>Hibbānī, Ismā‘īl ibn Muḥammad ibn ‘Umar</td>
<td>d. 1430 or 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.H57</td>
<td>Hiṣnī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>1351 or 1352-1426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I24</td>
<td>Ibn al-Dahhān, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī</td>
<td>d. 1193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I244</td>
<td>Ibn al-Daybā‘, ‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn ‘Alī</td>
<td>1461-1537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I248</td>
<td>Ibn al-Hā'im, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>d. 1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I253</td>
<td>Ibn al-ʻIrāqī, Aḥmad ibn ʻAbd al-Raḥīm</td>
<td>1361-1423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I257</td>
<td>Ibn al-Majdī, Aḥmad ibn Rajab</td>
<td>1366-1447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I26</td>
<td>Ibn al-Mulaqqin, ʻUmar ibn ʻAlī</td>
<td>1323-1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I2615</td>
<td>Ibn al-Mutafanninah, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī</td>
<td>1103 or 1181 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I2616</td>
<td>Ibn al-Muqrī, Ismā‘īl ibn Abī Bakr</td>
<td>1354-1433 or 1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I2625</td>
<td>Ibn Daqīq al-‘Īd, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī</td>
<td>1228-1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I2628</td>
<td>Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>ca. 1503-ca. 1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I263</td>
<td>Ibn Imām al-Kāmilīyah, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>1406-1469 or 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I26475</td>
<td>Ibn Rasīlīn al-Ramlī, Aḥmad ibn Ḥusayn</td>
<td>ca. 1371-1441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.I265</td>
<td>Ibn Surayj, Aḥmad ibn ‘Umar</td>
<td>863-918</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KBP ISLAMIC LAW. SHARĪ‘AH. FIQH. شريعة. فقه. KBP
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhâhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnî schools
Shâfi‘î. Shâfi‘îyah. شافعی، الشافعیة
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
330.I43
330.I47
‘Imrânî, Yahyá ibn Abú al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163. عمرانی، يحيى بن ابو الخير (Table K4)
330.I86
Isnawi, ‘Abd al-Rahîm ibn al-Hasan, 1305-1370. الاسنوي، عبد الرحمن بن الحسن (Table K4)
330.J33
Ja‘barî, Ṣâliḥ ibn Thâmir, d. 1306 or 7. الجعبري، صالح بن تمیر (Table K4)
330.J87
Jurjâni, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1089. الجرجاني، أحمد بن محمد (Table K4)
330.J89
Juwaynî, ‘Abd Allâh ibn Yûsuf, d. 1047. الجوینی، عبد اللہ بن يوسف (Table K4)
330.K45
Khalîfî, ‘Abd al-‘Azîz ibn Ṣâlih. الخلفی، عبد العزیز بن صالح (Table K4)
330.K87
Kurdî, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymân, 1715 or 16-1780 or the curdi، محمد بن سلمان (Table K4)
330.M34
Mahallî, Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad ibn Ahmad, 1389-1459. المحلی، جلال الدين محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
330.M357
Marṣafî, Yûsuf Mûsá. المرسفی، يوسف موسى (Table K4)
330.M36
Marwarrûdхи, Husayn ibn Muḥammad ibn Ahmad, d. 1069. المرورودی، حسين بن محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
330.M85
Muzajjad, Ahmad ibn ‘Umar, 1443 or 4-1523 or 4. المزجید، أحمد بن عمر (Table K4)
330.M89
Muzanî, Ismâ‘îl ibn Yahyá, 791-878. المزني، اسماعیل بن يحيى (Table K4)
330.N39
Nawawî, 1233-1277. النوایی (Table K4)
330.Q235
Qaffâl, ‘Abd Allâh ibn Ahmad, 939-1026. القفل، عبد اللہ بن احمد (Table K4)
330.Q24
Qaffâl, Muhammad ibn ‘Ali, 903 or 4-976 or 7. القفل، محمد بن علي (Table K4)
330.Q298
Qazwînî, ‘Abd al-Ghaffâr ibn ‘Abd al-Karîm, d. 1266 or 7. القزوینی، عبد الغفار بن عبد الكريم (Table K4)
330.R36
Ramî, Muhammad ibn Ahmad, 1513-1596. الرمی، محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
330.R39
Raymî, Muhammad ibn ‘Abd Allâh, d. 1389 or 90. الرمی، محمد بن عبد اللہ (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools
Shāfiʻī. Shāfiʻīyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

330.S26  Samʻānī, Mansūr ibn Muhammad, 1035-1096.

330.S53  Shāfiʻī, Muhammad ibn Idrīs, 767 or 8-820.


330.S54  Shaʻrānī, ʻAbd al-Wahhāb ibn Ahmad, 1493 (ca.)-1565 or 6.

330.S543  Shāshī, Muhammad ibn Ahmad, 1037-1114.


Zāhirī. Zāhirīyah.

335  General works on schools or authors (collective)

340.A-Z  Individual authors, A-Z


Mixed. Comparative see KBP290

350  General (Collective and comparative)

355  General works on school or authors (collective)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhâhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Shi‘i schools. Shi‘ah. شيعة
Ismâ‘îlî. سماعيلي

360.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
Ja‘farîs. Ithna‘asharis. شیعیان. العقیرین.
365
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
370.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
370.A55
‘Âmilî, Bahâ’ al-Dîn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 1547-1621. محمد بن حسین (1621).
(Task K4)
370.A57
Anṣârî, Muṭṭadâ ibn Muḥammad Amîn, 1799 or 1800-1864. انتصاره. محمد بن أمين (1864).
(Task K4)
370.B336
Bahbahânî, Muḥammad Bâqîr ibn ʻAbd al-Karîm, 1868 or 1869. محمد بن عبد الكريم (1868).
(Task K4)
370.B34
Bahrânî, Muḥammad Ṣanqūr ʻAlî, 1868 or 1869. محمد بن سنقر علي (1868).
(Task K4)
370.B85
Bujnûrđî, Ḥasan ibn ʻAlî Aṣghar al-Mûsâwî, 1891 or 70. حسن بن علي الموسوي (1891).
(Task K4)
370.B87
Burūjîrđî, Ḥusayn al-Ṭabâṭabâ’î, 1891 or 70. حسین الاطباطی (1891).
(Task K4)
370.F33
Faḍl Allâh, Muḥammad Ḥusayn, 1883 or 4. محمد حسین (1883).
(Task K4)
370.F39
Fāżîl Lankarânî, Muḥammad, 1250-1325. محمد (1250).
(Task K4)
370.H35
Hā’îrî, ʻAlî ibn ‘Abd al-Husayn, b. 1883 or 4. علي بن عبد الحسین (1883).
(Task K4)
370.H353
Hā’îrî, al-Burūjîrđî, Bahâ’ al-Dîn, 1891 or 70. حسین الاطباطی، بهاء الحسین (1891).
(Task K4)
370.H55
Hillî, Yahyâ ibn Sa’îd, 1204 or 1205-1291. يحيى بن سعد (1204).
(Task K4)
370.I263
(Task K4)
370.I267
Ibn al-Shâhîd al-Thânî, al-Hasan, 1551 or 2-1602-3. احنان بن الشهید الثانی (1551).
(Task K4)
370.I27
Ibn Bâbawayh al-Qummî, Muḥammad ibn ʻAlî, 918 or 991 or 2. محمد بن علي (918).
(Task K4)
370.I28
Ibn Fahd, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad, 1356 or 7-1437 or 3. أحمد بن محمد (1356).
(Task K4)
370.K46
Khomeini, Ruhollah. روح الله (1356).
(Task K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. ﺷﺮﻳﻌﺔ. ﻓﻘﻪ
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Shī‘ī schools. Shī‘ah. ﻋﻠﻰ اکثر
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

370.K4874
Khū‘ī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn ‘Alī Akbar, 1899- (Table K4)

370.K49
Khurāsānī, Muḥammad Kāẓim, 1839 or 40 (Table K4)

370.K57
Kirmānshāhī, ʻAbd al-Rahīm ibn ʻAbd al-Rahmān, 1808-1887 or 8, (Table K4)

370.L37
Lārī, ʻAbd al-Ḥusayn al-Najafī, (Table K4)

370.M33
Madāni, ‘Alī ibn Ja‘far, d. 825. (Table K4)

370.M37
Mashhādī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, d. 1164 or 5. (Table K4)

370.M83
Mufīd, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1022. (Table K4)

370.M84
Muḥaqiq al-Ḥillī, Ja‘far ibn al-Ḥasan, 1205 or 6-1277. (Table K4)

370.N34
Najafī, Muḥammad Hasan ibn Bāqir, ca. 1788-1850. (Table K4)

370.N57
Nirāqī, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī, 1771 or 2-1828 or 9. (Table K4)

370.R34
Raḥmatī, Muḥammad. (Table K4)

370.S227
Sīstānī, ʻAlī al-Ḥusaynī. (Table K4)

370.S23
Ṣadr, Muhammad Bāqir. (Table K4)

370.S52
Shahīd al-Awwal, Muḥammad ibn Makkī, 1333 or 4-1380. (Table K4)

370.S53
Shahīd al-Thānī, Zayn al-Dīn ibn ‘Alī, 1506-1559. (Table K4)

370.S58
Sīstānī, ‘Alī al-Ḥusaynī. (Table K4)

370.S87
Ṣurūr, Muḥammad. (Table K4)

370.S88
Ṣurūsh, ‘Abd al-Karīm. (Table K4)

370.T329
Ṭabāṭabā’ī al-Hakīm, Muḥammad Sa‘īd. (Table K4)

370.T33
Ṭabāṭabā’ī al-Hakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī. (Table K4)

370.T35
Ṭabāṭabā’ī al-Yazdī, Muḥammad Kāẓim, d. 1919. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Shīʿah schools. Shīʿah.
Jaʿfaris. ʿImāmī. ʿImāmīs.

370.T54
Tihrānī, Muhammad Taqī ibn ʿAbd al-Rahīm, d. 1832
(Tables K4)

370.T88
Ṭūsī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, 995-1067
(Tables K4)

Zaydī. Zaydiyah.

375
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories

380.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4

380.I264
Ibn Bahran, Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyá, 1483 or 4-1550.
(Tables K4)

380.M82
Muʿayyad, Yaḥyá ibn Ḥamzah, 1270 or 71-ca. 1348.
(Tables K4)

380.M83
Muʿayyad billāh Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 944 or 5-1030?
(Tables K4)

380.M84
Muʿayyidī, Majd al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad ibn Manṣūr.
(Tables K4)

380.N34
Naḥwī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad, d. 1389.
(Tables K4)

380.S26
Ṣanʿānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʿīl, 1688-1768.
(Tables K4)

380.W39
Wazīrī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1431-1508.
(Tables K4)

380.Z39
Zayd ibn ʿAli, d. 740.
(Tables K4)

390
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories

395.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

395.A24
Ahmād ibn Saʿīd ibn Khalfān, d. 1907.
(Tables K4)

395.A45
ʾĀmir ibn Khamīs, ca. 1067-1157.
(Tables K4)

395.A87
Aṭṭafayyish, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, 1820 or 21-1914.
(Tables K4)

395.B57
Bisyawī, ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad.
(Tables K4)

395.H367
Ḥārithī, ʿĪsā ibn Sāliḥ, 1874 or 5-1946 or 7.
(Tables K4)

395.H37
Harmūsh, Mahmūd Muṣṭafā ʿAbbūd.
(Tables K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

395.I25 Ibn Abī Karīmah, Muslim, d. ca. 762.

395.I253 Ibn Barakah, ‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, active 10th century


395.S25 Sālimī, ʿAbd Allāh ibn Ḥumayyid, b. ca. 1871.

395.S29 Sayyābī, Sālim ibn Ḥammūd.


395.W38 Wasyānī, Sulaymān ibn ʿAbd al-Salām ibn Ḥassān, approximately 1155-1203.

400.A-Z Other schools, A-Z

420 Mixed. Comparative


425 Bibliography

427 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

430 Epistemology. Theory of knowledge

440.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP440

Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4

Including works on derivation of furūʿ from uṣūl

Concepts of uṣūl al-fiqh

162

Concepts of uṣūl al-fiqh -- Continued

Maqāṣid al-sharīʻah. Maṣlaḥah. Object and objective of law. Law and justice. مقصود الشريعة. مصلحة

Akhlāqīyah. Mores of Islam. Ethics. اخلاقية

Rule of law see KBP2020+

Dichotomy of fiqh (derived by legal scholarship) and siyāsah (of the ruler).

Qisṭ. Equity. قسط

Ḥukm. Legal qualification. حكم

Class here works on legal qualification for facts and acts such as wājib (obligation), ibāḥah (permission), fasād (invalidity) or buṭlān (validity and invalidity), īlāh (cause), sabab (occasions), etc.

Other topics, A-Z

ʻAdl. عدل

ʻAql. عقل

Bidʻah. Innovation

Duress see KBP448.N43

Falsehood

Haqq. Truth. حق

Iḥtiyāṭ. Precaution

Innovation see KBP448.B53

Necessity. Duress.

Precaution see KBP448.I38

Reason see KBP448.A74

Truth see KBP448.H37

Sources of fiqh

Including instances of application

Class here discussions on textual and rational sources

Qurʻan. Koran. القرآن

Including works on the Qurʻan (القرآن) in relation to hadith (الحديث)

Hadith. Sunna. الحديث. السنة

For particular hadith genre see <KBP135.3>

Ijmāʻ. Consensus.

Other sources

Including disputed sources

Qiyāṣ. Analogical deduction.

Ijtiḥād. Ijtihād al-ra'y. Rational deduction and derivation of law from scriptural sources for lack of a definitive revelation. ا الجهاد. اجهاد الراي


Taqqīf. Relying upon opinion of another. Legal conformism

163

Sources of fiqh

Other sources -- Continued

454.3  Iṣtihsān. Scholarly discretion in breach of strict analogy.

455  ʿUrūf. ʿĀdāt. Custom.


457  Iṣtiṣḥāb. Presumption of preference.

457.3  Sād al-dharrāʾ. ʿUrf. ʿĀdāt. Custom.

458.A-Z  Non-traditional sources of law, A-Z


458.T74  Tribal law

458.Y37  Yāsā.  قانون

Cf. KBP2535.Y37 Dynastic rules

460  Taʿāruḍ al-adillah. Conflict of sources.

Interpretation and grammar. Logic. Words

461  General works

462.A-Z  Terms, A-Z

462.A57  Amr āmm. امر عام


462.K45  Khāṣṣ. خاص


463  Naskh. Theory of abrogation.

Cf. <KBP136.78>Hadith


466  Jadāl. Rules of legal disputation.

Theory of the fatwa see KBP491+

466.3.A-Z  Other, A-Z

469  Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law

Including Jewish law, early canon law, etc.

For the influence of Islamic law on other legal systems, see the legal system or jurisdiction


Including reform of administration of justice and courts


Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law

474.C65  Computers
Conflict of laws. Tanāzu al-qawānīn.
Class here works on conflict of laws, e.g. secular law and Islamic law, or indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law, etc.
Including plurality of laws conflict
For works on conflict rules of branches other than private law (e.g. criminal law), see the subject

480 General works
481 Public order
Choice of law
Including indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law

482 General works

490.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP490
Class here general works on furū’ al-fiqh (فروع الفقه)
For broad and comprehensive works on both furū’al-fiqh and usūl al-fiqh, with or without ‘ibādāt see KBP250+
For general works limited to usūl al-fiqh (اصول الفقه) and works on the derivation of furū’ from usūl see KBP440.2+

Particular genres
For Ijmā’ see KBP451
For Ikhtilāf, scholarly legal disagreement see KBP465

491 Fatwas
General. Theory of the fatwa. Muftis
Official fatwas
Class here individual or collected fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations
For fatwas of inter-governmental (regional) organizations, see the organization in the appropriate region, e.g. KME, Middle East

492 General (Collective and comparative)
493 Individual
For contemporary fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations, see the jurisdiction

494.2-.95 Private fatwas (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP494
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4

496 Hiyal. Legal artifices. حيال
496.3 Shurūṭ. Forms. شروط
497.2-.95 Furūq Ashbāh wa-nazā’ir, qawā’id. فروق أشباه و نظایر، قواعد (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP497

General concepts
For ethics of the law see KBP444

General concepts -- Continued

500

Ignorance of the law

For error, see KBP867.3; KBP3902

Applicability. Validity of the law

501

General works

501.3

Validity of pre-Islamic law

501.5

ʻAẓīmah/Rukhṣah. Strict or lenient application of the law.

Qiyāṣ. Interpretation and deduction. see KBP452

502.2

Wara‘. Extreme scrupulousness.

Legal status see KBP524.7+

Adāllah. Probit. see KBP524.6

502.4

Rights

Including immaterial, non-proprietary rights

Things see KBP642.3+

504

Legal implications of acts and facts

Class here works on legal effects of various psychological states beyond error or ignorance, e.g. fear (khawf) (.кс), forgetfulness (nisyān) (.س١), confusion (waswasah) (.وسوس.), etc.

Illegal and unlawful acts see KBP868

504.5

Nīyah. Intention. نية

Cf. KBP184.12 Purity of intention

Cf. KBP860+ Contracts

Agency. Power of attorney see KBP861+

Mandate see KBP864

505

Conditions. Terms

Including suspensive conditions and retroactivity

506

Time periods. Waqt. وقت


القانونية للدعوى نفادًا.

507

General works

508

Delay

509

Exercise of rights. Protection of rights


Cf. KBP3856 Penal (Criminal) law

Evidence

see KBP1672

509.8.A-Z

Other, A-Z

ʻIbādāt. Ritual law. Worship. عبادات

Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. حوال شخصية

524

General (Table KBP2)

Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4

Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. أفراد

166

Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. احوال شخصية

Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. اشخاص. افراد -- Continued

524.6  General (Table KBP2)

Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4


Including capacity to acquire rights and duties (ahlīyat al-wujūb) and capacity to fulfill obligations (ahlīyat al-adā‘) (عدل) and including limited capacity and heightened capacity (‘adl).

524.7  General (Table KBP2)


524.8  Death

Including absent (ghā‘ib) and missing person (mafqūd) and presumption of death

Legal minority. Legal majority. Rushd.

525  Minors. Ṣabīy. Ṣaghīr. Children. Ṭifl.

525.5  Adults. Mukallaf. Person of age. Bālīgh.

525.6.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

525.6.B84  Bulūgh. Puberty. بلوغ

Puberty see KBP525.6.B84


Class here works on legal status of Muslim women (قوانين الخصبة) ( النساء) under all legal aspects

For legal status of a married woman or widow (ارامل; ثييب) (راميل) see KBP550+

526.2-.95  General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP526

528.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

528.B54  Bikr. Virginity. بكر

528.B74  Breastfeeding

Dress see KBP528.H54

Equality see KBP528.K33

528.H54  Hijāb. Dress. حجاب

Cf. KBP184.9.C45 Ritual law

528.K33  Kafā‘ah. Equality. كفاءة

528.P74  Pregnancy

Virginity see KBP528.B54

529  Insane persons. Majnūn. People with mental disabilities. Ma‘tūh. مجنون. معتوه

For interdiction (ḥajr) see KBP628

For institutional care of the mentally ill see KBP3113

Aḥwāl shakhshīyah. حوالي شخصية


Including slaves and slavery before Islam

529.3 General (Table KBP2)

529.5 Emancipation

Including kitābah (contractual emancipation),

tadbīr (emancipation depending on death)

(claiming a child), umm walad, etc.

529.52 Patronage. Walā’.

529.53 Manumission. ‘Itq or I’tāq.

529.54 Children of a female slave

529.6 Non-Muslims. Dhimmiyūn. Ḥarbīyūn.

Cf. KBP2449 Constitutional law

529.7.A-Z Other groups of persons, A-Z

529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites

Non-Muslims. Dhimmiyūn. Ḥarbīyūn.

see KBP529.6

529.7.O43 Older people

529.7.P48 People with physical disabilities and illness (marāḍ)

Cf. KBP2430+ Individual and state

529.8 Personality rights

Including personal names

529.83 Privacy, Right of

Juristic persons. Corporations. Associations see

KBP1040+

Charitable trusts and uses. Endowments. Waqf.

see KBP637.2+

Public waqf (e.g. in social welfare) see KBP1522

Domestic relations. Family law

540.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP540

Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4


542.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP542

Betrothal. Khutūbah.

Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. Domestic relations. Family law


543.952 Prenuptial agreements. Offer and acceptance.

Consent. Riḍá. Including stipulations

Cf. KBP572 Marital property and regime


Including nuptial gifts (ṣadūqah)

543.953 General works

543.9532.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Guardianship over the betrothed. Wālī.

543.954 General works

543.955 Marriage age. Child marriage

Including both bridegroom and bride

543.956.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

543.957 Equal status of bridegroom. Kafāʿah.

543.958 Witnesses. Shuhūd.

Impediments to marriage

Including non-marriageable persons (maḥārim)

544.2 General works


Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants or descendants, and quasi-consanguinity, such as relationship by nursing (raḍāʿ)

ʿIddah. Waiting period. عدة see KBP566

545 Premarital examinations

Performance of marriage

Witnesses see KBP543.958

Certification. Registration. Recording of marriage see KBP1860

546.16 Consummation. Dukhūl. دخول

546.17 De facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation.

Concupinage

546.2 Validity and effect of marriage. Valid (ṣaḥīḥ)

marriage

For defective (voidable or correctable) marriage

and (void) non-marriage see KBP556+

546.952 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to a non-Muslim. Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr Muslimah.

Cf. HQ1031 Family. Marriage. Home

Furūʿ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. أفرع الفقه
Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. حوال شخصية
Domestic relations. Family law
Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. -- Continued

546.955
Companionate marriage. منحة، مسيار
Cf. HQ803 Family. Marriage. Home
Concubinage see KBP546.17


547.2
General works

548
Matrimonial domicile (Maskan). Choice of residence.

548.3
Duty of husband to support wife
Legal status of married women. Huqūq wa-qawānīn
al-mutazawwijāt. حقوق وقوانين المتزوجات
Including disciplinary authority of the husband and
obedience of the wife towards husband, and
including status of widows (arāmil).

550.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP550

553.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
553.F73
Freedom, Personal
553.P38
Paternal ancestry
553.P76
Property regime

Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage

555.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP555
Defective (fāsid) marriage and invalid or void
(bāṭil) marriage

556.2
General works

557
Annulment. Faskh.

557.3
Invalidity of originally valid marriage
Including apostasy from Islam of a spouse

Divorce. Ṭalāq divorce.
Including conditions and legal effect of divorce

558.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP558

Grounds for divorce

559.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP559

559.952
Discord. Shiqāq.

559.953
Disobedience. Nushūz.

559.958
Zinā’. Unlawful intercourse.

560
Raj‘ah. Retaining the repudiated wife. Reconciliation.
Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. ﻓﺮاوع الفقه
Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. ﺗﺤﻮال ﺷﺨﺴﻴﺔ
Domestic relations. Family law
Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage --
Continued
Procedure
Including procedure for both husband and wife
Repudiation (Ṭalāq) of wife by husband.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>562.2-95</td>
<td>General (Table KBP1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562.953</td>
<td>Revocable divorce. Ṭalāq raj‘ī. Final (Irrevocable) divorce. Ṭalāq bā‘ in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562.954</td>
<td>Conditional repudiation. Ta‘līq al-ṭalāq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>Tafwīḍ. Wife has the power to repudiate herself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563.2</td>
<td>Mubāra‘ah. Divorce with mutual waiving of financial obligations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563.4</td>
<td>Khul‘. Divorce for a consideration/compensation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563.6</td>
<td>Zihār.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>Īlā‘. Oath of abstinence by husband. Separation from marital bed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564.2.L52</td>
<td>Li‘ān. Husband’s oath on wife’s unchastity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565</td>
<td>Tafrīq. Dissolution of marriage pronounced by qāḍī.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
<td>‘Iddah. Waiting period. عدة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>Settlement of claims from dissolved marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>569.2-95</td>
<td>General (Table KBP1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

171

Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. حوال شخصية

Domestic relations. Family law – Continued

Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. ضراب. سب

Including civil and social responsibilities for relatives

For consanguinity and affinity as marriage

impediments see KBP544.955

583.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP583

584 Support. Alimony. Nafaqah. نفقة

Parent and child. Wālid. Walad. ولد. ولد

587.2 General works

Parental power

598.2 General works

602 Custody. Access to children

Including parental kidnapping

602.5 حضانة. Care for the child

609 Adoption. Kafālah. كفالة

610.2 Fosterage. Relationship by nursing. رضاع

Cf. KBP544.955 Consanguinity

Illegitimate children. Children resulting from unlawful

intercourse. Filius nullius. Walad al-zinā’. ولد الزنا

612 General (Table KB10)

612.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Paternity. Nasab. النسب

General (Table KBP2)

616.5 General (Table KBP2)

619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Artificial insemination see KBP619.T34

Assisted reproduction see KBP619.T34

Foundling see KBP619.L34


Physiognomy. قيافة

619.L34 Laqīṭ. Foundling. فقط

Paternity, Proof of see KBP619.I75

Physiognomy see KBP619.I75

Qiyāfah. قيافة see KBP619.I75

619.T34 Talqīḥ basharī. Artificial insemination. Assisted

reproduction. تلقيح بشري

Cf. KBP3117 Human reproductive technology


including curatorship

622.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP622

625 Guardianship over minors
Furūʿ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law
Aḥwāl shakhşiyah. احوال شخصية
Domestic relations. Family law
Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. قرابة. سب
Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Wafî. Qāṣir. ولي. فع -- Continued
Guardianship over adults

627.2
General works
Guardianship in marriage see KBP543.954+

628
Interdiction. Hajr. حجر
Including procedure, and including six categories of
mahājīr (مهاجرين), e.g. children, people with mental
disabilities, slaves, bankrupts, patients, and
consorts

628.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
میراث. توریث. فرائض
Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity
(qarābah) (قرابة), affinity (sabab) (سبب), marriage,
and decedent's estate (tarikah) (تراث)

632.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP632
Decedents' estates. Tarikah. Shares. تركة
Including claims against, and partition and distribution of,
estate (taqsīm al-tarikah) (تقسيم التراث)

633.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP633
633.952.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
633.952.A84
ʻAwl. Decrease of share. عول
Claims against, and partition and distribution of,
estate see KBP633.952.T37
Decrease of share see KBP633.952.A84
633.952.R33
Radd. Return. رد
Return see KBP633.952.R33
633.952.T37
Taqsīm al-tarikah. Claims against, and partition and
distribution of, estate. تقسيم التراث
Qualification as heir. Wārith. Legal sharers. Dhawū al-
furūḍ. وارث. ذو الفروض
Including agnates (ʻasabah) (عصبة), cognates (dhawū
al-arḥām) (ذو الأرحام), Patronage/clientship (mawlá al-
muwālat) (مولى الموالين), etc.

633.955
General works
Order of succession

634.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP634
634.953.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
634.953.J35
Janin. Unborn children. جنين


Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

634.953.L67
Lost or missing persons
Missing persons see KBP634.953.L67
Unborn children see KBP634.953.J35

634.953.W34
Walad al-liʻān. Cf. KBP564.2.L52 Liʻan (الليان). Husband's oath on wife's unchastity

Walad al-mulāʼanah. See KBP634.953.W34

634.953.W35
Walad al-zinā’. Cf. KBP612 Illegitimate children

634.954
Surviving spouses

634.955
Natural parents

634.956
Exclusion from inheritance
Including partial exclusion (ḥajb al-nuqṣān) (حجب النقصان) and complete exclusion (ḥajb al-ḥirmān) (حجب الحرمان) in favor of an heir with a stronger legal position

634.957
Liability. Debts of estate
Wills. Testamentary succession. Waṣīyah. وصية

635.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)

635.952
Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate

635.954
Executors and administrators of estate. Waṣīy. Munaffidh al-waṣīyah. وصي. منفذ الوصية

636
Impediments to inheritance. Mawānī. مواني. Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, difference of religion or domicile, etc.

636.2
Gifts mortis causa

636.3
Gifts. Charitable gifts. Ṣadaqah. Donations. Hibah. صدقة. Including donation for life (ʻumrā) (عمرى) and donation for the surviving party (ruqbā) (رقى)

637.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)

637.955
General works

Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. حوادث شخصية


Subject and object of waqf — Continued

638

Particular beneficiaries of waqf

For waqf for social welfare see KBP1522

Muʿāmalāt. معاملات

639.2-.95  General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP639

Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال

640.2-.95  General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP640

Things. ‘Ayn. Types of property. عين


Including fungibles such as measured (mākīl), weighed (mawzūn), or counted (maḍūd mutaqañīb) things

Real (Immovable) property see KBP683+

643  Personal (Movable) property. Māl manqūl.

644.A-Z  Other, A-Z

Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk

Including owner (mālik) and possessor (dhū al-yad)

646.2  General works

647.A-Z  Types of possession, A-Z

Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership (milk)

648.2  General works

651  Dispossession

652  Possessory actions

Acquisition and loss of ownership

655.2  General works

656  Occupation. Istīlā’. استيلاء

657  Lost property

658  Treasure troves. Luqāṭah. لقاعة

659  Accessions

Including commixtion, confusion, and specification

663  Acquisition of fruits and parts of things, and proceeds. Istīghlāl. الاستغلال

673  Loss of ownership

Including abandonment and dereliction


For co-ownership of land see KBP694

675  Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership. Māl manqūl.
Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. معاملات. ممكلة
Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال -- Continued
Real (Immovable) property. ‘Aqār. Land law. عقار.
Including land ownership and tenancy

683.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP683

686 Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use
without shares in ownership
Acquisition and loss of ownership

687.5 General (Table KBP2)

687.6 Occupancy of wasteland by cultivator. Iḥyā’ al-mawāt.

694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
For communal property see KBP686
Cf. KBP698 Rights to water

Rights incident to ownership of land

695.2 General works

696 Air and space above ground

697 Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources

698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water

699 Hunting and fishing rights
Adjoining landowners

700.2 General works

701.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Rights as to the use of another’s land

706.2 General works

708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights

Servitudes

709.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP709

710 Real servitudes
e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water

713 Personal servitudes


716 Right of pre-emption. Shuf‘ah.


726.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP726

728 Pledges of personal property

730 Pledges of rights

Retention to secure a claim. Ḥabs.

731.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP731
Particular rights in rem (lien)
see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894

176

Muʿāmalāt. معاملات

Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال

Land register. Registration of land titles. Tawthīq ʿaqārī. توثيق عقاري

737

Continued

Inheritance and succession see KBP632+

Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions.加之

810.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP810


812 Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations

Types of obligations

814

Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations

Cf. KBP899 Aleatory contracts

814.5 Obligation to give

815 Obligation to do or refrain from doing

Transfer and assumption of obligations. Ḥawālah. حوالة

816 General (Table KBP2)

816.7 Iqrār. Assumption of debt. اقرار

Extinction of obligation

817 General works


817.2 General works

817.3 Counterclaim. Muqāṣṣah. مقصة

Cf. KBP1667.T33 Procedure at trial

817.5 Acquittance. Waiver. Ibrāʾ. Substituted performance. استبدال

820 Special rules as to payment of money debts

822 Compensation for maintenance and improvement

822.5 Enforcement

823 Confusion of rights

823.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Recession see KBP869.3+

Withdrawal see KBP869.3+

Nonperformance

Including breach of contract

824.2 General works

825.5 Culpa in contrahendo

Damages see KBP842+

Delicts. Torts. Taʻaddiyāt. تعدكات

834.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP834

Liability. Extra-contractual liability. ƶамān. ضمان

Including dolus and negligence (mistake)
Continued

839
General (Table KBP2)

839.7
Liability for the torts of others
e.g. a slave

Individual torts and damages

842
Violation of freedom
Physical injuries. Crimes against the person
Including liability of payment of blood money (diyāh) in place of retaliation, and ghurrah (ghurra) for causing an abortion
Cf. KBP3976 Qiṣāṣ punishment.

842.2
General (Table KBP2)

842.6
Death (unintentional) by wrongful act

842.8
Destruction of property. Itlāf.
Immoral transactions see KBP868+

845
Immoral transactions and acts. Abuse of rights

846
Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation

846.2
Usurpation of another’s property. Ghaṣb.

853.A-Z
Other torts and liabilities, A-Z

Unjust enrichment. Faḍl māl bi-lā ‘iwaḍ.

854.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP854

855
Restitution
Including restitution to the poor

856

857.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Concepts and principles of contract law

858
General (Table KBP2)

858.3
Liberty of contract. Party autonomy

858.5.A-Z
Types of contracts, A-Z

858.5.K45
Khayār. Option
Option see KBP858.5.K45

859
Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
For particular transactions, see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894

Niyah. Intention. Ni‘a
Cf. KBP184.12 Ritual law

860.2
General works
Agency
Mu‘āmalāt. معاملات
Concepts and principles of contract law 
Niyah. Intention. تبة
Agency
861 
General works
861.3 
Authorization. Idhn. اذن
862 
864 
Mandate
866 
Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness 
866.5 
Risk. Gharar. غرر
Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity 
867 
General (Table KBP2)
867.3 
867.5 
Fraud. Duress. Ikrāh. Threat. Tahdīd. اكراه. تحديد
Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts. ‘Uqūd ghayr sharī‘ah. عقود غير شريعة
868 
General (Table KBP2)
868.2 
Usurious contracts. Ribā
Formation of contract 
Including commercial contracts
869 
General (Table KBP2)
869.3 
Offer and acceptance. Ījāb and qabūl. ايجاب. قبول
Including withdrawal of offer (rujū‘) (رعود) and right of 
rescission (shart al-khiyār) (شرط الخيار)
869.55 
Contracts by adhesion
869.6 
Declaration of consent. Ridá. Implied consent 
(conclusive act or gesture). Ishārah ma’hūdah.
رضي. اشارة محدودة
870 
Clauses. Terms. Conditions
872 
Stipulations
Cf. KBP869.3+ Right of rescission
872.5 
Formalities
873 
Parties to contract
General (Table KBP2)
873.3 
Third parties
873.8 
Cancellation of contract. Faskh. فسخ
Individual contracts and transactions
874.2-.95 
Sale. Bay’. بيع
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP874
875 
Warranty
876 
Defects of goods sold 
Including right of rescission

- **Muʻāmalāt.** معاملات
  - Sale. Bay'. بيع

### Modes of sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>877</td>
<td>General (Table KBP2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877.2</td>
<td>Retention of ownership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877.3</td>
<td>Sale on credit. Bay' al-īnah. بيع العينة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877.4</td>
<td>Salam contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Conditional sale

- Including contract of manufacture (istiṣnā‘)

#### Sale on credit

- Bayʿ al-‘īnah.  
- Sale on credit (Table KBP2)

#### Modes of sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>878.A-Z</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other, A-Z

- Auctions. Muzāyadah. مزیدة

## Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Muʻāwaḍah māliyāh.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>879</td>
<td>General (Table KBP2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### General (Table KBP2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>879.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Money, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27
- Precious metals, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27

#### Exchange of money and precious metals.

- Including waḍīʿah (with rebate)  
- Including murābahah (with surcharge)

#### Pecuniary transaction without countervalue. ʻIwaḍ.

- Donations (Hibah)  
- Gifts see KBP636.3

#### Lease. Landlord and tenant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>General (Table KBP2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### General (Table KBP2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>881.3</td>
<td>Liens of the landlord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Type of property, A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>884.A-Z</td>
<td>Types of property, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Land lease see KBP884.R43

### Real property. Land lease

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>884.R43</td>
<td>Real property. Land lease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee. Amānah.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>889.2-.95</td>
<td>General (Table KBP1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Add number in table to KBP889

- Waqf. Charitable uses see KBP637.2+
- Waqf for social welfare see KBP1522
- Waḍīʿah see KBP896

### Personal loans. Loans for consumption. Mutuum. Qarḍ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Contract for service and labor. Master and servant

180

Mu‘āmalāt. معااملات


Individual contracts and transactions

Contract for service and labor. Master and servant --

Continued

892

General (Table KBP2)

892.3

Independent work. Professions

Dependent work. Hire and lease. Ijārah. Locatio

conductio. اجراء

892.5

General works

892.6

Servants and employees. Ajīr and Ajīr khāṣṣ.

اجیر خاص

Including rent (ujrah) (اجرأة) and wage (ajīr) (اجیر)

892.7.A-Z

Particular groups, A-Z

Contract for work and labor

Class here works on contracts concluded by independent

contractor or artisan (ajīr mushtarak) (اجیر مشترک)

893

General works

893.3.A-Z

Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z

893.3.A47

Agricultural contracts

893.3.C65

Construction contracts

Istiṣnā‘ see KBP877.4

893.5

Liability and warranty

894

Security. Liens. Ḥabs

895

Offer of reward. Ji‘ālah.

896

Deposit. Waḍī‘ah.

899

Aleatory contracts. Ilqá bi-al-ḥajar.

900

Suretyship. Kafālah. Debtor and guarantor. Aṣīl and

کفالة. اصل. کافل

Including suretyship for the person (kafālah bi-al-nafs)

(کفالة بالنفس) and for the claim (kafālah bi-al-
māl)

(کفالة بالمال)

Commercial law. Commercial transactions

920

General works

929

Brokerage

931

Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and

passengers

Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit

937

General works

937.3

Possession, ownership, and transfer

938

Bills of exchange. Suftajah.

سفيحة

Including the difference between ḥawālah and suftajah


قانون البنوك

940.2

General works

Banking transactions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>951.2</td>
<td>General works on loans, credit, Qurūḍ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955</td>
<td>General (Table KBP2) for Mukhāṭarah. ʻĪnah. Interest device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955.4</td>
<td>Commercial investments (Muqaradah) see KBP1049+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>Noncash funds transfer including electronic funds transfer and bill paying services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>962</td>
<td>Stock exchange transactions. Securities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>962.8</td>
<td>Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970.2</td>
<td>General works on maritime law. Qānūn al-bahriyah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970.97</td>
<td>Ships and ship owners. Ship masters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>971</td>
<td>Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976</td>
<td>Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters. Average.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>978.2</td>
<td>General works on insurance law. Qānūn al-ta’mīn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Havarie grosse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>Collision at sea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>Salvage. Shipwreck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984.5</td>
<td>Maritime courts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998.2</td>
<td>General works on insurance law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008</td>
<td>Life insurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040.2-.95</td>
<td>General (Table KBP1) for Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat ‘aqd. شركه عقد. Including commercial partnerships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>General works. Partners. Sharīk. شريك.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045.4</td>
<td>Equal shares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045.6</td>
<td>Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1047</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1047.4</td>
<td>Capital. Profits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1047.6</td>
<td>Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049.3</td>
<td>Silent partners. Rabb al-māl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049.4</td>
<td>Capital. Profits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049.7</td>
<td>Termination. Dissolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052.3</td>
<td>Corporate finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1061.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062</td>
<td>Capital stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1064</td>
<td>Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td>Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116</td>
<td>Multi-national corporations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Membership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133.A-Z</td>
<td>Types of cooperatives, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>Consortium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Joint ventures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Commercial law. Commercial transactions

Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat ‘aqd.

-- Continued

1147
Corporate reorganization

Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBP1885+

1154.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Intellectual and industrial property

1155
General works

1156
Principles

Copyright

1160
General works

1160.6
Scope of protection

1185
Author and publisher

1194
Patent law and trademarks

Unfair competition

1234
General works

1235
Public policy

1237
Advertising

1250
Rebates and premiums

1259.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Labor laws and legislation

1270
General works

1279
Labor contract and employment

1295
Formation of contract

1300
Parties to contract

1302
Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts

1303
Extinction of employment

1330
Wages

Protection of labor

1408
General works

1422
Child and youth labor

1424
Women’s labor

1467.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Social laws and legislation

1468
Social reform and policies

1469
General works

Social insurance. Social security

1472
General works

1476
Coverage and benefits

1483
Health insurance

1495
Worker’s compensation

1508
Old age, survivors and disability insurance

1512
Unemployment insurance
Furūʿ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
Social laws and legislation -- Continued
Social service. Welfare. Charities
1520 General works
1522 Waqf for social welfare. وقف
   For waqf for charitable (private) uses see KBP637.2+
Social service beneficiaries
1528 The poor and destitute
1529 Older people
1530 Pensioners
1531 Large families
People with disabilities
   Including people with physical, mental, and social
disabilities
1532 General works
1534.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
1534.B54 Blind
1534.D42 Deaf-mute
1534.S38 Severely disabled people
1536 Homeless persons
War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
1537 General works
1538 Refugees
1539 Soldiers. Prisoners of war
   Including ex-prisoners and veterans
Children. Youth
1542 General works
1545 Measures and provisions
1546 Protection of children in public
1547 Protection of children against obscenity
1569.A-Z Other, A-Z
1569.R48 Revolutions
Courts and procedure
1572 Aḥkām sultānīyah. Administration of justice. احكام سلطانية
Courts
   Including shari’ah courts (mahākin) and
   siyāsah tribunals (regulatory) of both civil and
criminal jurisdiction
1580 General works
   Including nizām al-qaḍāʿ (Court organization)
   نظام القضاء
1584 Single-judge court. Qāḍī court. قاضي
1585 Multiple-judge court
1586 Appeal from one court to another
1587 Administrative courts

Courts and procedure

Courts -- Continued

Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals

1588
General works

1588.3
Criminal or police court. Shūrtah. شرطة

1588.4
Mazālīm. Grievance court. مطالع

1588.7
Religious minority court. Ahl al-dhimmah. اهل الديمما

1591.2.A-Z
Other courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z

1591.5
Supreme judicial authority

1593.A-Z
Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z

1595
Court decorum and discipline. Duty of the qāḍī. Adab al-qāḍī. إدب القاضي

The legal profession

For biography see KBP70+

1600
General works

Legal education see KBP42+

1610
General works

1611
Women judges

1612
Independence of judges

1614
Ethics and discipline

1619
Arbitrator. حکم. حكم

Including appointment

1619.3
Muḥtasib. Private prosecutor and his office (ḥisbah). المحسب. الحسبة

Notaries see KBP1846+

Auxiliary personnel

1620
General works

1621
Assistant to the qāḍī. Clerk. Kātib. كتاب

1622
Agent/interpreter of the qāḍī. Amīn. أمين

1622.2
Divider of inheritance. Qasīm. قسم

1623
Administration. Court records. Diwān. Minutes of proceedings. Maḥḍar. ديوان. محضر

1624
Bailiffs

Experts and expert witnesses

1626
General works

1628.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Practice of law. Wakālah. وكالة

1630
General works

1637
Procurator. Attorney. Wakīl. وكيل

1648.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Procedure in general

1650
General works

1651
Procedural principles

Due process of law

Parties to action. Khaṣm. خصم

186

Courts and procedure

Procedure in general

Procedural principles

Parties to action. Khaṣm. -- Continued

1655
  General works

1656
  Privileged parties

1657
  Litigants
  Including plaintiff (claimant; muddaʻī) (مدعی) and
defendant (muddaʻá ʻalayhī) (مدعی عليه)

Pretrial procedures

1660
  General works

1662.A-Z
  Particular, A-Z
  Deadlines see KBP1662.T56

1662.S86
  Summons

1662.T56
  Time periods. Deadlines
  Including default and restitution

Procedure at trial

1663
  General works

1664
  Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue.
  The competent court

Actions and defenses. Khuṣūmah. Litigation. خصومة

1666
  General works

1667.A-Z
  Particular, A-Z
  Counterclaim see KBP1667.T33

1667.F67
  Form requirements

1667.L55
  Limitation of actions

1667.L58
  Lis pendens

(1667.R48)
  Res judicata
  see KBP1681
  Set-off see KBP1667.T33

1667.T33
  Taḥāluf. Counterclaim. Set-off. تحالف

1668.A-Z
  Particular proceedings, A-Z

1668.C53
  Change of parties. Death of party
  Compromise see KBP1668.S88
  Death of party see KBP1668.C53

1668.I68
  Intervention
  Out of court settlement see KBP1668.S88
  Settlement out of court see KBP1668.S88

1668.S88
 Ṣulḥ. Compromise. Settlement out of court. الصلح
  Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. بينة

1672
  General works
  Witnesses. Testimony. Shahādah. شهادة

1675
  General works

1676
  Privileged witnesses. Confidential communications.
  Expert testimony

1676.6
  Circumstantial evidence

Courts and procedure

Procedure in general

Procedure at trial


Continued

Documentary evidence. Ṣakk. Wathīqah/wathāʿiq.

Special topics, A-Z

Conflict of equivalent testimony see KBP1677.T35
Oath see KBP1677.Y35
Presumptions see KBP1677.T35
Tahāluf. تكاليف

Presumptions. تكاليف

Women witnesses

Yamin. Oath. ﻫﻴﻤﻦ

Including oath of witnesses and parties


General works

Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions

Particular decisions, A-Z

Res judicata

Remedies

General works

Appeal

Execution of judgment

Particular procedures

Matrimonial actions see KBP555+

Procedure in parent and child cases

Interdiction in guardianship cases see KBP628

Criminal procedures see KBP4601+

Other particular procedures, A-Z

Arbitration

General works

Special topics, A-Z


General works

Legal instruments. Certification

Registration. Recording

General works

Publicity

Civil register

General works

Registration of civil status

General works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>Registration of civil status -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>Birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864</td>
<td>Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>Aliens. Stateless foreigners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>Inheritance (Probate court) procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>Execution of judgment and self-help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>Execution for payment due. Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Detention of debtors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925.M85</td>
<td>Mulāzamah. ملاءمة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925.S87</td>
<td>Surety for the defendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Remedies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Suspension. Accord and satisfaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Bankruptcy. Muflis. Iflās. الإفلاس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Questions of sovereignty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public law. The Islamic state

Class here works on the legal philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state, with or without comparisons to two or more Islamic countries.

For works on public law and Islam in a particular country, see the country.

For works on the political philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state see JC49.

Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state.

Public law. The Islamic state

Rule of law. God's rule

Compatibility of Islam and democratic government

Cf. BP173.6 Islam

Constitution of the state

Comparative constitutional history

Including periods of colonization in Africa and Asia

General works

Special topics, A-Z


Particular principles

Including historic concepts

Legitimacy

Legality

Secular authority and duties of leaders

Rule of law see KBP2020+

Separation and delegation of powers

Ethics in government. Conflict of interests

Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers

Other, A-Z

Sources and relationships of the law

Customary law and observances. "Urf. العرف

Code and decree law. "King's law". Qānūn (القانون), niẓām (النظام) and fiqh (الفقه) see KBP445

Territory

Foreign relations. Siyar. السير

General works

Neutrality

Jihād. War. الجهاد

For jihād as a concept see KBP182+

Particular countries or regions, A-Z

Israel. Palestine

Including the Arab-Israeli conflict

For Arab-Israeli conflict in Law of Nations see KZ6795.A72

Individual and state

Nationality and citizenship

General works

Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Harbīyūn. الأدنكيمون. الأحراب

Particular groups, A-Z

Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Harbīyūn. الأدنكيمون. الأحراب see KBP2449

Human rights. Civil and political rights
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2460</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2462</td>
<td>Dignity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2465</td>
<td>Equality before the law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2467.A-Z</td>
<td>Groups discriminated against, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2467.D58</td>
<td>Disabled. People with disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2467.5</td>
<td>Sex discrimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2468.A-Z</td>
<td>Special subjects, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2468.L36</td>
<td>Language and culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2469</td>
<td>Freedom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2470</td>
<td>Freedom of expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2472</td>
<td>Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2474</td>
<td>Freedom of thought and speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2476</td>
<td>Freedom of information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2478</td>
<td>Prohibition of censorship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2483</td>
<td>Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2484</td>
<td>Due process of law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2484.5</td>
<td>Life. Right to life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485.5</td>
<td>Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment or punishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2486</td>
<td>Right to resistance against political authority or ideology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2490</td>
<td>Control of subversive activities or groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2506</td>
<td>Election law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510</td>
<td>Legislative (law-making) power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511</td>
<td>Siyāsah shar'īah. Ruler's right to issue decrees within the limits of divine law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2516</td>
<td>Legislative (law-making) process. Decree law versus ijtihād</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Constitution of the state
Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration -- Continued

Traditional leaders. Imams. Imām. Dynasty. امام
Including Caliph (Khalīfah) (خليفة); Sultan (Sulṭān) سلطان;
King (Malik) (ملك); Prince or ruler (Amīr) أمير;
etc.

2532 General works
2535.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty see
KBP2535.Y37
Guardianship of the jurist see KBP2535.W55

2535.S92 Succession
2535.W55 Wilāyat al-faqīh. Guardianship of the jurist
2535.Y37 Yāsā. Dynastic rules. ياسا
Including legal status of dynasty
Cf. KBP458.Y37 Disputed sources of fiqh (فقه)

2540 Presidents
Prerogatives and powers
2550 General works
2554 Crown privilege
2558 Treatymaking power
The executive branch
2577 General works
2580 Ministry. Wizārah. Viziers. Wazīr. The Cabinet. وزيرة
2585 Council of ministers and other organs or bodies
2604 The Foreign Office
2612.A-Z Special boards, commissions, bureaus, task forces,
etc., A-Z

Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process. سياسة

2730 General works
2732 Acts of government
2754 Legal transactions. Government contracts
2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions
Eminent domain. Nationalization. Public restraint on private property
Including procedure

2824 General works
Expropriation or land appropriation by the state for public utility's sake
Including land under customary co-ownership (collectivité)

2825 General works
2829 Categories of land
Including agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land

Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process. -- Continued

2840  Government liability
    Including liability of communal agencies
    Administrative organization

2860  General works
    Local government. Municipal government

2920  General works

2938  Autonomy and rulemaking power
    Municipal public services. Public utilities

2955  General works

2956  Water. Sewage

2968.A-Z  Other, A-Z

2970  Civil service. Employees of communal agencies

3000  General works
    Public safety

3009  General works
    Hazardous articles and processes
    Including transportation by land

3011  General works

3012  Nuclear power. Reactors

3014.A-Z  Poisons and toxic substances, A-Z

3022  General works

3025  Particular groups

3033  Traveling and transit traffic. Tourism
    Control of social activities

3034  General (Table KBP2)

3034.3  Ḥisbah. الحسبة

3037  Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
    Public property. Government property

3040.5  General (Comparative)

3044.7  Roads and highways
    Water resources
    Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.

3046  General works

3046.5  Common use

3046.7  Water rights
    Cf. KBP698 Riparian rights (Property)

3047  Abutting property
    Protection against pollution see KBP3131

3049  Development and conservation of water resources

3053  Shore protection. Coastal zone management
    Land reclamation. Irrigation. Drainage see KBP3058

3054  National preserves
Public property
Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBP3183+
Continental shelf and its resources see KBP3347
Natural resources and mines see KBP3350

3055.A-Z
Other, A-Z

3056
Land reform and land policy. Legislation on new land systems

3057
Regional planning. Land development
General works

3057.3
Public land acquisition legislation
For incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître) see KBP2824+

3058
Public irrigation zones

3059
General works

3060
Land settlement. Village settlement
Collective patrimony see KBP686
Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership see KBP694

3061
State land grants. Iqṭā‘.

3062
City planning and redevelopment
General works

3065
Assessment of utilities
Including sanitation
Building and construction
Including administrative control and procedure
Cf. KBP3402 Building and construction industry

3067
General works

3069
Adjoining landowners

3071
Building safety and control

3072.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3072.C48
Church buildings

Public health
For alcohol and alcoholic beverages see KBP184.42+

3075
General (Comparative)

3078
Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead
Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

3080
General works

3082.A-Z
Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z

3082.A53
AIDS

3082.S47
Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases

3082.T82
Tuberculosis

Public health
Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases
Venereal diseases see KBP3082.S47

Public health measures
Including compulsory measures

3084
General works

3086.A-Z
Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z

3088.A-Z
Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3088.R43
Refuse disposal

3088.R77
Street cleaning

3089
Drinking water standards

Food laws (General)
see KBP3377+

Dietary laws
see KBP184+

Drug laws. Drugs of abuse

3090
General works

3092
Narcotics. Opium legislation

3096.5
Tobacco use. Smoking

Medical legislation

3098
General works

The health professions

Class here works on education, licensing, ethics, and liability

Physicians

3100
General works

3100.5
Malpractice

3103.A-Z
Other, A-Z

3103.D45
Dentists

3103.H42
Healers

Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions

3104
General works

3105
Nurses and nursing

3106
Midwives

3108.A-Z
Health organizations. By name, A-Z

3108.R42
Red Crescent

3108.R43
Red Cross

Cf. KBP3037 Disaster relief

Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

3110
General works

3112
Blood banks

3113
Institutions for the mentally ill

3114.A-Z
Other health organizations, institutions, and services, A-Z

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
Including human experimentation in medicine

Medical legislation
Biomedical engineering. Medical technology -- Continued

3115 General (Comparative)
3115.5 Genetic engineering
   For artificial insemination see KBP3117

3116 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
   Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117 Human reproductive technology
   Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
   Cf. KBP619.T34 Family law

3118 Stem cell research

3119.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Abortion see KBP3125.A36

3119.B55 Blood transfusion

3119.C57 Circumcision
   For female circumcision see KBP3119.F45
   Cf. KBP184.8 Ritual laws

3119.C66 Conjoined twins
3119.C87 Cupping
   Euthanasia see KBP4058
   Experiments with the human body see KBP3115+

3119.F45 Female circumcision. Clitoridectomy
3119.G46 Genetic disorders
3119.M43 Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
3119.P42 Plastic surgery
3119.R33 Radiology
   Eugenics. Sterilization and castration

3121 General (Comparative)
3121.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
   Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals
   Cf. HV4701+ Animal rights as a social issue

3123 General works
3123.2 Animal experimentation and research
   Including vivisection and dissection

3123.3 Slaughtering of animals
3123.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3123.5.M88 Mutilation
   Birth control. Family planning

3124 General (Comparative)
3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3125.A36 Abortion
   Cf. KBP4070 Illegal abortion (Penal law)
Continued
Environmental law
   For criminal provisions see KBP4351.5+
3127  General (Comparative)
3128  Organization and administration
3129  Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources
Environmental pollution
3130  General (Comparative)
3130.5 Air pollution
   Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc
3131  Water and groundwater pollution
   Including pollutants and sewage control
Pollutants
3131.5 General works
3132 Radioactive substances
3132.5 Noise
   Including traffic noise and noise control
3133.3.A-Z Other, A-Z
Wilderness preservation
   Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests
3134 General works
3134.6 Plant protection
3135 Wildlife conservation
   Including game, birds, and fish
Cultural affairs
3137 General (Comparative)
3137.9 Language
   Including purity, regulation of use, etc.
Education
3138 General (Comparative)
3138.55 School government
3139 Students
3139.3 General works
Obligation of parents to educate their children
Teachers. School functionaries (General)
   For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e. g.
      KBP3152 University teachers
3140 General works
3140.5 Education and training of teachers
   Including religious education
Elementary education
   Including teachers
3141 General works
3142 Rural schools
Education of children with disabilities

Cultural affairs

Education

Education of children with disabilities -- Continued

3143  General works
3143.4  Children with social disabilities
            Including orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.
3143.6  Children with physical and mental disabilities

3144.5  Vocational education
            Including teachers

3146  Secondary education

Higher education. Universities
            For legal education see KBP42+
3147  General works
3152  Teachers
3153  Students
3153.7  Fellowships. Grants. Loans
3156.A-Z  Universities. By place, A-Z

3158  Adult education
3158.3.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

3159  Physical education. Sports

Science and the arts

3160  Public policy
            Including research, and academies, institutes, etc.
3165.A-Z  Branches and subjects, A-Z

Language see KBP3137.9

The arts

3168  General works
3169  Fine arts
3170  Performing arts
3171  Music. Musicians
3172  Theater
3173  Motion pictures
3175.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

Public collections

3176  General works
3177  Archives. Historic documents
3179  Libraries
            Including librarians

3182.5  Museums and galleries
3182.7.A-Z  Other, A-Z

Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks
            Including sites of archaeological importance
Cultural affairs
Science and the arts
Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks -- Continued
3183
General
3183.3.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Economic law
Including theories and concepts
3190
General (Comparative)
3206
Economic assistance
3210
Prices and price control
3217
Government business enterprises
Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.
Competition rules
3220
General works
Cartels
3225
General (Comparative)
3228.A-Z
Industries, occupations, etc., A-Z
3237
Licensing contracts
3239
Standardized forms of contract
3242
Monopolies. Oligopolies. Antitrust law
3247
Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)
3249
Small business
3250
Cooperative societies
3252.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see
KBP3534+
Standards. Norms
For a particular product, see the product
3254
General (Comparative)
3255
Quality control
Weights and measures. Containers
3257
General works
3258.A-Z
By instrument, A-Z
Standardization
3259
General works
Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials
Including recycling of refuse (metal, glass, paper, wood, etc.)
3264
General works
3265
Prohibition of industrial use of scarce materials
Price norms see KBP3210
3268
Labeling
Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product

Economic law -- Continued

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272
General works

3273
Hisbah. حسبة see KBP3034.3

3276
Licensing

3279
Advertising

Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

Primary production. Extractive industries

3295
Land reform. Land use policy see KBP3056

3296
Collective patrimony see KBP686

3297
Co-ownership of land see KBP694

3299
General (Comparative)

3299.3
Conservation of agricultural and forest lands

3316
Including soil conservation, field irrigation, erosion control, etc.

3320
Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

3321
Including grazing associations

3322
Cf. KBP3059+ Rural planning and development

Marketing orders

3273
General works

3275
Economic assistance

3327
Livestock industry and trade

3328.A-Z
General works

3329
Particular, A-Z

3329.5.A-Z
Milk production. Dairy farming

3330
General works

3331
Products, A-Z

3334
Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335
Horticulture

3336
Forestry

3336
Including timber laws and game laws

Fishery

3340
General works

3340.A-Z
Particular fish or marine fauna, A-Z

Mining and quarrying

3344
General (Comparative)

3345
Public restraint on property rights and positions.

3346
Government rights

3347
Continental shelf and its resources

3350
Rights to mines and mineral resources

3353
Mining industry and finance

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
Primary production. Extractive industries
Mining and quarrying -- Continued
Resources
Petroleum, Natural gas

3366 General works
3367 Oil and gas leases
3369.A-Z Other resources, A-Z
3371.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Manufacturing industries
Including heavy and light industries

3372 General (Comparative)
3373.A-Z Types of manufacture, A-Z

Food processing industries. Food products
Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection

3377 General works
3379 Purity
Including regulation of adulteration and food additives
Cf. KBP184.9.D54 Ritual laws

3380 Cereal products
3381 Fruits and vegetables
3382 Confectionary industry
3383 Meat
3384 Poultry products
3386 Egg products
3388 Dairy products
3392 Fishery products. Seafood
3393 Oils and fats
Beverages
3396 Coffee
3399 Mineral waters
3401.A-Z Other, A-Z

3402 Building and construction industry
Including contracts and specifications
For building laws see KBP3067+

International trade

3405 General (Comparative)
3410 Export trade

Domestic trade

3415 General works
3416 Wholesale trade
Retail trade
Cf. KBP3429 Artisans

3418 General works

Economic law

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

Domestic trade

Retail trade -- Continued

3419 Conditions of trading

Including holiday laws

3420.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3422.A-Z Products, A-Z

3422.A88 Automobiles

3422.M48 Metals

Metals, Precious see KBP3422.P73

3422.P73 Precious metals

Secondhand trade

3423 General works

3423.5.A-Z Types of trade, A-Z

3423.5.A82 Auction houses

Service trades

3424 General works

3424.5 Hotels, taverns, and restaurants

Artisans

3426 General works

3427 Apprentices

3429 Guilds and other cooperative societies. Corporate representation

3430.A-Z Crafts, A-Z

Energy policy. Power supply

Including publicly and privately owned utilities

3431 General (Comparative)

3431.15 National, state, and local jurisdiction and supervision

Special topics

3431.2 Planning and conservation

3431.25 Licensing

3431.4 Corporate structure

3431.7 Engineering

Particular sources of power

3432 Electricity

3433 Gas. Natural gas

Water see KBP2956

3435 Heat. Steam distributed by central plant

3436 Nuclear energy

For protection from radiation see KBP3012

For ecological aspects see KBP3132

3437.A-Z Other sources of power, A-Z

Transportation and communication

3440 General works

Road traffic. Automotive transportation

202
Transportation and communication

Road traffic. Automotive transportation -- Continued

3442
General works

3448
Traffic regulations and enforcement
General works

3455
Carriage of passengers and goods
General works

3458
Holiday laws

3459
Railroads

3466
Pipelines

3467
Air and space law

Water transportation

3470
General works

3478
Coastwise and inland shipping
General works

Including carriage of goods and passengers, and including rafting

Cf. KBP971 Affreightment

3481.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Communication. Mass media

3482
General (Comparative)

3483
Freedom of communication. Censorship

3485
Telecommunication. Postal services
General works

3487
Telecommunication

3491
Radio communication

Including radio and television broadcasting

Press law. Publishers and publishing

3500
General works

Freedom of the press and censorship see KBP3483

3500.3
Right to information

3504.3
Journalists. Domestic and foreign correspondents

3504.5
Bookdealers

3507
Press and criminal justice

3512.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3512.P76
Propaganda

Professions

Including occupations

3515
General (Comparative)

Individual professions

Health professions see KBP3100+
Veterinarians see KBP3122
Lawyers see KBP1630+

3519
Engineering and construction. Engineers

3521.A-Z
Other professions, A-Z

3521.T73
Translating and interpreting. Translators

Public finance

203
Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه
Public finance -- Continued
3526  General (Comparative)
       Money
       Including control of circulation
3534  General (Comparative)
3537  Gold trading and gold standard
       National and local revenue
3540  General (Comparative)
3540.3  Fees. Fines
       Taxation
3541  General (Comparative)
       Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy
3553  General works
3553.3  Investments
       Including foreign investments
3555.A-Z  Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
3556.A-Z  Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
3558  General (Comparative)
       Tax administration. Revenue service
3560  General works
       Financial courts see KBP3682+
       Tax avoidance see KBP3695
3570  Execution
3571.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3572.A-Z  Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
       Income tax
3573  General works
       Taxable income. Exemptions
3578  General works
3578.5.A-Z  Particular, A-Z
            Capital gains see KBP3578.5.P75
3578.5.P75  Profits. Capital gains
       Deductions
3579  General works
3580  Charitable or educational gifts and contributions
3582.3.A-Z  Expenses and losses, A-Z
3588  Capital investment
       Including foreign investment
3589.3.A-Z  Sources of income, A-Z
3591.A-Z  Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
       Corporation tax
3592  General (Comparative)
       Nonprofit associations, nonprofit corporations, etc.
3593  General works

Public finance
National and local revenue
Taxation
Income tax
Corporation tax
Nonprofit associations, nonprofit corporations, etc.
- Continued

3593.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Personal companies. Unincorporated business associations

3594 General works
3594.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Cooperatives

3595 General works
3595.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Stock companies. Incorporated business associations

3596 General works
3597.3 Assessment

Drilling see KBP3613.M54

3613.M54 Mining. Drilling

Foreign corporations and stockholders

3614 General (Comparative)
3614.3 Special topics, A-Z

Multi-national corporations

3615 General (Comparative)
3615.3 Special topics, A-Z

Property tax. Taxation of capital
Including juristic persons and business enterprises

3616 General works

Real property tax see KBP3670+

Including obligations, conditions, times, and requirements for almsgiving

3620 General works
3620.3.A-Z Kinds of taxable income, A-Z
3620.3.A54 Animals
3620.3.B84 Buildings

Commercial merchandise see KBP3620.3.M47
3620.3.C75 Crops and fruits

Fruits see KBP3620.3.C75
3620.3.M47 Merchandise, Commercial
3620.3.M48 Metals
3620.3.M55 Minerals
3620.3.M65 Money

205
Furūʿ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

Public finance
National and local revenue
Taxation
Property tax. Taxation of capital
Kinds of taxable income, A-Z -- Continued

3620.3.S76 Stocks
3620.3.T72 Transactions
3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
3623 Capital gains tax
3624 Surtaxes
Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
3627 General works
3640.A-Z Particular commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z
3640.B35 Banking transactions
Bonds see KBP3640.S42
3640.E96 Export-import sales
Import sales see KBP3640.E96
3640.R48 Retail trade
3640.S25 Sales
3640.S42 Securities and bonds
3640.S76 Stock exchange transactions
Real property tax. Land tax. Kharāj
3670 General works
3672 Capital gains tax
Including development gains
Business tax
3674 General works
3679.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
3680.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z
3680.J59 Jizyah. Poll tax. جزيئة
Poll tax see KBP3680.J59
3681 Customs. Tariff
Tax and customs courts and procedure
3682 General (Comparative)
3692.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
3693 General works
Individual offenses
3695 Tax evasion and avoidance
3698 Organized smuggling
3699 Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.
Procedure
General see KBP3693
Public finance
Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
Procedure -- Continued
3704.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3705 Amnesty. Pardon
Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or
economic crisis
3709 General works
Particular measures
3710 Military requisitions from civilians. Requisitioned land
For damages and compensation see KBP3727
3712 Control of property. Confiscations
Including enemy and alien property
Manpower control
3714 General works
3715 Compulsory and forced labor
3720 Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and
nationalization
3724 Rationing. Price control
3725.A-Z Other, A-Z
3727 Damage compensation
Including compensation for damages resulting from actions
taken by communal authorities
Military law
For jihād see KBP182+
For emergency and wartime legislation see KBP3709+
For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+
Organized defense forces. The armed forces
3738 General works
Obligation to serve
3739 General works
3740.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3748.A-Z Particular services, A-Z
3748.M54 Militias. Patrols
Patrols see KBP3748.M54
Military criminal law and procedure
Cf. KBP4470 Crimes against national defense
3758 General works
3760.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
3760.D46 Desertion
3760.I53 Incitement. Mutiny
3760.I56 Insubordination
Malingering see KBP3760.S44
Mutiny see KBP3760.I53
3760.S32 Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense
3760.S44 Self-mutilation. Malingering

207

Military law

Military criminal law and procedure -- Continued

3770 Courts and procedure

Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure

Including all branches of the armed forces

3780 General works

3782 Superior orders. Enforcement of orders

3785.A-Z Other, A-Z

Criminal law and procedure

3790 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution

3791 General (Comparative)

Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment discussed together

Criminology and penology see HV6001+

3791 Theory of punishment see KBP3950+

Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena

3817 General works

3818 Criminal law and society

Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology

3821 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics

3823.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z


3824.I55 Immunities. Personal applicability

Personal applicability see KBP3824.I55

Criminal offense. Criminal act

3840 General works

3851 Causation. Indirect causation. Tasbīb

Form of criminal act

3852 General works

3854 Attempt

For active repentance (tawbah) see KBP4023.T38

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts

3855 General works

3856 Self-defense or defense of another

Including limits of self-defense

3857 Necessity

3858 Preservation of life

3859 Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)

3861 Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk

3865.A-Z Other grounds for justification, A-Z

Criminal intent. Mens rea

3867 General works

3868 Deliberate intent. Tawbah. Qaṣd.

3869 Quasi-deliberate intent. Shibh al-‘amd.

208

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal offense. Criminal act

Criminal intent. Mens rea -- Continued

Khatā’. خناء

Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability

Cf. KBP834+ Tort liability

General works

Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity

General works

Insane persons. People with mental disabilities

Minors

Including infants, juveniles, etc.

Slaves

Special topics, A-Z

Exculpating circumstances, A-Z

Duress see KBP3897.I47

Ikrāh. Duress. أكراه

Error

Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.

Perpetrators (Principals and accessories). Complicity

Crimes and punishment

General works

Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment

General works

Safeguarding the social and political order (Siyāsah)

تشرف

Tashābuh. Resemblance of punishment to the committed act.

Ḩadd punishment (with scriptural authority proscribed).

 تعالى

Ta‘zīr punishment (Discretionary punishment awarded by the qādī).

Qiṣāṣ punishment.

General works


For settlement see KBP842.2

Expiation. Kaffārah.

Particular penalties, A-Z

Amputation of limbs

Banishment see KBP3997

Beheading. Decapitation by the sword

Crucifixion

Decapitation by the sword see KBP3980.B43

Exile see KBP3997

Flagellation. Whipping

Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment

Particular penalties

- Flogging see KBP3980.F57
- Kaffārah see KBP3979
- Lashing see KBP3980.F57

- Mutilation
- Stoning
- Whipping see KBP3980.F57

Wounds, Surgical repetition of

Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation

General works

- Protective custody. Imprisonment. Habs. حبس
  e. g. Imprisonment aiming at repentance (Tawbah)

Protective surveillance


Infamy

Property confiscation

Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment.

Gradation

Circumstances (aggravating and extenuating)

influencing measures of penalty

General works

Special topics, A-Z

Active repentance see KBP4023.T38

Cf. KBP3854 Attempt

Kinship. Qarābah. قرابة

Tawbah. Active repentance

Pardon. 'Afw. عفو

Limitation of actions. Taqādum. تقدم

Individual offenses. Jarāʿim. جرائم

Hadd crimes. حد

General works

Zināʿ. Unlawful intercourse. زنا

Cf. KBP4147 Defamation (Qadhf)

Qadhf. False accusation of unlawful intercourse.

Shurb al-khamr. Drinking of wine. شرب الخمر

Qatʿ al-ṭarīq. Highway robbery with homicide. قطع الطريق

Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment

Individual offenses. Jarāʿīm.

Hadd crimes. حد -- Continued

Aggravated theft

Cf. KBP4235 Theft
Cf. KBP4254 Robbery

Other, A-Z

Other offenses

Including crimes falling under the category of taʿzīr
(تغییر) or intentional qiṣāṣ
(کشش)

General works

Homicide

Including murder and manslaughter

General works

Indirect homicide. Qatl bi-sabab. قتل بسب

Euthanasia

Including assisting suicide

Crimes against inchoate life. Abortion without consent
of father

Including causing an abortion

Cf. KBP842.2+ Torts

Crimes against physical inviolability

General works

Battery

General works

Battery with deadly consequences

Crimes against personal freedom

General works

Extortionate kidnapping

Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic

Abduction

Defamation. Hate speech

Including qadhf (accusation of sexual intercourse)

Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of
the dead

General


Disturbing a religious observance

Disturbing the peace of the dead

Including cemeteries and funerals

Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

General

Incest

Adultery

Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment

Individual offenses. Jarā‘im. جرائم

Other offenses

Offenses against marriage, family, and family status -
- Continued

4186 Bigamy
4187 Family violence
(4188) Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping
see KBP602

4190 Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child
4192 Breach of duty of support
4194 Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman

Abortion see KBP4070

Offenses against sexual integrity

4200 General
4202 Rape
4204 Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance
4206 Abduction for lewd acts
4208 Lewd acts with children or charges
4216 Sodomy

Crimes against property

Including works on things extra commerium

4230 General works
4235 Theft. Larceny. Sariqah. سرقة
Including works on family theft and pickpocketing
(ikhilās) (أخلاق)

4250 Embezzlement. Khiyānah. خيانة
4254 Robbery. Nahb. نهب
4256 Destruction of property and conversion
Usurpation of another's property (Ghasb) (غصب)
see KBP846.2

4258 Fraud

Offenses against public order and convenience

4305 General works
4307 Inciting insubordination
4310 Inciting crime
4320 Disrupting the peace of the community
4330 Crimes against the security of legal and monetary
transactions and documents
Including forgery and counterfeiting
Cf. KBP846 Torts

4351.A-Z Other, A-Z

Crimes involving danger to the community.

Terrorism
Criminal law and procedure
Crimes and punishment
Individual offenses. Jarāʿīm.
Other offenses
Offenses against public order and convenience
Crimes involving danger to the community.
Terrorism -- Continued
4351.5 General works
4354 Arson
4364 Poisoning wells or soil
4368 Biological terrorism
Including spreading communicable diseases,
morbific agents, or parasites
4377 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
Crimes affecting traffic
4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor
vehicle offenses
4398 Riots
4400 Crimes against public health
Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
4415 General works
4417 High treason and treason
4442 Espionage
4470 Offenses against national defense
4507.5 Chicanery and abuse of legal process
4514 Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption.
Bribery
Including omission of official acts
4538 General works
4540 Genocide
4541 Torture
4543 Crimes against foreign states, supranational
institutions, or international institutions
4545 War crimes
4550.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
4550.M66 Money laundering
Criminal procedure
For works on the reform of criminal procedure see
KBP3790
For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure
see KBP3791
4601 General (Comparative)

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal procedure – Continued
Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KBP1572

Procedural principles

4624 Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z
4630.A25 Accused. Person charged. Defendant
4630.A253 Accusers
4630.D43 Defense
4630.V52 Victim

Including victim's family
Witnesses see KBP4692

Pretrial procedures

4632 General works
4636 Investigation. Examination
  For techniques of criminal investigation see
  HV8073+
  For hisbah (office of the muḥtasib) see KBP1619.3
4648 Time periods. Deadlines
4650 Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing
  of evidence
  Including arrest and detention before trial

Procedure at trial

4664 General works
4666 Jurisdiction
  Including competence in subject matter and venue
4668 Action. Complaint. Charges
  Including accusation by witnesses
4670 Exclusion and challenge of court members
  Time periods and deadlines see KBP4648
  Limitation of actions see KBP4038

Trial

4673 General works
  Evidence. Burden of proof
4675 General works
  Admission of evidence
4679 General works
  إقرار
  Including withdrawing (rujūʿ) of confession
  Cf. KBP816.7 Assumption of debt
4687 Physical examination
  For forensic medicine see RA1001+
### Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law

#### Criminal law and procedure

- **Trial**
  - Evidence. Burden of proof
    - Admission of evidence -- Continued
    - Electronic listening and recording devices
      - Including wiretapping
    - Previous testimony, police records, etc.
  - Witnesses
    - Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.
  - Expert testimony
    - Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence
  - Testimony of accused
  - Documentary evidence
  - Witnesses
    - Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

#### Criminal procedure

- **Evidence. Burden of proof**
  - Admission of evidence -- Continued
    - Electronic listening and recording devices
      - Including wiretapping
    - Previous testimony, police records, etc.
  - Witnesses
    - Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.
  - Expert testimony
    - Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence
  - Testimony of accused
  - Documentary evidence
  - Witnesses
    - Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

#### Procedure at trial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4689</td>
<td>Electronic listening and recording devices (Including wiretapping)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4690</td>
<td>Previous testimony, police records, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4692</td>
<td>Witnesses (Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4700</td>
<td>Expert testimony (Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4702</td>
<td>Testimony of accused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4704</td>
<td>Documentary evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4709.A-Z</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4709.A45</td>
<td>Alibi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4709.C57</td>
<td>Circumstantial evidence (Oath see KBP4709.Y35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4709.R84</td>
<td>Retraction of evidence (see KBP4709.R84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4709.Y35</td>
<td>Yamin. Oath (Including oath of witnesses and parties)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Particular proceedings

- **Proceedings against absentees and fugitives**
- **Procedure for juvenile delinquency**

#### Judicial decisions. Judgments. Aḥkām

- **General works**
- **Judicial discretion**
  - Including opportunity and equity
- **Acquittal**
- **Conviction**
- **Dismissal**
- **Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)**
- **Res judicata**
  - Cf. KBP1681 Courts and procedure

#### Special procedures

- **Criminal proceedings by an irregular court**
- **Remedies**
- **Execution of sentence**
  - General works
    - Hadd punishment
  - Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation (see KBP3997)
  - Imprisonment
- **General**
- **Prisoners**

---

215
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure -- Continued
Pardon see KBP4034
4855 Victimology. Victims of crimes
4860.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
History of canon law

Class here sources (collected and individual) and general works on the development of canon law, including all early sources before 1054 (Great Schism)

For the codification period of canon law, see subclass KBU

For post-schismatic sources of the Eastern Church, see subclass KBS and KBT

Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

3 General bibliography

Including works with consilia and rotal decisions

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

Subject bibliography

General (Collective)
see KBR3

Individual subjects and topics
see the subject

Early works, e. g. Repertoria
see the author in the appropriate period

6 Personal bibliography. Canonists. Writers on canon law (Collective or individual)

Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to the public. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and other institutional libraries or archives

9 General (Collective)

10.A-Z North American, A-Z
Including Canada, United States, Mexico, and Central America


European


14.5.A-Z French, A-Z

15.A-Z German, A-Z

15.5.A-Z Italian, A-Z

15.5.A725 Archivio della Sacra Romana Rota

15.5.A73 Archivio Vaticano

15.5.B5 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana


17.A-Z Other European, A-Z


<20> Periodicals
see KB46+

217
21  Annuals. Yearbooks

22  Monographic series
e. g. Canon law studies; Theses as lauream in iure canonico
Pennaort; Monumenta iuris canonici; Studia et documenta
juris canonici; Annali di dottrina e giurisprudenza canonica;
Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht
Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen see KB70.K57
Studia Gratiana

Official gazette of the Holy See
Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church

<25>  Acta Sanctorae Sedis (1865-1904)
      Superceded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis
      see KBU25

<26>  Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1908- )
      see KBU26

Official acts of the Holy See
Class here early or discontinued collections and compilations of
apostolic constitutions, decrees, bulls, etc.
Including editions of papal registers

Regesta. Registers. Digests

27.I53  Index bullarum, brevium, et constitutionum apostolicarum
27.J35  Jaffé, Philipp, 1819-1870. Regesta Pontificum
      romanorum: Ab condita ecclesia ad annum post
      Christum natum MCXVIII, 1885-88
      Including indexes
27.K44  Kehr, Paul Fridolin, 1860-1944. Italia pontificia
27.P77  Potthast, August, 1824-1898. Regesta Pontificum
      romanorum inde ab A. post Christum natum
      MCXCVIII ad A. MCCCIV, 1874-75
      Including indexes

27.5.A-Z  By pope, A-Z
27.5.A44  Alexander IV (1254-1261)
27.5.B46  Benedict XI (1303-1304)
27.5.B66  Boniface VIII (1294-1303)
27.5.C54  Clement IV (1265-1268)
27.5.C55  Clement V (1305-1314)
27.5.G74  Gregory IX (1227-1241)
27.5.G75  Gregory X (1272-1276)
27.5.H66  Honorius III (1216-1227)
27.5.H67  Honorius IV (1285-1287)
27.5.I56  Innocent III (1198-1216)
27.5.I57  Innocent IV (1243-1254)
27.5.I59  Innocent VI (1352-1362)
27.5.L46  Leo X (1513-1521)
27.5.M37  Martin IV (1281-1285)
Official acts of the Holy See
Regesta. Registers. Digests
By pope, A-Z -- Continued

27.5.N52 Nicholas III (1277-1280)
27.5.N53 Nicholas IV (1288-1292)
27.5.U72 Urban IV (1261-1264)
27.5.U73 Urban V (1362-1370)

Collections. Compilations. Selections

27.6 Indexes. Chronology

General
Class here comprehensive collections and compilations of pontifical acts, decrees, constitutions, and papal bulls, not relating to a specific historic period or pope, with or without ecclesiastical court decisions and acts/decisions of the Roman Curia, etc.
Including annotated editions and commentaries, and including topical collections
For individual acts, constitutiones, bulls, etc. see the subject Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

27.7 Agostinho Barbosa (1590-1649). Collectanea bullarii, aliarvmve svmmorvm pontificvm constitvtionvm, necnon praicipuarum decisionum, qvae ab apostolica sede, et sacris congregationibus S. R. E. cardinalium Romae celebratis usque ad annum 1633 emanarunt

27.8 Acta pontificum Romanorum inedita (Julius von Pflugk-Harttung, 1848-1919, ed.)

28 Collectio diversarum constitutionum et litterarum Rom. Pont. a Gregorio VII usque ad sanctissimum D.N.D. Gregorium XIII ...

28.12 Bullae diuersorum pontificum incipiente a Ioanne XXII ...: ex bibliotheca R.P.D. Ludouici Gomes ... excerptae, & in vnum redactae ...

28.2 Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX usque ad Sixtum V ... per Petrum Matthaeum

28.3 Compendium constitutionum summorum Pontificum: quae extant a Gregorio VII usque ad Clementem VIII ... per Iocobum Castellanum ... collectum

(28.4) Constitutiones pontificiae et romanorum congregacionum decisiones ad episcopos et abbates ... (Giovanni Battista Pittoni, d. 1748, comp.) see KBR2792

28.42 Collectio constitutionum, chirographorum, et brevium diversorum Romanorum Pontificum ...

28.43 Bullarum privilegiorum, ac diplomatum romanorum pontificum amplissima collectio (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758, ed.)
Official acts of the Holy See
Collections. Compilations. Selections

General -- Continued

28.5 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum taurinensis editio ... facta collectione novissima plurium brevium, epistolarum, decretorum actorumque s. Sedis a s. Leone Magno usque ad praesens ... (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758 & Francesco Gaude, 1809-1860, et al., eds.)

28.52 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum neapolitana editio

28.7 Bullarium, sive Nova collectio plurimarum apostolicarum diversorum Romanorum Pont. a beato Leone Primo usque ad ... Paulum Quintum (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, ed.) constitutionum multorum pontif. a Gregori Septimo usque ad s.d.m. sextum quintum pontificem ...

28.8 Bullarium Romanum novissimum: ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Urbanum VIII (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Angelo Maria Cherubini)

28.9 Magnum Bullarium Romanum: ab Urbano VIII usque ad S.D.N. Clementem X/ opus absolutissimum a ... Angelo a Lantusca, & Ioanne Paulo a Roma ...

29 Magnum bullarium romanum ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Innocentium X (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, & Angelo Maria Cherubini, eds.)

29.15 Bullarium Romanum seu novissima et accuratissima collectio apostolicarum constitutionum ... complectens constitutiones Clementis XI ab Anno XIII usque ad XXI Innocentii XIII, & Benedicti XIII Anno I editas

29.2 Bullarii romani continuatio summorum Pontificum Benedicti XIV, Clementis XIII ..., Pii VIII: constitutiones ... complectens

29.3 Canonici compendium bullarum/ A Laertio Cherubini patre; Flavii Cherubini (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Flavio Cherubini, comp.)

29.4 Summae bullarum, sive Apostolicarum constitutionum usu frequentiorum commentaria ... (Giovanni Antonio Novario, fl. 1631-1635)

29.5 Bullarium Patronatus

Individual popes

29.6 Innocent VI (1352-1362)
Clement XI (1700-1721)

30 General

30.12 Clementis undecimi Pont. Max. Bullarium Benedict XIV (1740-1758)
Official acts of the Holy See
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual popes

Benedict XIV (1740-1758) -- Continued

30.2                 General
30.22                Benedicti Papae XIV bullarium ... in quo continentur
                     constitutiones, epistolae, & ...
                     Clement XIII (1758-1769)
30.23                General
30.24                Acta. Bullae, etc.
                     Clement XIV (1769-1774)
30.25                General
30.26                Acta. Bullae, etc.
                     Gregory XVI (1831-1846)
30.3                 General
30.32                Acta Gregory XVI
                     Pius IX (1846-1878)
30.4                 General
30.42                Acta Pii IX
                     Leo XIII (1878-1905)
30.5                 General
30.52                Acta Leonis XIII
                     Pius X (1903-1914)
30.6                 General
30.62                Acta Pii X

Individual Apostolic constitutions and other particular acts
Class individual constitutions and acts by subject
Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

<32>                  By pope
                     Subarrange further by date of accession of pope

Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860
Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863
Concordats

<38>                  Collections. Compilations. Selections
                     For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction,
                     see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K
                     subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+
                     For universal collections not related to any particular
                     jurisdiction, and collections by individual popes see
                     KBU38

Individual
                     see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the signatory
                     jurisdiction

Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

<39>                  General (Collective)
                     Not including Papal documents
Signatura Gratiae. Signatura of Grace

221
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Signatura Gratiae. Signatura of Grace -- Continued
39.2 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury
<39.3> Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State of the Catholic Church
<39.4> Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Secretaria Brevium
<39.5> Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Secretaria Memoralium
<39.6> Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Roman congregations
40 Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908) (Table KB1)
Cf. KBR2502+ Constitution of the Church
40.2 Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571-1917) (Table KB1)
<40.45> Congregation Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)
see KBU40.45
40.52 Congregatio super Consultationibus Regulorum. Congregation for Consultations about Regulars (1586-1601) (Table KB1)
40.54 Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates (Table KB1)
40.55 Congregatio Episcoporum et Regulorum. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars (Table KB1 modified)
Official records. Working documents
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations
Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars
Official records. Working documents -- Continued

40.55.A35 Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C. Congregation episcoporum et regularium

<40.6> Congregatio pro Episcopis
see KBU40.6

<40.7> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
see KBU40.7

<40.8> Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)
see KBU40.8

41.2 Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) (Table KB1 modified)
Official records. Working documents
Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.

41.2.A45 Monographs. By date
e.g. Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

41.3 Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregation pro Erectione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus).
Congregation of the Consistory (1588) (Table KB1)

41.32 Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae (Table KB1)

41.33 Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588) (Table KB1)

41.34 Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592) (Table KB1)

41.35 Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB1)

41.36 Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB1)

41.4 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB1 modified)
Recommendations
Including opinions, consultations, etc.
For individual decisions, etc., see the subject Collections. Selections

41.4.A6 Monographs. By date
41.4.A6 1668 Decreta authentica, 1668-1882

41.45 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinarii (Table KB1)
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations -- Continued

41.5 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB1)
41.7 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB1)

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
Class here historic collections with or without annotations
For modern decisions, see subclass KBU

Collections. Compilations. Selections

42.A-Z General. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
Class here general collections not related to a particular court, with or without decisions of the Rota Romana.

42.B44 Gilles de Bellemère (1342 or 3-1407) and Guilielmus Cassador (1477-1527 or 8?), comp. Sacrosanctae decisiones canonicae
Including decisiones Capellae Tolosanae and others

42.S63 Alessandro Sperelli, 1590-1671
By tribunal or court
Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Including indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors with or without biographical notes
For indexes of decisions of an individual auditor, see the auditor at KBR43.2+
For the inventories of the Rota Archives see KBR15.5.A+

43.B37 Andrea Barberi

43.B53 Francesco Bianchi (fl. 1686). Elenchvs, sive index decisionvm Sacrae Rotae Romanae in libris impraessis ... & post indicem Ioannis Baptistae Cantalmaij aeditarum ..., 1687

43.C37 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 or 8?. Decisiones ac intelligentiae

43.C45 Emmanuele Cerchiari. Capellani papae et Apostolicæ Sedis auditores causarum Sacri Palatii Apostolici, seu Sacra Romana Rota ab origine ad diem usque 20 Septembris 1870

43.C47 Aloisius Cerroti. Collectio omnium juris theorematum: quae in decisionibus S.Rotae Romanae ab anno MDCCXLII editis: continentur ... annuales indices, alphabetice digesta, 1846
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court
Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

43.C97
Controversiarum forensium liber primus[-tertius]: ...
accesserunt decisiones aliquae Rotae Romanae
nondum impressae ... (Franciscus Niger Cyriacus,
fl. 1629, comp.)

43.I53
Index decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae que Anno
1751-1860?. Predierunt alphabetico conclusionum
ordine digestus ... 

43.N88
Johannes Balthassar Nuvoli, fl. 1841. Index generalis
conclusionum rerumque notabilium quae
continentur decisionibus a S. Romana Rota editis
ab anno 1814 ad annum 1819 (and ab anno 1819
ad annum 1824)

43.15
Serials
Older (monographic) collections
Class here the early collections or compilations of Rota
auditors, including collections with indexes, register,
annotations and scholarly comment
For independently published commentaries
(annotationes, additiones), etc. see KBR44.7.A+

43.2
Decisiones Thomae Falstoli (Thomas Falstolus, fl.
1338-1361)

43.3
Decisiones Antiquiores (Bernardus de Bosqueto,
"Bisigneto," d. 1371)

43.4
Decisiones Antiquae (Gulielmus Gallici, comp.;
continued by Guillelmus Horborch and Bonaguida
Cremonensis)

43.5
Decisiones Aegidii Bellemère (Gilles de Bellemère,
1342 or 3-1407)

43.6
Decisiones novae (Conclusiones Dominorum de Rota)
(Guillelmus Horborch, comp. et ed.)
Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations.
Selections
Class here compilations that may include one or all of the
earlier collections with or without annotation
(additiones)

43.62
Novissimae decisiones (S. Rotae Romanae seu
diversorum S. Palatii Apostolici auditorum)

43.64
Decisiones novae [et] antiquae
Including decisiones of earlier compilations by Guillelmus
Horborch, Gulielmus Gallici, and Bonaguida
Cremonensis

43.7
S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court
Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana
Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations.
Selections -- Continued

43.72 S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores in compendium redactae
43.74 Decisiones nuperrimae
43.75 Decisiones recentissimae
43.8 Rotae auditorum decisiones novae, antiquae, et antiquiores
Including decisions of earlier compilations by Thomas Falstolus, Bernardus de Bosqueto (Bisigneto), Gulielmus Gallici, Bonaguida Cremonensis, and Guillemus Horborch

44.A-Z Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
44.A84 Ateneo di Milano
44.C37 Gulielmus Cassador, 1477-1527
44.C4 Luigi Cenci, d. 1637
44.C6 Francesco Maria Constantini, 1639-1713
44.C74 Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552
44.F37 Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618
44.F72 Girolamo Francini
44.G73 Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558
44.G74 Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591
44.M44 Camillus Melle, fl. 1550
44.M66 Benedetto Monaldi, 1588-1644
44.P38 Gianfrancesco Pavini
44.R43 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557
44.R8 Paolo Rubeo
44.U22 Francesco Ubaldi, 1554-1626
44.5.A-Z Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z
44.5.A54 Martin Andrés
44.5.A6 Ansaldo Ansaldi, 1651-1719
44.5.A7 Guttierrez Arguelles
44.5.B3 Jacopo Balducci, 1657-1709
Gilles de Bellemère see KBR43.5
44.5.B4 Alexander Benincasa
44.5.B52 Celio Bichi, d. 1657
44.5.B8 Matteo Buratti, 1553-1657
44.5.C34 Alessandro Caprara
44.5.C35 Pedro Carrillo de Acuna, d. 1664
44.5.C36 Juan del Castillo Sotomayor, 1563-1640
44.5.C37 Giacomo Cavalerio
44.5.C38 Angelo Celso, fl. 1645-1668

226
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court
Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana
Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z -- Continued

44.5.C39
    Serafino Cenci
44.5.C4
    Carlo Cerri, d. 1690
44.5.C6
    Giovanni Battista Coccino
44.5.C64
    Ercole Consalvi, 1757-1824
44.5.C67
    Cosimo Corsi, 1798-1870?
44.5.C74
    Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552
44.5.C75
    Marcello Crescenzi, d. 1768
44.5.D42
    Giovanni Battista De Luca, 1614-1683
44.5.D45
    Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563
44.5.D75
    Aimé du Nozet, d. 1657 (Amatus Dunozetus)
44.5.D76
    Guilemus Du Nozet, d. 1626
44.5.D8
    Pablo Durán, 1580-1651
44.5.E63
    Joannes Emerix, d. 1669
44.5.E64
    Jacob Emerix de Matthiis, 1626-1696
44.5.F44
    Alessandro Falconieri, 1657-1734
44.5.G73
    Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558
44.5.G74
    Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591
44.5.H4
    Juan de Herrera, 1661-1726
44.5.I76
    Joachim Jean Xavier Isoard, 1766-1839
44.5.K3
    Franz Karl von Kaunitz, 1676-1717
44.5.L35
    Cyriacus Lancette
44.5.L8
    Alessandro Ludovisi, 1554-1623 (Pope Gregory XV)
44.5.M34
    Alexander Malvasia, 1740-1819
44.5.M36
    Francesco Mantica, 1534-1614
44.5.M37
    Alfonso Manzanedo de Quiñones
44.5.M47
    Clemens Merlinus, d. 1642
44.5.M48
    Teodolfo Mertel, 1806-1899
44.5.M5
    Giovanni Garzia Millini, 17th cent.
44.5.M58
    Joannes Mohedano, d. 1549
44.5.M6
    José de Molinés, 1645-1717
44.5.O52
    Bartolomeo Olivazzi, 1704 - ca. 1790?
44.5.O55
    Seraphin Olivier, ca. 1533-1609
44.5.O8
    Pietro Vito Ottoboni, 1610-1691 (Pope Alexander VIII)
44.5.P35
    Giambattista Pamphili, 1574-1655 (Pope Innocent X)
44.5.P46
    Francisco Peña, 1540-1612
44.5.P48
    Christoph Peutinger
44.5.P74
    Hieronymus Priolus, d. 1674
44.5.R38
    Thomas Ratto, 1683-1738
44.5.R46
    Johannes Baptist Rembold, 1580 or 2-1627
44.5.R49
    Carlo Rezzonico, 1693-1769 (Pope Clement XIII)
44.5.R65
    Francisco Rojas Borja y Aries, 1604-1684
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore")

of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z -- Continued

- 44.5.R68 Aurelio Roverella, 1784-1812
- 44.5.T3 Alessandro Tanara, 1668-1754
- 44.5.U2 Felix Ubago y Rio, d. 1679 (Faelix Ubago et Rio)
- 44.5.V469 Paolo Emilio Veralli, d. 1577
- 44.5.V47 Joseph Alphonse de Veri, 1742-1799
- 44.5.V58 Giovanni Battista Visconti, d. 1756

Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z

- 44.6.C38 Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
  Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C45 Church property
  Subarrange by date
  Including res sacrae and sacred utensils
- 44.6.C58 Civil law
  Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C66 Commercial law
  Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C75 Criminal law
  Subarrange by date
- 44.6.M37 Marriage. Matrimonial actions
  Subarrange by date
  Matrimonial actions see KBR44.6.M37
- 44.6.O75 Oriental Church
  Subarrange by date
  Res sacrae see KBR44.6.C45
  Utensils, Sacred see KBR44.6.C45

Commentaries (Annotationes. Additiones) to decisiones.

By author or title, A-Z

Including commentaries on collected decisions of an individual auditor or on comprehensive collections

- 44.7.C36 Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. Selectanea rerum notabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae
- 44.7.P36 Antonio Maria Papazzoni, 1501-1588. Aurea annotationes in Nouas Rotae decisiones, 1551.
- 44.7.R83 Theodosius Rubeus, fl. 1640. Singularia ex Sacrae Romanae decisionibus selectae

Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica
Signatura Apostolica
Signatura Justitiae
Dataria Apostolica
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court -- Continued

48
Poenitentiaria Apostolica

Diocesan courts or tribunals
Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction

Collections
<49>
General
The Americas
Including territories, colonies, or states
<49.2>
General (Collective)
North America
<49.5.A-Z>
Canadian, A-Z
<50.A-Z>
United States, A-Z
Central and South America
<50.2.A-Z>
Mexican, A-Z
<50.3.A-Z>
Other, A-Z

Europe
<50.5.A-Z>
Austrian, A-Z
Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire
<50.7.A-Z>
Dutch, A-Z
<50.9.A-Z>
English, A-Z
<51.A-Z>
French and Belgian, A-Z
<51.T68>
Archdiocese of Toulouse. Decisiones Capellae Tholosanae (Jean Corsier, fl. ca. 1392-1416, comp.; Etienne Aufreri, d. 1511, commentator)
<51.2.A-Z>
German, A-Z
<51.3.A-Z>
Hungarian, A-Z
<51.4.A-Z>
Italian, A-Z
<51.5.A-Z>
Polish, A-Z
<51.6.A-Z>
Spanish and Portugese, A-Z
<51.7.A-Z>
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
Including territories, colonies, etc.
<52.A-Z>
Middle East. By region or country, A-Z
<53.A-Z>
Southeast Asia. By region or country, A-Z

Africa
Including territories, colonies, etc.
<54.A-Z>
North Africa. By region or country, A-Z
<54.5.A-Z>
Other, A-Z
Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases.

Vocabularia
Including early works to the mid-16th century
For law dictionaries and vocabularies published after the mid-16th century see KB90.A+
For indexes and vocabularies on the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+

Directories
Including early works
64.E56 Nicolau Eimeric, 1320-1399. Directorium inquisitorium, 1587
64.R39 Petrus Ravennas, ca. 1448-1508 or 9. Alphabetum aureum famatissimi juris utriusque doctoris ...

Methodology see KBR190+

Auxiliary sciences
74 General works
75 Diplomatics
76 Paleography
  e. g. Coloman E. Viola. Exercitationes paleographiae iuris canonici
Papyrology see KBR190+

Linguistics. Semantics see KBR2203

Archaeology. Symbolism in law
Class here general works on various manifestations of legal symbolism
For early works including schemata, stemmata, arbores, etc., see the author in KBR1576+ or KBR1704+ e.g. Giovanni d'Andrea, KBR1775

Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+

Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
Including legal maxims, etc. on both canon and Roman law
Cf. KJA100 Roman law
100.D36 Damasus, fl. 1210-1215 (Table K4 modified)
100.D36A3-.D36A39 Individual works. By title
  Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
e.g. Brocarda, 1566

Brocardica juris
Including brocardica juris on both canon and Roman law
Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia. By author or title, A-Z

Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e.g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.

Including comparative works about formularies (Roman and canon law)

105.F64 Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus
105.F65 Formularium instrumentorum ad usum Curiae Romanae
105.F66 Formularium instrumentorum et variorum processuum
105.F67 Formularium procuratorum (et advocatorum Curiae Romanae). Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum
105.F68 Formularium procuratorum
105.F69 Formularium terminorum Rotae Romanae

Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum see KBR105.F67

105.G66 Luis Gomez, d. 1542. Commentarii in judiciales regulas Cancellariae
Cf. KBR1925.G66 Sources

105.M36 Quintiliano Mandosi, d. 1593. Praxis seu theoria commissionum ... ad causas decidendas quibuscunque iudicibus

105.M37 Antonio Massa, 16th cent. Ad formulam cameralis obligationis liber

105.N54 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418. Stilus palatii abbreviatus

105.S85 Stil general des notaires apostoliques
105.S86 Stilus palatii
105.T53 Sallustius Tiberius. De modis procedendi in causis ... coram auditore Camerae

Repertoria. Summaria. Margaritae

General works see KBR2153
Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By author see KBR2153.5.A+

Repertories, indexes, etc. for a particular work
see the title/author in the appropriate period

Repertories, indexes, etc. on the works of a particular author collectively
see the author in the appropriate period

Other forms/genre of contemporary legal literature see KBR2138.62+
Canon law and canonists in literature
see classes PB - PZ
Collective biography of canonists or jurists
Including decretists and decretalists
For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the
appropriate period
For early Christian biography (to ca. 600) see BR1720.A+
122 General
123 By school
e. g. 123.B65 Bologna
By country
see the subdivision for the nationality of the canonist or jurist, e.
g. KBR1850+ Spanish and Portuguese
124 Collections of portraits
Trials
127 Collections
Including criminal and civil trials
Criminal trials
Including inquisition trials
128 Collections
128.5.A-Z Individual. By defendant or best known (popular) name, A-
Z
Joan of Arc. Jeanne d'Arc see KJV130.J625
128.5.G35 Galilei, Galileo, 1564-1642
Templars Trial see KJV131.T46
Civil trials
129 Collections
129.5.A-Z Individual. By plaintiff, A-Z
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
research
130 General works
132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi
abbreviaturas
Including early works
Legal education. Study and teaching
For works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon law
comparatively, e. g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490), De
modo studendi in utroque iure see KB133
133 General works
134.A-Z By school, A-Z
e. g.
134.B64 Bologna
The legal profession see KBR3822+
Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
National
Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
National -- Continued

                          Including United States and Canada
139.A-Z         Central and South American, A-Z
141.A-Z         European
142.A-Z         English, A-Z
143.A-Z         French, A-Z
144.A-Z         German, A-Z
145.A-Z         Italian, A-Z
146.A-Z         Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
147.A-Z         Other European, A-Z
149.A-Z         African, A-Z
150   Conferences. Symposia
160   General works
         Class here modern introductions to the history of canon law
         For studies on sources see KBR190+
         For works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law see KBR2160+

Canon law compared with other legal systems
Religious legal systems
         see subclass KB
Roman law
         General works
         see subclass KB
Comparison by subject
         see the subject or the author in the appropriate period in subclass KBR
         For subjects not provided for in KBR see KB400+
Comparative genre
         see the genre in subclass KBR, e. g. Differentiae KBR2151; Vocabularia KBR56; Formularies KBR105; etc.
Civil law
         see subclass KB
Sources
Studies on sources. By author
         Including history of sources and methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.
         Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of nationality or language
190   A - Hove
         Subarrange each author by Table K4
190.B35   Ballerini, Pietro (1698-1769) (Table K4 modified)
Sources
Studies on sources. By author

A - Hove

Ballerini, Pietro (1698-1769) -- Continued

190.B35A3-.B35A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
including textual criticism

  e.g. De antiquis ... collectionibus et collectoribus
canonum ad Gratianum usque, tractatus in quatuor
partes distributus

190.C57 Cimérier, Francisque, 1880-1946 (Table K4 modified)

190.C57A3-.C57A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
including textual criticism

  e.g. Les sources du droit ecclésiastique

190.F68 Fournier, Paul (1853-1935) and G. Le Bras (Table K4 modified)

190.F68A3-.F68A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
including textual criticism

  e.g. Histoire des collections canoniques en Occident
depuis les Fausses Décétales jusqu'au Décret de
Gratien

190.F75 Friedberg, Emil (1837-1910) (Table K4 modified)

190.F75A3-.F75A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions, and
including textual criticism

  e.g. Die Canones-Sammlungen Zwischen Gratian und
Bernhard von Pavia

190.3 Hove, A. van (Alphonse) (1872-1947) (Table K3 modified)

190.3.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations,
pattern manuscript editions, and including textual
criticism

  e.g. Prolegomena ad codicem iuris canonici
  (Commentarium Lovaniense in codicem iuris canonici,
  1-2)

190.4 Hove - Kuttner
Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.5 Kuttner, Stephan (1907-1996) (Table K3 modified)

234
Sources

Studies on sources. By author

190.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Medieval Councils, Decretals, and Collections of Canon Law: selected essays

190.6

Kuttner - Stickler

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.6.L36

Landau, Peter, 1935- (Table K4)

190.6.M33

Maassen, Friedrich B.C. (1823-1900) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.M33A3-.M33A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des Canonischen Rechts im Abendlande

190.6.S35

Schulte, Johann Friedrich von (1827-1914) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.S35A3-.S35A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Die Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des canonischen Rechts von Gratian bis auf die Gegenwart

191

Stickler, Alphonsus M. (Table K3 modified)

191.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Historia iuris Canonici Latini: institutiones Academiae, 1. Historia Fontium

191.3

Stickler - Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

191.3.T28

Adolphe Tardif (1824-1890) (Table K4)

191.3.T54

Augustin Theiner (1804-1874) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.T54A3-.T54A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Disquisitiones criticæ in praecipuas canonum et decretalium collectiones seu sylloges Gallandianae dissertationum de vetustis canonum collectionibus continuatio
Sources
Studies on sources. By author
Stickler - Z -- Continued
191.3.V66             Vööbus, Arthus (Table K4 modified)
191.3.V66A3-                Individual works. By title
.V66A39                      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                            translations, particular manuscript editions, and
                            including textual criticism
                            e.g. Syrische Kanonessammlungen; ein Beitrag zur
                            Quellenkunde
191.3.W37             Wasserschleben, Hermann (1812-1893) (Table K4
                            modified)
191.3.W37A3-                Individual works. By title
.W37A39                      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                            translations, particular manuscript editions, and
                            including textual criticism
                            e.g. Beiträge zur Geschichte der vorgratianischen
                            Kirchenrechtsquellen
192                   Classification of sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
195                   General
                            Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all
                            historic periods of canon law
                            Including translations
                            For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of
                            source, see the period or type of source, e. g. decretals,
                            consilia, etc.
195.5                Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances
                            e. g. John Fulton (1834-1907). Index canonum: Containing
                            the canons called apostolical, the canons of the ... general councils, and the canons of the provincial
                            councils of Ancyra, Neo-Caesarea, Gangra ... with a
                            complete digest of the whole code of canon law in the
                            undivided primitive church, 1872
                            Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.
                            Class here collections of canonical legislation and church
                            orders for the early church (ca. 30-600)
                            For general works see KBR190+
195.7                General collections. Selections
                            e.g. Reliquiae iuris ecclesiastici antiquissimae (Paul de
                            Lagarde, 1827-1891, ed.)
196                   Didache (Didachē tou Kyriou dia tôn Dōdeka Apostolōn
                            tois Eōnesin. Teaching of the Twelve Apostles.
                            Church order), between 1st and 3rd cent.? (Table
                            K20b)
                            Cf. BS2940.T4+ New Testament apocryphal books

236
Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D. -- Continued

196.2  
Traditio apostolica (Apostolikē paradosis) (Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6), 215? (Table K20b)

196.22  
Canones Hippolyti (Canons of Hippolyt. Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6) (Table K20b)

196.3  
Didascalia apostolorum (Catholic Teaching of the Twelve Apostles and Holy Disciples of Our Saviour). Syriac. 3rd cent. (Table K20b)

Canones apostolorum (Canones ecclesiastici sanctorum apostolorum. Apostolic canons) see KBR196.6

196.5  
Constitutiones apostolorum (Diatagai tōn hagiōn apostolōn. Apostolic constitutions). Late 4th cent.? (Table K20b modified)

Also called Octateuchus Sancti Clementis

196.5.A22  
Individual parts or sections. Selections. By title

Canones apostolorum see KBR196.6

Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the apostles) see KBR196.6

Canones Hippolyti see KBR196.22

Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum) see KBR196.7

196.6  
Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the Apostles), early 4th cent.? (Table K20b)

196.7  
Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum), 4th or 5th cent.? (Table K20b)

196.78  
Horos kanonikos tōn hagiōn apostolōn (Canones poenitentiales apostolorum), 4th cent. (Table K20b)

196.9  
Canones 9 synodi Antiochenae apostolorum (ascribed to the Synod of Antioch, 341)

Octateuchus Sancti Clementis see KBR196.5

Didascalia (Syriac) see KBR196.3

Didascalia (Ethiopian) see KBR196.3

197.33  
Testamentum Domini nostri Jesus Christi (Testament of Our Lord), 5th cent.? (Table K20b)

Cf. BS2960.T5+ New Testament apocryphal books

197.4  
Liber canonum diversorum sanctorum patrum siue collectio in CLXXXIII titulos digesta

237
Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)

General works see KBR190+

197.45 Syntagmata canonum (Synodon conciliorum oecumenicorum) Chronological collection
Including decrees and canons of the early councils, beginning with the Council of Ancyra (314) to the Council of Chalcedon (451), and (since 6th cent.) the 85 Canones Apostolorum

197.5 Codex vetus Ecclesiae Universae, a Iustiniano Imperatore confirmatus ... ex Graecis codicibus editis & mss. collegit & emendavit. Latinum fecit (Christofle Iustel, 1580-1649, ed.)

197.6 Canones sanctorum Apostolorum, conciliorum generalium particularium, sanctorum patrum Dijonysij Alexandrini ... & alterum veterum theologorum: Photii Constantinopolitan Patriarchae praefixus est Nomocanon ..., de Graecis conversa ... (Gentian Hervet, 1499-1584, trans.) (Table K20b)

197.7 Codex Canonum ecclesiae primitivae (William Beveridge, 1637-1708, comp.) (Table K20b)

Systematic collections

197.8 Collectio sexaginta titulorum, ca. 535
197.9 Synagoge L titulorum (Collectio quinquaginta titulorum) (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577)

198 Synopsis [canonum], 6th cent. (Stephanus of Ephesus)
198.2 Epitome canonum (Simeon)
198.3 Collectio XXV capitularum, 565-578
198.4 Collectio LXXXVII capitularum, 565-578
198.6 Collectio tripartita (Collectio constitutionum ecclesiasticarum) (Table K20b)

Nomocanon collections

(199) Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577) see KBS199

(199.2) Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum see KBS199.2

(199.3) Revision 883 see KBS199.3

(199.33) Scholia (on Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum, 1198) see KBS199.6.B35

Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church

199.34 General (Comparative)
Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)

Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church -- Continued

Theodorus Hermopolitanus, Scholasticus, fl. ca. 600 see KJA1462

Ecloge (Ecloge ton nomon; Leo III, 717-ca. 741), ca. 726 see KJA1362.2+

Prochiron (Procheiros nomos; Basileus I, Macedo, 867-886), ca. 870-879 see KJA1392.2+

Epanagoge tou nomou (Basileus I, Macedo, 876-886) see KJA1405

199.7.A-Z Canonists or jurists, A-Z

(199.7.B47) Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.E88 Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 (Table K4)

199.7.M48 Methodius, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884 or 5 (Table K4)

199.7.P76 Prodromus, Theodore, late 8th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.S96 Symeon, Metaphrastes (Symeon, Logothetes, fl. 10th cent.) (Table K4)

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to 3rd centuries

199.8 General works

199.82 Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50 (Table KB9)

199.83 Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?) (Table KB9)

199.84 Council of Rome, 155 (Table KB9)

199.86 Council of Rome, 193 (Table KB9)

199.87 Council of Ephesus, 193 (Table KB9)

199.9 Council of Carthage, 255 (Table KB9)

Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

Class here works on Eastern councils and Western councils (Frankish Church), including non-accepted councils


200.B35 Louis Bail, 1610-1669 (Table K4)

200.B36 Étienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)

200.B48 William Beveridge, 1637-1708 (Table K4)

200.B56 Severin Binius, 1573-1641 (Table K4)

200.C37 Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576 (Table K4)

200.C63 Concilia Galliae (Les canons des conciles mérovingiens, Vle-VIIe siècles)
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)
General (Collective). By author, A-Z -- Continued

200.C66  Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio regia (1644)
200.C73  Pierre Crabbe, 1470-1553 (Table K4)
200.H37  Jean Hardouin (Table K4)
200.M36  Giovan Domenico Mansi, 1692-1769 (Table K4)
200.T36  Norman P. Tanner (Table K4)
205  General works
        e. g. Peter L-Huillier, 1926-. The church of the ancient councils, 1995

Ecumenical or general councils
(209)  Council of Elvira
        see KBR244.3
210  1st Council of Nicea (1st Ecumenical), 325 (Table KB9)
(213)  Council of Saragossa, 380
        see KBR249 380
(214)  Council of Aquileia, 381
        see KBR249 381
215  1st Council of Constantinople (2nd Ecumenical), 381 (Table KB9)
220  Council of Ephesus (3rd Ecumenical), 431? or 449 (Table KB9)
225  Council of Chalcedon (4th Ecumenical), 451 (Table KB9)
230  2nd Council of Constantinople (5th Ecumenical), 553 (Table KB9)
232  Lateran Council, 649 (Table KB9)
235  3rd Council of Constantinople (6th Ecumenical), 680-681 (Table KB9)
237  Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692 (Table KB9)
        Sequel council to the 5th and 6th Ecumenical Councils of Constantinople
240  2nd Council of Nicea (7th Ecumenical), 787 (Table KB9)
(242)  Council of Frankfurt, 794
        see KBR248

Provincial and national councils and synods
General (Collective) see KBR200.A+
General works see KBR205
Individual
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)
Provincial and national councils and synods
Individual -- Continued
244                      Council of Carthage, 299
244.3                      Council of Elvira, 309?
244.5                      Council of Carthage, 311
245                      Council of Arles, 314
245.3                      Council of Ancyra (Ankara), 314
245.5                      Council of Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
246                      Council of Antioch (Antakya), 341
246.3                      Council of Serdica (Sofia), 343
246.5                      Council of Gangra (Cankiri), 340 or 343
247                      Council of Constantinople, 394
247.2                      Council of Carthage, 398
247.5                      Council of Carthage, 419
248                      Council of Frankfurt, 794
Other
249 335                         Council of Tyre, 335
249 380                         Council of Sargossa, 380
249 381                         Council of Aquileia, 381
249 401                         Council of Turin, 401
249 553                         Council of Aquileia, 553
249 553a                        Council of Carthage, 553
249 633                         4th Council of Toledo, 633
(260.29)                 Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692
                        see KBR237
Councils of the late 9th and 10th centuries
261                      General (Collective)
Individual
262                      4th Council of Constantinople (Ignatian Council), 869-870 (Table KB9)
                        Contested by Eastern bishops
263                      Council of Union (Photian Council), 879 (Table KB9)
                        Contested by Western bishops
264 [date]                      Other councils and synods. By date of opening
Provincial and national councils and synods
265                      Council of Aachen, 809
266                      Council of Worms, 868
Western (post-schism) councils. 11th-21st centuries
For post-schism pan-orthodox councils see KBS272

241
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Western (post-schism) councils. 11th-21st centuries --
Continued

820
General works
For general histories on the councils, synods, etc. see BX820+

General (Collective) see KBR200.A+

830
General councils. By date of opening
Cf. BX830 0809+ Catholic Church

830 1064 Council of Mantua, 1064 (Table KB9)
830 1095 Council of Clermont, 1095 (Table KB9)
830 1123 Lateran Council (1st), 1123 (Table KB9)
830 1139 Lateran Council (2nd), 1139 (Table KB9)
830 1179 Lateran Council (3rd), 1179 (Table KB9)
830 1215 Lateran Council (4th), 1215 (Table KB9)
830 1225 Council of Bourges, 1225 (Table KB9)
830 1245 Council of Lyons (1st), 1245 (Table KB9)
830 1274 Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274 (Table KB9)
830 1311 Council of Vienne, 1311 (Table KB9)
830 1409 Council of Pisa (1st), 1409 (Table KB9)
830 1414 Council of Constance, 1414 (Table KB9)
830 1423 Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423 (Table KB9)
Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBR830 1439
830 1439 Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439 (Table KB9)

830 1511 Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511 (Table KB9)
830 1512 Lateran Council (5th), 1512 (Table KB9)
830 1545 Council of Trent, 1545 (Table KB9)
Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBR830 1596
830 1596 Union of Brest, 1596 (Table KB9)
830 1869 Vatican Council (1st), 1869 (Table KB9)
830 1962 Vatican Council (2nd), 1962 (Table KB9)

Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

830.5 General works
For general histories on the synods see BX831

831 Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening

Plenary councils. National councils
North America
United States
Cf. BX833+ Catholic plenary councils in the United States

833 General (Collective)
835 Individual. By date
835 1852 Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852

242
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Plenary councils. National councils
North America
United States
Individual. By date -- Continued
835 1866
Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866
835 1884
Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884
Canada
Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic plenary councils in
Canada
836
General (Collective)
837
Individual. By date
837 1909
Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909
Mexico, Central, and South America
Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic plenary councils in Latin
America
838
General (Collective)
For general histories on the plenary/national
councils see BX832
839.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Europe
848
General (Collective)
849.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Asia
858
General (Collective)
Middle East. Southwest Asia
859
General (Collective)
860.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
868
General (Collective)
869.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Africa
880
General (Collective)
882.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Pacific Area
903
General (Collective)
905
Australia. By date
910
New Zealand. By date
915.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

243
Sources  
Collections. Compilations. Selections  
Canonical collections of councils and synods -- Continued  
Episcopal conferences. Conferencia episcoporum  
Cf. BX837.5 Catholic episcopal conferences  
935 General (Collective)  
938 Individual. By ecclesiastical province  
Subarrange further by date of opening of the conference  
Diocesan councils and synods  
Including diocesan pastoral councils  
Cf. BX838 Catholic diocesan synods  
950 General (Collective)  
The Americas  
North American countries (and territories/colonies)  
United States  
953 General (Collective)  
954 By province or diocese, and date of opening of  
synod or council  
Canada  
963 General (Collective)  
964 By province or diocese, and date of opening of  
synod or council  
Mexican and Central American countries  
Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of  
opening of synod or council  
Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic councils  
973 General (Collective)  
975 Mexico  
Central American countries  
979 Costa Rica  
980 Guatemala  
981 Honduras  
982 Nicaragua  
983 Panama  
984 El Salvador  
985.A-Z Other, A-Z  
South American countries  
Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of  
opening of synod or council  
987 General (Collective)  
989 Argentina  
990 Bolivia  
991 Brazil  
992 Chile  
992.5 Colombia  
993 Ecuador  
993.5 Guiana
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Diocesan councils and synods
The Americas
South American countries -- Continued
994.5                      Paraguay
995                      Uruguay
995.5                      Venezuela
996.A-Z                      Other, A-Z
European countries
Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdiction,
i.e., province or diocese, and date of opening of
synod or council
998                   General (Collective)
999                   Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy
Baltic countries
1001                      General (Collective)
1001.2                      Estonia
1001.5                      Latvia
1001.6                      Lithuania
1003                   Belgium
Catholic Church. Diocese of Liege
1003.L54                      General
1003.L542                      Council of Aachen, 809
1003.M43                      Catholic Church. Archidiocese of Mechelen
1003.3                   Czechoslovakia
1003.5                      Finland
1004                   France
1004.T68                      Catholic Church. Diocese of Toulouse. Statuta
synodalicia civitatis et diocesis Tholosane
1005                   Germany
Great Britain
1005.5                      General (Collective)
England. England and Wales (to ca. 1559)
For later periods of the Church of England see
KD8624+
1006                   General (Collective)
Catholic Church. Province of Canterbury
1006.2                      General (Collective)
Class here constitutions of several provincial
councils, with or without provincial statutes,
e.g. Constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae
Anglicanae (Provinciale, seu constitutiones
Anglie)
Individual
1006.22                               Legatine Council, London, 1237 (Table KB9)

245
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Diocesan councils and synods
European countries
Great Britain
England. England and Wales (to ca. 1559)
Catholic Church. Province of Canterbury
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
Legatine Council, London, 1268 (Table KB9)
Scotland (to ca. 1560) (Table KB9)
For later periods of the Church of Scotland see
KDC958+
Greece
1006.5
Holland. The Netherlands
1007
Hungary
Cf. KBR999 Austro-Hungarian Monarchy
1008
Ireland. Éire
1009
Italy
Catholic Church. Province of Florence
1010
Poland
1011
Portugal
1012
Russia
1012.5
Scandinavian countries
1013
General (Collective)
1013.2
Denmark
1013.3
Iceland
1013.5
Norway
1013.7
Sweden
Spain
Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Tarragona
1014
General (Collective)
1014.2
Albania
1014.5
Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- )
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
   Diocesan councils and synods
   European countries
      Southeast European countries. The Balkans --
         Continued
1016.2                     Bulgaria
1016.4                     Croatia (1992- )
1016.6                     Cyprus
1017                      Macedonia (Republic) (1992- )
1017.5                     Montenegro (2006- )
1017.6                     Romania
1017.7                     Serbia (2006- )
1017.8                     Slovenia (1992- )
1018                      Turkey
1018.2                     Yugoslavia (to 2003)
1018.5                     Switzerland
1019.A-Z                   Other European countries, A-Z
   Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
      opening of synod or council
1020                   General (Collective)
1022                      Middle East. Southwest Asia
1023.A-Z                      By country, A-Z
   Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date
      of opening of synod or council
1043                      General (Collective)
1044                      China
1045                      India
1046                      Indochina
1047                      Indonesia
1048                      Japan
1049                      Malaysia
1050                      Nepal
1051                      Thailand
1052                      Vietnam
1053.A-Z                   Other South and East Asian countries, A-Z
   Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date
      of opening of synod or council
1064                   General (Collective)
1066                      Algeria
1069                      Egypt
1071                      Ethiopia
Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Diocesan councils and synods

African countries -- Continued

1075
South Africa

1077
Tunisia

1080.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
opening of synod or council

Pacific Area countries

1082
General (Collective)

1083
Australia

1084
New Zealand

1086.A-Z
Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
opening of synod or council

Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior
to pseudo-Isidoriana

Including collections of both canons of the early councils or
synods and decretals

General works see KBR190+

Africa

1100
Summary of canons, Council of Hippo, 393

1110
Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae, Christophorus
Justellus ex mss. codicibus edidit. (Christofle
Justel, 1580-1649, ed.)

1112
Corpus canonum Africanum, ca. 420

1120
Ferrandus, Fulgentius, fl. 523-ca. 546. Breviatio
canonum, ca. 535

1130
Cresconius, African Bishop, 7th cent. Concordia
conanum

1140
Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 373.
Canons (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr.), 1904
Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)

1145
Die Kirchenrechtsquellen des Patriarchats Alexandria
(Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr., 1900)
Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)

Italy

1150
Collectio Prisca vel Italica, 5th cent.
Collectio Isidoriana vel Hispana see KBR1255

1157
Collectio Vaticana, begin 6th cent.

1159
Dionysius Exiguus, d. ca. 540

1160
General
Collectio canonum (Collectio prima)
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidorianana

Italy
Dionysius Exiguus, d. ca. 540 -- Continued
1162 Collectio XXXVIII decretalium (Collectio secunda)
Including Papal decretals from Siricius, 384-399, to Anastasius II, 496-498

1164 Collectio teritia
1166 Collectio Dionysiana (Collectio quarta), ca. 500
1170 Corpus codicis canonum
1175 (Collectio) Dionysio-Hadriana (Dionysiana. Hadriana);
(Pope Adrian I, 772-795), before 774
1180 Theodosius, Diaconus. Collectio Theodosii diaconi,
before 7th cent.
1182 Collectio Avellana, ca. 555

Gaul
Constitutiones Sirmondianae see KBR1268
1200 Collectio Vetus Gallica, between 585 and 626
1205 Quesnel, Paschasius. Collectio Quesnelliana (Codex
 canonum vetus Ecclesiae Romanae, end 5th to 6th
cent.), 1675
1207 Collectio Remensis, 2nd half 6th cent.
1208 Collectio Hispana Gallica, end 7th cent.
1210 Statuta Ecclesiae antiqua (Statuta Ecclesiae unica.
 Statuta antiqua Orientis; ascribed to the Synod IV
 of Carthage, 398), late 5th or early 6th cent.
1215 Second recension, 7th cent.
 Including canons of Gallic councils
1220 D'Archery, d. 1685. Collectio Dacheriana, ca. 800
1224 Collectio Hispana Gallica Augustodunensis, first half
 9th cent.
1225 Quadripartitus (Antiqua canonum collectio ..., ed. E. L.
  Richter, 1844)

England and Ireland
1230 Theodore, Bp. of Canterbury. Collectio canonum
 Cantabrigiensis, 673
1235 Egbert, Saint, d. 766 (Egbert, Abp. of York). Collection,
 ca. 750
1240 Collectio Hibernensis, first half 8th cent.
1245 Liber ex lege Moysis, ca. 750
1247 Collectio Lanfranci, after 1059

Spain
1250 Martin, of Braga, Saint, ca. 515-579 or 80. Collectio
 canonum (Collectio canonum Martini Bracarensis.
 Excerpta Martini. Capitula Martini Papae), 572
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections

Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidorianiana

Spain -- Continued

1255 Collectio Isidoriana seu Hispana (Corpus canonum. Codex canonum of Synod IV of Toledo; since 9th cent. ascribed to Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d 636), 7th ? cent.

1257 Epitome Hispana, between 598 and 619

Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law

General works see KBR190+

Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio see subclass KB

Codex Theodosianus (Breviarium Alarici), 506 see KJA592.2+

1268 Constitutiones Sirmondianae (Jacques Sirmond, 1559-1651, ed.), between 425 and 438

1270 Lex Romana canonice compta (Capitula legis Romanae ad canones pertinentia), 9th cent.

Ansegisus, Saint, Abbot of Fontanelle, ca. 770-833.

Capitularia see KJ322

Capitula episcoporum
Class here adaptations of provincial synodal canons to diocesan conditions

General works see KBR190+

1280 Theodolphe of Orleans, d. 821

1285 Haito of Basel, d. 836

1290 Herard of Tours, d. 870

Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882

Capitula Heraldi Archiepiscopi Turonensis, 858

1292 Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis

Pseudo-Isidorianiana. 9th century

Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries of Catholic documents

1295 General works
  e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen (1823-1900), Pseudoisidor-Studien II, 1885

1298 Isidorii Mercatoris falsarum decretalium collectio.
  Decretales pseudo-Isidorianae (Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d. 636), ca. 850

Benedictus, Levita, fl. 850

1305 Collectio capitularium, ca. 847-852

1308 Capitula Angilramni, ca. 850

Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140

1315 General works

Italy

250
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140
Italy -- Continued
Anselmo, Saint, Bishop of Lucca, 1036-1086
1320 Collectio canonum (Collectio Anselmi Lucani), after 1081
1325 Collectio canonum, mid 10th Cent.
Bonizo, Bp. of Sutri, ca. 1045-ca. 1096
1328 Liber de vita christiana, between 1089 and 1095
1330 Decretum
Deusdedit, Cardinal, d. ca. 1099
1332 Collectio canonum, 1083-1087
1335 Polycapurs, begin 12th cent.
1336 Collectio LXXIV titulorum
Germany
1337.92 Burchard, Bishop of Worms, ca. 965-1025
1339 (Pseudo-) Remedius of Chur
Collectio canonum, after 880-895
Regino, Abbot of Prum, 840-915
1340 Libri duo de synodalibus causis et disciplinis ecclesiasticis, ca. 906 (Libri duo de ecclesiasticis disciplinis et religione christiana), ca. 906
Gaul
1342 Abbo, of Fleury, Saint, ca. 945-1004
Collectio canonum, between 988 and 996
1345 Ivo, Saint, Bishop of Chartres, ca. 1040-1116
Collectio trium partium (collectio tripartita), end 11th cent.
1347 Panormia, ca. 1094-1095
1349 Decretum (Decretum Iovonis Episcopi Carnutensis), after 1093
Alger, of Liège, ca. 1060-ca. 1132
1350 De misericordia et iustitia, between 1095 and 1121
1351 Collectio Burdegalensis
Spain
1355 Collectio Tarreconensis, after 1085
1358 Collectio Caesaraugustana, 1110-1125
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

1362.2-1367  Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum
(Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140 (Table K20a)
   Add number from table to KBR1360
   Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions
   (i.e. the marginal Glossa Ordinaria Decreti (Ordinary
   Gloss) of Johannes Teutonicus, d. 1245? and
   Bartolomeo da Brescia, d. 1258) and including
   "emendatio Decreti" editions (after 1582). For
   independently published related works such as the Gloss,
   additiones, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular
   decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the
   appropriate period

Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and
1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX)

General

1410  Decretales ineditae saeculi XII (Walther Holtzman,
      1891-1963; Stanley Chodorow and Charels
      Duggan, eds.)

1411  Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum
      in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX vsque
      ad Sixtum V. (Pierre Matthieu, 1563-1621, ed.)

1412  Breviarium super totum Corpus iuris canonici (Paolo
      Attavanti, 1445?-1499, comp.)
      Flores sive Decretorum compilationes
      see KBR1362.22

1415  Collectio Farfensis (Gregorio, di Catino, fl. 1100, comp.),
      12th cent.

1420  Appendix Concilii Lateranensis III (ascribed to Gilbertus,
      Anglicus), after 1181

1424  Collectio canonum Casinensis duodecimi seculi

1425  Collectio Compendiensis (Compiègne), ca. 1181-1185

1428  Collectio Lipsiensis (Leipzig), after 1181-1185

1430  Collectio Casselana (or Hesse-Casselana), ca. 1181-
      1185

1432  Collectio Parisiensis I, 1175-1179

1434  Collectio Parisiensis II (ascribed to Bernard, of Pavia),
      before 1179

1436  Collectio Brugensis, ca. 1187-1191

1438  Collectio Halensis, end 12th cent.

1440  Collectio Lucensis, end 12th cent.

1442  Compilations of Gilbertus, Anglicus, ca. 1205

1444  Compilatio of Alanus Anglicus, ca. 1208

1446  Collection of Bernard, Compostella, ca. 1208

1448  Rainerius, of Pomposa, 1201-1202
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX) -- Continued
Quinque compilationes antiquae. The five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

1450
Compilatio Prima (Breviarium extravagantium decretalium), ca. 1192
For Bernard, of Pavia, Summa (1191-1198), see KBR1700
For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+

1460
Compilatio Secunda (John of Wales, 13th cent.), 1210-1212
For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+

1470
Compilatio Tertia (Petrus, of Benevent; Collivaccinus), ca. 1209-1210
For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+

1480
Compilatio Quarta (Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), ca. 1216-1217
Cf. KBR1697 Individual canonists

1490
Compilatio Quinta (Johannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), 1226
For Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274, Apparatus, see KBR1699

1502.2-1507
Liber Extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234 (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1500
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

1510
Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298

1510.2
Collection of Innocent IV, Pope, 1243-1254

1510.3
Collection of Gregory X, Pope, 1271-1276

1512.4
Collection of Nicolaus III, Pope, 1277-1280

253
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

1532.2-1537  
Liber Sextus decretalium. Sext (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298 (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1530
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions
(i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

1542.2-1547  
Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317 (Table K20a)
Add table number to KBR1540
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

1552.2-1557  
Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent. (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1550
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

1562.2-1567  
Extravagantes communnes, end 15th cent. (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1560
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

254
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

Corpus iuris canonici

Class here the editions of the body of church law in force until 1917 (enactment of the Codex Iuris Canonici), beginning with the authenticated Rome edition of the Corpus (comprising the six compilations, i.e., Decretum Gratiani; Decretales Gregorii IX; Liber Sextus Bonifacii VIII; Clementinae; Extravagantes Joannis XXII, and Extravagantes communes) as promulgated by Pope Gregory XIII in his brief, Cum pro munere pastorali (1580). Including collections predating 1580 under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici", already adopted by the Council of Basel in 1441.

Cf. KBR1360+

1564.G47 Francis Germovnik
1564.J56 Henricus Jerung
1565 Particular editions. By date
1565 1500 Jean Chappuis (fl. 1500), Paris 1500-1501
1565 1554 Charles Du Moulin (Molinaeus, 1500-1566), Lyon 1554, etc.
1565 1570 Antoine Leconte (Contius, 1517-1586), Antwerp, 1570
1565 1582 Editio Romana (Correctores Romani), 1582
For the emendatio Decreti Gratiani see KBR1362.2+
1565 1687 Pierre et François Pithou (Pithoeus), 1687, etc.
1565 1728 Christoph Heinrich Freiesleben (d. ca. 1733), Prag 1728
1565 1747 Justus Henning Boehmer (1674-1749), Halle 1747
1565 1839 Aemilius Ludwig Richter (1808-1864), Leipzig 1839
1565 1879 Emil Friedberg, Leipzig 1879-81

Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinium (ca. 1140 to 1545)
Cf. KJA1630+ Individual jurists (6th to 15th cent.
Post-Justinian periods. Jus Romanun Medii Aevi)

1570 General works
1573 Collections. Compilations. Selections
Paolo Attavanti Breviarium
see KBR1412

255
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries -- Continued

Decretists and early decretalists

Class here works of canonists on the Decretum Gratiani, and works of canonists on the Quinque compilationes antiquae (collection decretalists), ca. 1140-ca. 1234

Including the school of Bologna, the French, Rheinish and Anglo-Normanic schools, etc.

General works see KBR1570

Particular types of contemporary legal literature (including auxiliary literature)

see KBR2139+

Collections see KBR1573

Individual titles or canonists

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title / Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1575</td>
<td>In primis hominibus (12th cent.) (Table K20b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>Paucapalea. Summa, before 1148 (Table K3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1580</td>
<td>Stroma Rolandi, before 1148 (Table K20b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1584</td>
<td>Rufinus, Bp. of Assissi, fl. 1157-1179 (Table K3 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Summa decretorum, ca. 1157-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Stephen, of Tournai (Stephanus Tornacensis), 1128-1203 (Table K3 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Summa, ca. 1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1587</td>
<td>Distinctiones Monacenses (&quot;Si Mulier eadem hora&quot;), ca. 1168-1171 (Table K20b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588</td>
<td>Ordinaturus, ca. 1180-1182 (Table K3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1590</td>
<td>Summa Coloniensis (&quot;Summa Elegantius in iure duino seu Coloniensis&quot;) (Gérard Fransen and Stephan Kuttner, eds., 1969) (Table K20b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1592</td>
<td>Summa Parisiensis (&quot;Magister Gratianus in hoc opere&quot;), 1160 or 1170 (Table K20b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1594</td>
<td>Johannes Faventinus, d. 1190 (Table K3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summa, after 1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1598</td>
<td>Summa Monacensis (&quot;Imperatorie maiestati&quot;), 1175-1178 (Table K20b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretists and early decretalists
Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1600
Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275 (Table K3 modified)

1600.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Summa de poenitentia et matrimonio
Decretales dni. pape Gregorij ... emendate
see KBR1500

1605
Simon de Bisignano (Table K3 modified)

1605.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Summa, between 1177-1179

1610
Sicardus, Bishop of Cremona, d. 1215 (Table K3 modified)

1610.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Summa, between 1179-1181

1620
Permissio quaedam (Summa), between 1179-1187
(Table K20b)

1630
Et est sciemund (Glossae Stuttgardientes), ca. 1181-1185 (Table K20b)

1635
Notae Atrebatenses, ca. 1182 (Table K20b)

1640
Summa Lipsiensis ("Omnis qui iuste iudicat"), ca. 1186 (Table K20b)

1645
De iure canonico tractaturus, ca. 1185-1190 (Table K20b)

1648
Honorius (Table K3 modified)

1648.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium, 1186-1190

1653
Summa ("Circa ius naturale"), 1186-1187 (Table K20b)

1655
Summa brevis, ca. 1196-1198 (Table K20b)

1660
Alanus Anglicus (Table K3 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretists and early decretalists
Individual titles or canonists
Ailanus Anglicus -- Continued
1660.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Glossa ordinaria ("Ius naturale"), 1205 (1192);
Ecce vicit Leo (Apparatus), after 1202
1665
Summa Bambergensis ("Animal est substantia"),
1206-1210 (Table K20b)
1670
Laurentius Hispanus, Bp., d. 1248 (Table K3
modified)
1670.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Apparatus, between 1210-1215
1680
Burchardus Anerbe, de Argentina, 13th cent. (Table
K3 modified)
1680.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Summa de paenitentia seu de casibus
conscientiae, between 1300 and 1350
1685
Glossa Palatina, ca. 1210-1215
1691
Vincentius Hispanus, 13th cent. (Table K3
modified)
1691.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Apparatus 1209/10-1215
1696
Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis)
(Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1696 Roman law

258
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretists and early decretalists

Individual titles or canonists

Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis)

-- Continued


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio decretalium prima and secunda, 1210-1215, 1220; on Compilatio tertia decretalium, 1216-1220

1697 Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245? (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio quarta decretalium, 1216-1217

1698 Bartolomeo, da Brescia, d. 1258 (Table K3)

1699 Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus on Compilatio quinta decretalium, after 1226

1700 Bernard, of Pavia (Bernardus Balbus) (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Ambrosius (revised edition, ca. 1215); Damasus (revised edition, ca. 1215); Flores sive Decretorum compilationes, 126-?; Summa on Compilatio prima decretalium, between 1191-1198

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

General works see KBR1570

Collections see KBR1573

Individual titles or canonists

1704 Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160

(Table K3 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160 -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1704</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Sententiarum libri IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705</td>
<td>Innocent III, Pope, 1160 or 61-1216 (Table K3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1706</td>
<td>Innocent IV, Pope, ca. 1200-1254 (Table K3 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1707</td>
<td>Bernardo Bottoni (Bernardus de Botone Parmensis), d. 1266 (Table K3 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1708</td>
<td>Henricus, de Segusio, Cardinal, ca. 1200-1271 (Table K3 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709</td>
<td>Vivianus Tuscus, 13th cent. (Table K3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1710</td>
<td>Alberto Gandino, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1748</td>
<td>Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 (Table K3 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cf. KJA1709 Roman law
Cf. KJA1710 Roman law
Cf. KJA1748 Roman law
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 -- Continued

1748.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Breviarium aureum; Repertorium aureum iuris canonici; Speculum iudiciale

1748.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi iudicialis

1748.5

Goffredo, da Trani, d. 1245 (Table K3 modified)

1748.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa super rubricis Decretalium

1748.7

Bartholomew, of San Concordio (Bartolommeo de Granchi da San Concordio, Pisano), 1262-1347

(Table K3 modified)

1748.7.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae

1748.9

Tancredus, de Corneto, fl. 1298-1310 (Table K3)

1749

Gilbertus Anglicus, fl. 1250 (Table K3)

1749.3

Innocentius Hispanus (Table K3)

1749.5

Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3)

1749.6

Martinus Polonus, d. 1279 (Table K3)

1749.8

Guido, de Baysio (da Baisio), d. 1313 (Table K3)

1749.8.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Rosarium

1750

Rolandinus, de Passageriis, d. 1300 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1750 Roman law

1753

Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1753 Roman law

261
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 -- Continued

1753.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentarius in regulas iuris pontificij: cum additionibus Nicolai Boerij et. al.

1762

Pietro, da Unzola, d. 1312 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1762 Roman law

1769

Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1769 Roman law

1769.5

Gulielmus de Monte Lauduno, d. 1343 (Table K3)

1772

Cino da Pistoia, 1270?-1336 or 7 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1772 Roman law

1774

Joannes de Anguissola (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law

1774.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. De sponsalibus

1775

Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1775 Roman law

1775.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Novella super secundo decretalium; Novella super I-V decretalium; Novella super VI decretalium; Novella super tit. de Regulis juris; Super arboribus consanguinitatis (Cf. KBR2237+ Consanguinity); Summa de sponsalibus et matrimonii (Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law); Quaestiones mercuriales super regulis iuris

1775.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree ... (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1776

Albericus, de Rosate, 1290-1360 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1776 Roman law

262
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1777

Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1314-1357 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1777 Roman law

1777.5

Johannes Calderinus, d. 1365 (Table K3 modified)

1777.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Repertorium iuris

1782

Goffredus, Saligniacus, fl. ca. 1373 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1782 Roman law

1784

Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K3)

Cf. KBR2139 Glossae (Contemporary legal
literature)

Cf. KJA1784 Roman law

1786.3

Adam Coloniensis, d. 1408 (Table K3 modified)

1786.3.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summula (Summula Raymundi)

1786.4

Pietro, d'Anzarano, 1330-1416 (Table K3 modified)

1786.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super Sexto decretalium

1786.6

Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383 (Table K3 modified)

1786.6.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum
(Cf. KBR2358+ Constitution of the Church)

1787

Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or
3-1407 (Table K3 modified)

For his decisiones see KBR43.5

263
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or 3-1407 -- Continued

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. In primam primi[-tertiam secundi] Decretalium
libri partem praelectiones; De permutatone
beneficiorum

1788 Bartholomeo da Saliceto, d. 1412 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1788 Roman law

1791 Joannes de Imola, d. 1436 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1791 Roman law

1791.5 Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1417 (Table K3 modified)

1791.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Lectura super Clementinis

1792 Libellus de modo confitendi et penitendi, 1488
(Table K3)

1796 Marianus Socinus, 1401-1467 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1796 Roman law

1796.5 Joannes, de Anania, d. 1457 (Table K3 modified)

1796.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Super primo Decretalium; Super secundo et
tertio Decretalium; Super quinto decretalium;
Index ... rerum ac sententiarum quae in lectura
domini Ioannis de Anania super Decretalibus
continentur

1798 Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1798 Roman law

264
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 -- Continued
1798.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum

1798.5
Niccolò, de' Tudeschi (Panormitanus, Abbas Siculus) Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K3 modified)
1798.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Lectura super tertio Decretalium; Commentaria primae partis in primum Decretalium librum; Lectura super secundam partem libri secundi Decretalium; Commentaria in quartum et quintum Decretalium librum; Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum

1798.5.A4A-.A4Z
Indexes, etc., A-Z
e.g. Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, 1405-1499, Repertorium Quaestionum super Nicolaum de Tudeschis (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria);
Antonio Corsetti (ca. 1450-1503), Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1799
Bartolomeo Cipolla, d. 1477 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1799 Roman law

1800
Francesco Accolti (Franciscus de Accoltis; Francesco Aretio), 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1800 Roman law

1802
Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2360+ Union and incorporation of benefices
Cf. KJA1802 Roman law

265
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 -- Continued

1802.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. De unionibus ecclesiarum et beneficiorum tractatus

1805
Lancelotto Decio, d. 1503 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1805 Roman law

1806
Bartholomaeus Raimundus, fl. 1506 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1806 Roman law

1806.5
Joannes Antonius de Sancto Georgio (Sangiorgi) (Table K3)

1807.5
Juan de Torquemada (Ioannis de Turre Cremata), 1388-1468 (Table K3 modified)
1807.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Super toto Decreto; In primum volumen causarum; Super secundo volumine Causarum

1809.5
Nicholas, of Osimo, d. 1453 (Table K3 modified)
1809.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Supplementum Summae Pisanellae

1814
Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1814 Roman law

1817
Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495 (Table K3 modified)
1817.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Summa Angelica de casibus conscientiae

1819
Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K3 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 -- Continued

1819.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Varii tractatus juridici
Compendium iuris canonici see KBR2154.3

English and Scottish canonists

1820
General works
1820.2
Collections. Compilations. Selections
1820.3
Odo of Dover. Decreta minora (1160-1170)
(Table K3)
1820.4
Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 (Table K3)
1821
Richardus, Anglicus (Richard of Mores), d. 1252
(Table K3 modified)
1821.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Summa quaeestionum decretalium;
Distinctiones (1196-1198)
1821.2
Peckham, John, d. 1292 (Table K3)
1821.3
Rolle, Richard, of Hampole, 1290?-1349 (Table K3)
1821.4
Stratford, John, d. 1348 (Table K3)
1822
William, of Pagula, ca. 1290-1332 (Table K3)
1822.12
William Lyndwood, 1375?-1446 (Table K3)
For his Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie
see KBR1006.2
1822.2
Fliscus, Stephanus (Table K3)
1822.4
Robert, of Flamborough (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1822.4.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Liber poenitentialis

French canonists

1822.5
General works
1823
Collections. Compilations. Selections

267
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
English and Scottish canonists

1824
John, of Salisbury, Bishop of Chartres, d. 1180
(Table K3)

1825
Alanus, de Insulis (Alain de Lille), d. 1202 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

1825.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Liber poenitentials

1828
Jacques, de Révigny (Jacobus de Ravennis), d. 1296 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1828 Roman law

1830
Guide de Cumis, 13th cent. (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1830 Roman law

1832
Simon de Paris, 13th cent. (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1832 Roman law

1833
Zenzelinus de Cassanis (Jesselin de Cassagnes), d. ca. 1350 (Table K3)

1835
Henri Bohic (Boyk, Voich), 1310-ca. 1390 (Table K3 modified)

1835.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Opus ... super quinque libris decretalium

1846
Joannes Faber (Jean Faure), 14th cent. (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1846 Roman law

1847
Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K3 modified)

1847.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Praxis beneficiorum; Commentaria super titulos ... Decretalium ...

1847.5
Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 (Table K3 modified)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

French canonists

Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 -- Continued

1847.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Stilus palatii abbreviatus see KBR105.N54

Spanish and Portuguese canonists

1850

General works

1850.2

Collections. Compilations. Collections

1863

Diego de Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577

(Table K3)

1864

Alonso Diaz de Montalvo, (Alphonsus Didaci), 1405-1499 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1864 Roman law

1864.2

Juan Bernardo Díaz de Luco, d. 1556 (Table K3)

Practica criminalis canonica

1874

João de Deus (Deogratia), ca. 1190-1267

(Table K3)

Cf. KJA1874 Roman law

1875

Martín de Azpilcueta, 1492?-1586 (Table K3 modified)

1875.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos

1877

Juan López de Palacios Rubios, 1450-1524

(Table K3 modified)

1877.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Repetitio rubricae et capituli Per vestras

German canonists

1882

General works

1884

Collections. Compilations. Selections

1885

Henricus Merseburgensis (Heinrich von Merseburg), d. after 1276 (Table K3)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
German canonists -- Continued
1887
  Johannes, de Erfordia (von Erfurt), ca. 1250-ca. 1325 (Table K3 modified)
  Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1887.A3A-.A3Z
  Individual works. By title, A-Z
  Including unannotated and annotated editions,
  translations, particular manuscript editions,
  and textual criticism
  e.g. Summa confessorum
  Tabula utriusque iuris see KBR56
1887.3
  Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314 (Table K3 modified)
  Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1887.3.A3A-.A3Z
  Individual works. By title, A-Z
  Including unannotated and annotated editions,
  translations, particular manuscript editions,
  and textual criticism
  e.g. Summa Johannis
1887.5
  Berthold von Freiburg, fl. 1304 (Table K3 modified)
1887.5.A3A-.A3Z
  Individual works. By title, A-Z
  Including unannotated and annotated editions,
  translations, particular manuscript editions,
  and textual criticism
  e.g. Summa Johannis
1889
  Balduinus Brandenburgensis (Balduin von Brandenburg) (Table K3 modified)
1889.A3A-.A3Z
  Individual works. By title, A-Z
  Including unannotated and annotated editions,
  translations, particular manuscript editions,
  and textual criticism
  e.g. Summa titulerum
1891
  Nicolaus Stör, d. 1424 (Table K3)
  Expositio officii Missae sacrique Canonis
1893
  Johann von Breitenbach, d. ca. 1507 (Table K3 modified)
1893.A3A-.A3Z
  Individual works. By title, A-Z
  Including unannotated and annotated editions,
  translations, particular manuscript editions,
  and textual criticism
  e.g. Repetitio

270
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
German canonists -- Continued
1894  Nicasius de Voerda, d. 1492 (Table K3)
      Cf. KJA1894 Roman law
1895  Konrad Summenhart, 1465-1511 (Table K3)
1895.5  Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541 (Table K3 modified)
1895.5.A3A-.A3Z  Individual works. By title, A-Z
      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
      translations, particular manuscript editions,
      and textual criticism
      e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum
Dutch canonists
1905  General works
1907  Collections. Compilations. Selections
1920  Johannes de Turnhout, d. 1492
      Cf. KJA1920 Roman law
1925.A-Z  Other canonists or jurists, A-Z
      For Jurists of the 14th and 15th centuries see
      KJA1925.A+
1925.A39  Albericus, de Maletis (Table K4)
1925.A42  Pietro Albignani (Petrus Albignanus Trecius)
      (Table K4)
1925.A44  Alexander, Anglus (Alexander, Carpentarius, fl. 1429) (Table K4)
1925.A48  Jacopo Alvarotti, 1385-1453 (Table K4)
1925.A57  Antonio, da Cannara (Table K4)
1925.A77  Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499 (Table K4)
1925.A78  Astesano (Astesanus de Ast), d. 1330? (Table K4 modified)
      Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1925.A78A3-.A78A39  Individual works. By title
      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
      translations, particular manuscript editions,
      and textual criticism
      e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae
1925.A96  Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 (Table K4 modified)
      Cf. KJA1925.A96 Roman law
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z

Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 --

Continued

1925.A96A3-.A96A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

1925.B36 Andrea Barbazza, ca. 1410-1480 (Table K4)
1925.B37 Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K4 modified)

1925.B37A3-.B37A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

1925.B42 Benedicto Capra de Benedictis (Table K4)
1925.B43 Jean Barbier (Johannes Berberius), 15th cent.
(Table K4)
1925.B47 Bertachini, Giovanni, b. ca. 1448 (Table K4 modified)
1925.B65 Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KBR4076+ Foreign affairs of the Holy See

1925.B65A3-.B65A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

Tractatus ... de officio et potestate ... de latere legati see KBR4083.B65

1925.B85 Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)
1925.C32 Vitalis de Cambanis, 15th cent. (Table K4)
1925.C35 Giovanni Campeggi (Joannes Campegius), 1448-1511 (Table K4)
1925.C63 Joannes Jacobus Canis, d. 1490 (Table K4)
1925.C64 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 (Table K4)
1925.C65 Johannes de Castellione, 15th cent. (Table K4)
1925.C66 Paolo Cittadino, d. 1525 (Table K4)
1925.C67 Stephanus Costa, 15th cent. (Table K4)
1925.C675 Emanuel Costa, d. 1564 (Table K4)
1925.C68 Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503 (Table K4)
1925.C82 Jerónimo Cucalón, 16th cent. (Table K4)

272
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

1925.C83    Marco Antonio Cucchi, 1506-1567 (Table K4)
1925.C86    Nicolaus Cusanus (Table K4)
1925.D44    Pietro del Monte, d. 1457 (Table K4)
1925.D65    Dominicus, de Sancto Geminiano, ca. 1375-1424 (Table K4)
1925.F34    Enea Falconi (Table K4)
1925.F48    Johannes Ferrarius, 1485 or 6-1558 (Table K4)
1925.F54    Filippo Franchi, d. 1471 (Table K4 modified)
            Cf. KJA1925.F54 Roman law
1925.F54A3-.F54A39 Individual works. By title
            Including unannotated and annotated editions,
            translations, particular manuscript editions,
            and textual criticism
            e.g. Lectura super titulo De Appellationibus
1925.F55    Marcello Francolini, 1533-1591 (Table K4)
1925.G33    Antonio Gabrieli, d. 1555 (Table K4)
1925.G35    Angelo Gambiglioni, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)
            Cf. KJA1925.G35 Roman law
1925.G35A3-.G35A39 Individual works. By title
            Including unannotated and annotated editions,
            translations, particular manuscript editions,
            and textual criticism
            e.g. Tractatus de maleficiis
1925.G36    Pietro Andrea Gammaro, 1480-1528 (Table K4 modified)
1925.G36A3-.G36A39 Individual works. By title
            Including unannotated and annotated editions,
            translations, particular manuscript editions,
            and textual criticism
            Tractatus de officio atque auctoritate legati de latere see KBR4083.G36
1925.G37    Martino Garrati, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)
1925.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title
            Including unannotated and annotated editions,
            translations, particular manuscript editions,
            and textual criticism
            e.g. De primogenitura
1925.G55    Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)
Sources
  Canonists and jurists
    By period
    12th to mid 16th centuries
      Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
      Individual titles or canonists
        Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued
    1925.G66                         Louis Gomez (Ludovicus Gomesius), d. 1542 or 3
      (Table K4 modified)
      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
      translations, particular manuscript editions,
      and textual criticism
      Commentarii in iudicales regulas Cancellariae
      see KBR105.G66
    1925.J62                         Johannes, Monachus (Jean le Moine), d. 1313
      (Table K4)
    1925.K65                         Kölner, Johannes, active 15th century (Table K4)
    1925.L36                         Cesare Lambertini, d. 1550 (Table K4)
    1925.L37                         Bernardino da Landrino, 15th/16th cent. (Table
      K4)
    1925.L56                         Johannes Lindholz, d. 1535 (Table K4 modified)
    1925.L56A3-.L56A39                            Individual works. By title
      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
      translations, particular manuscript editions,
      and textual criticism
      e. g. Arbores consanguinitatis, affinitatis,
            cognationis spiritualis atque legalis
    1925.M5                         Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th cent. (Table K4
      modified)
    1925.M5A3-.M5A39                            Individual works. By title
      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
      translations, particular manuscript editions,
      and textual criticism
      e. g. Repertorium iuris
    1925.M66                         Lodovico Montalto, d. ca. 1533 (Table K4)
    1925.N36                         Thomas Naogeorg, 1511-1563 (Table K4)
    1925.N48                         Antonius Nicellus (Table K4 modified)
      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
      translations, particular manuscript editions,
      and textual criticism
      e.g. Concordantiae glossarum iuris canonici et
            civilis
    1925.N5                         Alessandro Nievo (Alexander de Nevo), d. 1484
      (Table K4)

274
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

1925.P36
Guy de La Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4 modified)
Cf. KJA1925.P36 Roman law

1925.P36A3-.P36A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Super decretales

1925.P38 Paulus, de Roma (15th cent.) (Table K4 modified)

1925.P38A3-.P38A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Tractatus de pensione ecclesiastica

1925.P48 Petrus Ravennas (Peter Tomasi), d. 1502 (Table K4)

1925.P54 Pietro, d'Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)

1925.P65 Ludovico Pontano, 1409-1439 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA1925.P65 Roman law

1925.P73 Ioannis de Prato (Table K4)

1925.P88 Paris de Puteo, ca. 1413-1493 (Table K4)

1925.R42 Jacobus Rebuffi (of Montpellier), d. 1428 (Table K4)

1925.R53 Gregorius Rhamnusius, fl. 16th cent. (Table K4)

1925.R58 Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)

1925.R68 Antonius Rosellus (of Arezzo), 1466 (Table K4)

1925.R75 Caspar de Rossi, d. 1455 (Table K4 modified)

1925.R75A3-.R75A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Tractatus de reservationibus beneficiorum

1925.S27 Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4 modified)

275
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Other canonists or jurists, A-Z
Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 -- Continued
1925.S27A3-.S27A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Lectura super I, II, IV, et V Decretalium;
Commentaria in quinque Decretalium libros
1925.S27A4-.S27A49
Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z
E.g. Benedetto Vadi (16th cent.) Repertorium
Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque
Decretalium libros (Cf. KBR2153+
Repertoria)
1925.S45
Jean de Selve, fl. ca. 1500 (Table K4 modified)
1925.S45A3-.S45A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Tractatus beneficiales
1925.S89
Johannes de Stynna, fl. 1327-1342 (Table K4
modified)
1925.S89A3-.S89A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Speculator abbreviatus
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
Class here works of the post-Tridentine period of canonical
jurisprudence
1928
General works
1929
Collections. Compilations. Selections
By nationality
English
See subclass KD
French and Belgian
Cf. KJA1942+ Roman law
1942
General works
1944
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
1950
Andrea Alciati 1492-1550
See KBR2074.A52

276
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

French and Belgian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) -- Continued

1950.2 Antoine de Mouchy (Antonius Demochares), 1491-1574 (Table K3)
1953 Jean Quintin, 1500-1561 (Table K3)
1954 Francois Baudouin (Balduinus), 1520-1573 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1954 Roman law
1956 Barnabe Brisson, 1531-1591 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1956 Roman law
1956.2 Ioannes a Costa (de Lacoste), 1560-1637 (Table K3)
1957 Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617 (Table K3 modified)
  Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
  e.g. Commentaria et annotationes in Decretalium Proemium ...
1959 Jean Chappuis, fl. 1500 (Table K3)
1966 Jacques Cujas, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)
  Cf. KJA1966 Roman law
  Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
  e.g. Recitationes ad librum secundum Decretalium Gregorii IX
1967 Jean Doujat (Joannes Dovatius), 1609-1688 (Table K3)
1970 Hugo Doneau (Donellus), 1527-1591 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1970 Roman law
1970.5 François Douaren, 1509-1559 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1970.5 Roman law
1972 Charles Du Moulin (Carolus Molinaeus), 1500-1566 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1972 Roman law
  In regulas Cancellariae romanae see KBR2430
1974 Antoine Dadin d'Hauteserre (Antonius Alteserra), 1602-1682 (Table K3)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
French and Belgian
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) -- Continued

1975
Flavin-francois de Hautesere de Salvaizon
(Flavius Alteserra), 16th/17th cent. (Table K3)

1979
Pierre Pithou, 1539-1596 (Table K3)

1979.3
Francois Pithou, 1543-1621 (Table K3)

1982
François Hotman (Hotomanus), 1524-1590 (Table K3)

1985
Philippe Labbé, 1607-1667 (Table K3)

1986
Jean de Launoy, 1603-1678 (Table K3)

1987
Antoine Le Conte (Antonius Contius), 1517-1586
(Table K3)

1988
Jean Majoret (Joannes Majoretus), fl. 1676 (Table K3)

1989.5.A-Z
Other canonists and jurists, A-Z

1989.5.A72
Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)

1989.5.B35
Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)

1989.5.B54
Antoine Fabrice Bleynianus, 1520-1573 (Table K4)

1989.5.B56
David Blondel, 1591-1655 (Table K4)

1989.5.C33
Jean Cabassut, 1604-1685 (Table K4)

1989.5.C53
Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, (1480-1541) (Table K4 modified)

1989.5.C53A3-
.C53A39
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

1989.5.C68
Pierre Coustant, d. 1721 (Table K4)

1989.5.D37
Jean Darts, 1572-1651 (Table K4)

1989.5.D44
André Delvaux, 1569-1636 (Table K4)

1989.5.D86
Louis Ellies Dupin, 1657-1719 (Table K4)

1989.5.D88
André Duval, d. 1638 (Table K4)

1989.5.F44
Claude Joseph de Ferrière, d. ca. 1748 (Table K4)

1989.5.F54
Claude Fleury, 1640-1723 (Table K4)

1989.5.G53
Jean Pierre Gilbert, 1660-1736 (Table K4)

1989.5.G67
Gabriel Gossart, 17th cent. (Table K4)

1989.5.G74
Pierre Grégoire (Gregorius Tolosanus), 1540-1597 (Table K4)

1989.5.H35
Francois Hallier, 1595-1659 (Table K4)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
French and Belgian
Other canonists and jurists, A-Z -- Continued
1989.5.M37  Pierre de Marca, 1594-1662 (Table K4)
1989.5.M57  Celestine Mirebeau (Mirbellus), fl. 1668 (Table K4)
1989.5.M67  Jean Morin, 1591-1659 (Table K4)
1989.5.T56  Louis Thomassin, 1619-1695 (Table K4)
1989.5.T66  Pierre Francois de Tonduti, 1583-1669 (Table K4)
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
Cf. KJA1990+ Roman law
1990  General works
1992  Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
1994  Giovanni Paolo Lancelotti, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Institutiones iuris canonici
2000  Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA2000 Roman law
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  De Pontifice Maximo: De Patriarchis &
  Primatibus see KBR2803
  De Archiepiscopis & Metropolitanis see
  KBR2803
2002  Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA2002 Roman law
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Juris ecclesiastici universi libri tres
2004  Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA2004 Roman law

279
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 -- Continued
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. In quartum Decretalium librum epitome; De
regulis juris libri sexti relectio
2005 Antonio Gómez, b. 1501 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2005 Roman law
2009 Prospero Fagnani, 1588-1678 (Table K3
modified)
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Commentaria in primum-quintum librum
Decretalium
2054 Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2054 Roman law
2057 Alberico Gentili, 1552-1606 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2057 Roman law
2066.5 Lorenzo Ridolfi (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2066.5 Roman law
2066.6 Prospero Lamberti (Benedict XIV, Pope), 1675-
1758 (Table K3)
2074.A-Z Other jurists, A-Z
2074.A53 Mattia degli Alberti, d. 1575 (Table K4)
2074.A54 Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA2034.7 Roman law
2074.A55 Alonso de la Vera Cruz, fray, ca. 1507-1584
(Table K4)
2074.A57 Lelio Altogradi, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)
2074.A68 Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 (Table K4
modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
Other jurists, A-Z

Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Tractatus posthumus de juribus & onoribus clericorum

Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Commentaria in ius canonicum universum

Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Selecta nec rerum notabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae

Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 -- Continued

Girolamo Ballerini, 1702-1781 (Table K4)
Giovanni Bartoli, 1695-1776 (Table K4)
Carlo Sebastiano Berardi, 1719-1768 (Table K4 modified)

Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. (Table K4 modified)

Pedro Cenedo, d. 1609 (Table K4)
Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)
Estaban Daoiz, d. 1619 (Table K4)
Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683 (Table K4)
Giovanni Devoti, 1744-1820 (Table K4)
Boetius Epo, 1529-1599 (Table K4)
Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719 (Table K4)
Lucius Ferraris, d. 1760 (Table K4)
Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 (Table K4 modified)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z

Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 -- Continued

2074.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

2074.G57 Ubaldo Giraldi di San Cajetano, 1692-1775 (Table K4)

2074.G66 Manuel González Téllez, d. 1649 (Table K4)
(2074.M36) Giovanni Domenico Mansi
see KBR200.M36

2074.M37 Marco Mantova Benavides, 1489-1582 (Table K4)

2074.M44 Sebastiano Medici, d. 1595 (Table K4)

2074.M87 Pedro Murillo Velarde, 1696-1753 (Table K4)

2074.P37 Flaminicus Parisius, d. 1603 (Table K4)

2074.P38 Pietro Maria Passerini, 1594-1677 (Table K4)

2074.P39 Melchior Adam Pastorius, 1624-1702 (Table K4)

2074.P48 Vincenzo Petra, Cardinal, 1662-1774 (Table K4)

2074.P55 Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)

2074.P57 Francesco Pitoni, d. 1729 (Table K4)

2074.R55 Giovanni Lorenzo Riganti, 1661-1735 (Table K4)

2074.R56 Giovanni Domenico Rinaldi, 1628-1713 (Table K4)

2074.R64 Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573 (Table K4 modified)

2074.R64A3-.R64A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis see KBR3374

2074.R65 Nicolas Rodriguez Hermosino, 1605-1669
(Table K4 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
Other jurists, A-Z
Nicolas Rodriguez Hermosino, 1605-1669 -- Continued
2074.R65A3-.R65A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Tractatus primus criminalium
2074.S36 Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610 (Table K4 modified)
2074.S36A3-.S36A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
De Sancto matrimonii sacramento
disputationum Tomi I see KBR3110.A7+
2074.S37 Mauro Sarti, 1709-1766 (Table K4)
2074.S43 Giovanni Giacomo Scarfontoni, 1674-1748
(Table K4)
2074.S56 Diego Simancas, d. 1583 (Table K4)
2074.S59 Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2074.S64 Feliciano de Solis, fl. 1594 (Table K4)
2074.S67 Domingo de Soto, 1494-1560 (Table K4)
2074.S73 Giovanni Stafileo, 1472-1528 (Table K4)
2074.S84 Francisco Súarez, 1548-1617 (Table K4)
2074.T66 Giacomo Filippo Tomasini, 1595-1655 (Table K4)
2074.U77 Domenico Ursaya, fl. 1729 (Table K4)
2074.V45 Gabriel de Vega, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)
2074.V55 Francisco Torreblanca Villalpando, d. 1645
(Table K4)
2074.V74 Guiseppe Vredi, d. 1698 (Table K4)
2074.Z33 Francesco Antonio Zaccaria, 1714-1795 (Table K4)
German and Austrian
Cf. KJA2075+ Roman law
2075 General works
2077 Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
2077.3 Augustin von Alveldt, 16th cent. (Table K3)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

German and Austrian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Table K3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2077.7</td>
<td>Jacob Ayer, fl. 1593-1603</td>
<td>(Table K3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2079</td>
<td>Justus Henning Böhmer, 1674-1749</td>
<td>Cf. K457.B64 (Law in general)</td>
<td>Cf. KJA2079 Roman law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2079.3</td>
<td>Georg Ludwig Böhmer, 1715-1797</td>
<td>(Table K3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2079.5</td>
<td>Heinrich Canisius, 1548-1610</td>
<td>(Table K3 modified)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2079.5.A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
<td>e.g. Summa iuris canonici</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2082.4</td>
<td>Ludwig Engel, d. 1674</td>
<td>(Table K3 modified)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2082.4.A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
<td>e.g. Universum jus canonicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2094</td>
<td>Johann Gottlieb Heineccius, 1681-1741</td>
<td>(Table K3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2094</td>
<td>Cf. KJA2094 Roman law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2098.4</td>
<td>Paul Laymann, 1574-1635</td>
<td>(Table K3 modified)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2098.4.A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
<td>Quaestiones canonicae de praelatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ... see KBR2775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2098.5</td>
<td>Heinrich Linck, 1642-1696</td>
<td>(Table K3 modified)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2098.5.A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
<td>e.g. Commentarius in Decretales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>Christian Thomasius, 1655-1728</td>
<td>(Table K3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>Cf. KJA2114 Roman law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2115</td>
<td>Nicolaus Vigel, 1529-1600</td>
<td>(Table K3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2115</td>
<td>Cf. KJA2115 Roman law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Kaspar Ziegler, 1621-1690</td>
<td>(Table K3 modified)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

284
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
German and Austrian
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
Kaspar Ziegler, 1621-1690 -- Continued

2119.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Praelectiones publicae in Decretales

2119.5.A-Z
Other jurists, A-Z
2119.5.A66
Eusebius Amort, 1692-1723 (Table K4 modified)
2119.5.A66A3-.A66A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Elementa juris canonici veteris et moderni

2119.5.A72
Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)
2119.5.K55
Melchior Kling, 1504-1571 (Table K4)
2119.5.L47
Peter Leuren, 1646-1723 (Table K4 modified)
2119.5.L47A3-.L47A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Forum ecclesiasticum

2119.5.P53
Vitus Pichler, 1670-1736 (Table K4)
2119.5.P56
Ehrenreich Pirhing, b. 1606 (Table K4 modified)
2119.5.P56A3-.P56A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Jus canonicum in V libros decretalium, distributum

2119.5.R43
Anaklet Reiffenstuel, 1642 or 3-1703 (Table K4)
2119.5.S35
Franz Schmalzgrueber, 1663-1735 (Table K4)
2119.5.S36
Franz Schmier, 1680-1728 (Table K4 modified)
2119.5.S36A3-.S36A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Jurisprudentia canonico-civilis

Dutch
Cf. KJA2120+ Roman law

285
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
Dutch -- Continued

2120
General works
2122
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
2122.7
Arnoldus Corvinus, d. ca. 1680 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2122.7 Roman law
2131
Gerardus van Aalst Schouten (Table K3)
2138.5.A-Z
Other jurists, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table K4

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Including auxiliary literature
Dictionaria. Vocabularia see KBR56
Directoria see KBR64
Formularia see KBR105.A+
Glossae. Apparatus

2139
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Summae. Summulae

2140
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Rubricae

2141
General works
2141.5
Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)
By individual jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e. g.
Rubricae sive summae capitulorum iuris canonici, see
KBR1925.N36

Lecturae. Commenta. Commentaria. Repetitiones

2142
General works
2142.3
Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)
Primum volumen Repetitionum diuersorum doctorum in
iure canonico ... including: Repertorium seu tabula
Hieronymi de marliano ...
By individual jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Additiones

2142.5
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Quaestiones. Distinctiones. Observationes

286
Sources
Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Quaestiones. Distinctiones. Observationes -- Continued

2143
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Decisiones and conclusiones of the Rota Romana
auditores (S.R.R. decisiones dominorum auditorum)
see KBR42+

Allegationes see KBR2145+

2144
Dissensiones. Disputationes
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Consilia. Responsa
Including allegationes and including all periods

2145
General works

2147
Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)
Including consilia collections of both Roman and canon law

2150.A-Z
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z
Including individual and collected consilia of an individual author

2150.A23
Francesco Accolti, 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K4)
2150.A42
Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)
2150.A43
Silvestro Aldobrandini, 1499-1558 (Table K4)
2150.A96
Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586 (Table K4)
2150.B45
Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407 (Table K4)
2150.B46
Niccolò Bellone, d. 1552 (Table K4)
2150.B47
Giuseppe Bertacchini, fl. 1698 (Table K4)
2150.B65
Lodovico Bolognini, 1446-1508 (Table K4)
2150.B68
Giovanni Botta (Table K4)
2150.B78
Johann Brunneman, 1608-1672 (Table K4)
2150.B87
Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA2150.B87 Roman law

2150.C66
Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.D42
Giuseppe De Rosa, 1617-1671 (Table K4)
2150.D43
Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K4)
2150.D45
Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563 (Table K4)
2150.E74
Cesare Erione, b. 1767 (Table K4)
2150.F37
Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K4)
2150.F47
Giambattista Ferreti, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.G53
Hieronymus Giacharius, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.G54
Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)
2150.G56
Orazio Giovagnoni, d. 1624 (Table K4)
2150.G58
Ludovico Giunti, 1529-1602 (Table K4)
2150.G63
Antonio Gobbi (Table K4)
2150.G73
Jacobus de Graffiis, 1548-1620 (Table K4)
Sources
Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Consilia. Responsa
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z -- Continued

2150.G75  Vincenzo Grillenzoni, 1538-1616 (Table K4)
2150.G88  Juan Gutierrez, d. 1618 (Table K4)
2150.L33  Guy de la Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4)
2150.M46  Giacomo Menochio, 1532-1607 (Table K4)
2150.M67  Lodovico Morozzo, 15487-1611 (Table K4)
2150.M96  Joachim Mynsinger von Frundeck, 1514-1588 (Table K4)
2150.N48  Niccolò, de’ Tudeschi, Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K4)
2150.N5   Alessandro Nievo, d. 1484 (Table K4)
2150.N66  Thobias Nonius, 1528-1570 (Table K4)
2150.O43  Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K4)
           Cf. KJA2150.O43 Roman law
2150.O64  Giovanni Vincenzo Ondedeo, d. 1603 (Table K4)
2150.P33  Pietro Pacioni, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.P35  Michelangelo Paleoli, b. ca. 1710 (Table K4)
2150.P36  Pier Paolo Parisio, 1473-1545 (Table K4)
2150.P37  Prospero Pasetti, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.P54  Pietro d’Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)
2150.P55  Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)
           Carmine Tommaso Pascucci (1653-1701),
           Compendium et index ad consultationes canonicas D. Iacobi Pignatelli
2150.P73  Simon de Praetis (Table K4)
2150.R35  José Ramón, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.R43  Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K4)
2150.R49  Johann Daniel Reyser, 1640-1712 (Table K4)
2150.R58  Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)
2150.R63  Francesco Rocco, 1605-1676 (Table K4)
          (2150.R68) Gianantonio Rossi, 1489-1544
          see KJA2150.R673
2150.R85  Carlo Ruini, 1456-1530 (Table K4)
2150.S26  Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4)
2150.S37  Marciantonio Savelli, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.S38  Ludolf Schrader, 1531-1589 (Table K4)
2150.S39  Hieronymus Schurff, 1480-1554 (Table K4)
2150.S45  Federico Scotti, 1522-1590 (Table K4)
2150.S52  Johannes Sichardt, 1499-1552 (Table K4)
2150.S54  Lorenzo Silvano, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.S58  Mariano Socini, 1482-1556 (Table K4)
2150.S59  Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.S63  Giovanni Battista Spada, 1597-1675 (Table K4)

288
Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Consilia. Responsa

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z --
Continued

2150.T37  Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K4)
2150.T46  Jakob Thoming, 1524-1576 (Table K4)
2150.T67  Cristoforo Torniola, fl. 1547-1590 (Table K4)
2150.T673 Fabio Torretti, d. 1595 (Table K4)
2150.T73  Francesco Antonio Tranchedini (Table K4)
2150.T74  Alessandro Trentacinque, d. 1599 (Table K4)
2150.U23  Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K4)
2150.U73  Giuseppe Urceoli, d. 1698 (Table K4)
2150.V33  Juan Bautista Valenzuela Velázquez (Table K4)
2150.V34  Thomé Vallasco, 1553-ca. 1612 (Table K4)
2150.V35  Rolandus a Valle, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.V39  Alvaro Vaz, 1526-1593 (Table K4)
2150.V47  Giovanni Maria Vermiglioli, 1570-1657 (Table K4)
2150.W36  Johannes Wamesius, 1524-1590 (Table K4)
          Cf. KJA2150.W36 Roman law
2150.W47  Matthaeus Wesenbeck, 1531-1586 (Table K4)
2150.Z33  Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1357 (Table K4)
2150.Z34  Paolo Zacchia, 1584-1659 (Table K4)

Differentiae

2150.5  General works
2151.A-Z  By jurist or title, A-Z
2151.B37  Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1313-1357 (Table K4)
          De differentiis inter ius canonicum et ius civile
2151.C36  Heinrich Canisius (1548-1610) (Table K4)
          De differentiis iuris canonici et civilis, 1594
2151.D43  Ioannes de Molina (Table K4)
          Tractatus differentiarum inter ius canonicum et
          regium

Brocardica see KBR102

Casus literature
Including casūs longi and casūs breves decretalium

2151.5  General works
2152.A-Z  By jurist or title, A-Z
2152.C3  Casus papales, episcopales et abbatiales, 1477-80
2152.C32  Casus summarii Decretalium (Casūs breves
          Decretalium Sexti Clementinorum)

          Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes

2153  General works
Sources
Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes -- Continued

2153.5.A-Z Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By jurist or title, A-Z
- Class here repertories, indexes, etc. of broad application, i.e. covering more than one particular author, work, or period
- Including repertories on both canon and Roman law
- For repertories of a particular author, or on a particular work, see the author or title in the appropriate period.
  - For example, for Martinus Polonus, d. 1279, Margarita see KBR1749.6; for Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327-1400, Margarita see KBR1784; for Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree see KBR1775.A4A+ for Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi iudicialis see KBR1748.A4A+ for Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503, Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis see KBR1798.5.A4A+ for Benedetto Vadi, 16th cent., Index ... in Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque Decretalium libros see KBR1925.S27A4+ for Repertorium locupletissimum in omnia opera ... Ioannis Francisci Ripae a S. Nazario see KBR1925.R58; for Index alphabeticus Commentariorum, Interpretationum, Tractus de peste, ac Respensorum ... Domini Ioann. Francisci de Ripa see KBR1925.R58; for Abbatis Panormitani repertorium ... Decretalium see KBR1798.5.A4A+
- For indexes and vocabularies to the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+

2153.5.B47 Giovanni Bertachini, b. ca. 1448- (Table K4)
- Repertorium iuris utriusque Joannes Calderinus, d. 1365
  - Repertorium iuris see KBR1777.5
- Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296
  - Repertorium aureum iuris canonici see KBR1748
- Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th century
  - Repertorium iuris see KBR1925.M5A3+

Exceptiones. Excerpta. Flores legum

2154 General works
- By jurist or title
  - see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

2154.3 Compendia. Compends, syllabi, etc.
Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes -- Continued

2154.5 Penitentials

For early (pre-Tridentine) works, see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e.g. KBR1660, Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275; KBR1887, Johannes, de Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325; KBR1887.3, Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314; KBR1925.A78, Astesano, d. 1330?; KBR1817, Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495; etc.

Cf. KBR48 Poenitentiaria Apostolica (Penitentiary)
Cf. KBR3090+ Penitential discipline. Paenitentia
Cf. KBR3526+ Penal (Criminal) law

Canon law compared with other religious legal systems see KB162+

Canon law and other disciplines or subjects

2155 Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel

Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology

2155.2 Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.

Cf. BJ1188+ Religious ethics

2155.4 Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy

Canon law and education see KBR3050+

2156 Canon law and criminal law

2157 Canon law and social legislation

Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

Class here comprehensive theoretical works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law, including contemporary and recent criticism on such works

For works on the Ius canonum of a particular period, and on authors or category of literature, see the period, author, or type of literature

For studies on sources in general see KBR190+

General works


Including Canadian jurists

2162.A-Z French and Belgian jurists, A-Z

2162.A63 Jean Francois André, 1809-1881 (Table K4)

2162.A65 Michael André, 1803-1878 (Table K4)

2162.B37 Michel Bargilliat, 1853-1926 (Table K4)

2162.B66 Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870 (Table K4)

Tractatus de principiis juris canonici (1853)

2162.B73 Pierre de Brabandere, 1828-1895 (Table K4)

Juris canonici et juris canonico-civilis compendium ... (1903)

2162.G68 Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 (Table K4)
Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

General works

French and Belgian jurists, A-Z

* Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 -- Continued
* Exposition des principes du droit canonique, 1859

2162.I33  Henri Joseph Icard, 1805-1893 (Table K4)
2162.T37  Adolphe Francois Lucien Tardif, 1824-1890 (Table K4)

Italian jurists

2163  A - Gasparri
2163.A75  Filippo de Angelis, 1824-1881 (Table K4)
2163.A76  Joseph d'Annibale, d. 1892 (Table K4)
2163.C36  Joseph de Camillis, 1828-1860 (Table K4)
2164  Pietro Gasparri, 1852-1934 (Table K3)
2165  Gasparri - Nardi
2165.G46  Casimiro Gennari, 1839-1914 (Table K4)
2165.L66  Carlo Lombardi, d. 1908 (Table K4)
2165.L83  Mariano de Luca, d. 1904 (Table K4)
2166  Francesco Nardi, 1808-1877 (Table K3)
2167  Nardi - Z
2167.N52  Laurentius Vigilius de Nicollis, d. 1745. Praxis canonica
            (Table K4)
2167.S43  Guglielmo Sebastianelli, d. 1920 (Table K4)
2167.V43  Septimio Vecchiotti, d. 1870 (Table K4)
            Including Central and South American jurists
2170.D66  Iusto Donoso-Silva, d. 1868 (Table K4)

German jurists

2172  A - Friedberg
2172.B56  Anton Joseph Binterim, 1779-1855 (Table K4)
2172.E53  Karl Friedrich Eichhorn, 1781-1854 (Table K4)
2172.F44  Hans Erich Alfred Feine, 1890-1965 (Table K4)
2173  Emil (Albert) Friedberg, 1837-1910 (Table K3)
2174  Friedberg - Kahl
2174.H56  Paul Hinschius, 1835-1898 (Table K4)
2177  Wilhelm Kahl, 1849-1932 (Table K3)
2178  Kahl - Phillips
2178.L34  Hugo Laemmer, 1835-1918 (Table K4)
2178.P47  Franz Michael Peraneder, 1794-1862 (Table K4)
2179  Georg Phillips, 1804-1872 (Table K3)
2180  Phillips - Sohm
2180.R52  Ämilius Ludwig Richter, 1808-1864 (Table K4)
2180.S35  Johann Friedrich von Schulte, 1827-1914 (Table K4)
2180.S43  Emil Seckel, 1864-1924 (Table K4)
2182  Rudolf Sohm, 1841-1917 (Table K3)
2183  Sohm - Z
2183.S89  Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938 (Table K4)
Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

General works

**German jurists**

Sohm - Z -- Continued

| 2183.T54 | Augustin Theiner, 1804-1874 (Table K4) |
| 2185.A-Z | Dutch jurists, A-Z               |
| 2185.B47 | Henricus van den Berghe, b. 1848 (Table K4) |
| 2185.F49 | Hendrik Jan Feye, 1820-1894 (Table K4) |
| 2185.V47 | Arthur Vermeersch, 1858-1936 (Table K4) |
| 2188.A-Z | Other nationals, A-Z           |

Subarrange each by Table K4

**The concept of law**

| 2189 | General works |
| 2189.2 | Authority     |
| 2189.4 | Conciliar principle |

Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see KBR2196

**Sources and relationships of canon law**

Class here theoretical treatises on the source (legal foundation) of Canon law

For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+

| 2190 | Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio |
| 2191 | Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones |

General works

Apostolic constitutions and canons. Decretals

(Constitutiones et canones apostolorum. Litterae decretales, constitutiones apostolicæ, etc.)

Conciliar canons and decrees (Jus canonum)

Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods

For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+

| 2192 | Custom. Consuetudo |
| 2196 | Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law |

Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws

| 2197 | General works |
| 2199.C59 | Civil law |

| e. g. Hagemeier, De auctoritate iuris civilis et canonici (1663) |

| Ius civile see KBR2199.C59 |

**Methodology**

| 2200 | General works |
| 2202 | Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction |
Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
Methodology -- Continued

2203          Legal semantics. Legal language
Particular schools
2204          General works
2204.3          Anglo-Norman school
2204.5          Rhenish school

Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
2205          General works
2206          Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
2206.3          Germanic law
2207          Law reform and policies. Criticism
2208.A-Z          General concepts and principles, A-Z
2208.O24          Obedience
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
Persons. De personis
2224          General works
Natural persons. De personis physicis
2225          General (Table KB2)
2226          Birth. Birth rights
Including primogeniture
Baptism and church membership. De baptismo et eius effectu
2227          General (Table KB2)
2229.A-Z          Special topics, A-Z
2229.A54          Age
Change (Transfer) to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
2229.C55          Children. Infantes
  e. g. Ascription to Latin Church
Choice of rites see KBR2229.R57
Conversion to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
Infantes see KBR2229.C55
2229.N38          Natus
Patrini see KBR3079
2229.R57          Rites
  Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal rites; children of mixed marriages, etc.
  Ritus see KBR2229.R57
  Sponsores see KBR3079

Legal capacity and incapacity
2231          General (Table KB2)
2232.A-Z          Special topics, A-Z
2232.D42          Death
  Infans (non sui compos) see KBR2232.I65
2232.I65          Infants (under seven years of age)
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
Persons. De personis
   Natural persons. De personis physicis
      Legal capacity and incapacity
         Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
2232.I67                  Insanity
2232.M35                  Majority
2232.M56                  Minority
   Quintiliano Mandosio (d. 1593), Tractatus de aetate
      minori
   Persona maior see KBR2232.M35
   Persona minor see KBR2232.M56
   Pubertas see KBR2232.P83
2232.P83                  Puberty, Age of
Legal acts and facts affecting persons
   Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-
      domicilium
      Including residents, temporary residents and travelers
         (incolae, advenae, and peregrini)
2235                  General (Table KB2)
2236.A-Z                  Special topics, A-Z
2236.C55                  Children (Place of origin)
   Including illegitimate or poshumous children
2236.D56                  Diocesan domicile
   Domicilium coniugale see KBR2236.S66
   Domicilium dioecesanum see KBR2236.D56
   Domicilium paroeciale see KBR2236.P37
   Domicilium tutoris vel curatoris see KBR2236.T87
   Filii (Locus originis) see KBR2236.C55
2236.F86                  Funeral
   Cf. KBR3190+ Ecclesiastical funeral rites
2236.I67                  Institutes (Religious), Members of
2236.P37                  Parochial domicile
   Sepultura see KBR2236.F86
   Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBR2236.I67
2236.S66                  Spouses, Domicile of
2236.T87                  Tutor or curator, Domicile of
Consanguinity. Consanguinitas (Cognatio naturalis)
2237                  General (Table KB2)
   Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus
      consanguinitatis see KBR1775
2238                  Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus
   Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line
      (linea obliqua; linea transversa), and computatio
      graduum
   Cf. KBR1775 Giovanni d'Andrea (ca. 1270-1348),
      Super arboribus consanguinitatis

295
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
Persons. De personis
Natural persons. De personis physicis
Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Consanguinity. Consanguinitas (Cognatio naturalis) -- Continued

2239.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Adoptio see KBR2243
2239.C65 Cognatio legalis
2239.C66 Cognatio spiritualis
2239.I55 Illegitimacy
Gabriele Palotti, 1524-1597. De nothis spuriisque filis
Affinity. Affinitas
Including lineage and computation of degrees
2240 General (Table KB2)
2242 By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
2243 Adoption. Adopted children. Adoptio. Filii adoptivi
Including adoptio perfecta (arrogatio) and adoptio imperfecta
Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
Including guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities
2245 General (Comparative)
2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
Including testate and intestate succession
2248 General (Comparative)
Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum. Ultima voluntas
2249 General (Comparative)
Testaments of the clergy. Facultas testandi clericorum see KBR3360+
2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis
2253 General works
2254 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
Including juristic persons of public law and private law, i.e. by law, decree or statute
Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum
2256 General (Table KB2)
2257 Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales, electiones, etc.
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum

Persons. De personis

Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis

Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum -- Continued

Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus

Including universal (international) and national organizations

2260                   General (Table KB2)


Consociationes publicae. Personae iuridicae publicae

Including erection, statutes, administration, etc.


Consociationes privatae. Personae iuridicae privates

Including personalitas iuridica, and including erection, statutes, administration, etc.

2271.A-Z                   Special topics, A-Z

Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum

2273                General (Table KB2)


2276.C53                   Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations.

Endowments

2280             Extinction. Division. Dismemberment

2282             Perpetuity

Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis

2286                   General (Comparative)

Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validas actus iuridici

2288                   General (Table KB2)

2290.                  Error. Ignorance


2293                  Consent or counsil. Consensus et consilium alicuius

2294                  Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi

2295             Computation of time. Supputatio temporis

Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)

Constitution of the Church

2310                General (Table KB2)

Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium

2312                General works

2314.A-Z                   Special topics, A-Z

Support of the Church see KBR3384+
Constitution of the Church -- Continued
Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum

2316
General (Table KB2)

2318.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
Cf. BX1930+ Catholic Church

2320
General (Table KB2)

2322
Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
General (Table KB2)

2324
Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria. Institutiones sacerdotales

2328
Administration and governance of the seminaries.
Rectors and directors
Disportiones ad ordinis. Prerequisites
Prima tonsura
Ordination. Sacra ordinatio

2330
General works

2331
Incacity and irregularity. Irregularitas (Table KB2 modified)
Including irregularitas ex defectu and ex delicto

2331.A-.Z9
General works

2332
Title. Titulus
Including titulus beneficii, patrimonii, and titulus pensionis
Cf. KBR2357 Typology of benefices, etc.

2333
Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society of apostolic life
General (Table KB2)

2334
Excardinatio of clerics. Excardinatio
Rights and obligations of clerics. De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
General (Table KB2)

2336
Legal status. Status clericalis
General works

2337
Praecedentia and praeeminentia iurisdictionis see KBR2355+

2338.A-.Z
Particular obligations, A-Z

2338.B74
Breviary, Praying of

2338.C45
Celibacy

2338.C53
Chastity

Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili

298
Constitution of the Church
The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili -- Continued

2339 General (Table KB2)
2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2340.P75 Privilegium canonis
2340.P76 Privilegium competentiae
2340.P77 Privilegium fori
2340.P78 Privilegium immunitatis
2342 Personal prelatures. De prelaturis personalibus
Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis

2344 General (Table KB2)
2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
Including res temporales and res spirituales
Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church

2350 General (Table KB2 modified)
2350.A7-.Z79 General works

E.g. Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De beneficiis ecclesiasticis commentarius; Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683. Commentaria ad Constitutionem ... de statuariis successionibus ...: accedit De pensionibus ecclesiasticis; Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645. Tractatus de beneficiis amplissimus; Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617. Institutiones breves et nouae rei beneficiariae ecclesiasticae; Francisco Sarmiento de Mendoza, d. 1595. De reditibus ecclesiasticis; Paolo Sarpi, 1552-1623. Trattato delle materie beneficiarie; Ulrich Stutz. 1868-1938. Geschichte des kirchlichen Benefizialwesens von seinem Anfange bis auf die Zeit Alexanders III
Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De pensionibus tractatus see KBR1802
Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586. Apologia libri de reditibus ecclesiasticis (Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos) see KBR1875
François Douaren, 1509-1559 see KBR1970.5
Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557. Praxis beneficiorum see KBR1847

2351 Erection. Creatio
2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia (Table KB2 modified)
Constitution of the Church
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilis -- Continued

2352.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Alonso Hojeda de Mendoza, fl. 1579. De beneficiorum incompatibilitate atque compatibilitate tractatus

Rank and honors. De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis

2355 General (Table KB2)

Maioritas and ius praecedentiae

2356 General (Table KB2 modified)

2356.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Michael Manrique Ferro. Tractatus de praecedentiiis et praelationibus ecclesiasticis;

  Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, 1480-1541. Catalogus gloriae mundi see KBR1899.5.C53

Changes and loss of ecclesiastical office. Innovatio and amissio officii ecclesiastici
Including division (dismemberment), transfer (translatio, remotio), resignatio (renuntiatio), etc.

2357 General (Table KB2 modified)

2357.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719. Tractatus de translatione pensionis (Cf. KBR3615.A+ Penalties peculiar to the clergy)
  Gilles de Bellemere, 1342 or 3-1407. Tractatus de permutatione beneficiorum see KBR1787

Accumulation of benefices or prebends. Pluralitas beneficiorum

2359 General (Table KB2 modified)

2359.A7-.Z79 General works
  Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum see KBR1786.6
  Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541. De pluralitate beneficiorum see KBR1895.5

Union and incorporation of benefices

2360 General (Table KB2 modified)

2360.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Iustus Richard Foesser. De unione speciatim de incorporatione beneficiorum; D. Lindner. Die Lehre von der Inkorporation in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung
Constitution of the Church
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
Union and incorporation of benefices
General
General works -- Continued
Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De unionibus ecclesiarum [et] beneficio[rum] tractatus see KBR1802
Patronage. Ius patronatus (reale and personale)
Cf. KBR4032 Church and feudal institutes
2361 General (Table KB2 modified)
2361.A7-.Z79 General works
2362 Foundation (creation). Fundatio. Aedificatio. Dotatio (Table KB2)
Typology
Including ius patronatus ecclesiasticum (clericale), ius patronatus laicale, ius patronatus gentilium (Family patronage), etc.
2362.2 General works
2362.4 Ius patronatus regium. Patronage of the state
Including secularization
Cf. KBR4043 Secularization
2362.6 Right of presentation. Praesentatio
2362.7 Extinction
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Cf. BX1800+ Catholic Church
2363 General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica -- Continued

2364

Hierarchia iuridictionis
Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis (external and internal fora); including delegation of powers (Potestas delegata, subdelegata), and further, extinction of powers (extinctio potestatis) by fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, suspension, etc.

The Pope. The Roman Pontiff
Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church

2366

General works
Primacy (Supremacy). Primatus jurisdictionis. Authority and jurisdiction
Including metropolitan and diocesan authority

2367

General works
e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen, 1823-1900. Der Primat des Bischofs von Rom und die alten Patriarchalkirchen. Geschichte der Hierarchie

Particular powers, rights, and privileges
Cf. BX18110 Catholic Church
Cf. KBR4000+ Church and state

2368

General (Comparative)

2370

Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris
Legislative power. Potestas legislativa

2372

General works

2373.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2375

Judicial and administrative powers. Potestas iudicialis. Potestas exsecutiva

2377

Treaty making power
For foreign and international relations of the Holy See see KBR4076+

2380

Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio. Praesidium
Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of the council and approval of decrees

2383

Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi

2384

Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses

2384.3

Confirmation and suspension of religious orders

2385

Granting of benefices

2386

Tax power

2390

Election. Election procedures. Enthronement (Table KB2)

2392

Vacancy of the Holy See
Including abdication
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica -- Continued

2412
Cardinalium Collegium. The College of Cardinals
Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church

The Curia Romana
Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church

2420
General works
  e.g. Dominique Bouis (1808-1870). Tractatus de Curia Romana, seu de Cardinalibus, Romanis Congrationibus, legatis, nuntiis, vicariis et protonotariis;
  Giovanni Battista De Luca (1614-1683). Tractatus de officiiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae;
  Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae Romanae see KBR105.F67

Particular tribunals and offices
  Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery
    Cf. BX1872 Catholic Church
  2430
    General (Table KB6 modified)
  2430.A18
    Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date
    e.g. Regulae, ordinationes, et constitutiones Cancellarie; Liber cancellariae apostolicae
    Signatura gratiae see KBR2445
  2435
    Dataria Apostolica. Apostolic Datary (Table KB6)
    Cf. BX1875 Catholic Church
    Paenitentiaria Apostolica
      Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
      General see KBR3812
      Decisions see KBR48
      Rota Romana
        Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
        General see KBR3816
      Signatura Apostolica see KBR3819+
  2445
    Signatura gratiae (Table KB6)
  2455
    Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury
      (Table KB6)
      Cf. BX1878 Catholic Church
      Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State
        Cf. BX1881 Catholic Church
  2470
    General (Table KB6)
  2477
    Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium). Secretariat of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)
      Cf. BX1884 Catholic Church
  2480
    Secretaria Literarum Latinarum. Secretariat of Latin Letters (Table KB6)
      Cf. BX1887 Catholic Church
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Particular tribunals and offices -- Continued
apostolicae sedis
Including permanent or temporary missions, e. g. legates
to councils or church provinces, etc., and including all
periods to ca. 1900
Cf. BX1908 Catholic Church
2482
General (Table KB6)
Particular see KBR4070
Roman congregations
Class here pre-Tridentine congregations established after
the Tridentium
Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church
2500
General works
Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy
Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)
2502
General (Table KB6)
2507.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to
1917)
2511
General (Table KB6)
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
2513.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus
Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum
Ecclesiae Orientalis)
2515
General (Table KB6)
2515.5
Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
<2545>
Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)
see KBU2545+
<2555>
Congregatio pro Episcopis
see KBU2555+
Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium.
Congregation for Consultations about Regulars
(1586-1601)
Incorporated in 1601 into the Congregation pro
consultationibus episcoporum et aliorum praelatorum
2570
General (Table KB6)
2572.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et
Aliorum Praesulatorum. Congregation for
Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman congregations
Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates -- Continued
2575 General (Table KB6)
2577.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars
2580 General (Table KB6)
2582.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Erectione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588)
2585 General (Table KB6)
2587.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae
2589 General (Table KB6)
2591.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)
2593 General (Table KB6)
2595.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)
2610 General (Table KB6)
2612.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
<2635> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
see KBU2635+
<2640> Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)
see KBU2640+
<2660> Congregatio pro Universitate Studi Romani (1588-1908)
see KBU2660+
<2668> Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)
see KBU2668+
2674 Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB6)
2676 Congregatio Jurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB6)
2678 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB6)

305
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman congregations -- Continued

2680                Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis
                     (Table KB6)
2682                Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB6)
2683                Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB6)
Commission of cardinals
                     Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church
2730                General (Table KB6)
2775                Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures (Table KB6)
                     Paul Laymann (1574-1635), Quaestiones canonicae de praefatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ...
Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana
2778                Capella papalis (Table KB6)
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
                     Cf. BX1905 Catholic Church
2790                General works
Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
2792                Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere
                     Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
                     Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae
2796                General works
2798                Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
Organization and organs
2800                General (Comparative)
                     Metropolitans. De metropolitani
                     Including titles (patriarch or primate)
2803                General (Table KB2 modified)
                     Cf. KBR2000 Sources
2803.A7-.Z79                General works. Treatises
                     e.g. Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586. De Pontifice Maximo; De Patriarchis & Primatibus, De Archiepiscopis & Metropolitani
2805                Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.
                     Including prerogatives of honor
2807                Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana
                     Including vacancy (de sede vacante)
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
   Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae
   -- Continued
Regional and national councils, synods, etc.
   For sources see KBR833+

2810 General works
2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenarium
2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale
e. g. Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870. Tractatus de concilio provinciali
Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference).
   Conferentia episcoporum
   For sources see KBR935+
   Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church

2825 General works
2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.
2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioceses. Episcopus dioecesanus

2835 General (Comparative)
2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, executiva vel iudicialis
2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi
2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis
Auxiliaries
2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita
Diocesan constitution and organs
   Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)
   Cf. BX1911 Catholic Church

2850 General works
Diocesan synods see KBR2878+
Diocesan curia. Curia diocesana
   Including administrative and judicial officers
   For sources see KBR950+

2852 General works

307
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiæ constitutione hierarchica
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioceses. Episcopus dioecesanus
Diocesan constitution and organs
Diocesan curia. Curia dioecesana -- Continued
2854
Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales (Table KB2 modified)
2854.A7-.Z79
General works
  e.g. Giacomo Sbrozzi, 16th cent. Tractatus de vicario episcopi
2856
Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries.
  Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae.
  Notarii
2857.A-Z
  Particular offices, A-Z
2865
Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes
2868
Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei
2870
Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani
2872
Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis
2874
Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani
Diocesan councils, synods, etc.
  Cf. KBR950+
2878
General (Table KB2)
2880
Diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana
  e.g. George Phillips, 1804-1872. Die Dioecesansynode
2882
Presbyterial council. Pastoral councils. Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale
2884
Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial). Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
  Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.
Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
  Cf. BX1919 Catholic Church
  Cf. KBR3432+ Administration of church property
2886
General (Table KB2)
The clergy
2888
General works
  Benefices. Prebends. Pensions, etc. of the clergy see KBR2350+
Officials and employees other than the clergy
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
Officials and employees other than the clergy -- Continued

2890                General works
2891                Wages. Mercedes iusta
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
Including religious institutes and societies of common life without public vows
Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+; KJV4244; KJ-KKZ1 2698+; etc.
For history see BX2460+

Erectio. Fundatores. Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)

2892             General (Table KB2)
2893             Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of pontifical or diocesan right. Institutum clerical, laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris diocesani
Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum).
Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam interno)
Cf. BX2433+ Catholic Church

2894                General works
2895                Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab Ordinario loci regimine exemptio
2896          Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones
2897                General works
Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.

2899             General (Table KB2)
2902                General works
2903                Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium
Including transitus, exclaustatio, dimissio, etc.
Constitution of the Church
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de sociatatibus vitae apostolicae

2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis
For monastic rules see BX2436+

2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris

2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis
Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine

2912 General (Table KB2)
Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.

2914 General (Table KB2)
2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas
Including jurisdiction

2916 Provinces (Grouping and governance of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)
Chapters. Capitula
Including organs (organa) and authority

2918 General (Table KB2)
2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale
2920 Conferences of Major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia
Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBR3370
Admissio et novitiorum institutio

2922 General (Table KB2)
2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus
2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Castitas see KBR2927.C53
2927.C53 Chastity
2927.D69 Dowry
2927.M46 Membership. Admission into religious association
2927.O34 Obedience
Obœdientia see KBR2927.O34
Paupertas see KBR2927.P68

2927.P68 Poverty
Constitution of the Church
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de sociatitibus vitae apostolicae
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Privileges
<2930-2978> Individual orders of men
see KBU2930+
<2980-3026> Individual orders of women
see KBU2980+
The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
3040 General (Table KB2)
3046 Heresy and apostasy (Definition). Haeresis pertinax.
   Apostasia
   Cf. KBR3628+ Penal (Criminal) law
3048 Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum predicatione
   Education and training of the clergy see KBR2322+
3049 Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis
   Education (General). Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa
3050 General (Table KB2)
3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi
3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta
3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
   Literature. Publishing and censorship
   Including books in particular, newspapers, periodicals, etc. (In specie de libris)
   Cf. BV4730 Prohibited books
   Cf. KBR2511+ Congregatio Indicis
   Cf. KBR3656+ Prohibited books
3064 General (Table KB2)
3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3068.C46 Censors. Censorship
   Commissio censorum see KBR3068.C46
   Commission of censors see KBR3068.C46
3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books
   Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
   Prohibited books see KBR3064+
3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

3075 General (Table KB2)
Cf. BX2200 Catholic Church

Baptism. De baptismo
Including adults and infants
Cf. BX2205 Catholic Church

3077 General (Table KB2)

3079 Sponsor. God parent. Patrinus

3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione. Regesta baptizatorum
Including registration of adopted children or those born of an unwed mother

Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis
Cf. BX2210 Catholic Church

3083 General (Table KB2)

3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

De Sanctissima Eucharistia
Cf. BX2215+ Catholic Church

3085 General (Table KB2)

3087 General (Table KB2)

3088 Particular masses
including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites

Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae
Including sacramental confession
Cf. BX2260+ Catholic Church

3090 General (Table KB2)

3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum

3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3094.I64 Indulgences

Anointing of the sick. De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
Cf. BX2292 Catholic Church

3096 General (Table KB2)

3098.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Holy orders. De ordine
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate
Cf. BX2240 Catholic Church

3102 General (Table KB2)

3104 Candidate for ordination. Requirements. Prerequisites.
Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem
Irregularities and other impediments see KBR2331
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administracione

Holy Orders. De ordine -- Continued


3107 Registration and certification of ordination. adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

For secular marriage law (civil law), see the K subclasses for individual countries

For marital property and regime see KBR3113

For matrimonial actions see KBR3885+

3109 General works

Class here comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law

By period

Early to mid-16th century

see the canonist in the appropriate period, e. g. Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? Summa de matrimonio, KBR1696;
Bernhard, of Pavia. Summa de matrimonio, KBR1700

3110 1545 (Council of Trent) to 1900 (Table KB2 modified)

3110.A7-.Z79 General works

e.g. Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610. De Sancto matrimonii sacramento Disputationum Tomi II

1900- see KBU3110

Sponsalia. Promissio matrimonii. Betrothal. Promise of marriage

Including validitas sponsaliorum

3112 General (Table KB2 modified)

3112.A7-.Z79 General works

Joannes de Anguissola. De sponsalibus see KBR1774

Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348. De sponsalibus et matrimoniiis see KBR1775

3112.2 Typology

3113 Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements

Including dower, marital property, dowry (dos), etc.

3114 Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum (Table KB2)

Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBR3155+

3116 Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis

For matrimonial actions see KBR3889

3117 Marriage banns. Premarital examinations. Bannus nuptialis (Edicta matrimonialia). De examine sponsorum (Table KB2)

Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii

313
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratone

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii -- Continued

3120 General works (Table KB2)
3121 Typology
3122.A-Z Mere prohibitive impediments. Impedimenta prohibitia (impedientia), A-Z
3122.C46 Censure
Matrimonium filii minoris see KBR3122.M56
Matrimonium vagorum see KBR3122.T73
3122.M56 Minor without parental consent
3122.T73 Transients
Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia

3124 General works
3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z
3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman
3128.A39 Adultery
Aetas see KBR3128.M37
Affinitas in linea recta see KBR3128.A44
3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)
Including adoption
Cf. KBR2240+ Canon law
Age of consent see KBR3128.M37
3128.B66 Bond, Existing
Child marriage see KBR3128.M37
3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)
Cf. KBR2237+ Canon law
Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBR3128.O74
3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of
Cultus disparitas see KBR3128.C85
3128.D87 Duress
3128.E77 Error
3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide
3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)
Impotentia see KBR3128.I66
3128.L55 Ligament
Linea recta and linea collatoralis consanguinitatis see KBR3128.C66
3128.M37 Marriage age
Mors coniugis see KBR3128.H66
3128.O74 Holy orders
Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBR3128.A34
Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBR3128.B66
Vis. Metus see KBR3128.D87
Vota publica perpetua castitatis see KBR3128.V69
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
  Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii
    Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
  Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued

3128.V69  Vows of chastity. Public perpetual

3130  Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis (Table KB2)
  Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See

3131  Rehabilitation. Revalidatio (Rehabilitatio) matrimonii
  Including revalidatio ordinaria, and sanatio in radice


3132  General (Table KB2)
  Validity of consent. Consensus validus (Validitas sponsaliorum)

3133  General (Table KB2)

3134  Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi

    Error in persona. Dolus. Metus gravis. Vis

3136  Conditions. Condiciones
  Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente

3138  Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage

3140  Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus.
    Matrimonium irritum
    Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum),
    defect of consent (defectum consensus), defect of form (defectum formae), and diriment impediment
    (impedimentum dirimens)

Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii
  Including marriage celebrants

3144  General (Table KB2)

3145  Witnesses. Testes

3146  Marriage registers. Regesta matrimoniorum
  Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)

Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniiis mixtis

3148  General (Table KB2)

3150  Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma
   celebrationis matrimonii -- Continued
Clandestinity of marriage celebration. Clandestinitas.
   Clandestina coniugia

3152
   General (Table KB2 modified)
   Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
3152.A4
   Tam Etsi decree
3153
   Morganatic marriages. Marriages of royalty and nobility
   Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife
   Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)

3155
   General (Table KB2)
3157
   Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii
   Including legitimization by subsequent marriage
   Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi
   Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium Paulinum)

3159
   General (Table KB2)
3160
   Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
   Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum

3163
   General (Table KB2)
3165
   Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio
   (Table KB2)
   Including tacit condonation

Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
   Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals
   Cf. BX2295+ Catholic Church

3180
   General (Table KB2)
3181
   Consecrations. Dedications
3182.A-Z
   Particular sacramentals, A-Z

Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini

3184
   Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum
   Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life
   Cf. BX1970+ Catholic Church

Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae
   For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses

3190
   General (Table KB2)
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae
Continued

3192  Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendas aut denegandae

3193  Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum

3194.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Veneration of Saints, sacred images, and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum
Cf. BX2325+ Catholic Church

3200  General (Table KB2)

3202  Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico
Including permission of display, and other regulations

3204  Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)
Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)
For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see KBR3332+

Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum

3210  General principles concerning vows
Including attributes of vows, e.g. public, solemn, simple, personal (real or mixed), etc.

3212  Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi

3214  Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas

3218  General principles concerning oaths

3220  Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta
Including cessation of obligation because of change of conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.

3225  Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio

Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
Sacred place. Loca sacra
Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.

3230  General (Table KB2)

3232  Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio
Including documentation of the event

3234  Violation of destruction of sacred places. Violatio actiones graviter iniuriosas. Destructio
Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto

3236  Place and right of asylum

3238.A-Z  Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z
Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBR3238.A58

3238.A58  Altars (fixed or movable)
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
Sacred place. Loca sacra
   Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3238.C46  Cemeteries
3238.C53  Chapels, Private
3238.C58  Churches
   Coemeteriae see KBR3238.C46
   Ecclesiae see KBR3238.C58
   Oratoriae see KBR3238.O73
3238.O73  Oratories
3238.R45  Relics
   Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBR3238.R45
   Sacella privata see KBR3238.C53
   Sanctuaria see KBR3238.S67
3238.S67  Shrines
Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra
   Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days
   and days of penance
3242  General (Table KB2)
3244  Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi
3246.A-Z  Particular feast days, A-Z
   Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia
3250  General (Table KB2)
3252  Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae
3254  Processions. Pilgrimages (Table KB2)
   Cf. BX2323+ Pilgrimages (Catholic Church)
   Cf. BX2324+ Processions (Catholic Church)
3256.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
   Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the
   church, including work of religious and secular institutes, and
   societies of apostolic life
   Cf. BV1120 Practical theology
   Cf. KBR3460 Church property (Hospitals, etc.)
3264  General (Table KB2)
3270  Measures against contagious and infectious diseases
3273  Burials. Sepultura
3274.A-Z  Public health hazards and measures, A-Z
3275.A-Z  Particular institutions, A-Z
3275.H67  Hospitals and asylums
3275.O76  Orphanages
3280.A-Z  Particular groups of people, A-Z
3280.A54  Aged. Older people
3280.E65  Epileptics
Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
Particular groups of people, A-Z -- Continued

3280.F73  Frail elderly
3280.I63  Incurables
3280.L46  Leprosy patients
3280.M46  Mentally ill
Older people see KBR3280.A54
3280.P46  People with disabilities
3280.P55  Pilgrims
3280.P66  Poor
3280.W37  War veterans, Disabled

Church property. Church economics and finance.
Administration
Cf. BV770+ Practical theology

3320  General (Table KB2)
Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium see KBR3405
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus

3328  General (Table KB2)
Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
Including res mobiles and res immobiles

3332  General (Table KB2)
3340  Prescription
Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos

3348  General (Table KB2)
Executor of pious wills see KBR3370

3350.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3350.N69  Novices
3350.P76  Professed religious

Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas

3355  General (Table KB2)
3358  Change of last wills and testaments
Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum
Including facultas testandi clericorum

3360  General (Table KB2)
3362  Peculium patrimoniale
Including bona patrimonialia (family property and inheritance), bona industrialia (earnings, stipends, donationes gratuitae, etc.), and bona parsimonia (savings)

3364  Peculium clericale
Including bona ecclesiastica seu beneficialia

3366.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Ius spolii see KBR3374
Church property. Church economics and finance.
Administration
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas
Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

3366. S33
Sacra utensilia

3370
Executors of pious wills and gifts inter vivos

3374
Intestate succession and ius spolii of the Church
Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis

3378. A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Particular sources of revenue for support of the Church.
Church taxes
For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction (Secular ecclesiastical law)

3384
General (Table KB2)

3386
Tithes. First fruit. Decimae clericales

3388
Cathedraticum

3390
Mass stipends

3392
Stolae
Including stolae pro funeralibus

Privileges and immunities. Exemptions
Including taxes (immunitas realis), obligatory services (munera sordida), etc.

3400
General (Table KB2)

3402. A-Z
Secularization see KBR 4043

Types of property

3405
Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. De rebus Ecclesiae non alienandis

Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles
Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)

3410
General (Comparative)

3415
Restrictions

3417
Church buildings. Building and construction.
Maintenance. Fabricae (Table KB2)
Including building laws
Church property. Church economics and finance.
Administration -- Continued
Administration and use of church property
   Including organization (ecclesiastical organs), administrators and supervision
3432  General works
3440  Duties and obligations of administrators
       Juridical (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes
3450  General (Table KB2)
3452  Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments.
       Fundationes piae. Fideicommissa
       Other non-collegiate institutes
       Including institutes owned, operated or supervised by the church
3456  General (Table KB2)
3458  Ecclesiastical benefices and other institutes. Beneficia ecclesiastica
       Cf. KBR2350+ Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general
3460  Loca pia. Hospitals. Orphanages. Schools, etc.
       Cf. KBR3275.A+ Social work of the Church
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
3500  Bibliography
       General works. By period
       Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development of penal law
       Including general works on both penal law and penal (criminal) procedure
       Early to mid 16th century
       see the canonist in the appropriate period
3504  1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century (Table KB2 modified)
3504.A7-.Z79  General works
           e.g. Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity
   Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal applicability (immunity)
3510  General (Table KB2)
3512  Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and poena ferenda sententiae (by court decision)
3514  Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
   Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of penalty
Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
3518  General (Table KB2)
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales -- Continued
Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties
   Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae
3520 General works
   Censures see KBR3604+
Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
3522 General works
   Particular penalties see KBR3611.2+
Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia. Preventive penal remedies
3526 General (Table KB2)
   Particular remedies see KBR3617.2+
Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
3533 General (Table KB2)
Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
3537 General works
   Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
3539 General works
3542 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
3548 General (Table KB2)
3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
3553 Putative necessity
3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderamine
3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debitae diligentiae
   Incapacity see KBR3539+
3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia
3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBR3559.D58
   Affect see KBR3559.D58
3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect
   Ebrietas see KBR3559.I68
3559.I68 Intoxication
   Passion see KBR3559.D58
3562 Error
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecpti

3564 General (Table KB2)
3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti executione
Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts
Cf. KBR3590 Causes barring execution

3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales. Complices
Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
General (Table KB2)
Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment

3574 General works
3576 Judicial discretion

3577 General works
3578 Indeterminate penalty
Circumstances influencing measure of penalty
General works
Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances

3580 General works
3582 Special topics, A-Z
3586.A-Z Causes barring execution
Including suspensive effect (effectus suspensivus) of appeal or recourse

3590 General (Table KB2)
3592 Active repentance
Including previous warning (admonition)
Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum. Remissio poenae

3594 General works
3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi
Including reservation of the right

3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitionibus

3600 Banishment. Bannum
Censures. De censuris
Including censurae iuris and censurae hominis

3602 General (Table KB2)
3604 General (Table KB2)
3606.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3606.A38 Absolution
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitionibus
Censures. De censuris -- Continued

3607 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table KB2)
   Including interdictum locale and personale, and further interdictum generale and speciale
Suspension of clerics. Suspensio
   Including suspensio ab ordine, ab officio, and a beneficio

3608 General (Table KB2)
3608.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3609 Effect of suspension
   Including suspensio totalis or specialis, and suspensio generalis or partialis

Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis
General see KBR3522

3612 Effects of expiatory penalties
3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
3613.I53 Infamia. Infamy
3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
3615.D43 Degradatio
3615.D45 Depositio
3615.P74 Privatio beneficii
3615.S94 Suspensio
3615.T73 Translatio pensionis

Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiiis
General works see KBR3526

3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta

3625 General (Collective)
   Including delicta mere ecclesiastica, delicta communia (laity and clergy), and delicta mixti fori or delicta mixta (civil and ecclesiastical jurisdiction)

Apostasy. The apostate. Apostasia a fide

3628 General (Table KB2)
3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Heresy. The heretic. Haeresis formalis. Haeresis pertinax

3636 General (Table KB2)
3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Schism. The schismatics. Schisma

3640 General (Table KB2)
3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Participation in forbidden rites. Idololatria
   Including pagan (Germanic) rites
Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio -- Continued

3646 General (Table KB2)
3648.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
3648.A78 Astrologia iudiciaria
3648.M35 Magia superstitionis seu diabolica
3648.N43 Necromantia
3648.P59 Phylacteria
3648.S67 Sortilegium

Blasphemy. Blasphemia
Including blasphemia haeretica and simplex

3652 General (Table KB2)
3654.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Publication of prohibited books
Cf. BV4730 Practical theology
Cf. KBR3064+ Literature, publishing

3656 General (Table KB2)
3658.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Sacrilege. Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)
Including sacrilegium carnale
For delicta carnis (Offenses against morals) see KBR3752+

3660 General (Table KB2)
3662.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Abicere species consecratas (Table KB2)
3668 Perjury. Periurium (Table KB2)

Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates

3670 General (Collective)

Offenses in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities see KBR3713

3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing.
Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
(Table KB2)

3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods (Table KB2)
Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munere ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
Including abuse of ecclesiastical power

3700 General (Collective)

Simony. Simonia
Including simonia iuris divini and somonia iuris humani sive ecclesiastici

3709 General (Collective)
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
Simony. Simonia -- Continued
3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments (Table KB2)
3711 Simony in connection with sacramentals
3713 Simony in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities (Table KB2)
3722 Solicitation or attempted bribery of officials in the Church
3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis sigilli (Table KB2)
Falsehood. De crimine falsi
3730 General (Table KB2)
3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
   Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic documents, the use of false or altered documents, and including false statements made in public documents
Offenses of clerics or religious against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes
3738 General (Collective)
3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by clerics or religious.
   Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel negotiationem exercentes contra canonum praescripta (Table KB2)
3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium, etiam civiliter tantum, attentans (Table KB2)
3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows.
   Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam civiliter tantum, attentans) (Table KB2)
3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius (Table KB2)
3751 Other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo)
   (Table KB2)
   Including lewd acts, fornication, etc.
Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
3752 General (Collective)
Homicide. Delictum homicidii
3755 General (Table KB2)
3756 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB2)
3759.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
3759.D84 Dueling. Monomachia
3759.S85 Suicide. Suicidium
3759.T67 Torneamentum
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De
delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem -- Continued

3760  Abduction. Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae
       libidinis causa) (Table KB2)
       Including abduction by violence and elopment

3762  Abduction of minors of either sex. Raptus impuberum
       alterutrius sexus (Table KB2)
       Including abduction by force or deceit

3763  Slave trade. Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium)
       (Table KB2)
       Including abduction by force or deceit

3764  Rape. Stuprum violentum (Table KB2)

3765  Detention. False imprisonment (fraudulently or with
       force). Hominem detinere (Table KB2)

3768  Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter
       vulnerare (Table KB2)

3770  Bigamy (Table KB2)

3774.A-Z  Other offenses, A-Z
3774.A48  Adultery
3774.F67  Fornication
3774.I63  Incest
3774.L49  Lewd acts
3774.R63  Robbery. Rapina
3774.S64  Sodomy

Stuprum see KBR3774.L49

3774.U78  Usury

Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see
KBR3500+

3780  Bibliography

General works. By period
Early to mid 16th cent.

see the title or canonist in the appropriate period, e. g.
KBR1600, Reymond, of Penafort, Saint, 1175?-1275.
Summa de casibus poenitentiae; or KBR1925.A96,
Johannes Auerbach (Urbach), fl. 1405. Processus
judiciarius

3782  1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th cent. (Table KB2 modified)
3782.A7-.Z79  General works

  e.g. Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649. De episcoporum
       Vicariis; Gomez Bayo, fl. 1627-1640. Praxis
       ecclesiastica, et secularis; Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
-- Continued

Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competente
Including forum externum and forum internum
For criminal jurisdiction see KBR3937

3784 Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata. Iurisdictio mandata
3785 Prorogation
Jurisdiction over persons or groups of persons

3786 Clergy
Including privilegium fori

3787.A-Z Other groups, A-Z
3787.C78 Crusaders
3787.I85 Itinerants
3787.J49 Jews
3787.P47 Personae miserabiles
Including widows, orphans, the poor, etc.

Competence in subject matter. Causae spiritualis et spirituala annexae

3789 General (Table KB2)
3793 Actions concerning the administration of sacraments, vows, censures, elections, privileges, benefices and ius patronatus, etc.

3795.A-Z Other subjects (causae civiles), A-Z
3795.C55 Children
3795.C66 Contracts (Breach of contracts)
Infantes see KBR3795.C55
3795.I66 Immobilia (Real rights)
Matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
3795.M63 Mobilia
3795.T47 Testaments

Venue. Place of court. Forum (commune or universale)

3797 General (Comparative)
3798 Particular fora
Including forum domicilii, forum rei sitae, forum contractus, etc.

3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
Including civil and ecclesiastical courts

The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
General works see KBR3782
The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance.
Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae
Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals

3806 General works
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium
gradibus et speciebus
The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance.
Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae -- Continued
Jurisdiction. Competence see KBR3783.92+
Judges and other court officials
Including officiales (officiales generales), vicarii,
assessores, etc. and including iudices delegati
3807                General (Table KB2)
3807.5.A-Z            Other, A-Z
3807.5.A39            Advocatus
3807.5.A93            Audientiarius
3807.5.A94            Auditor
3807.5.P76            Procurator
3807.5.R43            Receptor actorum
3807.5.R45            Registrador
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
tribunalia
3810                General works
The Sacred Penitentiary. Paenitentiaria Apostolica
Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
3812                General (Table KB6)
3813                Jurisdiction. Competence (Forum internum)
3814.A-Z            Special topics, A-Z
Rota Romana
Originally audientia sacri palatii
Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
3816                General (Table KB6)
Ordo iudiciarius qui in Romana Curia consuevit
Stilus palatii see KBR105.A+
Dietrich von Nieheim (ca. 1340-1418), Stilus palatii
abbreviatus see KBR105.N54
Judges and other court officials
Including auditores generales (causarum sacri palatii
apostolici), coauditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
3816.5                General works
For indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors,
with or without biographical notes see
KBR43.A+
Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae
Romanae see KBR105.F67
3817                Principles of collegiality
3817.3            Deliberating and voting. Secrecy. Legal opinions
3818                Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
3818.5            Terms of court. Festa et ordo terminorum Sacri Palatii
Apostolici

329
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus

The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium

gradibus et speciebus

The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis

tribunalia -- Continued

Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Signatura Apostolica

Previously Signatura Justitiae

Cf. BX1866 Catholic Church

3819

General (Table KB6)

3820

Jurisdiction. Competence

The legal profession in general

3822

General works

3822.5

Legal education

Judges. Auditores. Advocates and procurators, etc.

3823

General (Comparative)

Judges and court officials of a particular court

see the court, e. g. KBR3816.5

Notaries. Notarii

3823.5

General (Table KB2)

Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus

see KBR105.F64

Stil general des notaires apostoliques see KBR105.S85

3824.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in

tribunalibus servanda

3825

Due process of law

3826

Speedy trial. De breviandis litibus

3827

Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of

interests

Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.

3828.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Deadlines see KBR3828.T56

Delays see KBR3828.T56

Dilatationes see KBR3828.T56

Fatalia legis see KBR3828.T56

Iusiurandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see

KBR3828.O27

3828.O27

Oath of participants in trial

3828.O74

Order of adjudication. Docket

Ordo terminorum see KBR3828.O74

3828.S43

Secrecy of office and deliberations

Termini see KBR3828.T56

3828.T56

Time. Deadlines. Delays

Parties to action. De partibus in causa

3830

General works

Juristic persons see KBR3833.J87
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
Parties to action. De partibus in causa -- Continued
Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De
actore et de parte conventa

3831
General works
Capacity to sue and to be sued

3832
General works

3833.A-Z
Particular, A-Z

3833.J87
Juristic persons
Including legitimate representatives

3833.M56
Minors and people with mental disabilities
Including guardians and curators of such persons
People with mental disabilities see KBR3833.M56
Personae iuridicae see KBR3833.J87

3834
Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et
advocati
Pretrial procedures see KBR3839.5

3835
General works

3836
Joinder of actions

3837.A-Z
Particular, A-Z

3837.C68
Counterclaim
Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBR3837.S46

3837.L57
Lis pendens
Reconventio see KBR3837.C68

3837.R47
Res iudicata

3837.R48
Restraining order
Sequestratio see KBR3837.S46

3837.S46
Sequestration

The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso

3838
General (Comparative)
Pretrial procedures

3839
Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
Including form requirements

3839.5
Summons. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium

Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia

3840
General works
Jurisdiction. The competent forum
Including competence in subject matter and venue

3840.5
General works

3841.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3841.2
Joinder of actions

3841.3
Lis pendens

3841.5
Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued

3842.A-Z
Particular proceedings, A-Z

3842.A33
Abatement of trial
Absens pars a iudicio see KBR3842.J84

3842.C53
Change of parties
Including death

3842.I67
Intervention of third party
Interventus tertii in causa see KBR3842.I67

3842.J84
Judgments by default
Peremptum iudicium see KBR3842.A33
Settlement out of court see KBR3918


3843
General (Table KB2)

3844
Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur
Instrumenta probandi

3846
Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declarationes
Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)

3847
Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta

3848
Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint
Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and including examination of witnesses (testium examen)

3849
Expert evidence. Experts. Periti

3850
Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
Presumptions see KBR3844
Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBR3858
Intervention by third party see KBR3842.I67
Judicial decisions. Pronuntiationes iudicis
Including publication of decisions

3854
General (Table KB2)

3857
Sentences. Judgments. Sententiae definitivae

3858
Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae

3859
Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
Judgement by default see KBR3842.J84
Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae

3861
General works

3863
Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra sententiam

3865
Appeal. Appellatio

3869
Res iudicata

332
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso

Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued

3872 Restitutio in integrum
3874 Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
3876 Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio
  sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
  Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria)
  before res iudicata

The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso
  orali

3878 General works
3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3882 Summary procedure. Summatim cognoscere (Table KB2)
3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction (Table KB2)
3885 General (Table KB2)
3887 Jurisdiction. Competence. Competens forum in causis
  matrimonialibus
  Including competence in causis de matrimonii nullitate
3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad
  civilem magistratum
3890 Parties to action. Partes
  Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice
  (promotor iustitiae)
3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
3897 General (Table KB2)
3899 Deferral of the case to the civil court (Causa ad forum
civile deferre) see KBR3889

3901 General (Table KB2)
3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3905.A48 Adulterium see KBR3905.A48
3905.A77 Assault and battery
3905.D87 Duress
3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
   Divortium
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
   Saevitia. Periculum animae seu corporis see
      KBR3905.A77
   Vis. Metus see KBR3905.D87
Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage.
   Dispensatio super. Matrimonio rato et non
   consummato
3907        General works
3908        Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica
cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii
3909        Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
3910        Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
   Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
3912        Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a
   spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
      (Table KB2)
3914        Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad
   sacrae ordinatio nullitatem declarandam (Table KB2)
   Including observation of canons on trials (general) and
   contentious trial
3916        Procedures in beatification and canonization (Table KB2)
   Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale.
   Compromissum (Table KB2)
Noncontentious jurisdiction see KBR3883
Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
3920        General (Table KB2)
3922        Denunciation procedure
3923        Accusation principle
   Inquisition principle see KBR3942+
   Parties to action. De partibus in causa
3926        Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
3927        Accused. Accusatus
3928        Advocates. Advocati
Pre-trial procedure
3930        General works
3931        Summons. Decretum citationis
3932        Complaints (petitions). Libelli iudicii
3933        Criminal investigation. De praevia investigatione
   Including opening and closing decrees of the ordinary
   Procedure at first instance. Prima instatia
3936        General (Table KB2)
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued

3937  Jurisdiction. The competent forum
      Including forum externum and internum

3940  General works
      Inquisition procedure. Investigation ex officio. Inquisitio
      generalis (praeparatoria; processus pro
      informatione curiae)
      Including defamation (diffamatio) and verification
      For particular inquisition processes (e. g. witchcraft trials)
      before the regular courts in a particular country, see
      the subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany KK95;
      and KK850+ (Witchcraft trials)
      For history of the inquisition see BX1700+

3942  General works
3943.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3943.C65  Confession (or self-incrimination) of the infamatus
3943.O38  Oath
3943.O73  Ordeal
3943.T67  Torture
3943.W58  Witnesses
      Judicial decisions. Sentences. Sententiae

3944  General works
3946  Acquittal. Absolutio
3947  Res iudicata
      Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae

3949  General works
3951  Appeal. Appellatio
      Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative
      remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus
      administrativis, i.e. Review of administrative acts issued
      in the external forum (in foro externo extra iudicium)

3960  General works
3961.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
      Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis
      amovendis vel transferendis

3973  General works
3975  Particular reasons. Causae
3978  Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parocho
3980  Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
3983  Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus
      amotionis decretum
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Class here works on competing jurisdiction of state and church
For the civil law impacting on ecclesiastical authority, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5519+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany
For collections of concordats with a particular country, see the K subclass for the country; for individual concordats, see the subject in the K subclass for the country
Cf. BX1790+ Catholic Church and the state

4000.A-Z
General. By author, A-Z

4000.A85
Guilelmus Audisio (1802-ca. 1882). Diritto publico della Chiesa e delle genti cristiane, 1864

4000.G75
Hugo Grotius (1583-1645). De imperio summum potestatum circa sacra

4000.H47
Joseph Hergenoether (1820-1890). Katholische Kirche und christlicher Staat, 1872

4000.L53
Matthaeus Liberatore (1810-1892). La Chiesa e lo stato cristiano, 1871

4000.M37
Wilhelm Martens (1831-1902). Die Beziehung der Ueberordnung, Nebenordnung und Unterordnung zwischen Kirche und Staat, 1877

4000.T37
Camillus Tarquini (1810-1874). Institutiones iuris publici ecclesiastici, 1860

4000.V46
Ioachimus Ventura (1792-1861). De iure publico ecclesiastico commentaria, 1826

Relation of papacy (primacy) to monarchic government (divine right of kings)

4010
General works

4012
Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)

4014
Constitutum Constantini. Donatio Constantini, 8th cent. (5th cent., Legenda s. Silvestri)
Cf. BX875.D6+ Donation of Constantine (Catholic Church)

Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)
Cf. BX1175 Catholic Church

4020
General works

4022
Carolingian theocracy. State church. Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)

4024
Potestas indirecta in temporalia (Gregory VII, 1073-1085)

4026
Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII, 1294-1303). Bulla "Unam sanctam"
Investiture struggle

4028
General works

336
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)

Investiture struggle -- Continued

4030 Concordat of Worms, 1122 (Table K22)

4032 Church and feudal institutes
- For ius patronatus see KBR2361+
- Cf. KJC4435+ Feudal law in Europe

Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)

4034 General works
- Schism. Reform and restoration. Counter reformation
  - Cf. BX1270+ Catholic Church

4035 General works

4036 The reform councils. Conciliar theory

4037 Theory of ius circa sacra (Superiority of the state over the church)

4038.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
- Cf. BX1330+ History of the Catholic Church

4040 General works

4042 Parity (Equality) of different cults (denominations.) Legal status and state protection

4043 Secularization

<4047> Separation of church and state
- see KBU4047+

4050 Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction
  (Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mixtae)

4052 Conflict of jurisdictions
- For courts see KBR3804

Legal and international status of the Holy See

4064 General works

4068 Sovereignty

4070 Territory. Vatican. Papal States (to 1870)
- For the Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Congregation for administration of Papal States), see KBR41.7 and KBR2683
- For territorial divisions of the church see KBR2796+

Foreign and international relations of the Holy See

4076 General works

4078 General works
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis -- Continued
Papal envoys. Legati. Nuntii. Internuntii
Including admission and accreditation by secular authority (State), and rank of legates or nuncios
Cf. BX1908 Organization of the Catholic Church
4080 General (Table KB2)
   Legati a latere
4083.B65 Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4)
4083.G36 Pietro Andrea Gammaro (Table K4)
Jurisdiction. Potestas (General)
4084 General works
4086 Legati missi and nuntii apostolici
   Legati nati
4087 General works
4088 Jurisdiction. Potestas
4090 Synods of legates
Local government of the Church see KBU4112+
Canon law of Eastern churches
Class here works on Eastern canon law in general and on the law
governing the Orthodox Eastern Church, East Syrian churches,
and the pre-Chalcedonian churches
For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches,
see subclass BX

Bibliography
Including international and national bibliography
3
General bibliography
7
Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists
(collective or individual)
Periodicals
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the
church (organ) in KBS

Official gazettes
see the particular church in KBS

Official acts. Documents
For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of
episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see
the jurisdiction in KBS
For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a
particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g.
KBS465 Russian Orthodox Church
For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of
pan-orthodox councils see KBS272+

Collections. Compilations. Selections
30
Indexes. Registers. Digests
31
General and comprehensive
Including councils and synods
42
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)
Including related materials
For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular
jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g. KBS464 Russian
Orthodox Church
44
Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
Trials
Collections. Compilations. Selections
102
General
Including both criminal and civil trials
104
Criminal trials
108
Civil trials
Individual trials
see the jurisdiction in KBS
110
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
research
112
Legal education. Study and teaching
113    Societies. Associations
120    Congresses. Conferences
Canon law of Eastern churches compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems see KB164+
125    Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
130    General (Comparative)
  Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern churches

History
132       General works
  For pre-schismatic sources and history of sources see KBR190+
138       Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology
  Sources see KBS198.7+

Biography
  Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
  Collective see KBR122+
  Individual see KBR199.7.A+
  1054 (Great Schism)-
  Collective
  Individual
  see biography numbers under particular churches in KBS
  or for biography of early canonists/jurists, see their numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z

Studies on sources see KBS269+

By period
To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
  Comprehensive source collections see KBR195+
  Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons (to ca. 400 A.D.) see KBR195.7+
  Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine canon law
  For the secular imperial Byzantine law and sources relating to the church see KJA1350+

198.7       General works
  For works by early canonists/jurists see KBS199.7.A+
  General and systematic source collections on the jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae (to ca. 1054) see KBR197.432+

Nomocanon collections
  Including pre-schismatic and post-schismatic sources
199       Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, d. 577)
  For his Synagoga L titulorum see KBR197.9
199.2       Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum
History
  By period
  To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
  Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine
canon law
  Nomocanon collections
    Nomocanon quattuordecim titulorum -- Continued
  199.3
    Revision 883 (Photius I, Patriarch of
    Constantine, ca. 820-ca. 891)
  199.6.A-Z
    Other collections. By compiler, editor, or title, A-Z
  199.6.A23
    ‘Abdisho bar Berīkā, d. 1318 (Table K4)
  199.6.A75
    Aristenus, Alexius, 12th cent. (Table K4)
  199.6.A75A35
    Synopsis canonum (Stephanus, of Ephesus)
  199.6.B35
    Balsamon, Theodore, 12th cent. (Table K4)
  199.6.B35A35
    Scholia (on Nomocanon quattuordecim titulorum, 1198)
  199.6.B53
    Blastares, Matthew, active 14th century (Table K4)
  199.6.B53A35
    Syntagma canonum, 1335
  199.6.D69
    Doxapater, Gregorius, 12th cent. (Table K4)
  199.6.D69A35
    Nomocanon
  199.6.F48
    Fetbah nagast: nomocanon (Ethiopic text of canons
    formulated at the Coptic Synod, Cairo, 1239)
  199.6.H37
    Harmenopoulos, Konstantinos, d. 1380? (Table K4)
    For Hexabiblos see KJA1452.2+
  199.6.H37A35
    Epitomē tōn theiōn kai hierōn kanonōn
  199.6.M35
    Malakos, Manouēl, d. 1581 (Table K4)
  199.6.N53
    Nicodemus, the Hagiorite, Saint, 1748-1809 (Table K4)
  199.6.N57
    Niphon, Metropolitan of Wallachia (Table K4)
  199.6.P73
    Pravila cea mare. Îndreptarea legii
  199.6.P74
    Pravila mica
  199.6.P84
    Psellus, Michael (Table K4)
  199.6.R35
    Rallēs, G. A. (Geōrgios Al.), 1804-1883 (Table K4)
  199.7.A-Z
    Individual canonists or jurists, A-Z
  199.7.A77
    Arsenius, monk of Athos, 13th cent. (Table K4)
  199.7.B77
    Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)
  199.7.D46
    Demetrios, Chomatenos, fl. 1216-1236 (Table K4)
    Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 see
    KBR199.7.E88
    Methodios, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884
    or 5 see KBR199.7.M48
  199.7.N53
    Nicephorus, Chartophylax (Table K4)
    Prodromus, Theodore see KBR199.7.P76
    Symeon, Metaphrastes see KBR199.7.S96
  199.7.Z66
    Zonaras, Joannes, 12th cent. (Table K4)
Canonical collections of councils and synods
    see KBR199.8+
History
By period -- Continued
1054 (Great Schism) to twentieth century
Collections. Compilations. Selections

269
General (Comprehensive)
Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries,
translations, and studies on sources
For nomocanon collections see KBS199+
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Pan-orthodox (general) councils
For diocesan and local councils, see the jurisdiction in KBS

272
General works
272.3
Collective

Individual councils
274
Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
275
Council of Constantinople, 1583
276
Council of Constantinople, 1587
278
Council of Constantinople, 1593
279
Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
280
Council of Jerusalem, 1672
282
Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
284
Council of Constantinople, 1848
285
Council of Constantinople, 1872
286
Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
287
Council of Constantinople, 1923

Assyrian Church of the East. East Syrian Church
Class here the canon law of the East Syrian Church recognizing
only the first two ecumenical councils of the undivided Church
(Nicea, 325, and 1st Council of Constantinople, 381)
Sometimes referred to as Nestorian Church or Persian Church

301-310
General (Table KBS2)
311-320
Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church (Table KBS2)
Sometimes referred to as Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox Church

320.2.A-Z
Other churches, A-Z
Assyrian Church of the East in India see KBS320.2.C43

320.2.C43
Chaldean Syrian Church
Also known as Assyrian Church of the East in India

Pre-Chalcedonian churches
Class here the canon law of the churches of the first three
cumenical councils of the undivided Church (Nicea, 325; 1st
Constantinople, 381; and Ephesus, 431), rejecting the
Council of Chalcedon, 451
Often referred to as Monophysite churches

320.5
General (Comparative)
Pre-Chalcedonian churches -- Continued

Armenian Church

Also known as the Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church

321-330
General (Table KBS2)

The Armenian Church in other regions or countries

333
Diocese of the Armenian Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Armenia)

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

336
Prelacy of the Armenian Apostolic Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Cilicia (Lebanon))

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

341-350
Coptic Church (Table KBS2)

Also known as Coptic Orthodox Church

351-360
YaʾItyop̣yā ʾortodoks tawāḥedo bēta kerestiyān. Ethiopic Church. (Table KBS2)

Also known as Ethiopian Orthodox Church

361-370
Syriac Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

Also known as the Syrian Orthodox Church, and sometimes referred to as the Jacobite Church, or Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East

370.3
Maronite Church (to 1182)

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

370.6
Eritrean Orthodox Church

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

Orthodox Eastern Church

Bibliography

371
General bibliography

372
Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)

Periodicals

see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS

Official gazettes

see the particular church in KBS

Official acts. Documents

Collections. Compilations. Selections

374
Indexes. Registers. Digests

375
General and comprehensive
Orthodox Eastern Church -- Continued

377
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)
Including related materials
For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular church, see the church in KBS

Trials
377.5
Collections. Selections
Including both criminal and civil trials
377.6
Criminal trials
377.8
Civil trials

378
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographical research

378.2
Legal education. Study and teaching
378.3
Societies. Associations
378.4
Congresses. Conferences

Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems see KB164+

378.5
Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church in relation to other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)

379
General (Comparative)

History (General) see KBS132
Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+
Collective biography, 1054- see KBS140
Individual biography, 1054-
See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS
For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+

Canonical jurisprudence

379.2.A-Z
General works. By canonist/jurist or title, A-Z
Subarrange individual authors by Table K4

Concept of law
Sources and relationships of law
379.22
General works
379.23.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
379.23.A67
Applicability and validity of canon law
379.23.L63
Local custom
Validity of canon law see KBS379.23.A67

379.25
Influence of other legal systems on orthodox canon law
General (civil) principles
379.3
General works
Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Including legal capacity and incapacity
379.4
General works
379.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Baptism see KBS385.5+
Consanguinity and affinity see KBS389.2
Orthodox Eastern Church

General (civil) principles

Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

379.5.G83 Guardian and ward
379.5.I54 Inheritance and succession
Succession see KBS379.5.I54
Ward see KBS379.5.G83

379.6 Juristic persons
379.7 Legal transactions

Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church

380 General (Comparative)

Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Including legislative and executive power
Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or
canonical authority

381 General works
381.2 Bishops' councils and synods. Holy Assembly of Bishops
381.3 National councils and national assemblies of the Church
381.4 Holy Synod
Ecumenical patriarchs. Patriarchs. Patriarchate
Including power of governance and (territorial) jurisdiction

381.5 General works
381.6 Patriarchal See
381.8 Metropolitans. Metropolitanate
381.9 Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate

Local government. Dioceses. Eparchies
Including episcopal jurisdictions, i.e. legislative, executive,
and judicial power

382 General works
382.2 Residence
Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration

382.3 General works
382.4 Diocesan councils, synods, congresses, etc.
382.5 Clergy-laity assemblies
382.6 Exarchates
382.7 Vicariates
382.8 Deaneries
382.9 Parishes. Presbyterate
Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing commissions, etc.
Diocesan courts see KBS395+

Clergy

383 General works

345
Orthodox Eastern Church
Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Clergy -- Continued

383.2                Formation, education, ordination, and incardination of 
clerics
Including clerical state

383.3                Women clergy. Ordination of women
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices

383.4                General works

383.5                Rank and honors

383.6                Benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.

383.7                Loss of ecclesiastical office
Including suspension

384                Laity. Lay persons
Sacraments. Mysteries
Including administration

385                General works
Baptism

385.5                General works

386.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
386.C48                Church membership

386.5                Confirmation. Chrismation

387                Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper

387.6                Holy Confession. Penance

388                Holy Unction. Anointing

388.4                Holy Ordination
Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and 
the rite of ordination

Matrimony

389                General works

389.2                Impediments to marriage
Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine
Celebration of marriage

389.3                General works

389.4                Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages

389.6                Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
For matrimonial actions see KBS396.2+

Observances and practices. Acts of worship

389.8                General works

390                Rites and rituals
  e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.

390.3                Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year

390.5                Sacred places

391                Liturgical objects. Vestments
Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics

391.3                General works
Orthodox Eastern Church
Observances and practices, Acts of worship
Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics -- Continued
391.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
391.4.C36 Canonization
391.6 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
391.7 Social work of the church
391.8 Medical ethics and legislation
Church administration
392 General works
Church property and assets
392.2 General works
Temporal goods of the church
392.3 General works
392.6 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities
Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
393 General works
393.3.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
393.3.A66 Apostasy
393.3.B53 Blasphemy
393.3.H47 Heresy
394.A-Z Penalties, A-Z
394.E93 Excommunication
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
For court decisions see KBS377
395 General works
Court organization
395.2 General works
395.3 Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
395.5 Court of appeals
395.7 Supreme ecclesiastical court
Procedure
396 General works
Matrimonial actions
396.2 General works
396.5 Nullity of marriage
396.7 Separation. Divorce
396.9.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
396.9.A38 Adultery
397 Other procedures
398 Penal procedure
Church and state relationships
399 General works
399.5 Human and civil rights and the church
Legal and international status
see the particular church
Orthodox Eastern Church
Church and state relationships -- Continued
Foreign and international relations
see the particular church

Autocephalous churches
Including the ecumenical and orthodox patriarchates

400
General works
411-420
Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
421-430
Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria and All Africa

431-440
Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East

441-450
Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
451-460
Cyprus (Archdiocese) (Table KBS2)

Russian Orthodox Church. Russkaiia pravoslavnaia
'Tserkov'
Class here general works on Russkaiia pravoslavnaia 'Tserkov', and works on the Russian Orthodox Church in Russia, the Soviet Union (to 1991), and the Russian Federation (1992- )
For the Russian Orthodox Church in other countries (including former Soviet republics other than the Russian Federation) see KBS598+

Bibliography
461
General bibliography
462
Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)

Periodicals
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS

464
Official gazettes

Official acts. Documents
Collections. Compilations. Selections
465
Indexes. Registers. Digests
466
General and comprehensive
467.A-Z
Decisions of ecclesiastical courts and tribunals. By court or tribunal, A-Z

468
Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

Trials
470
Collections. Selections
Including both criminal and civil trials
472
Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church

Trials -- Continued

475 Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z

477 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research

478 Legal education. Study and teaching

479 Societies. Associations

480 Congresses. Conferences

481 General works

History

482 General works

Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology see KBS138
Sources
Pre-1054 sources see KBS199+
1054-

Collections. Compilations. Selections see KBS269


483.M64 Mohyla, Petro, Metropolitan of Kiev and Galicia, 1597-1647. Nomokanon

483.R87 Russkaia pravoslavnaia tserkov’. Kormchaia kniga

Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+

485 Collective biography, 1054-

For biography of Russian and other canonists treated together see KBS140

Individual biography, 1054-
See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS
For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+

486 Canonical jurisprudence

487 Influence of other legal systems on canon law

488 General (civil) principles

General works

Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Including legal capacity and incapacity

489 General works

490.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

490.G83 Guardian and ward

490.I54 Inheritance and succession

Succession see KBS490.I54
Ward see KBS490.G83

491 Juristic persons

492 Legal transactions
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church -- Continued
Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church

494  General works
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Including legislative and executive power

495  General works
Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or
canonical authority

496  General works
497  Local Council (Table KBS3)
Bishop's Council. Holy Assembly of Bishops

498  General works (Table KBS3)
Holy Synod

499  General (Table KBS3)
500.A-Z  Synodal institutions (Departments, committees,
etc.), A-Z
e.g.
500.C38  Catechization and Religious Education
500.C43  Charity and Social Ministry
500.E98  External Church Relations
Patriarchs (Primates). Patriarchate
Including power of governance and territorial
jurisdiction

501  General works
502.M67  Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
Metropolitans. Metropolitanate

503  General works
504.A-Z  Individual metropolitanates, A-Z
504.M67  Moscow Metropolitanate
Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate

507  General works
Particular archdioceses, dioceses or eparchies
see KBS519.A+
Local government

509  General works
Dioceses or eparchies
Including episcopal, i.e. legislative, executive, and
judicial, power

510  General works
Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration

513  General works
Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.

514  General works
514.5.A-Z  Individual. By name, A-Z
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church
Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Local government
Dioceses or eparchies
Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
-- Continued

515 Clergy-laylaity assemblies
516 Vicariates
517 Deaneries
518 Parishes. Presbyterate
  Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing commissions, etc.

  Including archdioceses, dioceses, exarchates, vicariates apostolic, prefectures apostolic, archdeaconates, etc.

Clergy

519.2 General works
519.3 Secular clergy
  Also known as "White clergy"
519.4 Regular clergy
  Also known as "Black clergy"
519.5 Formation, education, ordination and incardinament
  of clerics
  Including clerical state
519.7 Women clergy. Ordination of women

Ecclesiastical offices and benefices

520 General works
520.3 Benefits, salaries, pensions, etc.
521 Patronage
521.3 Loss of ecclesiastical office
  Including suspension

522 Laity. Lay persons

Sacraments. Mysteries
  Including administration

525 General works
526 Baptism
527.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
527.C48 Church membership
528 Confirmation. Chrismation
530 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
533 Holy Confession. Penance
535 Holy Unction. Anointing
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church
Sacraments. Mysteries -- Continued

536
Holy Ordination
  Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon,
  and the rite of ordination

Matrimony
537
General works
539
Impediments to marriage
540
Celebration of marriage
542
Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage
543
Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
  For matrimonial actions see KBS573+

Observances and practice. Acts of worship
544
General works
545
Rites and rituals
  e.g. funeral rites, marriage, rites, etc.
546
Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
547
Sacred places
548
Liturgical objects. Vestments
  Saints. Hagiology
548.3
General works
549.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
549.C36
Canonization
549.2
Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
550
Social work of the church
553
Medical ethics and legislation
Church administration
556
General works
  Church property and assets
    General works
559
Temporal goods of the church
562
Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Offerings
Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
564
General works
565.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
566.A-Z
Individual offenses, A-Z
566.A66
Apostasy
566.B53
Blasphemy
566.H47
Heresy
568.A-Z
Penalties, A-Z
568.D47
Deposition
568.E93
Excommunication
568.S87
Suspension of clerics for life
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
570
General works
Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous churches

Russian Orthodox Church

Ecclesiastical courts and procedure -- Continued

Court organization

For court decisions see KBS467.A+
For general works see KBS570

572
Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance

572.2
General Ecclesiastical Court. Court of second instance

Including judicial supervision over all diocesan courts throughout the Russian Orthodox Church

572.5
Supreme Court. Court of the Bishop’s Council. Court of final appeal

Procedure

Matrimonial actions

573
General works

573.2
Nullity of marriage

573.3
Separation. Divorce

573.4.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

573.4.A38
Adultery

573.5.A-Z
Other procedures, A-Z

574
Penal procedure

Church and state relationships

For legal and international status, see the particular jurisdiction
For foreign and international relations, see the particular jurisdiction

597
General works

597.2
Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction

597.4
Human and civil rights and the church

Russian Orthodox Church in other countries

598
General works

Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia. Russkaiia pravoslavnaia tserkov’ zagranitsei see KBS2651+

United States

608
General works

608.2.A-Z
Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z

608.3.A-Z
By city, town, etc., A-Z

Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged

Canada

608.5
General works

609.A-Z
Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z

609.2.A-Z
By city, town, etc., A-Z

Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged

Central America and Mexico

609.3
General works
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches

Russian Orthodox Church

Central America and Mexico -- Continued

Individual countries are not further subarranged

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual countries are not further subarranged

Greek Orthodox Church. Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados (Table KBS1)

Cyprus (Archdiocese). Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou (Table KBS1)

Srpska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS1 modified)

Sources after 1054

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual. By author or title, A-Z

Zakonopravilo svetoga Save (64 titles). Nomocanon of Saint Sava

Romanian Orthodox Church. Biserica Ortodoxă Română (Table KBS1)

Bulgarian Orthodox Church. Bŭlgarska pravoslavna Tsūrkva (Table KBS1)

Georgian Apostolic Church. Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri mart'Imadidebeli eklesia (Table KBS1)

Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Polski Autokofalczyny Kościół Prawosławnny (Table KBS1)

Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare (Table KBS1)

Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia.

Pravoslavá církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku (Table KBS1)

Previously Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia (Pravoslavná církev v Československu)

Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and Apostolic Church in North America (Table KBS1)

Also known as American Orthodox Church

Orthodox Church in America (Table KBS1)

Autonomous churches

Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)

Orthodox Church of Finland. Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko (Table KBS1)

Orthodox Church of Estonia. Eesti Apostlik-Õigeusu Kirik (Table KBS1)

Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America. Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs (Table KBS1)
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autonomous churches -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autonomous churches</th>
<th>Under Jerusalem (Orthodox Patriarchate)</th>
<th>Under the Russian Orthodox Church (Patriarchate of Moscow)</th>
<th>Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2611-2620</td>
<td>Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Orthodox Church Outside Russia (Table KBS2) Since 2007 in canonical communion with the Russian Orthodox Church</td>
<td>Including churches with or without autonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2641-2650</td>
<td>Jerusalem Patriarchate in America (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America (Table KBS2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2651-2660</td>
<td>Latvian Orthodox Church. Latvijas Pareizticigā Baznīca (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Latvian Orthodox Church. Latvijas Pareizticigā Baznīca (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Italian Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2661-2670</td>
<td>Lithuanian Orthodox Church. Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Lithuanian Orthodox Church. Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Korean Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2681-2690</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Philippine Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2701-2800</td>
<td>Holy Orthodox Church in Japan. Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Holy Orthodox Church in Japan. Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Diocese of the U.S.A. (Table KBS2) Also known as the American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2801-2900</td>
<td>Metropolis of Western Europe (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA. Ukrainśka pravoslavna Tśerkva v SShA (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2901-2990</td>
<td>Metropolitan Diocese of Bessarabia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Metropolitan of Moldavia and Bukovina (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada. Ukrainśka pravoslavna Tśerkva v Kanadi (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2911-2920</td>
<td>Holy Orthodox Church in Japan. Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>3201-3300 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA. Ukrainśka pravoslavna Tśerkva v SShA (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2921-2930</td>
<td>Metropolitan Diocese of Bessarabia (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America. Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America (Table KBS2)</td>
<td>3301-3400 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada. Ukrainśka pravoslavna Tśerkva v Kanadi (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Orthodox Eastern Church -- Continued
Orthodox Church in other regions or countries
   Including non-canonical churches (i.e. churches not in
   communion with, or not recognized by, the Orthodox
   Eastern Church)

3631-3640 Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna
   crkva (Table KBS2)
3641-3650 Old Calendar Church of Cyprus. Ekklēsia tōn Gnēsiōn
   Orthodoxōn Christianōn Kyprōu (Table KBS2)
3651-3660 Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna
   crkva (Table KBS2)
3701-3800 Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Ukraïns’ka
   avtokefal’na pravoslavna tšerka (Table KBS1)
3801-3810 Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America (Table
   KBS2)
3811-3820 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyvian Patriarchate). Ukraïns’ka
   pravoslavna tšerka (Kyııvski patriarkhat) (Table KBS2)
4001-4010 Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Belaruskaiā
   aütakefal’naïa pravaslaïnaïa tšarkva (Table KBS2)
Canon law of Eastern Rite Churches in Communion with the Holy See of Rome

Class here works on the canon law of sui iuris Eastern Churches with autonomous powers limited by the authority of the Bishop of Rome (Pope).

Also known as Oriental Catholic Churches or Catholic Churches of the Eastern Rite. Earlier called also Uniate Churches.

For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches, see BX4710-BX4715.95

Bibliography

3       General bibliography
7       Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (Collective or individual)

Periodicals

see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBT

Official gazettes

see the particular church in KBT

Official acts. Documents

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see the jurisdiction in KBT
For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

Collections. Compilations. Selections

30       Indexes. Registers. Digests
31       General and comprehensive
Including councils and synods

Official acts and decrees of the Holy See concerning the Eastern Rite Churches

32       Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual acts and decrees

34       Orientalium Ecclesiarum (Decretum de ecclesiis orientalibus catholicois), 1964
Codex canonum Ecclesiarum Orientalium, 1990

35       Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date
35.2     Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions
Including motu propios used for promulgation of parts before publication of the entire code
Crebrae Allatae. 1949

36       Texts. By date
36.2     Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
Sollicitudinem Nostram Nostram 1950

37       Texts. By date

357
Official acts. Documents

Official acts and decrees of the Holy See concerning the Eastern Rite Churches

Individual acts and decrees

Codex canonum Ecclesiarum Orientalium. 1990

Individual parts

Sollicitudinem Nostram 1950 -- Continued

37.2

Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Postquam Apostolicis 1952

38

Texts. By date

38.2

Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Cleri Sanctitati 1957

39

Texts. By date

39.2

Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

42

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)

Including related materials

For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

44

Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

Trials

Collections. Compilations. Selections

102

General

Including both criminal and civil trials

104

Criminal trials

108

Civil trials

Individual trials

see the jurisdiction in KBT

110

Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research

112

Legal education. Study and teaching

113

Societies. Associations

120

Congressess. Conferences

Canon law of Eastern Rite churches compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems see KB164+

125

Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)

130

General (Comparative)

Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern Rite churches, and including works comparing the Catholic Church with the Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

History

132

General works

138

Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology

Sources

see KBT269+
History -- Continued

Biography
Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
  Collective see KBR122+
  Individual see KBR199.7.A+
1054 (Great Schism)-
  Collective
  Individual
  see biography numbers under particular churches in KBT
  or for biography of early canonists/jurists, see their
  numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z

190 Studies on sources of Eastern rite churches
  Including history of sources and methodology (e.g. papyrology,
  epigraphy, etc.)
  Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of
  nationality or language

By period
To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
  For references to various aspects and sources of pre-1054
  history, consult the information in KBR195+ and in
  KBS198.7+
1054 (Great Schism)-1917 (Codex juris canonici)
  Collections. Compilations. Selections
  General (Comprehensive)
    Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries,
    and including translations
  272 Canonical collections of councils and synods
    For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical
    jurisdiction in KBT
1918-
  Collections. Compilations. Selections
  General (Comprehensive)
    Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries,
    and including translations
  280 Canonical collections of councils and synods
    For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical
    jurisdiction in KBT
  291-390 By subject (general and comparative) (Table KBS1)
    For general works and sources, see KBT1-KBT280
    For works on an individual church, see KBT300-KBT4300

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions
  Including the four categories of sui juris churches: Patriarchal
  churches, major episcopal churches, metropolitan churches,
  and other ecclesiastical communities entrusted to a hierarch
  Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite
395 General (Comparative)
Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite -- Continued

401-500 Albanian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
501-600 Belarusian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
801-900 Greek Byzantine Catholic Church (Table KBS1)

Also known as Apostolic Exarchy of Greece

1301-1400 Italo-Albanian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
1401-1500 Eparchy of Križevci (Table KBS1)
1601-1700 Melchite Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)

Also known as Patriarchal Church of Antioch

1801-1900 Romanian Church United with Rome (Table KBS1)

Russian Catholic Church

2001-2100 General (Table KBS1)

Outside Russia

United States

General works

2105.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

Canada

2111 General works

2115.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

Other countries

2121 General works

2125.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

Ukraїns'ka katolïts'ka tšerkva

Also known as Ukrainian Catholic Church

2201-2300 General (Table KBS1)

Outside Ukraine

United States

2305 General works

2310.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

Canada

2315 General works

2320.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

Brazil

2325 General works

2330.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

Other countries

2355 General works

2360.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2401-2500 Hungarian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)

2601-2700 Ruthenian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)

Churches of the Alexandrian rite

2701 General (Comparative)

2801-2900 Coptic Church (Table KBS1)

3001-3100 Ethiopian Church (metropolitan church) (Table KBS1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>General (Comparative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3201-3300</td>
<td>Syro-Malankara Catholic Church (major archiepiscopate) (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also known as Malankara Catholic Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401-3500</td>
<td>Maronite Church (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also known as Maronite Patriarchate of Antioch (Syria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3601-3700</td>
<td>Syraic Church of Antioch (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also known as Patriarchate of Antioch (Syriac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3701</td>
<td>General (Comparative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3801-3900</td>
<td>Chaldean Catholic Church (Patriarchate) (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001-4100</td>
<td>Syro-Malabar Catholic Church (major episcopate) (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201-4300</td>
<td>Church of the Armenian rite (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See
Class here sources (individual and collected) and general works on
codified canon law, including the codification period
For the cardinalitial commission of codification (1904-1917)
see KBU2210

Bibliography
Including international and national bibliography

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

3 General bibliography

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications,
collections, etc.

Subject bibliography

5 General (Collective)
Individual subjects and topics
see the subject
Early works, e. g. Repertoria
see the author in the appropriate period

7 Personal bibliography. Writers on Canon law (Collective or
individual)
Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and
incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to
the public. By name of the library or archive
Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and
other institutional libraries or archives

<9> General (Collective)
<10.A-Z> North American, A-Z
Including United States and Canada
<12.A-Z> Central and South American, A-Z
European
<14.5.A-Z> French, A-Z
<15.A-Z> German, A-Z
<15.5.A-Z> Italian, A-Z
<15.5.B53> Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana
<17.A-Z> Other European, A-Z
<20> Periodicals
see subclass KB
<21> Annuals. Yearbooks
e. g. L'année canonique
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22     | Monographic series  
|        | e.g. Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen; Theses ad lauream iure canonico (Pontificia Università Lateranense); Monographias canonicas Penafort; Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht; Studia Gratiana  
|        | Official gazette of the Holy See  
| 25     | Acta Sanctorum (1865-1904)  
|        | Superseded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis  
|        | Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church  
| 26     | Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1909- )  
|        | Official acts of the Holy See  
|        | Including Apostolic constitutions, and decrees of the Roman Curia (Curia Romana)  
| 26.8   | Bibliography  
|        | Early or discontinued collections and compilations  
| <27>   | Regesta. Registers. Digests  
|        | see KBR27  
| <28>   | General  
|        | see KBR28+  
| <29>   | Bullaria. Bullaries  
|        | see KBR29+  
| <30>   | Individual popes  
|        | To Pius X (Pope, 1903-1914)  
|        | see KBR30+  
| 30.5   | Collections. Compilations. Selections  
| 31     | Indexes. Registers. Digests  
| 32     | Individual popes. By date of accession of pope  
| 32 1914 | Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)  
| 32 1922 | Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)  
| 32 1939 | Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)  
| 32 1958 | John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)  
| 32 1963 | Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)  
| 32 1978 | John Paul I (Pope, 1978)  
| 32 1978a | John Paul II (Pope, 1978- )  
| 34     | Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts  
| 34 1914 | Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)  
| 34 1922 | Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)  
| 34 1939 | Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)  
| 34 1958 | John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)  
| 34 1963 | Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)  
| 34 1978 | John Paul I (Pope, 1978)  

363
Official acts of the Holy See
Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts
By pope and date of accession of pope -- Continued

34 1978a

John Paul II (Pope, 1978-)
Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860
Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863
Concordats. Treaties

38

Collections. Compilations. Selections
For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction,
see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K
subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+
For individual concordats, see the subject in the appropriate
K subclass for the signatory jurisdiction

38.2.A-Z

By pope, A-Z

38.2.J64

John XXIII (1958-1963)

38.2.L46

Leo XIII (1878-1905)

38.2.P58

Pius XI (1922-1939)

38.2.P582

Pius XII (1939-1958)

Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

39

General (Collective)
Not including Papal documents

39.2

Cancellaria Apostolica

39.3

Camera Apostolica

39.5

Secretaria Status

39.6

Secretaria brevium

Roman congregations

<40>

Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy
Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)
see KBR40

Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office see KBU40.25

<40.2>

Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to
1917)
see KBR40.2

40.25

Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the
Doctrine of the Faith (1967- ) (Table KB1)
Cf. KBU2502+ Curia Romana

40.28

Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for
the Oriental Churches (Table KB1)

40.3

Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation
for the Discipline of the Sacraments (1908-1975)
(Table KB1)
Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

364
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations -- Continued

40.32 Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine Worship (1969-1975) (Table KB1)
Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

40.34 Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino. Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship (1975-1984) (Table KB1)

40.4 Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988- ) (Table KB1)

40.45 Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969) (Table KB1)
Cf. KBU2545+ Curia Romana

40.5 Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- ) (Table KB1)

<40.52> Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations about Regulars (1586-1601)
see KBR40.52

<40.54> Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates
see KBR40.54

<40.55> Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops
see KBR40.55

40.6 Congregatio pro Episcopis (Table KB1)
Cf. KBU2555+ Curia Romana

40.7 Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967- ) (Table KB1)

40.8 Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967- ) (Table KB1)

40.9 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatis Vitae Apostolicae. Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life (1988- ) (Table KB1)

41 Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education (Table KB1)

<41.2> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis)
see KBR41.2

365
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations -- Continued

<41.3> Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Erectione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus).
Congregation of the Consistory (1588)
see KBR41.3

<41.32> Congregatio Signatura Iustitiae
see KBR41.32

<41.33> Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)
see KBR41.33

<41.34> Congregatio Visitatio Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)
see KBR41.34

<41.35> Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regulararium
see KBR41.35

<41.36> Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticarum
see KBR41.36

<41.4> Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum
see KBR41.4

<41.45> Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis
see KBR41.45

<41.5> Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri)
see KBR41.5

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

42 General collections
Class here universal collections not related to a particular court

By tribunal or court
Rota Romana
Previously Sacri Palatii Auditorium

43 Indexes and tables. Repertories. Digests
For repertories to a particular work, see the author or title
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Including collections with annotations and scholarly comment

43.15 Serials
44.A-Z Monographs. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
44.5.A-Z Decisions by individual auditores of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z
44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z

366
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court
  Rota Romana
    Collections. Compilations. Selections
      Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z -- Continued

44.6.C45  Church property
  Including res sacrae and sacred utensils
  Res sacrae see KBU44.6.C45
  Utensils, Sacred see KBU44.6.C45

44.7  Works on the Rota
  e. g. Carolus Holboeck. Tractatus de jurisprudentiae S. Romanae Rotae

45  Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica (Table K19)

46.5  Signatura Apostolica (Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal) (Table K19)
  For decisions of the predecessor see KBR46

47  Dataria Apostolica (Table K19)

48  Paenitentiaria Apostolica (Table K19)

Diocesan courts or tribunals
  Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction
  Including historic collections

49  Collections (General)
  The Americas
    Including territories, colonies, or states

49.2  General (Collective)
  North America

49.5.A-Z  Canada. By name of court, A-Z

  Mexico and Central America

50.2.A-Z  By country, A-Z

50.22.A-Z  South America. By country, A-Z

50.3.A-Z  Other, A-Z
  Do not subarrange further (by form)

European

50.5.A-Z  Austrian. By name of court, A-Z
  Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire

50.7.A-Z  Dutch. By name of court, A-Z


51.A-Z  French and Belgian. By name of court, A-Z

51.2.A-Z  German. By name of court, A-Z

51.3.A-Z  Hungarian. By name of court, A-Z

51.4.A-Z  Italian. By name of court, A-Z

367
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court
Diocesan courts or tribunals
European -- Continued

51.5.A-Z Polish. By name of court, A-Z
51.7.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
          Do not subarrange further (by form)
Asian
          Including territories, colonies, etc.
52.A-Z Middle East. By country, A-Z
          Do not subarrange further (by form)
          Do not subarrange further (by form)
African
          Including territories, colonies, etc.
          Do not subarrange further (by form)
54.5.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
          Do not subarrange further (by form)

56 Encyclopedias
56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies
          For early works see KBR56

64 Directories
Auxiliary sciences
          see KBR74+
<74> General works
<75> Diplomatics
<76> Paleography
          Papyrology see KBR190+
          Legal semantics see KBU2203
<78> Archaeology. Legal symbolism
          Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+
<83> Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.

100 Proverbs. Legal maxims

102 Form books. Clauses and forms
          Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e. g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.

<122> Collective biography
          see KBR122+
          For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the appropriate period

Trials
Trials -- Continued

127 Collections
   Including criminal and civil trials
Criminal trials
   Including inquisition trials
128 Collections
128.5 Individual. By defendant, plaintiff, or best known (popular)
   name
Civil trials
129 Collections
129.5 Individual. By defendant
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
   research
130 General works
132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi
   abbreviaturas
133 Legal education. Study and teaching
The legal profession see KBU3822+
Societies. Associations
   National
   Including United States and Canada
139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
   European
141.A-Z English, A-Z
142.A-Z French, A-Z
143.A-Z German, A-Z
144.A-Z Italian, A-Z
146.A-Z Other European, A-Z
149 Academies. Institutes
150 Conferences. Symposia
Canon law compared with other religious legal systems
   see subclass KB
160 General works
   Including festschriften
   For studies on sources see KBR190+
   For works on system and doctrinal development (History)
   see KBR2160+
180.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling
   within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
History and study of sources
   Including methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.
History and study of sources -- Continued

<190>
  General. By author
  see KBR190+

<192>
  Classification of sources
  Collections. Compilations. Selections

<195>
  General
  Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all
  periods of canon law
  Including translations
  For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of
  source, see the period or type of source (e. g. decretals,
  consilia, etc.)

<195.5>
  Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances

<196-197.4>
  Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.

<197.45-199.33>
  Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine
  collections, to ca. 14th cent.

  Canonical collections of councils and synods
  For general histories see BR200+

200.A-Z
  General (Collective). By author, A-Z

<200.B35>
  Louis Bail, 1610-1669. Summa conciliorum omnium
  (1659)

<200.B36>
  Étienne Baluze, 1630-1718. Nova collectio conciliorum
  (1683)

<200.B48>
  William Beveridge, ed., 1637-1708. Synodikon (1672)

<200.B56>
  Severinus Binius. Concilia generalia et provincialia

<200.C37>
  Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576

<200.C66>
  Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio
  regia (1644)

<200.H37>
  Jean Hardouin. Conciliorum collectio regia maxima
  (1715)

<200.M36>
  J.D. Mansi. Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima
  collectio ... (1901)

200.T36
  Norman P. Tanner. Conciliorum oecumenicorum decreta
  (1990)

  Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century
  Including general and ecumenical councils

205
  General works
  By date of opening

<210>
  Council of Nicea (1st), 325

<213>
  Council of Saragossa, 380

<214>
  Council of Aquileia, 381

<215>
  Council of Constantinople (1st), 381

<220>
  Council of Ephesus, 449

<225>
  Council of Chalcedon, 451

<230>
  Council of Constantinople (2nd), 553

<235>
  Council of Constantinople (3rd), 680
Collections, Compilations, Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century
By date of opening -- Continued

<237>
Quinisext Synod (Constantinople; Concilium Trullanum), 692

<240>
Council of Nicea (2nd), 787

<242>
Council of Frankfurt, 794

Provincial councils
Including provincial synods

<245>
General works
General (Collective) see KBU200.A+
Individual

<260.2>
Carthage, 255

<260.22>
Ancyra (Ankara), 314

<260.23>
Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315

<260.24>
Antioch (Antakya), 341 (and Sardica (Sofia), 343)

<260.25>
Gangra (Cankiri), 343

<260.26>
Constantinople, 394

<260.27>
Carthage, 398

<260.28>
Carthage, 419

Cf. KBR1110 Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae

<260.29>
Constantinople, 861

<260.3>
Constantinople, 879

General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century
Including post-schism and contested councils

820
General works
For general histories on the councils, synods, etc.
see BX820+

General (Collective) see KBU200.A+

<830>
Individual councils. By date of opening

<830 0869>
Council of Constantinople (4th), 869

<830 0879>
Council of Union, 879

<830 1064>
Council of Mantua, 1064

<830 1095>
Council of Clermont, 1095

<830 1123>
Lateran Council (1st), 1123

<830 1139>
Lateran Council (2nd), 1139

<830 1179>
Lateran Council (3rd), 1179

<830 1215>
Lateran Council (4th), 1215

<830 1245>
Council of Lyons (1st), 1245

<830 1274>
Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274

<830 1311>
Council of Vienne, 1311

<830 1409>
Council of Pisa (1st), 1409

<830 1414>
Council of Constance, 1414

<830 1423>
Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423

371
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
   General and ecumencial councils. From end 9th century
   Individual councils. By date of opening -- Continued
   Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBU830 1439
   Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439
   Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511
   Lateran Council (5th), 1512
   Council of Trent, 1545
   Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBU830 1596
   Union of Brest, 1596
   Vatican Council (1st), 1869
   Vatican Council (2nd), 1962
Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum
   830.5 General (Collective)
      For general histories on the synods see BX831
   831 Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening
Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country
   Under each country, include the diocesan and provincial
councils in the order of jurisdictional hierarchy
The Americas
   North America
      United States
      Cf. BX833+ Catholic Church
      833 General (Collective)
      Individual
      <835> Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852
      <835.2> Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866
      <835.3> Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884
   Canada
      Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic Church
      836 General (Collective)
      Individual
      837 Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909
   Central and South America
      Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church
      838 General (Collective)
         For general histories on the plenary/national
councils see BX832
         Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Europe
      848 General (Collective)
      849.A-Z By country, A-Z
         Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
  Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country
    Asia
  858
    General (Collective)
    Middle East. Southwest Asia
      General (Collective)
  860.A-Z
    By country, A-Z
      Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
    South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
  868
    General (Collective)
  869.A-Z
    By country, A-Z
      Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Africa
  880
    General (Collective)
  882.A-Z
    By country, A-Z
      Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Pacific Area
  903
    General (Collective)
  905
    Australia. By date
  910
    New Zealand. By date
  915.A-Z
    Other countries, A-Z
      Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference).
  Conferentia episcoporum
    Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church
  925
    General (Collective)
  930.A-Z
    Individual. By country or ecclesiastical province, A-Z
      Under each:
        .x
          General
        .x2
          Individual conferences
            Subarrange further by opening date of the conference

Provincial councils and diocesan synods
  Including diocesan pastoral councils
    Cf. BX838 Catholic Church
  950
    General (Collective)

The Americas
  North American countries (and territories)
    United States
      General (Collective)
  953
    By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
    Canada
      General (Collective)
  963
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Provincial councils and diocesan synods
The Americas
North American countries (and territories)
Canada -- Continued
964
By province or diocese, and date of opening of
synod or council
Central and South American countries
Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening
of synod or council
Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church
973
General (Collective)
975
Mexico
979
Costa Rica
980
Guatemala
981
Honduras
982
Nicaragua
983
Panama
984
El Salvador
985.A-Z
Other, A-Z
South American countries
Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
987
General (Collective)
989
Argentina
990
Bolivia
991
Brazil
992
Chile
992.5
Colombia
993
Ecuador
993.5
Guiana
994.5
Paraguay
995
Uruguay
995.5
Venezuela
996.A-Z
Other, A-Z
European countries
Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdictions (i.e.
diocese or province) and date of opening of synod or council
998
General (Collective)
999
Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy
Baltic countries
1001
General (Collective)
1001.2
Estonia
1001.5
Latvia
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Provincial councils and diocesan synods
European countries
Baltic countries -- Continued
1001.6 Lithuanian
1003  Belgium
1003.3 Czechoslovakia
1003.5 Finland
1004  France
1005  Germany
1006  Great Britain
1006.5 Greece
1007  Holland. The Netherlands
1008  Hungary
For Austro-Hungarian Monarchy see KBU999
1009  Ireland. Eire
1010  Italy
1011  Poland
1012  Portugal
1012.5 Russia
Scandinavia
1013  General (Collective)
1013.2 Denmark
1013.3 Iceland
1013.5 Norway
1013.7 Sweden
1014  Spain
Southeast European countries. The Balkans
1015  General (Collective)
1015.2 Albania
1016  Bosnia and Herzegovina
1016.2 Bulgaria
1016.4 Croatia
1016.6 Cyprus
1017 Macedonia
1017.3 Montenegro
1017.5 Romania
1017.7 Serbia
1018  Turkey
1018.2 Yugoslavia
For Serbia see KBU1017.7
1018.5 Switzerland
1019.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Subarrange further by province or diocese and date of opening of synod or council

375
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Provincial councils and diocesan synods -- Continued

Asian countries
1020 General (Collective)
1022 General (Collective)
1023.A-Z By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
1043 General (Collective)
1044 China
1046 Indochina
1047 Indonesia
1048 Japan
1049 Malaysia
1050 Nepal
1051 Thailand
1052 Vietnam
1053.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

African countries
1064 General (Collective)
1066 Algeria
1069 Egypt
1071 Ethiopia
1075 South Africa
1077 Tunisia
1080.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Pacific Area
1082 General (Collective)
1083 Australia
1084 New Zealand
1086.A-Z Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

<1100-1257> Latin (occidental) versions of Oriental canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana
Including collections of both canons of the early Oriental councils or synods, and decrees and decreetals

<1268-1292> Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law

<1295-1308> Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century
Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries (Catholic Church)
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

<1315-1358> Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140
<1360> Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140
<1510-1565> Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum to Gregory IX) (1500)
Liber extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234
<1510> Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298
<1530> Liber Sextus decretalium (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298
<1540> Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317
<1550> Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent.
<1560> Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent.
<1565> Corpus iuris canonici. By date of edition
Including all editions under the title "Corpus iuris Canonici"

Canonists and jurists
12th to mid 16th centuries
Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinum (ca. 1140 to 1545), including particular forms of contemporary (early) legal literature

<1576-1702> Decretists and early decretalists
<1704-1925> Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
<2139-2154.5> Particular forms of early/contemporary legal literature
Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
2155 Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel
Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology
2156 Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.
Cf. BX1757.A1+ Catholic Church
Canon law and medical legislation see KBU3282+
2157 Canon law and social legislation
Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
General (Comparative). By canonist or jurist
2160 English and North American jurists
Including Canadian jurists
2162 French and Belgian jurists
2163 Italian jurists
Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law

2170

Spanish and Portuguese jurists

2172

German jurists

2185

Dutch jurists

2188.A-Z

Other nationals, A-Z

The concept of law

2189

General works

Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see

2189.3.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2189.3.J87

Justice

2189.3.M47

Mercy, Legal concept of

Sources and relationships of law

2190

Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio

2191

Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones

<2191.2>

Apostolic constitutions and canons

<2191.3>

Conciliar canons and decrees

Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods

2192

Custom. Consuetudo

2193

General decrees and instructions. De decretis

generalibus et instructionibus

Including decreta generalia executoria

Administrative acts. De actibus administrativis singularibus

Including acts issued motu proprio, and acts relating to the forum externum

2193.3

General works

2193.5

Individual decrees and precepts. Decreta et praecepta singularia

2194

Rescripts. Rescripta

2194.3

Privileges. Acquired rights. Privilegia. Iura quaesita

2194.5

Dispensations. Dispensationes

2195

Statutes and rules of order. De statutis et ordinibus

2196

Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law

2196.3

Legal certainty

Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws

2197

General works

2198

Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity
Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law -- Continued

2199 Conflict of laws
   Class here general works on conflicts of canon law and civil law
   For conflict of jurisdictions see KBU3804

Methodology

2200 General works
   For studies on sources see KBR190+

2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction.
   Lacunae
   Including interpretatio authentica

2203 Legal semantics. Legal language

2204 Particular schools
   Influence of other legal systems on canon law

2205 General (Comparative)

2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)

2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism

2208.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
   The codes of canon law

2210 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917 (Table KB7)

2212 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983 (Table KB7)
   General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
   For ecclesiastical offices in general see KBU2350+

2215 General works
   Universal ecclesiastical laws. Leges ecclesiasticae univercales

2216 General works

2218 Promulgation. Publicity. Promulgatio
   Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity see KBU2198

2219 Ignorance or error. Ignorantia vel error

   Revocatio
   Authentic interpretation see KBU2202

Persons. De personis

2224 General works
   Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica

2225 General works

2226 Personality
   Including reputation (Buona fama)
   Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
   For laity see KBU2316+

2227 General works
   Baptism. Baptismus

2228 General works

2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

379
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
Baptism. Baptismus
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Change (Transfer) to another Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57

2229.C55
Children. Infants
  e.g. Ascription of infants to Latin Church
Choice of rites see KBU2229.R57
Conversion to another Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57

2229.R57
Rites
  Including choice and change of rites, e.g. to conjugal Ritual Church; children of mixed marriages, etc.
Ritus see KBU2229.R57

Legal capacity and incapacity
2230
  General (Table KB2)
2232.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
  Dementia see KBU2232.I67
  Infans (non sui compos) see KBU2232.I65
2232.I65
  Infants
2232.I67
  Insanity
2232.M35
  Majority
2232.M56
  Minority
  Persona maior see KBU2232.M35
  Persona minor see KBU2232.M56
  Pubertas see KBU2232.P83
2232.P83
  Puberty, Age of

Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasidomicilium
  Including residents, temporary residents and travelers.
  Incolae. Advenae. Peregrini
2235
  General (Table KB2)
2236.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
  Children (Place of origin)
    Including illegitimate or posthumous children
2236.C55
  Diocesan domicile
  Domicilium coniugale see KBU2236.S66
  Domicilium dioecesanum see KBU2236.D56
  Domicilium paroeciale see KBU2236.P37
  Filii (Locus originis) see KBU2236.C55
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonical
Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-domicilium
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
2236.I67 Institutes (religious), Members of
2236.P37 Parochial domicile
2236.S66 Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBU2236.I67
2236.T87 Tutor or curator, Domicile of
Tutoris vel curatoris domicilium see KBU2236.T87
Consanguinity. Consanguinitas
2237 General (Table KB2)
2238 Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus
   Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line
   (linea obliqua)
2239.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Children see KBU2239.P37
2239.P37 Parent and child. Children
Affinity. Affinitas
2240 General (Table KB2)
2242 By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
   Adopted children. Filii adoptivi
2243 General works
2244.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
   Including guardianship over minors and adults with
   mental disabilities
2245 General (Table KB2)
2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
   Including testate and intestate succession
2248 General (Table KB2)
   Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum.
   Ultima voluntas
2249 General (Comparative)
2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Juristic (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
2253 General works
2254 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
   Constitution of juristic persons
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Jurist (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
Constitution of juristic persons -- Continued

2255
Moralis persona by divine law
  e.g. Catholic Church and Holy See
Juristic persons of public law (persona iuridica publica),
or of private law (persona iuridica privata)
i.e. by law, decree or statute
Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas
  personarum

2256
General works

2257
Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales,
electiones, etc.
Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
  Including universal (international) and national
  organizations
Class here canonically recognized associations,
  including those that admit non-Catholics
  (ecumenical or interreligious associations)
For ecumenical societies, associations, etc., in
general see BX2+
For societies of apostolic life see KBU2892+

2260
General works
Consociationes publicae. Personae iuridicae
  publicae

2262
General works

2264
Statuta. Administratio
Private associations. Juristic persons of private
law. Consociationes privatae. Personae
iuridicae privatae
Including personalitat iuridica

2266
General works

2268
Statuta. Administratio

2271.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property
and resources). Universitas rerum

2273
General works

2276.A-Z
Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z

2276.C53
Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations.
Endowments

2280
Extinction. Division. Dismemberment

2282
Perpetuity
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus

Persons. De personis -- Continued

2284.A-Z Particular persons or groups of persons, A-Z
2284.E33 Ecclesiastical estates
2284.O74 Orders of knighthood and chivalry, Papal (Members)

Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis

2286 General (Comparative)

Validation. Void and voidable transactions. Validitas actus iuridici

2288 General works

2289 Declaration of intention. Mental reservation. Simulation
2290 Error. Ignorance
2293 Consent or council. Consensus et consilium alicuius
2294 Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi

2295 Computation of time. Supputatio temporis

Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)

Hierarchia iuridictionis

Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis

2298 General works
2300 Interpretation and construction

Delegation of powers. Subdelegation. Potestas delegata, subdelegata

2302 General works
2304 Delegation to several persons in solidum. Delegatio in solidum

2306 Extinction of powers. Extinctio potestatis

Including fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, sustension, etc.

2308.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Constitution of the Church

2310 General works

The people of the God. De populo Dei

Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium

2312 General works
2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Support of the Church see KBU3384+

Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum

2316 General works
2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis

383
Constitution of the Church
The people of God. De populo Dei
The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis -- Continued

2320 General works
Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
Including philosophical and theological training
For state supervision (degrees), see secular ecclesiastical law in particular K subdivisions, e.g. KK5541.5

2322 General works
2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria.
   Institutiones sacerdotales
2326 Juridistic personality of seminaries. Personalitas iuridica
2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries.
   Rectors and directors
   Including episcopal supervision

2330 Ordination. Sacra ordinatio
Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
   Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society of apostolic life

2333 General works
2334 Excardinatio of clerics. Excordinatio
Legal status. Rights and obligations of clerics. De clericorum iuribus et obligatonibus. Status clericalis

2336 General works
2338 Particular obligations
Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas

2339 General works
2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2340.P77 Privilegium fori
2340.R47 Residence
2340.T66 Tonsure. Prima tonsura
2342 Personal prelatures. De praelaturis personalibus
Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis

2344 General works
2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Ecclesiastical offices (General). De officis ecclesiasticis
   Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church

2350 General works
2351 Presentation. Appointment call and election. Praesentatio. Electio
   Including condition and revocation

2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilis
2353 Free conferral. Libera collatio

384
Constitution of the Church

Ecclesiastical offices (General). De officiis ecclesiasticis --
Continued

Postulation. Postulatio

Salaries. Pensions, etc.

Loss of ecclesiastical office. Amissio officii ecclesiastici
Including resignation, relocation, removal, privation, etc.
Renuntiatio, translatio, amotio, privatio, etc.

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica

General works

Power of governance. Jurisdiction see KBU2298+

Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae
auctoritas

General works

The Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops. Romanus
Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)

The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church

General works

Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction.
Primatus iurisdictionis
Including supreme power in the Universal Church and
principate in the particular churches (metropolitan
and diocesan authority)

General works

Particular powers, rights, and privileges

General (Comparative)
The teaching office of the Pope see KBU3040+

Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris
Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
Cf. KBU2396+ The College of Bishops

General works

Special topics, A-Z
Appellatio non datur see KBU2373.F56
Finality of papal decisions and decrees
Recursus non datur see KBU2373.F56

Judicial power

Treaty making power
For foreign and international relations of the
Holy See see KBU4076+

Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio.
Praesidium
Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of
the council and approval of decrees

385
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction.
Primatus iurisdictionis
Particular powers, rights, and privileges -- Continued

2382
Convocation of the synod of bishops
Including agenda, presidium, conclusion, transfer, suspension, etc. of the synod

2383
Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi
Including right to send, transfer, and recall legates

2384
Right to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
2384.3
Confirmation and suspension of religious orders

2385
Granting of benefices
2386
Tax power
2390
Election. Election procedures (Table KB2)
2392
Vacancy of the Holy See
Including abdication

Collegium Episcoporum. The College of Bishops
2395
General works
Power. Right and duty. Potestas. Ius et officum
2396
General works
2397
Ecumencial council, Participation in. Voting.
Suffragium deliberativum
2398
Confirmation and promulgation of conciliar decrees under authority of the Pontiff

Synodus Episcoporum. The Synod of Bishops
2402
General works
2404
Members. Sodales
Including election, designation and nomination (Sodalium electo, designatio, nominatio)
Convocation and conclusion of session see KBU2382
2408
General secretary. Permanent general secretariat.
Secretarius generalis. Secretaria generalis permanens

Collegium Cardinalium. College of Cardinals
Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church
2412
General works
2414
Ranks. Titles. Ordines. Tituli
2415
Creation of cardinals by the Pontiff. Creatio
Cardinalium decreto
2416
Rights and duties
Including election of the Pope
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas

Collegium Cardinalium. College of Cardinals -- Continued

2418
Dean and assistant dean. Decanus vel subdecanus

The Curia Romana
Including dicasteries and officials of the Holy See (State of Vatican City)
For the older offices see KBR2420+
Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church

2420
General works

2430
Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery (Table KB6)
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia

Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary
General see KBU3812
Decisions see KBU48

Rota Romana
General see KBU3816
Decisions see KBU44.A+

Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
General see KBU3819
Decisions see KBU46.5

2455
Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table KB6)

Secretaria Status seu Papalis. Secretariat of State (Papal Secretariat)

2470
General (Table KB6)

2477
Secretaria Memorialium. Secretariate of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)

2480
Secretaria Brevium. Secretariate of Latin Letters (Table KB6)

Pontifical legates and legation. Nuncios

2482
General (Table KB2)
Particular see KBU4080+

Roman congregations
Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

2500
General (Collective)
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued

Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith (1967-)
Instituted in 1542 as Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis); from 1908 to 1967, Congregation of the Holy Office (Congregatio Sancti Officii). Absorbed the Congregation of the Index in 1917
Cf. KBR2511+ Congregation of the Index

2502 General (Table KB6)
2503 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2507.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
Congregatio Sanctorum Officii. Holy Office (1908-1967) see KBU2502+
Congregatini Indicis see KBR2511+
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correcion Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) see KBR2515+
Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for the Oriental Churches

2517 General (Table KB6)
2518 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2520.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum.
Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments (1908-1975)
Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino

2525 General (Table KB6)
2526.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino

2528 General (Table KB6)
2529.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued
Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino.
Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship (1975-1984)
Formed by the merger of the Congregatio de Discipline Sacramentorum and Congregatio pro Cultu Divino
2531                    General (Table KB6)
2533.A-Z                  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina
Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments
(1988- )
Formed 1988 by merger of the Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio de Sacramentis
(Congregation of the Sacraments)
2535                    General (Table KB6)
2537                    Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2539.A-Z                  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum. Congregation of Rites
(1588-1969)
Cf. KBU2549+ Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum
2545                    General (Table KB6)
2547.A-Z                  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- )
Created 1588 as Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum; 1969 divided into two congregations, the Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum
2549                    General (Table KB6)
Decreta autentica, 1898, 1912, 1927
2551                    Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2553.A-Z                  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio pro Episcopis. Congregation for Bishops
2555                    General (Table KB6)
2557                    Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2559.A-Z                  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide. Congregation for the Propagation of the Faith (1622-1967) see KBU2635+
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued

Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione.
Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967-)
Previously Congregatio de Propaganda Fide

2635
General (Table KB6)
Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

2637
Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2639.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum). Congregation of the Council see KBU2640+

Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967-)
Previously Congregatio Concilii

2640
General (Table KB6)

2642
Foundations. Jurisdiction, etc.

2644.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de religiosis. Congregation for Religious (1908-1967) see KBU2660+

Congregatio pro Religiosis et Institutis Saecularibus.
Congregation for Religious and Saecular Institutes (1967-1988) see KBU2660+

Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae. Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life (1988-)
Previously Congregatio de religiosis (1908-1967) and Congregatio pro religiosis et institutis saecularibus (1967-1988)

2660
General (Table KB6)

2662
Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2664.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

2666
Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum.
Universitatis (1908-1967)
Formed 1908 by merger of the Congregatio pro Universitate Studii Romani (1588-1908) and Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)
see KBU2668+
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued
Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education
Previously Congregatio de Seminarris et Studiorum Universitatibus (1908-1967)

2668 General (Table KB6)
2670 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2672.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Pontifical councils
2695 General (Collective)
2698 Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis. Pontifical Council for the Laity (1967- ) (Table KB6)
2700 Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam. Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity (1966- ) (Table KB6)
Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews see KBU2742
2705 Pontificium Consilium pro Familia. Pontifical Council for the Family (1981- ) (Table KB6)
Previously Committee for the Family (1973-1981)
2708 Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace. Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace (Table KB6)
2712 Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971- ) (Table KB6)
Previously Pontifica Commissio Cor Unum
2715 Pontificium Consilium de Spirituali Migrantium atque Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People (Table KB6)
Previously Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples (Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura)
2716 Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris. Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers (1988- ) (Table KB6)
2720 Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis. Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts (Table KB6)
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Pontifical councils -- Continued
Previously Secretariatus pro Non Christianis
Merged 1993 with the Pontifical Council for Culture
2724 Pontificium Consilium de Cultura. Pontifical Council for Culture (Table KB6)
2728 Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus. Pontifical Council for Social Communications (1988- ) (Table KB6)
Commission of cardinals
Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church
2730 General works
Particular commissions
2732 Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi. Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law (1963) (Table KB6)
Pontifical commissions
2740 General (Collective)
2742 Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews (1974- ) (Table KB6)
2747 Pontificial Commission "Ecclesia Dei" (1988- ) (Table KB6)
2750 Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church (1993- ) (Table KB6)
2754 Commissio ad Catechismum Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali. Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church (1986- ) (Table KB6)
Pontificia Commissio Iustitia et Pax. Pontifical Commission for Justice and Peace see KBU2708
2758 Consilium ad Exsequendam Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia. Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy (Table KB6)
2760 Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia. Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy (Table KB6)
Pontifical Commission for Social Communications see KBU2728

392
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiæ constitutione
hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Pontifical commissions -- Continued
Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque
Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Commission for the
Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples see
KBU2715
Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971-) see
KBU2712
2765
Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris
Canonici Orientalis. Pontifical Commission for the
Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
(Table KB6)
Previously Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum
Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis. Pontifical
Commission for the Redaction of the Code of
Oriental Canon Law
Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of Health
Care Workers see KBU2716
2768
Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina. Pontifical
Commission for Latin America (Table KB6)
2775
Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures
Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana
2780
Labor Office of the Holy See (Table K15)
2785
Institutions connected with the Holy See
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis
particularibus deque earundem coetibus
2790
General works
Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
2792
Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De
episcopis in genere
Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation,
 etc.
Supra-diocesan groupings and jurisdiction
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones
ecclesiasticae
2796
General works
2798
Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
Organization and organs
2800
General works
Metropolitans. De metropolitanis
Including titles (patriarch or primate)
2803
General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus

Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
Supra-diocesan groupings and jurisdiction
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae

Organization and organs
Metropolitans. De metropolitanis -- Continued

2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.
Including prerogatives of honor
2807 The Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana
Including vacancy (de sede vacante)

Regional and national councils, synods, etc.
For sources, collected and individual see
KBU833+

2810 General works
2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenarium
2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale
Conference of Bishops. Conferentia episcoporum
For sources, collected and individual see
KBU925+

2825 General works
2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.
2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum

Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus

2835 General works
2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis
2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi
2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis

Auxiliaries
2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita

Diocesan constitution and organs
Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)

2850 General works

394
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus
Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus
Diocesan constitution and organs -- Continued
Diocesan synods see KBU2878+
Diocesan curia. De curia dioecesana
Including administrative and judicial officers
2852 General works
2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales
Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries.
Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae.
Notarii
2856 General works
2857 Archives and secret archives. Safes. Archivum vel armarium secretum
2860 Finance council. Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
Including finance officer (oeconomus)
2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes
2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei
2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani
2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis
2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani
Diocesan councils, synods, etc.
For sources, collected or individual see KBU950+
2878 General works
2880 The diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana
2882 The presbyterial council. Pastoral councils.
Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale
2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial).
Capitulum canonoricum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.

Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
Cf. KBU3432+ Administration of Church property
2886 General (Table KB2)
Clergy
2888 General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
Clergy -- Continued
Salaries and pensions of the clergy (including social policy) see KBU2355
Officials and employees other than the clergy
Including labor contract and social legislation
2890
General (Table KB2)
2891
Wages. Mercedes iusta
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+; KJV4244; etc.
For history see BX2460+
General norms. Normae communes
Erectio. Fundatores. Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)
2892
General (Table KB2)
2893
Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of pontifical or diocesan right. Institutum clericale, laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris dioecesani
Iurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum).
Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam interno)
Cf. BX2433+ Government and administration
2894
General works
2895
Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab Ordinariorum loci regimine exemptio
2896
Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent
2897
Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones
Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.
2899
General (Table KB2)
2902
General (Table KB2)
Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae


Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium

Including transitus, exclaustratio, dimissio, etc.

Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis

For monastic rules see BX2436+

Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris

Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis

Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine

General (Table KB2)


Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.

General works

Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas

Including jurisdiction

Provinces (Grouping of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)

Including governance of provinces

Chapters. Capitula

Including organs (organa) and authority

General works

General chapter. Capitulum generale

Conferences of major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia

Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBU3410+

Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus. Admissio et novitiorum institutio

General works

Special topics, A-Z

Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)

Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus

Special topics, A-Z

Chastity. Castitas

Cloistered women
Constitution of the Church
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2927.D69                Dowry
2927.M46                Membership. Admission into religious association
2927.O34                Obedience. Oboedientia
2927.P66                Property
2927.P68                Poverty. Paupertas
2927.P75                Privileges
Sodales institutionis see KBU2927.M46

Individual orders of men
Cf. BX2890+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2930>                Augustinians. Augustinian Eremites (Table KB8)
<2933>                Benedictines (Table KB8)
<2935>                Capuchins (Table KB8)
<2940>                Carmelites. White Friars (Table KB8)
<2945>                Carthusians (Table KB8)
<2950>                Cistercians. Bernardines (Table KB8)
<2955>                Dominicans. Friars Preachers. Black Friars (Table KB8)
<2960>                Franciscans. Minorites. Grey Friars (Table KB8)
<2965>                Jesuits. Society of Jesus. Societas Iesu (Table KB8)
<2970>                Premonstratensians. White Canons. Norbertines (Table KB8)

<2974>                Trappist (Table KB8)
<2978.A-Z>                Other orders, A-Z

Individual orders of women
Cf. BX4258+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2980>                Augustinian Eremites (Second Order) (Table KB8)
<2983>                Benedictine Nuns (Table KB8)
<2985>                Birgittines (Table KB8)
<2990>                Capuchin Nuns (Table KB8)
<2992>                Carmelites (Second Order) (Table KB8)
<2994>                Dominican Sisters. Dominican Nuns (Table KB8)
<2996>                Franciscans (Second Order). Poor Clares (Table KB8)
<2999>                Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table KB8)
<3005>                Little Sisters of the Poor (Table KB8)
<3008>                Premonstratensians (Second Order) (Table KB8)
<3012>                Society of the Sacred Heart (Table KB8)
<3014>                School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table KB8)
<3016>                Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table KB8)
Constitution of the Church
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
Individual orders of women -- Continued

<3018> Sisters of Mercy. Sisters of Mercy of the Union in the USA. Institut of the Sisters of Mercy of the Americas (Table KB8)
<3020> Sisters of St. Joseph (Table KB8)
<3022> Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table KB8)
<3024> Ursulines (Table KB8)
<3025> Visitation Order (Table KB8)
<3026.A-Z> Other orders, A-Z

The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi

3040 General works
3042 Infallible teaching authority. Infallibilitas in magisterio
3046 Heresy and apostasy, etc. Definitions. Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia
3048 Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum praedicare

Education and training of the clergy see KBU2322+

3049 Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis
Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa
For state regulation of prayer and religious education in public schools, see the law of education in K subclasses for individual countries
Cf. BV1606.2+ Practical theology

3050 General (Comparative)
3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi
3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta
3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
Media of social communication. Mass media. De instrumentis communicationis socialis

3064 General (Table KB2)
3065 Literature. Books in particular. Scripta, in specie de libris
Including newspapers, periodicals, magazines, the press in general, etc.
The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
Media of social communication. Mass media. De instrumentis communicantis socialis -- Continued
3066 Radio communication. Telecommunication. Radiophonica aut televisifica
3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3068.C46 Censors. Censorship
3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
Prohibited books see KBU3065
3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
3075 General concepts and principles
Baptism. Confirmation. De baptismo. De sacramento confirmationis
Including adults and infants
3077 General (Table KB2)
3079 Sponsors. Godparents. Patrinus
3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione
Including civil registry in case of children either born of an unwed mother, or adopted
Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis
3083 General (Table KB2)
3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
De Sanctissima Eucharistia
3085 General (Table KB2)
Celebration of the mass
Including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites
3087 General (Table KB2)
3088 Particular masses
  e.g. Nuptial mass
Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae
Including sacramental confession
Cf. KBU3510+ Punishment of offenses in general
3090 General (Table KB2)
3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum
3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3094.I64 Indulgences
Anointing of the sick (Extreme unction). De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
3096 General (Table KB2)
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
Anointing of the sick (Extreme unction). De sacramento unctionis infirmorum -- Continued

3098.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Orders. De ordine
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate

3102
General (Table KB2)

3104
Candidate for ordination. Requirments. Prerequisites.
Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem
Irregularities and other impediments. De irregularitatibus alisque impedimentis

3105
General (Table KB2)

3107

3108
Registration and certification of ordination. Adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
For secular (civil) marriage law, see the K subclasses for individual countries
For marital property and regime see KBU3113
For matrimonial actions see KBU3885+

3110
General works
For comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law see KBR3109

3110.2
Requirement of Baptism

3112
Sponsalia de futuro
Matrimonial consent. Consensus matrimonialis see KBU3132+

3113
Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements
Including dower, marital property, etc.

3114
Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum
Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBU3155+

3116
Canon law and civil jurisdicttion. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
For interaction of secular (civil) law and ecclesiastical law, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. Germany, KK1183

3117
Premarital examinations. Marriage banns. De examine sponsorum. De publicationibus matrimonialibus ad investigationes
Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis

3120
General (Table KB2)
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis -- Continued

3122.A-Z

Mere prohibition of marriage, A-Z

3122.C46

Censure

Matrimonium filii minoris see KBU3122.M56
Matrimonium per procuratorem ineundum see KBU3122.P76
Matrimonium vagorum see KBU3122.T73

3122.M56

Minor without parental consent

3122.P76

Proxy, Marriage by

Cf. KBU3137 Matrimonial consent

3122.T73

Transients

Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia

3124

General (Table KB2)

3128.A-Z

Particular impediments, A-Z

3128.A34

Abduction. Detention of a woman

Aetas see KBU3128.M37
Affinitas in linea recta see KBU3128.A44

3128.A44

Affinity (direct line)

Including adoption

Age of consent see KBU3128.M37

3128.B66

Bond, Existing

Child marriage see KBU3128.M37

3128.C66

Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)

Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBU3128.O74

3128.C85

Cult, Disparity of (Catholic baptized and non-Catholic)

3128.H66

Homicide. Uxoricide

3128.I66

Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)

Impotentia see KBU3128.I66

Linea recta and linea collatoralis consanguinitatis see KBU3128.C66

3128.M37

Marriage age

Mors coniugis see KBU3128.H66

3128.O74

Orders, Holy

Persona baptizata in ecclesia catholica et altera non baptizata see KBU3128.C85

Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBU3128.A34

Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBU3128.B66

Vota publica perpetuae castitatis see KBU3128.V69

3128.V69

Vows of chastity, Public perpetual

3130

Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis

Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See

Matrimonial consent. De consensu matrimoniale

402
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

Matrimonial consent. De consensu matrimoniale -- Continued

3132 General works
Validity of consent. Consensus validus

3133 General works
Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi

3134 General works
Incapacity due to mental illness


3136 Conditions. Condiciones

3137 Marriage by proxy. Matrimonium per procuratorem

Cf. KBU3122.P76 Impediments to marriage

3138 Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage

3140 Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus.

3142 Convalidation. Radical sanitation. Convalidatio simplex.

3144 General (Table KB2)
Defects of form see KBU3140

3145 Witnesses. Testes

3146 Marriage registers. Regesta curiae matrimoniorum

Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis

3148 General (Table KB2)

3150 Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati

Clandestinility of marriage celebration. De matrimonio secreto celebrando. Clandestinum matrimonium

3152 General (Table KB2)
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii

Clandestinity of marriage celebration. De matrimonio secreto celebrando. Clandestinum matrimonium

General -- Continued

Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.

3152.A4

"Ne Temere" decree

Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife

Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)

3155

General works

3157

Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii

Including legitimization by subsequent marriage

For parent and child relationships see KBU2239.P37

Dissolution of the bond. De dissoluzione vinculi

Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium paulinum)

3159

General works

3160

Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi

3163

General works

3165

Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio

Including tacit condonation

Sacramentals. Sacramentalia

Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals

3180

General works

3181

Consecrations. Dedications

3182.A-Z

Particular sacramentals, A-Z

Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini

3184

Liturgy. Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum

Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life

Cf. BX1970+ Liturgy (Catholic Church)

Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae

For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses

3190

General (Table KB2)
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini

Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae -- Continued

3192  Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendae aut denegandae

3193  Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum

3194.A-Z  Veneration of saints, sacred images and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum

3200  General works

3202  Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico

3204  Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)

3210  General principles concerning vows and oath

3212  Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi

3214  Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas

3220  Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta

3225  Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio

3227.A-Z  Particular rites and ceremonies, A-Z

3227.E96  Exorcism

3230  Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris

3232  Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio

3234  Violation or destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graviter iniuriosas. Destructio

3238.A-Z  Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z

Cf. KBU3181 Sacramentals

Maintenance and repair see KBU3432+
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
Sacred places. Loca sacra
   Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued
      Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBU3238.A58

3238.A58  
   Altars (fixed or movable)
3238.C46  
   Cemeteries
3238.C53  
   Chapels, Private
3238.C58  
   Churches
      Coemeteriae see KBU3238.C46
      Ecclesiae see KBU3238.C58
      Oratoria see KBU3238.O73

3238.O73  
   Oratories
3238.R45  
   Relics
      Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBU3238.R45
      Sacella privata see KBU3238.C53
      Sanctuaria see KBU3238.S67

3238.S67  
   Shrines
   Sacred times. Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra
      Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days and days of penance

3242  
   General (Table KB2)
3244  
   Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi
3246.A-Z  
   Particular feast days, A-Z
3250  
   Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia
3252  
   General (Table KB2)
3254  
   Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae
3256.A-Z  
   Processions. Pilgrimages
   Special topics, A-Z
   Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
      Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the church

3264  
   General (Table KB2)
3270  
   Measures against contagious and infectious diseases
3273  
   Burials. Sepultura
3274.A-Z  
   Public health hazards and measures, A-Z
3275.A-Z  
   Particular institutions, A-Z
3275.A88  
   Asylums
      Catholic hospitals see KBU3286
3275.O76  
   Orphanages
3280.A-Z  
   Particular groups of people, A-Z
3280.A54  
   Aged. Older people
3280.E65  
   Epileptics
Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas

Particular groups of people, A-Z -- Continued

3280.F73 Frail elderly
3280.I63 Incurables
3280.L46 Leprosy patients
3280.M46 Mentally ill
3280.M53 Migrant labor

Older people see KBU3280.A54
3280.P46 People with disabilities
3280.P55 Pilgrims
3280.P66 Poor
3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled

Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy

3282 General (Table KB2)
3284 Catholic health organizations
3286 Catholic hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology

3290 General (Table KB2)
3292 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. (Table KB2)
3298 Human reproductive technology (Table KB2)

Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro

3300.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3300.C65 Confidential communications

Experiments with the human body see KBU3290
Genetics, Medical see KBU3290

3300.I54 Informed consent
3304 Eugenics. Sterilization and castration (Table KB2)
3306 Euthanasia (Table KB2)

Cf. KBU3752+ Offenses against human life
Birth control. Family planning

3308 General (Table KB2)
3310.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Church property. Church economics and finance

3320 General works
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus

Including right and capacity to acquire, retain, administer, and alienate temporal goods

3328 General principles

Acquisition and alienation of property. De acquisitione et alienatione bonorum

Including res mobiles and res immobiles

3332 General (Comparative)

Including civil law and natural law
Church property. Church economics and finance
Temporal goods of the Church. *De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus*

Acquisition and alienation of property. *De acquisitione et alienatione bonorum* -- Continued

Contractual acquisition and alienation. *De contractibus ac de alienatione*

3334  General works
3336  Alienation of church property. *Alienatio bonorum*
     Including requirements, permission, safeguards, and invalid alienation
3338  Loans and leases. *Locatio bonorum*
3340  Prescription. *Praescriptio*
3342  Ownership. *Dominium bonorum*

Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church.
*De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae*
Cf. KBU2312+ Constitution of the Church
3344  General (Table KB2)
     For special taxes and fees see KBU3384+

Gifts and legacies *ad pias causas*
Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos
3348  General works
3350.A-Z  Executors of pious wills see KBU3370

Special topics, A-Z
3355  Testaments. Last will. *Testamenta. Ultima voluntas*
3358  Change in last wills and testaments
3370  Executors of pious wills (pia voluntas) and gifts inter vivos

3374  Intestate succession and ius spolii of the church
3376  Inheritance and heir. *Hereditas et heres*
     Including heres necessarius, voluntarius, and legalis

Church taxes. Stole fees. *Gratuities. Taxae et tributa. Subventiones rogatae. Exactiones*
For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction (Secular ecclesiastical law)
3384  General (Table KB2)
3388  Tithes and first fruits (Local custom) see KBR3386
     Cathedraticum see KBR3388
3392.A-Z  Other, A-Z
3392.C68  Court fees
3392.F86  Funeral taxes
3392.M37  Marriage dispensation

408
Church property. Church economics and finance
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church.
De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae
Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa.
Subventiones rogatae. Exactiones
Other, A-Z -- Continued

3392.M38
Mass stipends
3400
Privileges. Immunity. Privilegia. Immunitas
 Including exemption from taxes, obligatory services
(munera sordida), etc.

Types of property
3405
 Including regulations for evaluation, sale or exchange
Cf. KBU3204 Regulations concerning images
Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles
 Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)

3410
General (Comparative)
3413
Mortgages
3415
Restrictions
Church buildings. Building and construction.
 Maintenance and restoration
3417
General works
3419
Building laws
Administration and administrators of property. De administratione bonorum
 Including hierarchy of organization, application of civil law,
 including labor and social policy (observantia legum civilium), and state supervision
3432
General works
Diocesan institutes for collection of goods and offerings
(bona and oblationes)
3435
General works
3437
Funds. Massa communis
Duties and obligations of administrators
3440
General (Table KB2)
3444.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
3444.B84
Budget (Annual)
3444.C54
Clergy, Support of
3444.I69
Inventories
Labor law for employees (non clergy) see KBU2890+
Mercedes iusta see KBU2891

409
Church property. Church economics and finance
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis
temporalibus
Administration and administrators of property. De
administratione bonorum
Duties and obligations of administrators
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Securitas socialis clericorum see KBU3444.S64

3444.S63 Social policy
3444.S64 Social security (for clerics)
Sustentatio clericorum see KBU3444.C54
Wages for employees (non clergy) see KBU2891

Juristic persons of public or private law. Personae iuridicae
publicae vel privatae
3450 General works
Non-collegiate institutes
Charitable uses, trusts and foundations. Endowments.
Fundationes piae. Fideicommissa
Including both piae fundationes autonomae and non
autonomae
3452 General works
3454 Mass obligations or legacies. Onera missarum.
Legata
Other non-collegiate institutes and institutions
Including institutes both owned or spiritually supervised
by the church
3456 General works
3458 Ecclesiastical benefices
For the older law of erectionm, creation, etc. see
KBR2350+
For the ius patronatus see KBR2361+
3460 Loca pia
Including hospitals, orphanages, schools, etc.
Medical ethics and legislation see KBU3282+
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Including general works on both criminal law and procedure
3500 Bibliography
Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punitione
generatim
Including the Christian faithful, laity, and the clergy
Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity
Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal
applicability (immunity)
3510 General works
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punishment
Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity -- Continued

3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law)
and poena ferendi sententiae (by court decision)
3513 Uniformity of law application. Uniformes ferantur poenales leges
3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of penalty
Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
Including both lay and clergy

3518 General (Table KB2)
Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties
Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae
3520 General works
Censures see KBU3602+
Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
3522 General works
Particular penalties see KBU3613.A+
Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia.
Preventive penal remedies and penance
3526 General (Table KB2)
Particular remedies see KBU3618
Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecpti

3533 General works
Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
3537 General works
Incapacity. Delicti incapases
3539 General works
Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
3548 General works
3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
3553 Putative necessity
3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderam
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances -- Continued

3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debita diligentiae
   Incapacity see KBU3539+
3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia
3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBU3559.D58
   Affect see KBU3559.D58
3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect
   Ebrietas see KBU3559.I68
3559.I68 Intoxication
   Passion see KBU3559.D58
3562 Error
3564 General works
3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti exsecutione
   Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts
   Cf. KBU3592 Sentencing
Compound offenses. Continuing crimes. Recidivism see KBU3588
3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales.
   Complices
Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
3574 General works
3576 Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment
   General works
   Judicial discretion
3577 General works
3578 Indeterminate penalty
Circumstances influencing measure of penalty
3580 General works
   Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
3582 General works
3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3588 Compound punishment
Causes barring execution
3590 General works
3592 Active repentance
   Including previous warning (admonition)
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
Causes barring execution -- Continued
Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum.
Remissio poenae

3594 General works
3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi
Including reservation of the right
3597 Suspensive effect of appeal or recourse. Effectus suspensivus

3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitionibus
Including both laity and clergy

Censures. De censuris
3602 General (Collective)
3604 Excommunication. Effects of excommunication.
Excommunicatio (Table K22)
3606 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table K22)
3608 Suspension of clerics. Effect of suspension. Suspensio (Table K22)
Including suspension from order, office or benefice, and dismissal from clerical state. Dimittere e statu clericali

3610.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3610.A38 Absolutio
Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis
General works see KBU3522
3612 Effects of expiatory penalties
Including effects in perpetuity, for a prescribed or indeterminate time

3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
Penal remedies and penance. De remedis poenalibus et paenitentiis
General works see KBU3526
3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem

3625 General (Collective)
Particular offenses
Apostasy. The apostate. Apostata a fide

3628 General works
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
Particular offenses
Apostasy. The apostate. Apostata a fide -- Continued

3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Heresy. The heretic. Haereticus
Cf. KBU3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff

3636 General works
3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Schism. The schismatic. Schismaticus

3640 General works
3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3644 Prohibited participation in sacred rites. Vetita communicatio in sacris

3650 Baptizing and educating children out of faith. Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in religione acatholica
3652 Blasphemy. Use of the media (of social communications) to blaspheme and damage good morals, or for inciting hatred or contempt against religion or Church. Instrumentis communicationis socialis blasphemiam proferre aut bonos mores graviter laedere ... vel odium contemptumve excitare

3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Sacrilege. Abicere species consecratas aut in sacrilegium finem retinere
3668 Perjury. Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate

Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem

3670 General (Collective)
3672 Use of physical force against the Roman Pontiff. Adhibere vim physicam in Romanum Pontificem
3674 Use of physical force against a person with episcopal character. Adhibere vim physicam in eum cum episcopali charactere
3676 Use of physical force against a cleric or religious (contempt for faith, church, ecclesiastical power, etc.) Adhibere vim physicam in clericum vel religiosum
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem -- Continued

3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff or ecumenical council
Cf. KBU3636+ Heresy
Recourse against an act of the Roman Pontiff to ecumenical council or college of bishops. Recursus contra Romani Pontificis actum ad Concilium Oecumenicum vel ad Episcoporum collegium

3680 General works
3682 Inciting in public hatred against the Holy See or an ordinary. Excitare publice vel odia adversus Sedem Apostolicam vel Ordinarium

3686 Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority. Non obtemperare Sedi Apostolicae, Ordinario, vel Superiori legitime praecipienti vel prohibenti
Including inciting disobedience against ecclesiastical authority

3688 Affiliation with societies conspiring against the Church. Nomen dare consociationi, quae contra Ecclesiam machinatur
Impeding freedom of ecclesiastical ministri, election, or jurisdiction. Impedire libertatem ministerii vel electionis vel potestatis ecclesiasticae

3690 General works
3692 Impeding legitimate use of sacred or other ecclesiastical goods. Impedire legitimum bonorum sacrorum aliorumve ecclesiasticorum usum

3694 Intimidation of an elector, the elected, ecclesiastical ministry or authority. Perterre electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum exercuit

3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing. Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem

3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods. Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio
Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
Including offenses while performing functions

3700 General (Collective)
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis -- Continued

3702 Absolving an accomplice in peccato. Absolutio complicis in peccato

3704 Attempted administration of the Eucharistic Sacrifice. Attentare liturgicum eucharistici Sacrificii actionem

3706 Giving absolution beyond own jurisdiction. Sacramentalem absolutionem dare valide nequire including hearing of confession (sacramentalem confessionem audire)

3708 Simulation of administration of a sacrament. Qui sacramentum se administrare simulat

3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments. Per simoniam sacramentum celebrare vel recipere

3712 Usurpation of ecclesiastical office. Usurpatio officii ecclesiastici

3714 Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic mandate. Sine pontificio mandato aliquem consecrare in Episcopum

3716 Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his jurisdiction (without dimissorial letters). Alienum subditum sine legitimis litteris dimissoriis ordinare

3718 Illegitimate performance of priestly functions or other sacred ministries. Illegitime exsequi sacerdotale munus vel aliud sacrum ministerium

3720 Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend. Quaestum illegitime facere ex Missae stipe

3722 Solicitation or attempted bribe of officials in the Church

3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis sigilli including confessor (confessarius) or interpreter (interpres)

3726 Abuse of ecclesiastical power or function. Ecclesiastica potestate vel munere abuti

3728 A-Z Other, A-Z

Falsehood. De crimine falsi

3730 General (Table KB2)

3732 Denunciation of solicitation against confessor before an ecclesiastical superior. Denuntiare confessarium de delicto sollicitationis apud ecclesiasticum Superiorem

416
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Falsehood. De crimine falsi -- Continued

3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
   Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic
documents, the use of false or altered documents, and
including false statements made in public documents

Offenses against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes

3738 General (Table KB2)
3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by a cleric or religious.
   Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel negotiationem
   exercentes contra canonum praescripta
3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium,
etiam civiliter tantum, attentans
3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows.
   Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam
civiliter tantum, attentans
3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius
   Including other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo)
3750 Grave violation of obligation of residence. Residentiae
   obligationem graviter violare

Offenses against human life and freedom. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem

3752 General works
3755 Homicide. Homicidium
3756.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
3756.A36 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB3)
3760 Abduction. Kidnapping. Raptus (Fraudulently or with force). Raptus, vi aut fraude
3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum
3764.5 Child sexual abuse
3765 Detention. False imprisonment (Fraudulently or with force). Hominem detinere
3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter
   vulnerare
3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z

Courts and procedure. De processibus

3780 Bibliography
3782 General (Table KB2)
   Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunali um
   gradibus et speciebus
Courts and procedure. De processibus
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus -- Continued
General works see KBU3782
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competenti
Including competence in subject matter and venue
For criminal jurisdiction see KBU3937
General works see KBU3782
3785 Prorogation
3789 Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et spirituales annexae
Venue. Place of court. Forum
3797 General (Table KB2)
3798 Particular fora
  e. g. forum domicili
3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
  Cf. KBU3803 Courts and procedure
3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
3806 The tribunals (diocesan) of first instance. Tribunalis primae instantiae
  Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
3808 The tribunals of second instance. Tribunalia secundae instantiae
  Including oversight by the conference of bishops
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
  For decisions see KBU43.15+
3810 General (Comparative)
3811 Iudex supremus. Supreme judge for the Catholic World.
  The Roman Pontiff
  Including jurisdiction and delegated jurisdiction
Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary
  Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
3812 General (Table KB6)
3813 Jurisdiction (internal forum)
3814.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
  Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
3816 General (Table KB6)
3816.3 Jurisdiction. Competence
  Including 1st, 2nd, 3rd and further instances
3816.5 Judges and other court officials
  Including auditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
3817 Principle of collegiality

418
Courts and procedure. De processibus
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium) -- Continued

3818
Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Court of cassation

3819
General (Table KB6)
3820
Jurisdiction (judicial, administrative, and disciplinary power)
Including recourse against rotal sentences, conflicts of competence between courts or dicasteries of the Roman Curia, judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts, etc., and including oversight over the administration of justice

The legal profession in general
3822
General (Comparative)
3822.5
Legal education
Judges and other court officials
Including auditors, advocates and procurators, etc. Iudices et ministri tribunalis

3823
General (Comparative)
Judges and court officials of a particular court see the court

3823.3
Promoters of justice. Defenders of the bond.
Promotores iustitiae. Defensores vinculi
Notaries. Notarii

3823.5
General (Table KB2)
3824.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3825
Procedure in general
Including contentious and non-contentious procedures, matrimonial actions, and criminal procedures

Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunaliuis servanda

3825.5
Due process of law
3826
Speedy trial
3827
Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of interests
Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.

3828.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Album see KBU3828.O74

3828.D43
Deadline
Delays see KBU3828.T56
Courts and procedure. De processibus
   Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunalibus servanda
Other, A-Z -- Continued
   Dilatationes see KBU3828.T56
   Docket see KBU3828.O74
   Fatalia legis see KBU3828.D43
   Iusiruandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see KBU3828.O27
3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial
3828.O74 Order of adjudication. Docket
   Ordo cognitionum see KBU3828.O74
3828.P55 Place of the court
3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations
   Sedes tribunalis see KBU3828.P55
   Termini see KBU3828.T56
3828.T56 Time limits. Delays
Parties to action. De partibus in causa
3830 General (Table KB2)
   Juristic persons see KBU3833.J87
   Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa
3831 General works
   Capacity to sue and to be sued
3832 General works
3833.A-Z Particular, A-Z
3833.J87 Juristic persons
   Including legitimate representives
3833.M56 Minors and people with mental disabilities
   Including guardians and curators of such persons
   People with mental disabilities see KBU3833.M56
   Personae iuridicae see KBU3833.J87
3834 Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et advocati (Table KB2)
   Pretrial procedures see KBU3839+
Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
3835 General (Table KB2)
3836 Joinder of actions
3837.A-Z Particular, A-Z
3837.C68 Counterclaim
   Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBU3837.S46
3837.L57 Lis pendens
   Reconventio see KBU3837.C68
3837.R47 Res iudicata
3837.R48 Restraining order
Courts and procedure. De processibus

Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus

Particular, A-Z -- Continued

Sequestratio see KBU3837.S46

3837.S46

Sequestration

The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso

3838

General works

3839

Pretrial procedures

Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius

Including form requirements

3839.5

Summons. Citation. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium

Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia

3840

General (Table KB2)

Jurisdiction. The competent forum

Including competence in subject matter and venue

3840.5

General works

3841.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

3841.D65

Domicile

3841.F67

Forum rei sitae

3841.P75

Prorogation

Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus

3841.2

Joinder of actions

3841.3

Lis pendens

3841.5

Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis

3842.A-Z

Particular proceedings, A-Z

3842.A33

Abatement of trial

Absens pars a iudicio see KBU3842.J84

3842.C53

Change of parties

Including death

3842.I67

Intervention of third party

Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3842.I67

3842.J84

Judgments by default

Peremptum iudicium see KBU3842.A33

Settlement out of court see KBU3918


3843

General (Table KB2)

3844

Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur

3845

Admission of evidence. Probationes adducere

3846

Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declaratones

Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)
Courts and procedure. De processibus
The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia

3847
Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta (Table KB2)
Including public ecclesiastical and public civil documents, and vis probandi

3848
Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint (Table KB2)
Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and including examination of witnesses (testium examen)

3849
Expert evidence. Experts. Periti

3850
Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
Presumptions see KBU3844
Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBU3858
Publication of acts. Conclusion and discussion of case. Actorum publicatio. Conclusio in causa et discussio causae

3851
General works

3852
Presentation of defense. Temporis spatium ad defensiones et animadversiones exhibendas
Intervention by third party see KBU3842.I67

3853
Judicial decisions. De pronuntiationibus iudicis
Including publication of decisions

3854
General works

3855
Injunctions

3857
Sentences. Judgements. Sententiae definitivae

3858
Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae

3859
Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
Judgement by default see KBU3842.J84

3861
General (Table KB2)

3863
Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra sententiam

3865
Appeal. Appellatio

3869
Res iudicata

3872
Restitutio in integrum

3874
Court costs. Expensae iudiciales

3876
Execution of sentence and executory decree. Executio sententiae. Executorium iudicis decretum
Including provisional execution (executio provisoria) before res iudicata

422
Courts and procedure. De processibus -- Continued

The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso orali

3878 General (Table KB2)
3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction

Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus

Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus

3885 General (Table KB2)

Jurisdiction. The competent forum. De foro competenti

Including competens tribunal in causis de matrimonii nullitate

3887 General (Comparative)
3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum

3890 Parties to action (Partes habiles ad impugnandi matrimonium)

Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice (promotor iustitiae)


3897 General (Table KB2)
3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis

Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium

3901 General works

Deferral of case to the civil court. Causam ad forum civile deferre see KBU3889

3902 Custody and education of children
3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3905.A48 Adultery
3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum

Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage. Dispensatio super matrimonio rato et non consummato

3907 General (Table KB2)
3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii

3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism

3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis

423
Courts and procedure. De processibus
Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus -- Continued

3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
Including observation of canons on trials (general) and contentious trial

3916 Procedures in beatification and canonization

Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale.
Comprommisum

Penal (Criminal) procedure. De processu poenali

3920 General (Comparative)
3921 Procedural principles
3926 Parties to action. De partibus in causa
            Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
3927 Accused. Accusatus
3928 Advocates. Advocati

Pretrial procedure
Including opening and closing decrees of the Ordinary

3930 General (Table KB2)
3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
3932 Libellus of accusation. Libellus accusationis
3933 Investigation. De praevia investigatione
3934 Decree without trial. Decretum extra iudicium

Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia

3936 General (Table KB2)
3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
3938 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
3939.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
            Actio ad damna reparanda see KBU3939.D36
3939.D36 Damages, Reparation of
3939.I67 Intervention of third party
            Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3939.I67
3945 Renunciation (of instance) by the promoter of justice.
            Renuntiatio instantiae a promotore iustitiae

Judicial decisions. Sentence. Sententia

3947 General works
3949 Acquittal. Absolutio
3952 Res iudicata
3954 Restitutio in integrum

Remedies

3956 General (Table KB2)
3958 Appeal. Appellatio

Action for reparation of damages see KBU3939.D36
Courts and procedure. De processibus -- Continued
Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus administrativis

3964 General (Table KB2)
3966 Peremptory time period (available time). Terminus peremptorius (tempus utile)
3968 Gravamen
3969 Revocation of emendation of decree. Revocatio vel emendatio decreti
Recourse. Recursus
3970 General works
3972 Suspension of the execution (of a decree). Suspensio executionis
Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
3975 General (Table KB2)
3977 Particular reasons. Causae
3979 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parocho
3982 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
3985 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus amotionis decretum

Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Cf. BV629+ Practical theology

4000 General (Comparative)
Relation of papacy to monarchic government (divine right of kings)

4010 General (Comparative)
<4012> Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca.
8th cent.)
see KBR4012+
<4020> Frankish and Holy Roman Empire (to ca. end 15th cent.)
see KBR4020+
<4034> Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)
see KBR4034+
<4040> Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
see KBR4040+

Relation of the Church to democratic government

4045 General (Comparative)
Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Relation of the Church to democratic government
Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu -- Continued
Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction. Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mistae
For secular ecclesiastical law, i.e. secular (civil) law affecting the church, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5520+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany

4050  General (Comparative)
4052  Conflict of jurisdiction (General)
      For immunity of clergy (Privilegium fori) see KBU2340.P77
      For courts see KBU3804
4057  Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
      Cf. KBU3116 Marriage law

Human and civil rights and the Church
4059  General (Table KB2)
4060.A-Z  Particular rights and freedom, A-Z
4060.F72  Freedom of assembly, association and demonstration
4060.F73  Freedom of expression
4060.F75  Freedom of information (press and radio communication)
4060.F77  Freedom of religion and conscience
4060.F78  Freedom of thought and speech
4060.I53  Individual freedom
4060.R53  Right to life
4062  Jurisdiction over education and the state’s cultural mandate (Table KB2)
      Including religious instruction in schools
      Cf. KBU3050+ Catholic religious education

Constitutional law and government of the State of Vatican City (1929- )
Class here works on the constitutional law and international status of Vatican City. Class works on the former Papal States in KKH6741+ Class works on the municipal law of Vatican City in KKY7001+
For periods before 1929 see KZ4187

Fundamental laws
Class here the founding agreements and constitutions of the State of Vatican City
4064  Lateran Pacts (1929) (Table K5)
      Including Protocol of 1984

426
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Constitutional law and government of the State of Vatican City (1929- )
Fundamental laws -- Continued
4065 Fundamental law (2000)
4066 General works
4068 Sovereignty
   Including works on papal independence from civil powers
4069 Legislative and treaty making power
4070 Territory. Boundaries of Vatican City
4072 Extraterritoriality of Vatican City
(4074) Papal independence from civil powers
   see KBU4068
Foreign and international relations and administration
4076 General works
   Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
4078 General (Table KB2)
4080 General works
4082 Headquarters of Pontifical legation. Sedes legationis pontificiae
   Including extraterritoriality
4084 Jurisdiction
Concordats. De concordatis
4095 General (Comparative)
Collections (General) see KBU38
Collections by country
   see the appropriate K subclass for the country
Individual
   see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the country
4097 Peace efforts of the Holy See. The Pope as arbiter
Local Church government
By region or country
The Americas
4112 General works
4113 United States of America (Table KB4)
4114 Canada (Table KB4)
4115 Greenland (Table KB4)
Latin America
   Including Mexico, Central and South America
4116 General works
4117 Mexico (Table KB4)
   Central America
Local Church government
By region or country
The Americas
Latin America
Central America -- Continued
4118                    General works
4119                    Belize (Table KB4)
4120                    Costa Rica (Table KB4)
4121                    Guatemala (Table KB4)
4122                    Honduras (Table KB4)
4123                    Nicaragua (Table KB4)
4124                    Panama (Table KB4)
4125                    El Salvador (Table KB4)
West Indies. Carribean area
Including Federation of the West Indies, 1958-1962
4128                    General works
4129                    Cuba (Table KB4)
4130                    Haiti (Table KB4)
4131                    Dominican Republic (Table KB4)
4132                    Puerto Rico (Table KB4)
4133                    Virgin Islands of the United States. Danish West
                         Indies (Table KB4)
4134                    British West Indies (Table KB4)
                         Including Guyana
                         Danish West Indies see KBU4133
4136                    Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies (Table KB4)
                         Including Curaçao
                         For Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see KBU4150
4137                    French West Indies (Table KB4)
                         Including Guadeloupe and Martinique
                         For French Guiana see KBU4152
South America
4140                    General works
4141                    Argentina (Table KB4)
4142                    Bolívia (Table KB4)
4144                    Brazil (Table KB4)
4145                    Chile (Table KB4)
4146                    Colombia (Table KB4)
4147                    Ecuador (Table KB4)
4148                    Falkland Islands (Table KB4)
                         Guiana
4149                    General works
                         Guyana. British Guiana see KBU4134
4150                    Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table KB4)
4152                    French Guiana (Table KB4)
4153                    Paraguay (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
The Americas
  Latin America
    South America -- Continued
      Peru (Table KB4)
      Uruguay (Table KB4)
      Venezuela (Table KB4)
Europe
  General works
  Albania (Table KB4)
  Andorra (Table KB4)
  Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy (Table KB4)
  Belarus (Table KB4)
  Belgium (Table KB4)
  Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- ) (Table KB4)
    Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
  Bulgaria (Table KB4)
  Corsica (Table KB4)
  Croatia (1992- ) (Table KB4)
    Including Kingdom of Croatia (1102-1918)
  Cyprus (Table KB4)
  Czechoslovakia (to 1993) (Table KB4)
  Czech Republic (1993- ) (Table KB4)
  Estonia (Table KB4)
  Finland (Table KB4)
  France (Table KB4)
  Germany (Table KB4)
    Including the Federal Republic of Germany (to 1990)
  Germany (Democratic Republic) (to 1990) (Table KB4)
  Great Britain. United Kingdom (Table KB4)
  Greece (Table KB4)
  Holland see KBU4230
  Hungary (Table KB4)
  Ireland. Éire (Table KB4)
  Italy (Table KB4)
  Latvia (Table KB4)
  Liechtenstein (Table KB4)
  Lithuania (Table KB4)
  Luxembourg (Table KB4)
  Macedonia (Republic) (1992- ) (Table KB4)
  Malta (Table KB4)
  Moldova (Table KB4)
  Monaco (Table KB4)
  Montenegro (2006- ) (Table KB4)
    Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
Local Church government
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

4230  The Netherlands. Holland (Table KB4)
      Including individual provinces and historic (defunct) jurisdictions

4232  Poland (Table KB4)
4234  Portugal (Table KB4)
4236  Romania (Table KB4)
4238  Russia (Table KB4)
4240  San Marino (Table KB4)

Scandinavia

4243  General works
4244  Denmark (Table KB4)
4246  Iceland (Table KB4)
4247  Norway (Table KB4)
4248  Sweden (Table KB4)
4250  Serbia (2002- ) (Table KB4)
      Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions

4252  Slovakia (1993- ) (Table KB4)
4254  Slovenia (1992- ) (Table KB4)
      Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions

4258  Spain (Table KB4)
4260  Switzerland (Table KB4)
4262  Turkey (Table KB4)
4264  Ukraine (Table KB4)
4266  Yugoslavia (to 1992) (Table KB4)

Asia
Middle East. Southwest Asia

4270  General works
      Caucasus

4272  Azerbaijan (Table KB4)
4273  Armenia (Table KB4)
4275  Bahrain (Table KB4)
      Gaza see KBU4282

4278  Iran (Table KB4)
4280  Iraq (Table KB4)
4282  Israel. Palestine (Table KB4)
4284  Jerusalem (Table KB4)
4286  Jordan (Table KB4)
      West Bank (Territory under Israeli occupation, 1967- )
      see KBU4282

4290  Kuwait (Table KB4)
4292  Lebanon (Table KB4)
4294  Oman (Table KB4)
      Palestine (to 1948) see KBU4282
Local Church government
By region or country
Asia

Middle East. Southwest Asia -- Continued
4297  Qatar (Table KB4)
4299  Saudi Arabia (Table KB4)

Southern Yemen see KBU4307
4301  Syria (Table KB4)
4303  United Arab Emirates (Table KB4)
4305  Yemen (Table KB4)
4307  Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (to 1960)
      (Table KB4)
      Previously Southern Yemen

Central Asia
4320  General works
4322  Kazakhstan (Table KB4)
4324  Kyrgyzstan (Table KB4)
4326  Tajikistan (Table KB4)
4328  Turkmenistan (Table KB4)
4330  Uzbekistan (Table KB4)

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
4335  General works
4337  Afghanistan (Table KB4)
4339  Bangladesh (Table KB4)
4341  Bhutan (Table KB4)
4343  Brunei (Table KB4)
4345  Burma. Myanmar (Table KB4)
4347  Cambodia (Table KB4)

China (to 1949)
4350  General (Table KB4)
4360.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
4360.A63  An-tung sheng
4360.C53  Ch'a-ha-erh sheng
4360.H64  Ho-Chiang sheng
4360.H75  Hsi-k'ang sheng
4360.H76  Hsing-an sheng
4360.J44  Je-ho sheng
4360.L53  Liao-pei sheng
4360.N46  Neng-Chiang sheng
4360.N56  Ning-hsia sheng
4360.P56  Pin-Chiang sheng

Sikang Province see KBU4378.A+
Local Church government
By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

China (to 1949)

Provinces, A-Z -- Continued

4360.S85  Sui-yuan sheng
4360.S87  Sung-Chiang sheng
4360.T35  T'ai-wan sheng
4372  China (Republic, 1949- ). Taiwan (Table KB4)
4376  China (People's Republic, 1949- )
4378.A-Z  Provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities, A-Z
4378.H66  Hong Kong

India

4400  General (Table KB4)
States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions

4402  Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Table KB4)
4404  Andhra Pradesh (Table KB4)
4405  Arunachal Pradesh (Table KB4)
4407  Assam (Table KB4)
4409  Bihar (Table KB4)
4411  Calcutta/Bengal Presidency (Table KB4)
4413  Chandighar (Table KB4)
4415  Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Table KB4)
4417  Delhi (Table KB4)
4419  Goa, Daman, and Diu (Table KB4)
4421  Gujarat (Table KB4)
4423  Haryana (Table KB4)
4425  Himachal Pradesh (Table KB4)
4425.5  Hyderabad (Table KB4)
4428  Jaipur (Table KB4)
4430  Jammu and Kashmir (Table KB4)
4432  Karnataka (Table KB4)
4435  Kerala (Table KB4)
4436  Kumaon (Table KB4)
4437  Lakshadweep (Table KB4)
4439  Madhya Pradesh (Table KB4)
4441  Madras Presidency (Table KB4)
4443  Maharashtra (Table KB4)
4445  Manipur (Table KB4)
4447  Meghalaya (Table KB4)
4449  Mizoram (Table KB4)

Mysore see KBU4467
Local Church government
By region or country
Asia
  South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
  India
  States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions -- Continued

4451  Nagaland (Table KB4)
4453  Orissa (Table KB4)
4455  Pondicherry (Table KB4)
4457  Punjab (Table KB4)
4459  Rajasthan (Table KB4)
4461  Sikkim (Table KB4)
4463  Tamil Nadu (Table KB4)
4465  Tripura (Table KB4)
4467  Uttar Pradesh (Table KB4)
4469  West Bengal (Table KB4)
4475  French Indochina (Table KB4)

Indonesia
4477  General (Table KB4)
4477.5.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
4477.5.T56  Timor, Timur
4479  Japan (Table KB4)
4483  South Korea (Table KB4)
4486  North Korea (Table KB4)
4488  Korea (to 1945) (Table KB4)
4490  Laos (Table KB4)
4492  Macau (Table KB4)

Malaysia
4494  General (Table KB4)
4495.F44  Federated Malay States (1896-1942)
4495.M35  Malaya (1948-1962)
4495.M36  Malayan Union (1946-1947)
4495.S87  Straits Settlements (to 1942)

States of East and West Malaysia (1957-)
  Brunei see KBU4343
4496  Federal Territory (Kuala Lumpur) (Table KB4)
4496.5  Johor (Table KB4)
4497  Kedah (Table KB4)
4497.5  Kelantan (Table KB4)
4498  Malacca (Table KB4)
4498.5  Negeri Sembilan (Table KB4)
4499  Pahang (Table KB4)
4499.5  Pinang (Table KB4)
4500  Perak (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
Malaysia
States of East and West Malaysia (1957- ) --
Continued
4500.5
Perlis (Table KB4)
4501
Sabah (Table KB4)
Previously North Borneo
4501.5
Sarawak (Table KB4)
4502
Selangor (Table KB4)
4503
Terengganu (Table KB4)
4504
Labuan (Table KB4)
4506
Maldives (Table KB4)
4507
Mongolia (Table KB4)
Myanmar see KBU4345
4509
Nepal (Table KB4)
4511
Pakistan (Table KB4)
4513
Philippines (Table KB4)
4515
Singapore (Table KB4)
4518
Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table KB4)
4520
Thailand (Table KB4)
4525
Vietnam (1976- ) (Table KB4)
Including the periods up through 1945
4528
Vietnam (Republic). South Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)
4530
Vietnam (Democratic Republic). North Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)

Africa

4540
General works
4542
Algeria (Table KB4)
4544
Angola (Table KB4)
4546
Benin (Table KB4)
4550
Botswana (Table KB4)
4552
British Central Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
4555
British Indian Ocean Territory (Table KB4)
4556
British Somaliland (Table KB4)
4560
Burkina Faso (Table KB4)
4562
Burundi (Table KB4)
4565
Cameroon (Table KB4)
4567
Cabo Verde (Table KB4)
4569
Central African Republic (Table KB4)
4573
Chad (Table KB4)
4576
Comoros (Table KB4)
4580
Congo (Brazzaville) (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
Africa -- Continued

4582 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table KB4)
4584 Djibouti (Table KB4)
4586 East Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
4588 Egypt (Table KB4)
4589 Eritrea (Table KB4)
4590 Ethiopia (Table KB4)
4592 French Equatorial Africa (Table KB4)
4593 French West Africa (Table KB4)
4595 Gabon (Table KB4)
4597 Gambia (Table KB4)
4599 German East Africa (Table KB4)
4600 Ghana (Table KB4)
4604 Guinea (Table KB4)
4606 Guinea-Bissau (Table KB4)
4608 Equatorial Guinea (Table KB4)
4610 Ifni (Table KB4)
4612 Italian East Africa (Table KB4)
4614 Italian Somaliland (Table KB4)
4616 Kenya (Table KB4)
4618 Lesotho (Table KB4)
4620 Liberia (Table KB4)
4622 Libya (Table KB4)
4624 Madagascar (Table KB4)
4626 Malawi (Table KB4)
4628 Mali (Table KB4)
4630 Mauritania (Table KB4)
4633 Mauritius (Table KB4)
4635 Mayotte (Table KB4)
4637 Morocco (Table KB4)
4639 Mozambique (Table KB4)
4643 Namibia (Table KB4)
4645 Niger (Table KB4)
4650 Nigeria (Table KB4)
4653 Réunion (Table KB4)
4655 Rwanda (Table KB4)
4657 Saint Helena (Table KB4)
4660 Sao Tome and Principe (Table KB4)
4664 Senegal (Table KB4)
4666 Seychelles (Table KB4)
4668 Sierra Leone (Table KB4)
4670 Somalia (Table KB4)
4680 South Africa, Republic of
  General (Table KB4)

435
Local Church government
By region or country
Africa

South Africa, Republic of -- Continued

4682.A-Z
Provinces and self-governing territories, A-Z
Including former independent homelands

4682.B66
Bophuthatswana

4682.C36
Cape of Good Hope. Kaapland (to 1994)

4682.C57
Ciskei

4682.E36
Eastern Cape
Eastern Transvaal see KBU4682.M68

4682.F74
Free State. Orange Free State

4682.G38
Gauteng

4682.K93
KwaZula-Natal. Natal
Including former KwaZula Homeland areas

4682.M68
Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal
Natal see KBU4682.K93

4682.N64
North West

4682.N65
Northern Cape

4682.N67
Northern Province. Northern Transvaal
Northern Transvaal see KBU4682.N67
Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat see
KBU4682.F74

4682.T73
Transkei

4682.T74
Transvaal

4682.V46
Venda

4682.W47
Western Cape

4700
Spanish West Africa (to 1958) (Table KB4)

4702
Spanish Sahara (to 1975) (Table KB4)

4704
Sudan (Table KB4)

4706
Swaziland (Table KB4)

4708
Tanzania (Table KB4)

4710
Togo (Table KB4)

4712
Tunisia (Table KB4)

4714
Uganda (Table KB4)

4716
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table KB4)

4720
Zambia (Table KB4)

4722
Zanzibar (to 1964) (Table KB4)

4724
Zimbabwe (Table KB4)

Pacific Area

Australia
States and territories

4738
Australian Capital Territory (Table KB4)

4740
Northern Territory (Table KB4)

4742
New South Wales (Table KB4)

4744
Queensland (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
Pacific Area
Australia
States and territories -- Continued
4746  South Australia (Table KB4)
4748  Tasmania (Table KB4)
4750  Victoria (Table KB4)
4752  Western Australia (Table KB4)
4760  New Zealand (Table KB4)
Other Pacific Area jurisdictions
4770  American Samoa (Table KB4)
4772  British New Guinea (Territory of Papua) (Table KB4)
4774  Cook Islands (Table KB4)
4776  Easter Island (Table KB4)
4778  Fiji (Table KB4)
4780  French Polynesia (Table KB4)
4782  German New Guinea (to 1914) (Table KB4)
4784  Guam (Table KB4)
4788  Kiribati (Table KB4)
4790  Marshall Islands (Table KB4)
4792  Micronesia (Federated States) (Table KB4)
4794  Midway Islands (Table KB4)
4796  Nauru (Table KB4)
4798  Netherlands New Guinea (to 1963) (Table KB4)
4800  New Caledonia (Table KB4)
4802  Niue (Table KB4)
4803  Northern Mariana Islands (Table KB4)
4804  Pacific Islands (Trust Territory) (Table KB4)
4805  Palau (Table KB4)
4806  Papua New Guinea (Table KB4)
4807  Pitcairn Islands (Table KB4)
4808  Solomon Islands (Table KB4)
4810  Tonga (Table KB4)
4812  Tuvalu (Table KB4)
4814  Vanuatu (Table KB4)
4816  Wake Island (Table KB4)
4818  Wallis and Futuna (Table KB4)
4820  Samoa. Western Samoa (Table KB4)

437
Official records. Working documents
.A3
Indexes and tables. Digests
   For indexes and tables to a particular publication, see the publication
.A35
Rules of order. Rules of procedure
Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.
.A4
Serials
.A45
Monographs. By date
   Including opinions, consultations, etc.
   For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
.A47
Indexes and tables. Digests
Collections. Selections
.A5
Serials
.A6
Monographs. By date
Privileges, etc.

.A12 Indexes and tables. Digests
.A2 Collections. Selections
.A4 Individual laws
   Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)
.A55 Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Dooms
   For decisiones of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+
.A7-.Z79 General works. Treatises
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KB3 TABLE FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS (CUTTER NO.)</th>
<th>KB3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA12</td>
<td>Indexes and tables. Digests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA2</td>
<td>Collections. Selections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA4</td>
<td>Individual laws. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA55</td>
<td>Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Dooms. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For decisiones of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA7-.xZ79</td>
<td>General works. Treatises</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| .A12 | Periodicals  
|      | Concordats (Collected or individual)  
|      |   see the appropriate K subclass for the country  
| .A2  | Collections. Selections (General)  
| .A3  | Serials  
|      | Monographs. By date  
| National councils and synods  
|      |   see KBR/KBU833+  
| Provincial councils and diocesan synods (including diocesan pastoral councils)  
|      |   see KBR/KBU953+  
| <.A4> | Collections. Selections  
| <.A6> | General works. Treatises  
| .A7  | General works. Treatises  
|      |   Including works and documents on special topics  
| .A8-.Z7 | Individual archdioceses and dioceses, A-Z  
|      |   Subarrange each by KB5  

441
Periodicals
Documents
For documents on special subjects see KB5 .xA8
xA2 General. Collective
xA3 Episcopal letters. Decrees. Ordinances
xA4 Diocesan curia. Chancery office
xA5 Chancery court
xA6 Matrimonial court
xA7 School board
xA8 General works. Treatises
Including works and documents on special subjects, e. g. election of bishops
xA9-.xZ7 Individual parishes, A-Z
.A12 Bibliography
.A15 Periodicals
    Including gazettes, yearbooks, bulletins, etc.
.A18 Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date
.A7 Annual (official) reports
    Yearbooks see KB6 .A15
.A9-.Z9 General works on the congregation, commission, etc.
.A12 Indexes and tables. By date
Legislative documents and related works
.A14 Drafts. By date
   Including records of proceedings and minutes of evidence
.A32 Documents of code commissions and revision commissions.
   Reports. Memoranda. By date
   Including commentaries on drafts
   Contemporary (private) criticism and comment on drafts see KB7 .A6+
.A52 Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date
   Including official editions with or without annotations; and including bilingual editions
.A55 Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions. By date
.A6-.Z8 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
   Including "interpretationes authenticae"
Constitution. By laws

<A12> Text

<A2> Translations

<A3> Commentary

General works

see BX2890+ (for men) and BX4260+ (for women)
.A12 Indexes and tables. Registers
.A2 Collections. Selections
   Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e.
   scholarly comment), with or without indexes, registers, etc.
Individual documents
   Including bulls of intimation (convocation)
.A45 Text. By date
.A5–Z Annotated editions. Commentaries
General works on the document see KB9 .A5+
General works on the council
   see the council in BR205+ and BX820+
'Abodah zarah (Avodah zarah)

<A15> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

e.g.

<A15E5> English

<A15E65> English paraphrases

<A16> Selections. By date

<A17> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Aboth (Avot)

<A2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<A2A-A2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<A2A1> Polyglot. By date

<A22> Selections. By date

<A23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ahilot see KBM1 .O3+

Arakhin

<A7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<A7A-A7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<A72> Selections. By date

<A73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avodah zarah see KBM1 .A15+

Avot see KBM1 .A2+

Bavot

<B15> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<B15A-B15Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<B16> Selections. By date

<B17> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bava kamma

<B2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date


<B22> Selections. By date

<B23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bava mezia

<B3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<B3A-B3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<B32> Selections. By date

<B33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bava batra

<B4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<B4A-B4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<B42> Selections. By date

<B43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Behirta see KBM1 .E3+

Bekhorot

<B5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tractate</th>
<th>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic)</th>
<th>Translations</th>
<th>Selections</th>
<th>Criticism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bekhorot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berakhot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezetah</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bikkurim</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demai</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eduyyot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eruvin</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gittin</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagigah</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallah</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractate</td>
<td>Original Texts</td>
<td>Translations</td>
<td>Selections</td>
<td>Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥallah</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horayot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥullin</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelim</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keritot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ketubbot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiddushin</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilayim</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinnim</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodashim (Order)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;K8&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;K8A-.K8Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;K82&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;K83&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma'aser sheni</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M13&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M13A-.M13Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M14&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M15&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma'aserot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M17&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M17A-.M17Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M18&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M19&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makhshirin. Mashkim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M2&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M2A-.M2Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M22&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M23&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makkot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M3&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M3A-.M3Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M32&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M33&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mashkim see KBM1 .M2+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mashkin see KBM1 .M8+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megillah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M4A-.M4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M42&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M43&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Me'ilah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M44&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M44A-.M44Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M45&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M46&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menahot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M47&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M47A-.M47Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M48&gt; Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M49&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;M5A-.M5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middot</td>
<td>&lt;M52&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;M53&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikva'ot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mo'ed</td>
<td>&lt;M7&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;M7A-.M7Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;M72&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;M73&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mo'ed katan</td>
<td>&lt;M8&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;M8A-.M8Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;M82&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;M83&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashim</td>
<td>&lt;N2&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N2A-.N2Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N22&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N23&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazir</td>
<td>&lt;N3&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N3A-.N3Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N32&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N33&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nedarim</td>
<td>&lt;N4&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N4A-.N4Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N42&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N43&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nega'īm</td>
<td>&lt;N5&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N5A-.N5Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N52&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N53&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nezikin</td>
<td>&lt;N6&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N6A-.N6Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N62&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;N63&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Niddah
<N7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<N7A-.N7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<N72>
Selections. By date
<N73>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Oholot (Ahilot)
<O3>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<O3A-.O3Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<O4>
Selections. By date
<O5>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Orlah
<O6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<O6A-.O6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<O7>
Selections. By date
<O8>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Parah
<P2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<P2A-.P2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<P3>
Selections. By date
<P4>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pe’ah
<P5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<P5A-.P5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<P6>
Selections. By date
<P7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pesaḥim
<P8>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<P8A-.P8Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<P82>
Selections. By date
<P83>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Pirkei Avot see KBM1 .A2+

Rosh ha-Shanah
<R5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<R5A-.R5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<R6>
Selections. By date
<R7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sanhedrin
<S2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<S2A-.S2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<S22>
Selections. By date
<S23>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shabbat
<S25>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<S25A-.S25Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<S26>
Selections. By date
KBM1 TABLE OF ORDERS AND TRACTATES OF THE KBM1
MISHNAH, THE TALMUD YERUSHALMI AND THE
TALMUD (BAVLI)

Shabbat -- Continued
<S27> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Shebi‘it (Shevi‘it)
<S3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<S3A-.S3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<S32> Selections. By date
<S33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Shebu‘ot (Shevu‘ot)
<S4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<S4A-.S4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<S42> Selections. By date
<S43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Shehitat kodashim see KBM1 .Z5+
Shekalim
<S5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<S5A-.S5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<S52> Selections. By date
<S53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Shevi‘it see KBM1 .S3+
Shevu‘ot see KBM1 .S4+
Sotah
<S7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<S7A-.S7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<S72> Selections. By date
<S73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sukkah
<S9> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<S9A-.S9Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<S92> Selections. By date
<S93> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ta’anit
<T2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<T2A-.T2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<T22> Selections. By date
<T23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tamid
<T3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<T3A-.T3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<T32> Selections. By date
<T33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tebul yom (Tevul yom)
<T4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<T4A-.T4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<T42> Selections. By date
<T43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tractate</th>
<th>Original Texts (Hebrew or Aramaic)</th>
<th>Translations</th>
<th>Selections</th>
<th>Criticism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temurah</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terumot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tohorot (Order)</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tohorot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukzin</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yadayim</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yevamot</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoma</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zavim</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

454
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.Z4</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z5</td>
<td>Zeḇaḥim (Zevaḥim). Sheḥitat kodashim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z5A-.Z5Z</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z7</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z8</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zerva'im (Order)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.Z8</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z82</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z83</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zevaḥim see KBM1 .Z5+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.x&gt;</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.x2A-.x2Z&gt;</td>
<td>Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<.x> General works
<.x2A-.x2Z> Individual synagogues or congregations. By place, A-Z
Texts

<xA05> Facsimiles. By date
<xA1> Original language. By date

Translations

<xA2> Hebrew. By date
<xA3> English. By date
<xA4> French. By date
<xA5> German. By date

<xA61-.xA619> Other languages. By language, alphabetically, and date

<xA7-.xZ> History and criticism
This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**

Including selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.2&gt;</td>
<td>Polyglot. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.25A-.25Z&gt;</td>
<td>Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.27&gt;</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.275A-.275Z&gt;</td>
<td>By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.277&gt;</td>
<td>By number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.35A-.35Z&gt;</td>
<td>Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.37-.377&gt;</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.375A-.375Z&gt;</td>
<td>By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.377&gt;</td>
<td>By number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.4A-.4Z&gt;</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Criticism, commentaries, etc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.5&gt;</td>
<td>Early through 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.52&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.53&gt;</td>
<td>Commentaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.54&gt;</td>
<td>Sermons. Meditations. Devotions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.55&gt;</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.552&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.553&gt;</td>
<td>Commentaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.554&gt;</td>
<td>Sermons. Meditations. Devotions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.555&gt;</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0.556A-.556Z&gt;</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**

- Polyglot. By date
- Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
- General works
- Individual manuscripts
- By name, A-Z
- By number

**English**

- Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z
- General works
- Individual manuscripts
- By name, A-Z
- By number
- Other languages, A-Z

**Criticism, commentaries, etc.**

- Early through 1950
  - 1951-2000
- Criticism
- Commentaries
- Sermon. Meditations. Devotions
- Other
  - 2001-
- Criticism
- Commentaries
- Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- Other
- Special topics, A-Z
This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**

- `<xA1>` Polyglot. By date
- `<xA3>` English. By date
- `<xA5-.xZ>` Other languages, A-Z
  - Subarrange each language by date
- `<x2>` History, criticism, etc.
  - Including works on manuscripts
Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

0.2
General (Collective)

0.22.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

0.23
General (Collective)

0.25.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

0.3
General (Collective)

0.32.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

0.35
General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools; or on several authors
belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shi'i law see KBP1 0.95

Hanafī. Hanafiyah. حنفي. حنفية

0.4
General (Collective)

0.43.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Hanbalī. Hanbalīyah. حنبلي. حنبلية

0.45
General (Collective)

0.5.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikiyah. المالكي. مالكية

0.53
General (Collective)

0.55.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi‘ī. Shāfi‘iyah. شافعي. شافعية

0.6
General (Collective)

0.62.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ẓāhirī. Zāhiriyah. ظاهري. ظاهرية

0.63
General (Collective)

0.64.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

462
Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Mixed. Comparative see KBP1 0.35

Shī‘ī schools. شيعة

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>General (Collective and comparative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including works on several schools; or on several authors belonging to different Shi‘ī schools (branches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī‘ī law see KBP1 0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ismā‘īlī. اِسْمَاعِیْلیٌ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.72.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ja‘farīs. Ithna‘asharis. แจ๊ฟารี. อินนาอาชารี

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.76.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zaydī. Zaydiyyah. زیدی. زیدیه

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

‘Ibāḍī. اِبَاضِی

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other schools. شیعیان دیگر

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.93.A-Z</td>
<td>Other schools, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>Mixed. Comparative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī‘ī schools or branches thereof)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

**Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)**

- **A2**
  - General (Collective)
- **A22A-A22Z**
  - Individual authors, A-Z
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

**Middle period (to ca. 1920)**

- **A23**
  - General (Collective)
- **A25A-A25Z**
  - Individual authors, A-Z
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

**Late period (ca. 1920-)**

- **A3**
  - General (Collective)
- **A32A-A32Z**
  - Individual authors, A-Z
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

### Authors affiliated with a particular school

#### Sunnī schools

- **A35**
  - General (Collective and comparative)
  
  Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)
  
  For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP2
- **A95**
  - Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah.
  - حنفی. حنفیة
- **A4**
  - General (Collective)
- **A43A-A43Z**
  - Individual authors, A-Z
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- **A45**
  - Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah.
  - حنبلا. حنبليه
- **A5A-A5Z**
  - General (Collective)
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- **A55A-A55Z**
  - Individual authors, A-Z
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- **A6**
  - General (Collective)
- **A62A-A62Z**
  - Individual authors, A-Z
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- **A63**
  - Ṣāḥīḥ. Ṣāḥīḥyah.
  - صحيح. صحيحية
- **A64A-A64Z**
  - General (Collective)
  
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools -- Continued
  Mixed. Comparative see KBP2.A35

Shī‘ī schools. Shī‘ah. شيعة

.A65
  General (Collective and comparative)
  Including works on authors belonging to different Shī‘ī schools (branches)

.Islamī. اسلامی

.A7
  General (Collective)

.A72A-.A72Z
  Individual authors, A-Z
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

.Ja‘farīs. Ithna‘asharis. جعفری. اثنا عشری

.A74
  General (Collective)

.A76A-.A76Z
  Individual authors, A-Z
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

.Zaydī. Zaydiyah. زیدی. زیدیة

.A8
  General (Collective)

.A82A-.A82Z
  Individual authors, A-Z
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

.Mixed. Comparative see KBP2.A65

.Ibāḍī. اباضی

.A85
  General (Collective)

.A9A-.A9Z
  Individual authors, A-Z
  For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

.A93A-.A93Z
  Other schools, A-Z

.A95
  Mixed. Comparative
  Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī‘ī schools)
### Unaffiliated authors
- **Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school**

#### Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)
- Including companions and successors
  - .xA2
    - General (Collective)
  - .xA22A-.xA22Z
    - Individual authors, A-Z
      - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

#### Middle period (to ca. 1920)
- Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline
  - .xA23
    - General (Collective)
  - .xA25-.xZ299
    - Individual authors, A-Z
      - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

#### Late period (ca. 1920-)
- Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline
  - .xA3
    - General (Collective)
  - .xA32-.xZ349
    - Individual authors, A-Z
      - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

### Authors affiliated with a particular school

#### Sunnī schools
- **General (Collective and comparative)**
  - Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)
  - For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP3 .xA95
  - .xA4
    - General (Collective)
  - .xA43-.xZ449
    - Individual authors, A-Z
      - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
  - .xA45
    - General (Collective)
  - .xA5-.xZ529
    - Individual authors, A-Z
      - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

#### Shī'ī schools
- **General (Collective)**
  - .xA53
    - General (Collective)
  - .xA55-.xZ599
    - Individual authors, A-Z
      - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

- **Mixed. Comparative** see KBP3 .xA35

### Cutter Numbers
- .xA
- .xA4
- .xA43-.xZ449
- .xA45
- .xA5-.xZ529
- .xA53
- .xA55-.xZ599
- .xA6
- .xA62-.xZ649
- .xA95

### Arabic Translations
- حنفی. حنفیyah. حنبیلی. حنابیلیyah. مالکی. مالکیyah. شافعی. شافعیyah. شیعه. شیعه
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xA65</td>
<td>General (Collective and comparative) Including works on authors belonging to different Shi'i schools (branches)</td>
<td>Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA7</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td>Isma'ili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA72-xZ739</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td>Ja'faris. Ithna'asharis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA74</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td>Zaydi. Zaydiyah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA76-xZ779</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA8</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA82-xZ849</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td>Mixed. Comparative see KBP3.xA65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA85</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA9-xZ929</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td>Other schools, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA93-xZ949</td>
<td>Other schools, A-Z</td>
<td>Mixed. Comparative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnî and Shi'i schools)
KBP4 TABLE FOR PARTS AND CHAPTERS OF THE QUR'AN (ONE NO.)

.A2 Original text
   Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated in Roman characters; and including bilingual editions
   Arrange chronologically from the earliest to the latest (recent) editions

Translations
 .A4A-.A4Z Other languages, A-Z
 .A5-.Z Commentaries. Criticism
   For philological studies, see PJ
2 Bibliography
   Including international and national bibliography, and including
   collective or individual personal bibliographies
3 Periodicals
   see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
3 Official gazettes
   Official acts. Documents
   Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the
   organ
4 Indexes. Registers. Digests
5 General and comprehensive
5.3 Individual. By date
   e.g., Constitutions
6.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or
court, A-Z
   Including related materials
7 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
   Trials
8 Collections
   Including both criminal and civil trials
10.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
11 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
   research
12 Legal education. Study and teaching
13 Societies. Associations
14 Congresses. Conferences
15 Canon law of the church or rite compared with other religious
   legal systems
   see KB165.A+
16 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects
   (not A-Z)
17 General works
   History
   For history, sources and biography prior to 1054, see the
   appropriate sections of KBS and KBR
18 General works
   Including general works and study on sources of all periods
Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology
   see KBS138
18-19 Sources after 1054
18 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date
   Biography after 1054
History

Biography after 1054 -- Continued

20   Collective
    For biography of canonists/jurists of this and other churches
    treated together, see KBS140


Sources and relationships of canon law

26   General works

27.A-Z   Special topics, A-Z

27.L63   Local custom

28   Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church
    or rite

General (civil) principles

29   General works

Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
    Including legal capacity and incapacity

30   General works

31.A-Z   Special topics, A-Z

    Baptism see KBS1 57+
    Consanguinity and affinity see KBS1 66

31.G83   Guardian and ward

31.I54   Inheritance and succession
    Succession see KBS1 31.I54
    Ward see KBS1 31.G83

32   Juristic persons

33   Legal transactions

Constitution of the Church

34   General works

Organs of government. Hierarchical order
    Ecumenical councils and synods
    see KBR209+
    General works see KBS1 34
    Councils and synods and other organs of supreme canonical
    authority
    Including legislative and executive power

36   General works

37   Bishop's councils and synods

38   Archbishops. Bishops

39   Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
    Including episcopal jurisdiction, i.e. legislative, executive, and
    judicial powers

40   General works

41   Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration

42   Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration --
Continued
43 Clergy-laity assemblies
44.A-Z Particular offices, A-Z
44.D43 Deaneries
44.V53 Vicariates
45 Parishes and priests (presbyters)
Courts see KBS1 86+

Clergy

47 General works
48 Formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics
   Including clerical state
   Cf. KBS1 63 The sacrament of Holy Ordination
49 Women clergy. Ordination of women
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
50 General works
51 Typology of benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
52 Patronage
53 Loss of ecclesiastical office
   Including suspension
54 Laity. Lay persons

Sacraments. Mysteries
   Including administration
56 General works
57 Baptism
58.A-Z General works
58.C48 Special topics, A-Z
58.N66 Church membership
59 Confirmation. Chrismation
60 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
61 Holy Confession. Penance
62 Holy Unction. Anointing
63 Holy Ordination
   Including the orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination

Matrimony

65 General works
66 Impediments to marriage
   Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine
Celebration of marriage
67 General works
Sacraments. Mysteries
   Matrimony
      Celebration of marriage -- Continued
96     Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage
97     Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
   For matrimonial actions see KBS1 90+
Observances and practice. Acts of worship
70     General works
71     Rites and rituals
e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.
72     Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
73     Sacred places
74     Liturgical objects. Vestments
75     Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics
       Including canonization
76     Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
77     Social work of the church
       Including work with particular institutions and beneficiaries
78     Medical ethics and legislation
Church administration
79     General works
80     Church property and assets
     General works
81     Temporal goods of the church
82     Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities
Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
83     General works
84.A-Z     Individual offenses, A-Z
84.A66     Apostasy
84.B53     Blasphemy
84.H47     Heresy
85.A-Z     Penalties, A-Z
85.E93     Excommunication
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
86     General works
Court organization
     For court decisions see KBS1 10 or KBS1 11
     General works see KBS1 86
87     Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
88     Courts of second instance
89     Supreme court. Court of final appeal
Procedure
     Matrimonial actions
90     General works
91     Nullity of marriage
92     Separation. Divorce
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure

Procedure
  Matrimonial actions -- Continued

| 93.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 93.A38 | Adultery |

| 94 | Other procedures |
| 95 | Penal procedure |
| 96.A-Z | General works |
| 96.E93 | Special topics, A-Z |
|         | Excommunication |

Church and state relationships
  Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction

| 97 | General works |
| 98 | Human and civil rights and the church |
| 99 | Legal and international status of the church |
| 100 | Foreign and international relations of the church |
1.2 Bibliography
   Including international and national bibliography, and including
   collective or individual personal bibliography

Periodicals
   see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

1.5 Official gazettes

2 Official acts. Documents (Collections)
   Including indexes, registers, digests
   Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the
   organ

2.2.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or
   court, A-Z
   Including related materials

Trials

2.3 Collections
   Including criminal and civil trials

2.4.A-Z Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z

2.5.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z

2.6 Legal education. Study and teaching

2.7 Congresses. Conferences

2.8 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects
   (not A-Z)

3 General works

3.2 General works
   Including general works and study on sources of all periods

Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology
   see KBS138

Sources after 1054

3.3 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date

3.5.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z

Biography after 1054

3.6 Collective
   For biography of canonists/jurist of this and other churches
   treated together, see KBS140


4 Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church
   or rite

General (civil) principles

5 General works

5.4 Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
   Including legal capacity and incapacity, guardian and ward,
   inheritance and succession
General (civil) principles -- Continued

5.6 Juristic persons

5.8 Legal transactions

Constitution of the Church

6 General works

Organs of government. Hierarchical order
  Including bishop's council and synods, as well as jurisdiction
  (legislative, executive, and judicial power) metropolitans,
  patriarchs, archbishops, bishops, exarchs, etc.,

6.2 General works

6.4 Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
  Including episcopal jurisdiction (legislative, executive, and
  judicial power), as well as diocesan constitution, organs,
  and administration

6.6 Clergy
  Including formation, education, ordination and incardination of
  clerics, clerical state, benefices, ecclesiastical offices,
  patronage and women clergy

6.8 Laity. Lay persons

Sacraments. Mysteries
  Including administration

7 General works

7.2 Baptism

7.3 Confirmation. Chrismation

7.4 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper

7.5 Holy Confession. Penance

7.6 Holy Unction. Anointing

7.7 Holy Ordination
  Including the orders or bishop, priest and deacon, and the rite of
  ordination

7.8 Matrimony
  Including impediments to marriage (consanguinity and affinity
  doctrine), interfaith and mixed marriages, and dissolution of
  marriage

Observances and practice. Acts of worship

8 General works

8.2 Rites and rituals
  Including marriage rites, funeral rites, etc.

8.3 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year

8.4 Sacred places

8.5 Liturgical objects. Vestments

8.6 Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics

8.7 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies

8.8 Social work of the church

Church administration

9 General works
Church administration -- Continued

9.2 Church property and assets
   Including temporal goods of the church, church taxes, stole fees, etc.

Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties

9.3 General works


9.4.A66 Apostasy

9.5.A-Z Penalties, A-Z

9.5.E93 Excommunication

Ecclesiastical courts and procedure

9.6 General works

9.7 Court organization
   Including courts of appeal, supreme courts, etc.

9.8 Procedure
   Including matrimonial actions, such as nullity, separation, divorce

9.9 Penal (criminal) procedure

10 Church and state relationships
   Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction, legal status, and foreign and international relations
INDEX

A

A hwāl shakh sīyah: KBP524+
Aachen, Council of, 809
   Canon law: KBR265
Abandonment
   Ownership
      Islamic law: KPB673
Abandonment of a child
   Islamic law: KPB4190
   Jewish law: KBM4190
Abatement of trial
   Canon law: KBR3842.A33
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.A33
Abbas Primas
   Canon law: KBR2915
Abbot primate
   Canon law: KBR2915
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2915
   'Abd: KBP529.3+
Abdication
   The Pope
      Canon law: KBR2392
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
Abduction
   Canon law: KBR3760
   Islamic law: KPB4125
   Jewish law: KBM4125
   Marriage impediments
      Canon law: KBR3128.A34
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
Abduction for lewd acts
   Islamic law: KPB4206
Abduction of a minor from legal custodian
   Jewish law: KBM4188
Abduction of minors
   Canon law: KBR3762
Abicere species consecratas
   Canon law: KBR3664
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
Ablutions
   Islamic law: KPB184.46+
Abortion
   Abortion without consent of father
      Islamic law: KPB4070

Abortion
   Canon law: KBR3756
Criminal law
   Comparative religious law: KB4070
   Jewish law: KBM4070
Family planning
   Islamic law: KBP3125.A36
   Forced abortion for population control
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3125.A36
         Jewish law: KBM3125.A36
Medical legislation
   Jewish law: KBM3119.A36
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
   Voluntary abortion
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3125.A36
Abortion procurare
   Canon law: KBR3756
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith
   Islamic law: KBP136.78
Abrogatio
   Ecclesiastical laws
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
Abrogation
   Ecclesiastical laws
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
Abrogation, Theory of
   Islamic law: KPB463
Absent persons
   Comparative religious law: KB524.8
   Islamic law: KPB524.8
Absentees, Proceedings against
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law: KB4710
      Islamic law: KPB4713
Absolutio
   Canon law: KBR3946
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3610.A38
Absolution
   Excommunication
      Canon law: KBR3606.A38
Absolutism
   Church and state
      Canon law: KBR4040+
INDEX

Abstinence from alcohol
Islamic law: KBP184.9.A27

Accessus et recognitio (inspectio)
judicialis
Trials
Canon law: KBR3850

Abuse of a child
Islamic law: KBP4190
Jewish law: KBRM4190

Accidents
Torts
Jewish law: KBP482.3

Abuse of ecclesiastical function
Canon law: KBR3700+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3726

Accomplices
Criminal act
Jewish law: KBM3920

Abuse of legal process
Islamic law: KBP4507.5

Accord and satisfaction
Insolvency procedures
Comparative religious law: KB1932
Islamic law: KBP1932

Abuse of rights
Islamic law: KBP845

Accountants
Jewish law: KBM3517

Accessing
Water resources
Islamic law: KBP3047

Accounting
Business enterprise
Jewish law: KBRM923

Access to children
Comparative religious law: KB602

Accusation by witnesses
Criminal procedure
Islamic law: KBP4668

Academies
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3161
Islamic law: KBP3160
Jewish law: KBRM3161

Accusation principle
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3923
Comparative religious law: KB4624
Islamic law: KBP4624

Accessions
Duty to warn before commission of the crime
Islamic law: KBP659

Accusatus
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3927

Access and judicial inspection
Trials
Canon law: KBR3850

Accused
Compulsory measures against
Islamic law: KBP4650
Jewish law: KBM4650

Access to public records

Accusation principle
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3923
Comparative religious law: KB4624
Islamic law: KBP4624

Academies
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3161
Islamic law: KBP3160
Jewish law: KBRM3161

Acceptable impurity
Criminal procedure
Islamic law: KBP184.43

Acceptance
Betrothal
Islamic law: KBP543.952

Acceptance
Betrothal
Islamic law: KBP543.952

Academies
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3161
Islamic law: KBP3160
Jewish law: KBRM3161

Access to children
Comparative religious law: KB602
Islamic law: KBP602

Access to public records

Accessions
Ownership
Islamic law: KBP659

Access and judicial inspection
Trials
Canon law: KBR3850

Academies
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3161
Islamic law: KBP3160
Jewish law: KBRM3161

Access and judicial inspection
Trials
Canon law: KBR3850

Access to public records

Academies
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3161
Islamic law: KBP3160
Jewish law: KBRM3161

Acceptable impurity
Criminal procedure
Islamic law: KBP184.43

Acceptance
Betrothal
Islamic law: KBP543.952

Accessions
Ownership
Islamic law: KBP659

478
INDEX

Accused
Testimony of
  Islamic law: KBP4702
  Jewish law: KBM4702
Accusers
  Criminal procedure
  Comparative religious law:
    KB4630.A253
  Islamic law: KBP4630.A253
Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
  Canon law: KBR3332+
Acquisition and alienation of property
  Canon law: KBR3332+
Acquisition and loss of ownership
  Jewish law: KBM655+
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB655+
    Islamic law: KBP655+
  Real property
    Islamic law: KBP687.5+
Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
  Comparative religious law: KB648+
  Islamic law: KBP648+
  Jewish law: KBM648+
Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
  Comparative religious law: KB663
  Islamic law: KBP663
  Jewish law: KBM663
Acquisition of ownership
  Real property
    Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
    Jewish law: KBM687.5+
Acquittal
  Canon law: KBR3946
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4742.A27+
    Islamic law: KBP4744
    Jewish law: KBM4744
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3949
Acquittance
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB817
    Islamic law: KBP817.5
    Jewish law: KBM818+
Actio ecclesiae missionalis
  Canon law: KBR3049
Actio
  Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBP4668
    Jewish law: KBM4668
Actions and defenses
  Courts and procedure
    Canon law: KBR3835+
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1666+
    Islamic law: KBP1666+
    Jewish law: KBM1666+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
  Trial
    Canon law: KBR3841.2+
Active repentance
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law:
      KBP4023.A25
      Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
Acts of communal agencies
  Administrative process
    Jewish law: KBM2732
Acts of government
  Administrative process
    Islamic law: KBP2732
    Jewish law: KBM2732
Adab al-qāḍī: KBP1595
'Adl: KBR3946
'Adl:
  Islamic law: KBP4744
  Jewish law: KBM4744
Additives, Food
  Islamic law: KBP3379
Adjoining landowners: KBM700+
  Building and construction
    Islamic law: KBP3069
    Comparative religious law: KB700
    Islamic law: KBP700+
    Jewish law: KBM3069
'Adl: KBP524.7+
Administration
  Auxiliary court personnel
    Islamic law: KBP1623
  Environmental law
    Comparative religious law: KB3128
    Islamic law: KBP3128
INDEX

Administration of church property
Canon law: KBR3320+, KBR3432+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3432+
Adoption
Canon law: KBR2243
Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
Adoptio imperfecta
Canon law: KBR2243
Adoptio perfecta (arrogatio)
Canon law: KBR2243
Adoption
Canon law: KBR2243
Comparative religious law: KB609
Islamic law: KPB609
Jewish law: KKB609
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3128.A44
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
Adscriptio ecclesiae
Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
Canon law: KBR2333+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
Adult education
Islamic law: KPB3158
Jewish law: KKB3158.5
Adulteration of food
Islamic law: KPB3379
Jewish law: KKB3377+
Adulterium
Canon law: KBR3165
Adultery: KMB4184
Criminal law
Canon law: KBR3774.A48
Family law
Jewish law: KKB544.7
Grounds for divorce
Jewish law: KKB559.8
Impediments to marriage
Canon law: KBR3128.A39
Islamic law: KPB4184
Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3905.A48
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.9.A38
Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.A48
Russian Orthodox law:
KBS573.4.A38
Adultery and condonation
Canon law: KBR3165
Roman Catholic law: KBU3165

480
INDEX

Adults
Capacity and disability
Islamic law: KBP525.5
Guardianship
Comparative religious law: KB627
Advertising
Regulation
Comparative religious law: KB3280
Islamic law: KBP3280
Jewish law: KMB3280
Unfair competition
Islamic law: KPB137
Jewish law: KMB1237
Advisory opinions
Courts and procedure
Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
Islamic law: KPB1679.3
Jewish law: KMB1679.3
Advocates
Canon law: KBR3823+
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3928
Roman Catholic law: KBU3928
Advocati
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3928
Advocatus
Court officials
Canon law: KBR3807.5A39
Affect
Justification of illegal acts
Canonical law: KBR3559.D58
Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
Affinitas
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2240+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
Affinity
Family law
Comparative religious law: KB583+
Islamic law: KPB583+
Jewish law: KMB583+
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3128.A44
Comparative religious law: KB544.2
Islamic law: KPB544.955
Affinity
Marriage impediments
Jewish law: KMB544.2
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2240+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
Affreightment
Maritime law
Comparative religious law: KB971
Islamic law: KPB971
Jewish law: KMB971
Afrād: KBP524.6+
ʻAfw: KPB4034
Age
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.A54
Age, Marriage
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3128.M37
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
Agency
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB861
Islamic law: KPB861+
Jewish law: KMB861+
Agency and prokura
Jewish law: KMB924
Agent of the qāḍī
Islamic law: KPB1622
Aggravated theft
Hadd crimes
Islamic law: KPB4046.2
Aggravating circumstances
Criminal law
Comparative religious law:
KB4023.A35
Islamic law: KPB4020+
Jewish law: KMB4305+
Agricultural contracts
Islamic law: KPB893.3.A47
Agricultural cooperatives
Comparative religious law: KB3314
Islamic law: KPB3316
Jewish law: KMB3316+
Agriculture
Islamic law: KPB3293+
Agriculture
Regulation
Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
Jewish law: KBM3293+

Agriculture Albanian Greek Catholic Church
Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America
Canon law: KBT401+
Canon law: KBS3011+

Alcoholic beverages
Islamic law: KBP184.42+
Public health
Jewish law: KBM3097

Alcoholic preparations
Islamic law: KBP184.42+

Alekoty contracts
Comparative religious law: KB899
Islamic law: KBP899
Jewish law: KBM899+

Alekoty obligations
Islamic law: KBP814
Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)
Canon law: KBS421+

Amin
Criminal trial
Comparative religious law: KB4709.A45
Islamic law: KBR3238.A58
Jewish law: KBM4706

Alien property
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3712

Alienation of church property
Roman Catholic law: KBU3336

Alienation of ecclesiastical goods
Roman Catholic law: KBU3698

Aliens
Registration
Islamic law: KBP1865

Alimony
Dissolved marriage
Islamic law: KBP567

Domestic relations
Islamic law: KBP584

Jewish law: KBM567

Almsgiving
Islamic law: KBP180

Property tax
Islamic law: KBP3620+

Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia
Canon law: KBR3238.A58
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altars</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3238.A58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.A58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amah</td>
<td>KBP529.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amānah</td>
<td>KPB889+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocese of the U.S.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBS3101+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Catholic Diocese: KBS3101+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Orthodox Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBS1801+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amīn</td>
<td>KPB1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amir</td>
<td>KBP2532+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amissio officii ecclesiastici</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amissio status clericals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR2344+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amnesty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax and customs crimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KPB3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amputation of limbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal punishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KPB3980.A46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amr ‘āmm:</td>
<td>KBP462.A57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KPB186.97.A58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogical deduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KPB452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient legal systems and Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM524.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancyra, Council of, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR245.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Androginos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM529.7.H47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Norman school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR2204.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal experimentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KPB3123.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM3123.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3123+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KPB3123+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM3123+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KPB3123.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Apostasy
Criminal law
  Canon law: KBR3628+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3628+
From Islam of a spouse
  Islamic law: KBP557.3
Islamic law: KBP4172
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.A66
Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.A66
Apostolic Chamber
  Canon law: KBR2455
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2455
Apostolic Chancery: KBR2430+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2430
Apostolic councils: KBR199.8+
Apostolic Datary
  Canon law: KBR2435
Apostolic See
  Jurisdiction
  Dispensation of ratified and non-
    consummated marriage
  Canon law: KBR3908
Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
  Canon law: KBR3810+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
Aptropos
  Jewish law: KBM622+
Appeal
  Criminal procedure
  Canon law: KBR3951
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3958
Procedure in general
  Islamic law: KBP1687
Trials
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3865
Appeal from one court to another
  Islamic law: KBP1586
  Jewish law: KBM1586
Appellate procedure
  Matrimonial actions
    Canon law: KBR3895
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
  Procedure in general
    Comparative religious law: KB1687
    Jewish law: KBM1687
Appellatio
  Criminal procedure
  Canon law: KBR3951
  Trials
  Canon law: KBR3865
Applicability of laws
  Criminal law: KBR2197+
  Islamic law: KBP501+
  Jewish law: KBM3825+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2197+
Appointment of arbitrator
  Islamic law: KBP1619
  Apprentices, Artisans’
    Comparative religious law: KB3427
    Islamic law: KBP3427
    Jewish law: KBM3427
Appropriation of land by the state
  Islamic law: KBR2825+
'Aqār: KBP683+
'Aqilah: KBP1040+
'Aqil: KBP448.A74
Aquileia, Council of, 381
  Canon law: KBR249 381
  Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
Aquilah, Council of, 553
  Canon law: KBR249 553
Arab-Israeli conflict
  Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
Arāḍī al-dawlah: KBP3056+
Arāmil: KBP550+
Arbitration
  Court procedure
    Canon law: KBR3918
    Comparative religious law: KB1829
    Islamic law: KBP1829+
    Jewish law: KBM1588, KBM1829
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
Arbitrators
  Judges
    Islamic law: KBP1619
    Jewish law: KBM1619
Archaeological sites
  Islamic law: KBP3183+
  Jewish law: KBM3183
Archaeology
  Religious law: KB78.A+
  Archaeology and canon law: KBR78

484
INDEX

Archbishops
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
Architectural landmarks
Comparative religious law: KB3183
Islamic law: KBP3183+
Jewish law: KBM3183
Archives
Comparative religious law: KB3177
Diocesan
Roman Catholic law: KBU2857
Islamic law: KBP3177
Jewish law: KBM3177
Archivio Vaticano
Bibliographies: KBR15.5.A73
Āriyah: KBP879.4
Arles, Council of, 314
Canon law: KBR245
Armed Forces
Comparative religious law: KB3738+
Islamic law: KBP3738+
Jewish law: KBM3738+
Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS321+
Armenian Church
Canon law: KBS321+
Arson
Comparative religious law: KB4354
Islamic law: KBP4354
Jewish law: KBM4351.5
Artificial insemination
Comparative religious law: KB3117
Family law
Islamic law: KBP619.T34
Islamic law: KBP3117
Jewish law: KBM619.A77, KBM3117
Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
Artisans
Comparative religious law: KB3426+
Islamic law: KBP3426+
Jewish law: KBM3426+
Artisans' apprentices
Jewish law: KBM3427
Artisans' partnership
Comparative religious law: KB1048
Islamic law: KBP1048
Jewish law: KBM1048
Arts
Comparative religious law: KB3168+
Islamic law: KBP3168+
Jewish law: KBM3160+
Ascription of infants
Canon law: KBR2229.C55
Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
Ashkхаş: KBP524.6+
'Āshūrā': KBP186.3
Aşīl: KBP811, KBP900
Asmakhta: KBM524.34
Assassination by order of Bet din:
KBM3965
Assault and battery
Canon law: KBR3768
Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3905.A77
Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
Assessment
Income tax
Public finance
Jewish law: KBM3576
Stock companies
Islamic law: KBP3597.3
Property tax
Jewish law: KBM3619
Utilities
Islamic law: KBP3065
Jewish law: KBM3065
Assistance in emergencies
Jewish law: KBM524.5
Assisted reproduction
Islamic law: KBP619.T34
Jewish law: KBM619.A77
Assisting suicide
Comparative religious law: KB4058
Islamic law: KBP4058
Jewish law: KBM4056
Associations
Artisans
Jewish law: KBM3429
Contracts
Comparative religious law:
KB1040+
Islamic law: KBP1040+
Jewish law: KBM1040+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juristic persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2260+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumption of debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP816.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumption of obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP816+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumption of risk by injured party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP816+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabian Church of the East in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBS320.2.C43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrologia iudiciaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3648.A78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asylum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4826.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asylum, Right of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2485.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2485.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asylums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3275.H67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.A88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment and garnishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attorneys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auction houses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3423.5.A82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3423.5.A82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auctioneers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auctions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP878.A93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auctions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditoria sacri palatii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3816+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court officials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3807.5.A93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3823+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author and publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church and state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority and jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP861.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autocephalous churches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS400+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBS801+, KBS901+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile emission control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3130.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3130.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3130.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3422.A88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3422.A88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3442+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3442+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous churches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS2101+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous monasteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2908</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America
Canon law: KBS3801+

Autonomy
Communal agencies
Jewish law: KBM2724
Monasticism
Canon law: KBR2906
Municipal government
Islamic law: KPB2938

Autopsy
Medical legislation
Jewish law: KBM3119.A88

Auxiliaries
Dioceses
Canon law: KBR2844+

Auxiliary bishop
Canon law: KBR2844

Auxiliary medical professions
Comparative religious law: KB3104+
Islamic law: KPB3104+
Jewish law: KMB3104+

Auxiliary personnel
The legal profession
Islamic law: KPB1620+
Jewish law: KMB1620+

Auxiliary services during war or emergency
Military law
Jewish law: KBM3749

Avenger
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4630.V52

Average
Maritime law
Comparative religious law: KB979
Islamic law: KPB978+
Jewish law: KMB978+

Aviation
Jewish law: KBM3467
‘Awl: KPB633.952.A84
‘Ayn: KPB642.3+
‘Azīmah/Rukḥṣah: KPB501.5

B
Ba'ale teshuvah
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.B32
Baalei Tseuvah
Education of children
Jewish law: KMB3143.4

Bahai
Islamic law: KB255.B34

Bailiffs
Islamic law: KPB1624
Jewish law: KMB1624

Bālīgh: KPB525.5

Banishment
Canon law: KBR3600
Comparative religious law:
KB3993.B35
Islamic law: KPB3997
Jewish law: KMB3997, KMB4826+
Banking transactions: KBP39951+
Comparative religious law: KB940.A+
Excise taxes
Comparative religious law:
KB3640.B35
Islamic law: KBP3640.B35
Jewish law: KBM951+

Bankruptcy
Comparative religious law: KB1942
Islamic law: KPB1942
Jewish law: KMB1942

Banks and banking
Comparative religious law: KB940.A+
Islamic law: KBP940+
Jewish law: KMB940+

Bannum
Canon law: KBR3600

Baptism
Canon law: KBR3077+
Marriage law
Roman Catholic law: KBU3110.2
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385.5+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS526+
Baptism and church membership
Canon law: KBR2227+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.C48

487
Baptism and church membership
Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS527.C48

Baptism
Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+
Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in religione acatholica
Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
Baptizing children out of faith
Roman Catholic law: KBU3650

Barter
Comparative religious law: KB879
Jewish law: KBM879+

Baths, Public
Ablutions
Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82

Battery
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KB4076
Islamic law: KBP4076+
Jewish law: KBM4076

Bay’
KBP874+
Bay’ al-dayn bi-al-dayn: KPB856
Bay’ al-īnah: KPB877.3
Bayyinah: KBP1672+

Beards
Islamic law: KBP184.9.B43

Beatification
Canon law: KBR3916
Roman Catholic law: KBU3916

Beekeeping
Comparative religious law: KB3334
Islamic law: KPB3334
Jewish law: KBM3334

Beheading
Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
Islamic law: KBP3980.B43

Beis din
Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613

Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS4001+

Belarusian Exarchate
Canon law: KBS2801+

Belarusian Greek Catholic Church
Canon law: KBT501+

Belaruskaiā aŭtakefal’naīā
pravaslaŭnaia tsarkva
Canon law: KBS4001+

Benediction
Orah ḥayim law: KBM523.3.B4

Benefices
Canon law: KBR2357

Benefits
Social insurance
Islamic law: KPB1476
Jewish law: KKM1476

Benevolence
Yoreh de’ah law: KKM523.5.B4

Bet David
Constitutional principles
Jewish law: KBM2130

Betrothal
Comparative religious law: KB543+
Islamic law: KBP543+
Jewish law: KBM543+

Beverages
Regulation
Islamic law: KPB3395+
Jewish law: KBM3395+

Bi‘ah
Jewish law: KKM546.16

Bibliographic research, Methods of
Religious law in general: KB130+

Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana:
KBU15.5.B53

Bibliographies: KBR15.5.B5

Bid’ah: KBP448.B53

Bigamy
Canon law: KBR3770

Islamic law: KKB4186

488
INDEX

Bigamy
  Marriage impediments
    Jewish law: KBM544.6
Bikr: KBP528.B54
Bill of divorce
  Jewish law: KBM562.3
  Islamic law: KBP961
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBM598
  Russian Orthodox law: KBM598
Biographical dictionaries
  Islamic law: KBP253
Biography
  Historians
    Islamic law: KBP49.5
  Legal scholars
    Islamic law: KBP253
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBM3115
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3290
  Russian Orthodox law: KBM3115
  Islamic law: KBM3115
Biological terrorism
  Comparative religious law: KB4368
  Islamic law: KBP4368
Biomedical engineering
  Islamic law: KBP3115
  Jewish law: KBM3115
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3290
Birds
  Conservation
    Comparative religious law: KB3135
    Islamic law: KBP3135
Birth
  Canon law: KBR2226
  Comparative religious law: KB524.72
  Islamic law: KBP524.72
  Jewish law: KBU3290
  Registration
    Comparative religious law: KB1862
    Islamic law: KBP1862
Birth control
  Comparative religious law: KB3124
  Islamic law: KBP3124
  Jewish law: KBU3124
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3308
Birth rights
  Canon law: KBR2226
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS507
  Bishops, Coadjutor and auxiliary
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2844
  Islamic law: KBP528.B54
  Bill of divorce
  Jewish law: KBM562.3
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS498
  Bill paying services
    Islamic law: KBP961
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS507
  Bills of exchange
    Islamic law: KBP938
    Jewish law: KBM938
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.B53
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3652
  Islamic law: KBP938
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.B53
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS498
  Black clergy
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.4
Blasphemia
  Jewish law: KBM4172
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.B53
Blasphemy
  Canon law: KBR3652
  Islamic law: KBP49.5
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.B53
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3652
Blood as food or medicine
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.B45
Blood banks
  Comparative religious law: KB3110.3.B56
  Islamic law: KBP3110
Blood money
  Qisāṣ punishment
    Islamic law: KBP3976
Blood sacrifices
  Islamic law: KBP3119.B55
Blind
  Social service
    Islamic law: KBP1534.B54
    Jewish law: KBM1534.B54
Blood tests
  Criminal procedure
    Jewish law: KBM4687
Blood transfusion
  Islamic law: KBP3119.B55
INDEX

Bond, Existing
Marriage impediments
  Canon law: KBR3128.B66
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.B66
Bonds
  Corporate finance
    Islamic law: KBP1064
    Jewish law: KBM1064
  Excise taxes
    Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
Bookdealers
  Islamic law: KBP3504.5
  Jewish law: KBM3504.5
Books
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.B66
  Books, Denunciation of bad
    Canon law: KBR3068.D46
  Books, Prohibited
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
    Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
    Jewish law: KBM3640.5
Boundaries of Vatican City
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
Branches of law
  Islamic law: KBP490+
Breach of contract
  Comparative religious law: KB826
  Islamic law: KPB824+
  Jewish law: KBM826
Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman
  Islamic law: KPB4194
Breach of duty of support
  Criminal law
    Islamic law: KPB4192
    Jewish law: KBM4192
Breach of trust
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM4266
Breaking the fast at the end of Ramadān: KPB186.45
Breastfeeding
  Islamic law: KPB528.B74
Brest, Union of, 1596
  Canon law: KBR830 1596
  Breviary, Praying of
    Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2338.B74
    Brewing
      Jewish law: KBM3395
Bribery
  Communal employees
    Comparative law: KB4514
    Islamic law: KPB4514
  Crimes against communal employees
    Jewish law: KBM4520
  Of officials of secular authority
    Jewish law: KBM2023
Bribery, Attempted
  Of officials in the Church
    Canon law: KBR3722
Bride price
  Islamic law: KPB543.953+
  Bridegroom, Equal birth of
    Islamic law: KPB543.957
  Bringing false complaint
    Criminal law
      Jewish law: KBM4498
Broadcasting
  Jewish law: KBM3495
  Brocardica juris
    Canon law: KBR102
    Comparative religious law: KB102
Brokerage
  Comparative religious law: KB929
  Islamic law: KPB929
  Jewish law: KBM929
Budget
  Administration of church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.B84
Building and construction
  Public property
    Jewish law: KBM3067+
  Regional planning
    Islamic law: KPB3067+
  Building and construction industry
    Islamic law: KPB3402
  Jewish law: KBM3402
Building laws
  Church buildings
    Canon law: KBR3417
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3419
INDEX

Building safety and control
  Jewish law: KBM3071

Buildings
  Taxable income
    Islamic law: KBP3620.3.B84

Buildings, Church
  Canon law: KBR3417
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+

Buildings, Historic
  Islamic law: KBP3183+

Bulgarian Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS1101+

Būlgarska pravoslavna Tsūrkva
  Canon law: KBS1101+

Buğh: KBP525.6.B84

Buona fama
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2226

Burden of proof
  Canon law: KBR3843+
  Criminal procedure
    Canon law: KBR3940+
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4675+
      Islamic law: KBP4675+
      Jewish law: KBM4675+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3940

Matrimonial actions
  Canon law: KBR3893
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3893

Procedure at trial
  Comparative religious law:
    KB1672+
    Islamic law: KBP1672+
    Jewish law: KBM1672+

Trials
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+

Burial service
  Islamic law: KBP184.55

Burial society
  Jewish law: KBM3078.5

Burials
  Canon law: KBR3273
  Islamic law: KBP3078
  Jewish law: KBM3078+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3273

Burning to death
  Criminal law punishment
    Jewish law: KBM3964.3

Business associations
  Taxation
    Jewish law: KBM3592

Business enterprises
  Jewish law: KBM921+

Business expenses
  Income tax
    Jewish law: KBM3582.3.B88

Business tax
  Comparative religious law: KB3674+
  Islamic law: KBP3674+

By-laws
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP458.L35

Byzantine Empire and Early Church
  Canon law: KBR4012+

C

Cabinet, The
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2580

Cadaster
  Jewish law: KBM758

Cadastral surveys
  Jewish law: KBM758

Call to prayer
  Islamic law: KBP184.3+

Camera Apostolica
  Canon law: KBR2455
  Curia Romana: KBU39.3
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2455

Campgrounds
  Public safety
    Jewish law: KBM3034.5

Cancellaria Apostolica
  Canon law: KBR2430+
  Curia Romana: KBU39.2
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2430

Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae

Diocesan
  Canon law: KBR2856

491
INDEX

Cancellation of contract
  Comparative religious law: KB873.8
  Islamic law: KBP873.8
  Jewish law: KBM873.8
Candidate for ordination
  Canon law: KBR3104
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3104
Candidatus
  Canon law: KBR3104
  Canon law: KBR2+
    Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB215+
  Canon law and civil jurisdiction
    Marriage law: KBR3116
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
  Canon law and criminal law: KBR2156
  Canon law and moral theology:
    KBR2155.2
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
  Canon law and other legal systems:
    KBR2205+
  Canon law and other subjects:
    KBR2155+
  Canon law and social legislation:
    KBR2157
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
  Canon law canon law and Roman law:
    KB245.A+
  Canon law, Early
    Influence on Islamic law: KBP469
  Canon law (Occidental) and common law: KB243.A+
  Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS3+
  Canon law of Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome: KBT3+
Canonica traditio: KBR2190
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
  Canonical collections of councils and synods (Sources)
    Canon law: KBR199.8+
  Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2160+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.2+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS486
  Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy: KBR2155.4
  Canonical jurisprudence and theology:
    KBR2155
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
  Canonical science
    Canon law: KBR2160+
  Canonical tradition: KBR2190
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
  Canonists and jurists
    Canon law: KBR199.7.A+, KBR1570+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU1576+
  Canonization
    Canon law: KBR3916
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.4.C36
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3916
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.C36
  Canons and constitutions
    Canon law: KBR2191+
  Capacity
    Criminal liability
      Comparative religious law:
        KB3882+
        Islamic law: KBP3882+
        Jewish law: KBM3880+
      Capacity and disability
        Persons
          Islamic law: KBP524.7+
    Capacity and incapacity
      Canon law: KBR2231+
      Jewish law: KBM524.7+
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2230+
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+
    Capacity to sue and to be sued
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3832+
    Capella papalis
      Canon law: KBR2778
      Capellani
        Canon law: KBR2874
    Capital
      Limited partnership
        Islamic law: KBP1047.4
      Personal companies
        Jewish law: KBM1047.4
      Silent partnership
        Islamic law: KBP1049.4
        Jewish law: KBM1049.4
INDEX

Capital
Taxation
   Jewish law: KBM3616+
Capital gains tax
   Comparative religious law: KB3623
   Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
Local finance
   Islamic law: KBP3672
National revenue
   Islamic law: KBP3623
Public finance
   Jewish law: KBM3623
Capital investment
   Income tax
      Islamic law: KBP3588
Capital punishment
   Criminal procedure
      Jewish law: KMB4612
   Jewish law: KBM3964+
Capital stock
   Stock companies
      Islamic law: KBP1062
      Jewish law: KBM1062
Capitulum canoniceorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
   Canon law: KBR2884
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
Cardinalium Collegium
   Canon law: KBR2412
Cardinals, Commission of
   Canon law: KBR2730+
Care for the child
   Family law
      Islamic law: KBP602.5
Caritas
   Canon law: KBR3264+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
Carolingian theocracy
   Canon law: KBR4022
Carriage of goods
   Maritime law
      Comparative religious law: KB971
      Islamic law: KBP971
      Jewish law: KBM971
Carriage of goods and passengers
   Coastwise and inland shipping
      Islamic law: KBP3478
Carriage of goods and passengers
   Comparative religious law: KB931
   Contracts
      Islamic law: KBP931
      Jewish law: KBM931
Road traffic
   Islamic law: KBP3455+
   Jewish law: KBM3455
Carriage of passengers
   Maritime law
      Comparative religious law: KB976
      Islamic law: KBP976
      Jewish law: KBM976
Cartels
   Islamic law: KBP3225+
   Cartaghes, Council of, 255: KBR199.9
   Cartaghes, Council of, 299
   Canon law: KBR244
   Cartaghes, Council of, 311
   Canon law: KBR244.5
   Cartaghes, Council of, 398
   Canon law: KBR247.2
   Cartaghes, Council of, 491
   Canon law: KBR247.5
   Cartaghes, Council of, 553
   Canon law: KBR249 553a
Castitas
   Monasticism
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
Castration
   Comparative religious law: KB3121+
   Islamic law: KBP3121+
   Jewish law: KBM3121
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
Casuistry
   Canon law and moral theology:
      KBR2155.2
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
Catechetica
   Canon law: KBR3048
Catechetica and preaching
   Canon law: KBR3048
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3048
Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
   Canon law
      Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38

493
INDEX

Cathedricum
Canon law: KBR3388
Catholic health organizations
Roman Catholic law: KBU3284
Catholic hospitals
Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
Catholic religious education
Canon law: KBR3050+
Catholic universities
Canon law: KBR3054
Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
Causae pertinentes ad civilem
magistratum
Canon law: KBR3889
Causae separationis coniugum
Canon law: KBR3901+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
Causation
Criminal act
Islamic law: KBP3851
Jewish law: KBM3851
Mishpat ivri
Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
Celebration of marriage
Canon law: KBR3144+
Comparative religious law: KB546
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.3+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS540
Celebration of the mass
Canon law: KBR3087+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
Celibacy
Clergy
Canon law: KBR2338.C45
Cemeteries
Canon law: KBR3238.C46
Islamic law: KBP3078
Jewish law: KBM3078+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C46
Censors
Canon law: KBR3068.C46
Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
Censorship
Canon law: KBR3068.C46
Mass media
Comparative religious law: KB3483
Islamic law: KBP3483
Jewish law: KBM3483
Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
Prohibition of
Comparative religious law: KB2478
Islamic law: KBP2478
Jewish law: KBM2478
Censorship and publishing
Canon law: KBR3064+
Censure
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3122.C46
Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.C46
Censures
Canon law: KBR3602+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3602+
Cereal products
Islamic law: KBP3380
Jewish law: KBM3380
Certainty, Legal
Jewish law: KBM1847
Notaries
Comparative religious law: KB1847
Islamic law: KBP1847
Chalcedon, Council of, 451
Canon law: KBR225
Chaldean Catholic Church
(Patriarchate)
Canon law: KBT3801+
Chaldean Church
Canon law: KBS301+
Chaldean Syrian Church
Canon law: KBS320.2.C43
Challenge of court members
Islamic law: KBR4670
Jewish law: KBM4670
Challenge of the sentence
Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
KBU3861+

494
Chancellors
Diocesan
  Canon law: KBR2856
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
Change of parties
  Procedure at first instance
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.C53
  Procedure at trial
    Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
Trials
  Canon law: KBR3842.C53
Chapels, Private
  Canon law: KBR3238.C53
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
Chaplains
  Canon law: KBR2874
  Diocesan
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial)
  Canon law: KBR2884
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
Chapters
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2918+
Charges
  Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBP4668
  Charges brought against a person
    Pretrial criminal procedure
      Jewish law: KBR2276.C53
Charitable gifts
  Comparative religious law: KB636.3
  Income tax deductions
    Islamic law: KBP3580
    Jewish law: KBR3580
  Islamic law: KBP636.3
  Jewish law: KBR636.3
Charitable uses
  Church property
    Canon law: KBR3452
    Islamic law: KBP637.2+
  Juristic persons
    Canon law: KBR2276.C53
  Non-collegiate juristic persons
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
Charities
  Comparative religious law: KB1468+
  Islamic law: KBP1520+
Chastity
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2338.C53
  Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.C53
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR3238.C53
Chastity, Vows of
  Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.V69
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
Chicanery
  Islamic law: KBP4507.5
Chief of State (The Pope)
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
Child and parent
  Natural persons
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
Child labor
  Comparative religious law: KB1278.C45
  Islamic law: KBP1422
  Jewish law: KBR1422
Child marriage
  Islamic law: KBP543.955
  Jewish law: KMB543.5
  Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.M37
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
Child sexual abuse
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3764.5
Childbirth
  Ablutions
    Islamic law: KBP184.47.C45
Children
  Access to
    Islamic law: KBP602
  Baptism
    Canon law: KBR2229.C55
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP525
INDEX

Children
Child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship, Legal status of
Jewish law: KBM613
Children of a female slave
Islamic law: KBP529.54
Claiming a slave child
Islamic law: KBP529.5
Domicile
Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.C55
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.C48
Family law
Comparative religious law: KB589
Jewish law: KBM589+
Illegitimate children
Islamic law: KBP612+
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3795.C55
Lewd acts with
Islamic law: KBP4208
Marriage bond
Roman Catholic law: KBU3157
Natural persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
Presumption of legitimacy
Canon law: KBR3157
Raising a child not one’s own
Jewish law: KBM609
Resulting from unlawful intercourse
Islamic law: KBP612+
Right to educate
Islamic law: KBP3139.3
Right to education
Comparative religious law: KB3139.3
Jewish law: KBM3139.3
Slaves
Comparative religious law: KBP529.5.C45
Social laws
Comparative religious law: KB1540
Social service
Islamic law: KBP1542+
Jewish law: KBM1542+
Children, Custody of
Roman Catholic law: KBU3902

Children from defective or divorced marriages
Jewish law: KBM589+
Children of Baalei Tseuvah, Education of
Jewish law: KBM3143.4
Children of converts to Judaism, Education of
Jewish law: KBM3143.4
Children of mixed marriages
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.R57
Canon law: KBR3150
Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
Children (Place of origin)
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2229.C55
Children with disabilities
Education
Comparative religious law: KB3143
Islamic law: KBP3143+
Children with mental disabilities
Education
Comparative religious law: KB3143
Islamic law: KBP3143.6
Children with physical disabilities
Education
Islamic law: KBP3143.6
Children with social disabilities
Education
Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Chinese Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS2921+
Choice of law
Comparative religious law: KB482
Islamic law: KBP482+
Choice of residence
Husband and wife
Islamic law: KBP548
Chrismation
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.5
Russian Orthodox law: KBS528
Christian law and international law:
KB265
Chronology
Islamic law: KBP54

496
INDEX

Church and democratic government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
Church and feudal institutes
  Canon law: KBR4032
Church and state
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS597+
Church and state relationships
  Canon law: KBR4000+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
Church assets
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
Church autonomy
  Comparative religious law: KB2170
Church buildings
  Canon law: KBR3417
  Islamic law: KBP3072.C48
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
Church discipline
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
Church economics and finance
  Canon law: KBR3320+
Church lands
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
Church membership
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
Church property
  Canon law: KBR3320+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
    Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
Church taxes
  Canon law: KBR3384+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
Church year
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
Churches
  Canon law: KBR3238.C58
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C58
Churches and groups of churches
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2790+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2790+
Circumcision
  Comparative religious law: KB3119.C57
    Islamic law: KBP184.8
    Medical legislation
    Islamic law: KBR3119.C57
    Jewish law: KBM3119.C57
Circumcision, Female
  Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
Circumstances influencing measures of penalty
  Criminal law
    Islamic law: KBP4020+
Circumstantial evidence
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4709.C57
    Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
    Jewish law: KBM4705
    Procedure in general
      Islamic law: KBR1676.6
Citation
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
Cities of refuge
  Jewish law: KBRM286.5
Citizenship
  Comparative religious law: KB529.72
  Individual and state
    Islamic law: KBRP2430+
    Persons
      Islamic law: KBR529.72
City planning and redevelopment
  Islamic law: KBP3062+
  Jewish law: KBRM3062+
Civil courts, Jurisdiction of
  Matrimonial actions
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3889
Civil defense
  Jewish law: KBRM3752
Civil disobedience
  Jewish law: KBRM2486
Civil duties
  Jewish law: KBRM2460+
INDEX

Civil jurisdiction
  Marriage law
    Canon law: KBR3116
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
Civil law
  Canon law
    Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C58
  Comparative religious law: KB491
  Compared with canon law and Roman law: KB215+
  Compared with Jewish law and Roman law: KB201+
Conflict of laws
  Canon law: KBR2199.C59
  Jewish law: KBM524.44
Civil law (Reception) and canon law: KBR2206
Civil law (Reception) and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
Civil marriages, Validity of
  Jewish law: KBM546.18
Civil obligations
  Islamic law: KBP814
  Jewish law: KBM814
Civil procedure
  Jewish law: KBM1650+
Civil register
  Comparative religious law: KB1854+
Civil rights
  Islamic law: KBP2460+
  Jewish law: KMB2460+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
Civil rights, Loss of
  Criminal law punishment
    Jewish law: KBM4004
Civil service
  Comparative religious law: KB2870
  Islamic law: KBP2970
  Jewish law: KMB2970
Civil status
  Registration
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1856+
    Islamic law: KBP1856+
Civil suit, Victim's
  Criminal proceedings
    Jewish law: KBM4767
Civil trials
  Canon law: KBR129+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU129+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS475
Claimant
  Comparative religious law: KB1655
  Procedure in general
    Islamic law: KBP1657
Claims against estate
  Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
  Jewish law: KBM633+
Claims and actions resulting from ownership
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB675
    Islamic law: KBP675
    Jewish law: KBM675
Clandestinitas
  Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3152+
  Clandestinity of marriage celebration
    Canon law: KBR3152+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3152+
Clauses
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB870
    Islamic law: KBP870
    Jewish law: KMB870
Clergy
  Canon law: KBR2320+
  Church personnel
    Canon law: KBR2888+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2888+
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3786
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.2+
Clergy-laity assemblies
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.5
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS515
Clergy, Support of Administration of church property
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.C54

498
INDEX

Clericus concubinarius
  Canon law: KBR3746
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3746

Clericus matrimonium
  Canon law: KBR3742

Clerks to the court
  Islamic law: KBP1621

Clermont, Council of, 1095
  Canon law: KBR830 1095

Ciitoridectomy
  Islamic law: KBP3119.F45

Cloistered women
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C56

Clothing
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45

Co-ownership
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB674
    Islamic law: KBP674
    Jewish law: KBM674
  Real property
    Comparative religious law: KB694
    Islamic law: KBP694
    Jewish law: KBM694

Coadjutor bishop
  Canon law: KBR2844

Coastal zone management
  Islamic law: KBP3053

Coastwise and inland shipping
  Islamic law: KBP3478

Code
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP458.Q36

Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2210

Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2212

Coemeteriae
  Canon law: KBR3238.C46

Coercion
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3823.F67

Coffee
  Islamic law: KBP3396

Cognatio legalis
  Canon law: KBR2239.C65

Cognatio spiritualis
  Canon law: KBR2239.C66

Cohabitation, Unmarried
  Jewish law: KBM546.17

Cohanim
  Restrictions
    Jewish law: KBM544.5

Collaborating
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBR4442

Collectanee in usum secretariae S.C.
  Congregation episcoporum et regularium: KBR40.55.A35

Collectanee S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2515.5

Collection
  Tax administration
    Islamic law: KBP3560+

Collective farming
  Islamic law: KBP3316
  Jewish law: KBM3316+

Collective patrimony
  Islamic law: KBP686
  Jewish law: KBM685.5

College of Bishops
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+

College of Cardinals
  Canon law: KBR2412
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+

Collegiality, Principles of Judges
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR3817

Collegiate chapter cases
  Canon law
    Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38

Collegiate juristic persons
  Canon law: KBR2256+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+

Collegium Cardinalium
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+

Collegium Episcoporum
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+

Collision at sea
  Islamic law: KBP980

499
INDEX

Collision at sea
Jewish law: KBM980

Combinations
Business associations
Islamic law: KBP1137+
Jewish law: KBM1137+

Combinations in restraint of trade
Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3220

Commercial agents
Jewish law: KBM927

Commercial contracts
Formation
Comparative religious law: KB869+
Jewish law: KBM869+

Commercial employees
Jewish law: KBM924

Commercial investments
Banks and banking
Islamic law: KBP1049+
Jewish law: KBM961.5

Commercial law
Canon law
Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C66
Islamic law: KBP920+
Jewish law: KBM920+

Commercial merchandise
Taxable income
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47

Commercial partnerships
Islamic law: KBP1043+
Jewish law: KBM1043+

Commercial sale
Jewish law: KBM926+

Commercial transactions
Islamic law: KBP920+
Jewish law: KBM920+

Commissio ad Catechismum
Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali
Roman Catholic law: KBU2754

Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church
Roman Catholic law: KBU2750

Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy
Roman Catholic law: KBU2758

Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews
Roman Catholic law: KBU2742

Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church
Roman Catholic law: KBU2754

Commission merchants
Jewish law: KBM928

Commission of cardinals
Canon law: KBR2730+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2730+

Commitment to medical institutions
Jewish law: KBM3982+

Commitment to psychiatric institutions
Jewish law: KBM3982+

Commodatum
Comparative religious law: KB890
Islamic law: KBP879.4

Commodity exchanges
Comparative religious law: KB962.8
Islamic law: KBP962.8
Jewish law: KBM962.8

Common law and canon law
(Occidental): KB243.A+

Common law marriages
Jewish law: KBM546.17

Common use
Water resources
Islamic law: KBP3046.5
Jewish law: KBM3046.5

Commonage and pasture
Comparative religious law: KB708
Islamic law: KBP708
Jewish law: KBM708

Commons
Use without shares in ownership
Comparative religious law: KB686

Communal agencies
Administrative law and process
Jewish law: KBM2711+

Employees
Comparative religious law: KB2870
Islamic law: KBP2970
Jewish law: KBM2970

Liability
Islamic law: KBP2840
Jewish law: KBM2840
INDEX

Communal employees
  Crimes against
    Jewish law: KBM4514+
  Crimes involving
    Comparative religious law: KB4514
    Islamic law: KBP4514
Communal fundraising
  Taxation
    Jewish law: KBM3540+
Communal leaders, Jewish: KBM2532
Communal legislation
  Jewish law: KBM2510+
Communal property
  Islamic law: KBP886
  Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
Communal religious activities
  Islamic law: KBP190
Communal-sponsored militias
  Jewish law: KBM3007
Communal-sponsored police patrols
  Jewish law: KBM3007
Communal taxation
  Jewish law: KBM3540+
Communicable diseases
  Spreading of
    Comparative religious law: KB4368
    Islamic law: KBP4368
Communication
  Comparative religious law: KB3482+
  Islamic law: KBP3482+
  Jewish law: KBM3482+
Communion
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3087
Communitas religiosa
  Canon law: KBR2902+
Community defense
  Jewish law: KBM3738+
Community-operated publishing activities
  Jewish law: KBM3504
Community-owned business enterprises
  Jewish law: KBM3217
Community property
  Marital property
    Jewish law: KBM574
Companionate marriage
  Islamic law: KBP546.955
  Comparative religious law: KB2+
  Compensation
    Divorce for a compensation
      Islamic law: KBP563.4
    Qisas punishment
      Islamic law: KBP3976
    Compensation for damages
      Emergency measures
        Jewish law: KBM3727+
    Compensation for maintenance and improvement
      Islamic law: KBP822
      Jewish law: KBM822
  Competence
    Matrimonial actions
    Courts
      Canon law: KBR3887+
      Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
      Canon law: KBR3820
    Competence (Forum internum)
      Tribunals of the Apostolic See
      Canon law: KBR3813
    Competence in subject matter and venue
    Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law: KB4666
      Islamic law: KBP4666
      Jewish law: KBM4666
    Procedure in general
      Comparative religious law: KB1664
      Islamic law: KBP1664
      Jewish law: KBM1664
  Competent court
    Comparative religious law: KB1664
    Islamic law: KBP1664
    Jewish law: KBM1664
  Competent forum
    Penal procedures
      Canon law: KBR3937
      Trial
        Canon law: KBR3840.5+
  Competition rules
    Comparative religious law: KB3220
    Islamic law: KBP3220+
    Jewish law: KBM3220+
INDEX

Complaint
- Criminal procedure
  - Islamic law: KBP4668
  - Jewish law: KBM4668
- Complaint of nullity
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3863
- Complaints (petitions)
- Criminal procedures
  - Canon law: KBR3932
Complicity
- Criminal act
  - Comparative religious law: KB3922
  - Islamic law: KBP3922
- Compound offenses
  - Jewish law: KBM3940
- Compound punishment
  - Jewish law: KBM3940
Compromise
- Court procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3918
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Obligations
  - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48
  - Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
Compromissum
- Ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3918
Compulsory education
- Jewish law: KBM3139.4
Compulsory labor
- Emergency measures
  - Islamic law: KBP3715
Compulsory measures against the accused
- Criminal procedure
  - Islamic law: KBP4650
  - Jewish law: KBM4650
Computation of time
- Canon law: KBR2295
Computers
- Islamic law: KBP474.C65
- Jewish law: KBM524.4.C65

Concept of law
- Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2189+
- Jewish law: KBM524.12+
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.212+
Concessions
- Police
  - Jewish law: KBM3002
Conciliar theory
- Counter reformation
  - Canon law: KBR4036
Concilium plenarium
- Ecclesiastical Provinces
  - Canon law: KBR2815
Concilium provinciale
- Ecclesiastical Provinces
  - Canon law: KBR2820
Concilium Trullanum, 692
  - Canon law: KBR237
Concordat of Worms, 1122
  - Canon law: KBR4030
Concordats
- Foreign relations of the Holy See
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
Concordia discordantium canonum
  - Gratian, 12th cent.
  - Canon law: KBR1362.2+
Concubinage
- Islamic law: KBP546.17
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
Concubinage of a cleric
- Canon law: KBR3746
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
Conditioned repudiation
- Matrimonial actions
  - Islamic law: KBP562.954
Conditional sale
- Islamic law: KBP877+
  - Jewish law: KBM877+
Conditions
Contraction
- Comparative religious law: KB870
  - Islamic law: KBP870
  - Jewish law: KBM870
  - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
Marriage consent
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3136
Conditions of divorce  
Islamic law: KBP558+  
Conditions of trading  
Comparative religious law: KB3418  
Jewish law: KBM3419  
Retail trade  
Islamic law: KBP3419  
Condonation  
Matrimonial actions  
Jewish law: KBM560  
Confectionery industry  
Islamic law: KBP3382  
Jewish law: KBM3382  
Conference of bishops  
Canon law: KBR2825+  
Episcopal conference  
Roman Catholic law: KBU925+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+  
Conferences of major superiors  
Religious institutes  
Canon law: KBR2920  
Conferentia episcoporum  
Canon law: KBR2825+  
Organs of government  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU925+  
Conferentiae seu concilia  
Religious institutes  
Canon law: KBR2920  
Confession  
Criminal procedure  
Comparative religious law: KB4675+  
Islamic law: KPB4681  
Jewish law: KBM4681  
Confession of the infamatus  
Inquisition  
Canon law: KBR3943.C65  
Confession, Sacramental  
Canon law: KBR3090+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+  
Confession, Violation of the seal of  
Canon law: KBR3724  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3724  
Confidential communications  
Biomedical engineering  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.C65  
Confidential communications  
Courts and procedure  
Islamic law: KBP1676  
Jewish law: KBM1676  
Confirmation  
Canon law: KBR3083+  
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.5  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+  
Russian Orthodox law: KBS528  
Confirmation of religious orders  
Papal power  
Canon law: KBR2384.3  
Confiscation of property  
Criminal law punishment  
Islamic law: KPB4006  
Jewish law: KBM4006  
Confiscations  
Emergency measures  
Jewish law: KBM3712  
War damage compensation  
Jewish law: KBM3728.R47  
Conflict of conscience  
Jihād  
Islamic law: KPB182+  
Conflict of equivalent testimony  
Islamic law: KPB1677.T35  
Conflict of interests  
Comparative religious law: KB2275  
Islamic law: KPB2275  
Jewish law: KBM2275  
Judges  
Canon law: KBR3827  
Conflict of jurisdictions  
Church and state  
Canon law: KBR4052  
Roman Catholic law: KBU4052  
Courts  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3804  
Ecclesiastical courts  
Canon law: KBR3804  
Conflict of laws  
Canon law: KBR2199.A+  
Comparative religious law: KB480+  
Criminal law  
Jewish law: KBM3835  
Islamic law: KPB480+  
Jewish law: KBM524.43
INDEX

Conflict-related groups
Social service
Comparative religious law:
  KB1537+
  Islamic law: KBP1537+
  Jewish law: KBM1537+
Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
Ecclesiastical courts
  Canon law: KBR3804
Conformism, Legal
Sources of fiqh
  Islamic law: KBP454
Confusion of rights
Obligations
Comparative religious law: KB823
  Islamic law: KBP823
  Jewish law: KBM823
Congregatio Boni Regiminis: KBR41.7
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2683
Congregatio Ceremonialis: KBR41.33
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2593+
Congregatio Consistorialis: KBR41.3
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2585+
Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+
Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4
Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3
Congregatio de Institutione Catholica
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU41
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotii Ritus Orientalis: KBR41.2
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2515+
Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium: KBR40.55
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2580+
Congregatio Indicis: KBR40.2
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2511+
Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum: KBR41.4
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2678
Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae: KBR41.36
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2676
Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
Congregatio pro Clericis
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8
Congregatio pro Cultu Divino
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32
Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+
        Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25
Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+
        Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28
Congregatio pro Episcopis
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+
        Roman Catholic law: KBU40.6
Congregatio pro Erectione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus:
  KBR41.3
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2585+
Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatone
Organs of government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
INDEX

Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae
Consecratae et Societatis Vitae Apostolicae
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2660+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9
Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis: KBR41.45
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2680
Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34
Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri): KBR41.5
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2682
Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.45
Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae: KBR41.32
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2589+
Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum: KBR40.54
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2575+
Congregatio super Consultationibus Regulorum
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2570+
Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari et super Statu Regularium
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2674
Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae: KBR41.34
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2610+
Congregation for Bishops
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+
Congregation for Catholic Education
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+
Roman Catholic law: KBU41
Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates:
Canon law: KBR2575+
Congregation for Consultations about Regulars: KBR40.52
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2570+
Congregation for Divine Worship
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32
Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4
Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2660+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9
Congregation for the Causes of Saints
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
Congregation for the Clergy
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8
Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+
Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3

505
Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith
    Organ of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25

Congregation for the Oriental Churches
    Organ of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28

Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship
    Organ of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34

Congregation of Bishops and Regulars:
    KBR40.55
    Organ of government
    Canon law: KBR2580+

Congregation of Ceremonies
    Organ of government
    Canon law: KBR2593+

Congregation of Ceremonies (1588):
    KBR41.33

Congregation of Rites
    Organ of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+

Congregation of the Consistory (1588):
    KBR41.3
    Organ of government
    Canon law: KBR2585+

Congregation of the Index: KBR40.2
    Organ of government
    Canon law: KBR2511+

Congregation of the Visitations
    Organ of government
    Canon law: KBR2610+

Congregation of the Visitations (1592):
    KBR41.34

Congregation super Consultationibus Regulorum: KBR40.52

Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium: KBR41.35

Consilium
    Dispensation of marriage
    Canon law: KBR3909
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3909

Conjoined twins
    Medical legislation
    Islamic law: KBP3119.C66

Consanguinitas
    Natural persons
    Canon law: KBR2237+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+

Consanguinity
    Family law
    Comparative religious law: KB583+
    Islamic law: KBP583+
    Jewish law: KBM583+

Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.C66
    Comparative religious law: KB544.2
    Islamic law: KBP544.955
    Jewish law: KBM544.2
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C66

Natural persons
    Canon law: KBR2237+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+

Conscience, Cases of
    Canon law and moral theology:
    KBR2155.2

Conscience, Conflict of
    Jihād
    Islamic law: KBP182+

Conscientious objection
    Jewish law: KBM3740.C65

Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic mandate
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3714

Consecrations
    Canon law: KBR3181

Consensus
    Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP451

Consensus et consilium alius

Legal transactions
    Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2293
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2293

Consensus invalidus
    Canon law: KBR3140
    Marriage
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3140

506
INDEX

Consent
   Betrothal
      Islamic law: KBP543.952
   Contracts
      Islamic law: KBP692.6
   Marriage
      Canon law: KBR3132+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
   Consent of the injured party
      Comparative religious law: KB3861
   Criminal offense
      Jewish law: KBM3861
      Islamic law: KBP3861
   Consent or counsel
   Legal transactions
      Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
         KBR2293
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
Conservation
   Agricultural and forest lands
      Comparative religious law: KB3299
   Islamic law: KBP3299
   Energy policy
      Islamic law: KBP3431.2
   Environmental resources
      Comparative religious law: KB3129
      Islamic law: KBP3129
      Jewish law: KBM3129
   Fisheries
      Islamic law: KBP3135
   Water resources
      Islamic law: KBP3049
Consignation
   Sale
      Jewish law: KBM926.2.C65
   Consignment
      Jewish law: KBM928
   Consignment shops
      Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
Consilia
   Religious institutes
      Canon law: KBR2914+
   Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
   Organs of government
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
Consilium ad Exsequendam
   Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
   Consilium pastorale
      Canon law: KBR2882
   Consilium presbyteriale
      Canon law: KBR2882
   Consociationes privatae
      Canon law: KBR2266
   Consociationes publicae
      Canon law: KBR2262
   Consortium
      Industrial trusts
         Islamic law: KBP1138
         Jewish law: KBM1138
   Constance, Council of, 1414
      Canon law: KBR830 1414
   Constantinople, Council of, 1st, 381
      Canon law: KBR215
   Constantinople, Council of, 2nd, 553
      Canon law: KBR230
   Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 680-681
      Canon law: KBR247
   Constantinople, Council of, 4th, 869-870
      Canon law: KBR235
   Constantinople, Council of, 692
      Canon law: KBR262
   Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate)
      Canon law: KBS411+
Constitution
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2310+
   Constitution and organs, Diocesan
      Canon law: KBR2850+
   Constitution of juristic persons
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2255+
   Constitution of Medina: KBP2200.D86
   Constitution of the Church: KBR2310+
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2101+
   Constitutional and administrative law
      Comparative religious law: KB2101+
   Constitutional history
      Jewish law: KBM2085+
INDEX

Constitutional history, Comparative
  Islamic law: KBP2101+

Constitutional law
  Jewish law: KBM2070+

Constitutional principles of the Jewish community: KBM2070+
  Constitutional history
    Jewish law: KBM2129+

Constitutions and canons
  Canon law: KBR2191+

Constitutions and religion
  Comparative religious law: KB2101+

Constitutions (fundamental codes)
  Monasticism
    Canon law: KBR2892+

Constitutum Constantini
  Canon law: KBR4014

Construction
  Engineering
    Islamic law: KBP3519
  Public property
    Jewish law: KBM3067+
  Regional planning
    Islamic law: KBP3067+

Construction contracts
  Islamic law: KBP893.3.C65

Construction industry
  Islamic law: KBP3402
  Jewish law: KBM3402

Construction profession
  Jewish law: KBM3519+

Consuetudo
  Canon law: KBR2192
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2192

Consultation
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2255

Consumer protection
  Islamic law: KBP3276
  Jewish law: KBM3276

Consummation of marriage
  Comparative religious law: KB546
  Islamic law: KBP546.16
  Jewish law: KBM546.16
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3114

Contagious and infectious diseases
  Canon law: KBR3270

  Comparative religious law: KB3080+
  Islamic law: KBP3080+
  Jewish law: KBM3080+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3270

Containers
  Economic law
    Comparative religious law: KB3257
    Islamic law: KBP3257+
    Jewish law: KBM3257+

Contempt of court
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM4510

Contentious trial
  Canon law: KBR3838+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
  Contestatio litis
    Procedure at first instance
      Canon law: KBR3841.5

Continental shelf and its resources
  Islamic law: KBP3347

Contract
  Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3132+

Contract for service and labor
  Comparative religious law: KB892+
  Islamic law: KBP892+
  Jewish law: KBM892+

Contract for work and labor
  Comparative religious law: KB893+
  Islamic law: KBP893+
  Jewish law: KBM893+

Contract law
  Comparative religious law: KB858+
  Islamic law: KBP858+

Contract of manufacture
  Islamic law: KBP877.4

Contracts
  Aleatory contracts
    Islamic law: KBP899

Building and construction industry
  Islamic law: KBP3402

Comparative religious law: KB810+

Government
  Islamic law: KBP2754

508
INDEX

Contracts
Illegal contracts
  Islamic law: KBP868+
  Jewish law: KBM801+
Labor contract and employment
  Islamic law: KBP1279+
Obligations
  Islamic law: KBP810+
Public works
  Jewish law: KBM3073
Standardized forms of contract
  Islamic law: KBP3239
Contracts and breach of contracts
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3795.C66
Contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, Control of
  Islamic law: KBP3220+
  Jewish law: KBM3220+
Contracts by adhesion
  Islamic law: KBP869.55
  Jewish law: KBM869.55
Contracts, Licensing
  Islamic law: KBP3237
Contracts of pledging
  Comparative religious law: KB726
Property
  Islamic law: KBP726+
  Jewish law: KBM726+
Contractual emancipation
Slaves
  Islamic law: KBP529.5
Contractus
Marriage
  Canon law: KBR3132+
Control of contracts
  Economic law
    Comparative religious law: KB3220
Control of individuals
Public safety
  Comparative religious law: KB3022
  Islamic law: KBP3022+
  Jewish law: KBM3022
Control of property
Emergency measures
  Islamic law: KBP3712
  Jewish law: KBM3712
Control of social activities
  Public safety
    Comparative religious law: KB3034
    Islamic law: KBP3034+
    Jewish law: KBM3034+
  Control of subversive activities
    Comparative religious law: KB2490
    Islamic law: KBP2490
    Jewish law: KBM2490
  Control of unemployment
    Jewish law: KBM3714
Convalidation
  Marriage
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3142
Conversion to Judaism
  Jewish law: KBM2448
Converts to Judaism
  Education of children
    Jewish law: KBM3143.4
  Equality before the law
    Jewish law: KBM2467.C64
Conviction
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4742.C66
      Islamic law: KBP4746
      Jewish law: KBM4746
Con vocatio
  Ecumenical council
    Canon law: KBR2380
Convocation of an ecumenical council
  Papal power
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2380
Convocation of the synod of bishops
  Papal power
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2382
Cooperative associations
  Comparative religious law: KB3429
Cooperative retail trade
  Jewish law: KBM3421
Cooperative societies
  Artisans
    Islamic law: KBP3429
  Comparative religious law:
    KB1120.A+
    Economic law
      Islamic law: KBP3250

509
INDEX

Cooperative societies
- Islamic law: KBP1120+
- Jewish law: KBM1120+

Cooperatives
- Income tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3595+

Coptic Church
- Canon law: KBS341+

Coptic Orthodox Church
- Canon law: KBS341+

Copyright
- Comparative religious law: KB1160
- Islamic law: KBP1160+
- Jewish law: KBM1160+

Cor Unum
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2712

Corporate finance
- Islamic law: KBP1061+
- Jewish law: KBM1061+

Corporate reorganization
- Islamic law: KBP1147
- Jewish law: KBM1147

Corporate representation
- Islamic law: KBP3429
- Cooperative associations
  - Comparative religious law: KB3429

Guilds
- Comparative religious law: KB3429

Corporate structure
- Islamic law: KBP3431.4

Corporation tax
- Comparative religious law: KBP3592
- Islamic law: KBP3592+

Corporations
- Taxation
  - Islamic law: KBM3592

Corpus iuris canonici
- Canon law: KBR1564+

Correction of faulty decisions
- Criminal procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB4753
  - Islamic law: KBP4753
  - Jewish law: KBM4753

Correction of judicial error
- Jewish law: KBM1679.5

Criminal procedure
- Comparative religious law: KB4514
  - Islamic law: KBP4514
  - Jewish law: KBM4516+

Communal employees
- Comparative religious law: KB4514
  - Islamic law: KBP4514
  - Jewish law: KBM4516+

Communal enterprises

Communal employees
- Comparative religious law: KB4753
  - Islamic law: KBP4753
  - Jewish law: KBM4753

Communes

Commons

Common law

Commons

Comparative religious law: KB1160

Comparative religious law: KB3429

Comparative religious law: KB3592

Comparative religious law: KB4753

Comparative religious law: KB4514

Comparative religious law: KB530

Comparative religious law: KB3592+

Comparative religious law: KBP1147

Comparative religious law: KBM1147

Comparative religious law: KBU2712

Comparative religious law: KBU2256+

Costs, Court
- Islamic law: KBP184.33.C67

Council of Aachen, 809
- Canon law: KBR265

Council of Ancyra, 314
- Canon law: KBR245.3

Council of Antioch, 341
- Canon law: KBR246

Council of Aquileia, 381
- Canon law: KBR249 381

Council of Aquileia, 553
- Canon law: KBR249 553

Council of Arles, 314
- Canon law: KBR245

Council of Carthage, 255: KB199.9
- Canon law: KBR244

Council of Carthage, 299
- Canon law: KBR244.5

Council of Carthage, 398
- Canon law: KBR247.2

Council of Carthage, 419
- Canon law: KBR247.5

Council of Chalcedon, 451
- Canon law: KBR225

Canon law: KBR2256+
- Jewish law: KBM530

Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
INDEX

Council of Clermont, 1095
  Canon law: KBR830 1095
Council of Constance, 1414
  Canon law: KBR830 1414
Council of Constantinople, 1583
  Canon law: KBS275
Council of Constantinople, 1587
  Canon law: KBS276
Council of Constantinople, 1593
  Canon law: KBS278
Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
  Canon law: KBS282
Council of Constantinople, 1848
  Canon law: KBS284
Council of Constantinople, 1872
  Canon law: KBS285
Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
  Canon law: KBS286
Council of Constantinople, 1923
  Canon law: KBS287
Council of Constantinople, 1st, 381
  Canon law: KBR215
Council of Constantinople, 2nd, 553
  Canon law: KBR230
Council of Constantinople, 394
  Canon law: KBR247
Council of Constantinople, 3rd, 680-681
  Canon law: KBR235
Council of Constantinople, 4th, 869-870
  Canon law: KBR262
Council of Constantinople, 692
  Canon law: KBR237
Council of Elvira, 309?
  Canon law: KBR244.3
Council of Ephesus, 193: KBR199.87
  Canon law: KBR199.87
Council of Ephesus, 431? or 449
  Canon law: KBR220
Council of Ferrara-Florence, 1439
  Canon law: KBR830 1439
Council of Frankfurt, 794
  Canon law: KBR248
Council of Gangra, 340 or 343
  Canon law: KBR246.5
Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
  Canon law: KBS274
Council of Jerusalem, 1672
  Canon law: KBS280
Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?):
  KBR199.83
Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50:
  KBR199.82
Council of Lyons, 1st, 1245
  Canon law: KBR830 1245
Council of Lyons, 2nd, 1274
  Canon law: KBR830 1274
Council of Mantua, 1064
  Canon law: KBR830 1064
Council of Ministers
  Islamic law: KBP2585
Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
  Canon law: KBS279
Council of Neocaesarea, 315
  Canon law: KBR245.5
Council of Nicea, 1st, 325
  Canon law: KBR210
Council of Nicea, 2nd, 787
  Canon law: KBR240
Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423
  Canon law: KBR830 1423
Council of Pisa, 1st, 1409
  Canon law: KBR830 1409
Council of Pisa, 2nd, 1511
  Canon law: KBR830 1511
Council of Rome, 155: KBR199.84
Council of Rome, 193: KBR199.86
Council of Sargossa, 380
  Canon law: KBR249 380
Council of Serdica, 343
  Canon law: KBR246.3
Council of Toledo, 4th, 633
  Canon law: KBR249 633
Council of Trent, 1545
  Canon law: KBR830 1545
Council of Turin, 401
  Canon law: KBR249 401
Council of Tyre, 335
  Canon law: KBR249 335
Council of Union, 879
  Canon law: KBR263
Council of Vienne, 1311
  Canon law: KBR830 1311
Council of Worms, 868
  Canon law: KBR266
INDEX

Councils
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2914+
  Counter reformation
    Canon law: KBR4035+
Counterclaim
  Courts
    Canon law: KBR3837.C68
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.C68
  Obligations
    Islamic law: KPB817.3
Procedure at trial
  Islamic law: KPB1667.T33
Counterfeiting
  Legal and monetary transactions
    Comparative religious law: KB4330
    Islamic law: KPB4330
    Jewish law: KBM4330
Court administration
  Jewish law: KBM1623
Court costs
  Canon law: KBR3874
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
Court decorum
  Islamic law: KPB1595
  Jewish law: KBM1595
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR3818
    Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3818
Court costs
  Church taxes and fees
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.C68
Court of appeals
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.5
Court of cassation
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
Court of final appeal
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
Court of the Bishop's Council
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
Court organization
  Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  Islamic law: KPB1580
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.2+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572+

Court personnel
  Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  Jewish law: KBM1600+
Court records
  Court procedure
    Islamic law: KPB1623
    Jewish law: KBM1623
Courts and procedure
  Comparative religious law: KB1572+
  Islamic law: KPB1572+
  Jewish law: KBM1572+
Military law
  Comparative religious law: KBR3770+
  Islamic law: KPB3770
  Jewish law: KBM3770
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
Courts and tribunals
  Comparative religious law: KB1580+
Courts of first instance
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572
Courts of special jurisdiction
  Islamic law: KPB1588+
  Jewish law: KBM1588
Coverage and benefits
  Social insurance
    Islamic law: KPB1476
    Jewish law: KBM1476
Creatio
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2351
Credit
  Banks and banking
    Islamic law: KPB955+
    Jewish law: KBM955+
Credit cooperatives
  Islamic law: KPB1133.S35
Creditor
  Contracts
    Jewish law: KBM811
Creditors, Defeating rights of
  Jewish law: KBM4270
Crimes
  Islamic law: KBP3946+
INDEX

Crimes aboard aircraft
  Comparative religious law: KB4377
  Islamic law: KBP4377
  Jewish law: KBM4396

Crimes affecting traffic
  Comparative religious law: KB4380+
  Islamic law: KBP4380+
  Jewish law: KBM4380+

Crimes against communal employees
  Jewish law: KBM4514+

Crimes against foreign states
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Islamic law: KBP4543

Crimes against humanity
  Comparative religious law: KB4538+
  Islamic law: KBP4538+
  Jewish law: KBM4538

Crimes against inchoate life
  Comparative religious law: KB4070
  Islamic law: KBP4070
  Jewish law: KBM4070

Crimes against international institutions
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Islamic law: KBP4543

Crimes against national defense
  Comparative religious law: KB4470

Crimes against personal freedom
  Comparative religious law: KB4116+
  Islamic law: KBP4116+
  Jewish law: KBM4116+

Crimes against physical inviolability
  Comparative religious law: KB4074+
  Islamic law: KBP4074+
  Jewish law: KBM4074+

Crimes against property
  Comparative religious law: KB4230+
  Islamic law: KBP4230+

Crimes against public health
  Islamic law: KBP4400
  Jewish law: KBM4400+

Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions
  Comparative religious law: KB4330
  Islamic law: KBP4330
  Jewish law: KBM4330

Crimes against supranational institutions
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Crimes against supranational institutions
    Islamic law: KBP4543
  Crimes against the environment
    Jewish law: KBM4351.5
  Crimes against the person
    Islamic law: KBP842.2+
  Crimes involving communal employees
    Comparative law: KB4514
    Islamic law: KBP4514
  Crimes involving danger to the community
    Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
    Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
    Jewish law: KBM4351.5
  Criminal act
    Canon law: KBR3564+
    Comparative religious law: KB3840+
    Islamic law: KBP3840+
    Jewish law: KBM3840+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3564+
  Criminal act, Form of
    Islamic law: KBP3852+
  Criminal court
    Islamic law: KBP1588.3
  Criminal intent
    Comparative religious law: KB3867
    Islamic law: KBP3867+
    Jewish law: KBM3867
  Criminal investigation
    Canon law: KBR3933
  Criminal judge
    Jewish law: KBM4630.C74
  Criminal justice and the press
    Islamic law: KBP3507
  Criminal law
    KBM3790+ Crime
    Canon law: KBR3500+
      Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C75
    Comparative religious law: KB3790+
    Islamic law: KBP3790+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
    Criminal law and canon law: KBR2156
  Criminal law and psychology
    Jewish law: KBM3819
  Criminal law and society
    Jewish law: KBM3818

513
INDEX

Curatorship
Family law
  Islamic law: KBP622+
  Jewish law: KBM622+
Curia diocesana
  Canon law: KBR2852+
Curia Romana
  Canon law: KBR2420+
  Decrees and decisions
    Roman Catholic law: KBU39+
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2420+
Custody of children
  Comparative religious law: KB602
  Islamic law: KBP602
  Jewish law: KBM602
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
Custom
  Canon law: KBR2192
  Jewish law: KBM524.3
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP455
Customary co-ownership
  Real property
    Comparative religious law: KB694
    Islamic law: KBP694
    Jewish law: KBM694
Customary law
  KB2340
  Islamic law: KBR2435
Customs
  Comparative religious law: KB3681
  Islamic law: KBP3681
Customs crimes
  Jewish law: KBM3693+
Cyprus (Archdiocese)
  Canon law: KBS451+, KBS801+

D

Dā’īn wa-madyūn: KBP811
Dairy farming
  Islamic law: KBP3329+
  Jewish law: KBM3329+
Dairy products
  Islamic law: KBP3388
  Jewish law: KBM3388
  Damages
    Islamic law: KBP834+
  Legal transactions
    Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2294
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB834+
    Jewish law: KBM842+
Damages
  Islamic law: KBP834+
  Legal transactions
    Emergency measures
      Jewish law: KBM3727+
Damages and indemnification
  Economic law
    Islamic law: KBP3247
    Jewish law: KBM3247
Damages, Reparation of
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
Damān: KBP839+
Dangerous criminals
  Protective custody
    Jewish law: KBM3992
Dangerous interference with air traffic
  Comparative religious law: KB4380
  Islamic law: KBP4380
  Jewish law: KBM4380
Dangerous interference with rail traffic
  Comparative religious law: KB4380
  Islamic law: KBP4380
  Jewish law: KBM4380
Dangerous interference with ship traffic
  Comparative religious law: KB4380
  Islamic law: KBP4380
  Jewish law: KBM4380
Dangerous interference with street traffic
  Comparative religious law: KB4384
  Islamic law: KBP4384
  Jewish law: KBM4384
Darūrah: KBP509
Datari Apostolica: KBR47
  Canon law: KBR2435
  Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
    Roman Catholic law: KBU47
Day care centers for infants and children
   Jewish law: KBM3114.D39
Day of sacrifice
   Islamic law: KBP186.6
Days of penance
   Canon law: KBR3250+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
Dayyanim: KBM1610+
De actibus administrativis singularibus
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+
De actibus iuridicis
   Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2286+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
De actionibus et exceptionibus
Courts and procedure
   Canon law: KBR3835+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
   Trial
      Canon law: KBR3841.2+
De actore et de parte conventa
   Canon law: KBR3831+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
De baptismo
   Canon law: KBR3077+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
De baptismo et eius effectu
   Canon law: KBR2227+
De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
   Canon law: KBR3328+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
De breviandis litibus
   Canon law: KBR3826
De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
   Canon law: KBR3914
De censuris
   Canon law: KBR3602+
De christifidelium consociationibus
   Canon law: KBR2260+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
De clericorum iuribus et obligationibus
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
De concordatis
Foreign relations of the Holy See
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
De consensu matrimoniale
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
De crimen falsi
   Canon law: KBR3730+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
De curia dioecesana
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates
   Canon law: KBR3670+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
   Canon law: KBR3752+
   De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
De delictis contra speciales obligationes
   Canon law: KBR3738+
   De dignitibus ecclesiasticis
   Canon law: KBR2355+
   De dissolutione vinculi
      Marriage bond
         Canon law: KBR3159+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
   Canon law: KBR2363+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
De ecclesiae munere docendi
   Canon law: KBR3040+
De ecclesiis particularibus
   Canon law: KBR2790+
De examine sponsorum
   Canon law: KBR3117
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
De facto marriage
   Islamic law: KBP546.17
   De forma celebrationis matrimonii
      Canon law: KBR3144+
   De foro competentem
      Ecclesiastical courts
         Canon law: KBR3783.92+
   De impugnatione sententiae
      Criminal procedure
         Canon law: KBR3949+
      Trials
         Canon law: KBR3861+
INDEX

De institutis religiosis
   Canon law: KBR2899+
   De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
   Canon law: KBR2312+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
   De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
   Canon law: KBR2316+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
De institutis saecularibus
   Canon law: KBR2925
   De officiiis ecclesiasticis
   Canon law: KBR2350+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
   Canon law: KBR2892+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
De institutorum regimine
   Monasticism
   Canon law: KBR2912+
De instrumentis communicationis
   socialis
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
De iudicio contentioso
   Canon law: KBR3838+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
   Canon law: KBR2336+
   De personis
   Canon law: KBR2224+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
De iuribus et oneribus laicorum
   Canon law: KBR2350+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
De locis et temporibus sacris
   Canon law: KBR2253+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
De matrimonii mixtis
   Canon law: KBR3148+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
De matrimonio
   Canon law: KBR3109+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
De metropolitatis
   Canon law: KBR2803+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis
   Canon law: KBR2320+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+
De muneratione ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
   Canon law: KBR3700+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
De processibus
   Canon law: KBR2342
   De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
   Canon law: KBR3973+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3973+
De praebia investigatione
   Canon law: KBR3933
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
De praefaturis personalibus
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2342
De praefaturis personalibus
   Canon law: KBR2342
   De procedure in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
   Canon law: KBR3780+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+
INDEX

De processibus
Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+

De processibus matrimonialibus
Judiciary
Canon law: KBR3885+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+

De processu contentioso orali
Courts
Canon law: KBR3878+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+

De processu poenali
Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+

De pronuntiationibus iudicis
Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+

De relationibus diplomaticis
Canon law: KBR4078+
Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+

De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status
Canon law: KBR4000+
Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+

De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiis
Criminal law
Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+

De sacramentis et administratione
Canon law: KBR3075+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+

De sacramento confirmationis
Canon law: KBR3083+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+

De sacramento paenitentiae
Canon law: KBR3090+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+

De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
Canon law: KBR3096+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+

De Sanctissima Eucharistia
Canon law: KBR3085+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+

De separatione coniugum
Canon law: KBR3163+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+

De separatione ecclesiae a statu
Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+

De statutis et ordinibus
Roman Catholic law: KBU2195

De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
Canon law: KBR3805.2+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+

Dead, Disposal of the
Islamic law: KBP3078

Deadlines
Courts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.D43

Pretrial criminal procedures
Comparative religious law: KB4648
Islamic law: KBRP4648
Jewish law: KBRM4648

Pretrial procedure
Islamic law: KBRP1662.T56
Jewish law: KBRM1662.T56

Deaf-mute
Social service
Islamic law: KBRP1534.D42
Jewish law: KBRM1534.D42

Deaneries
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.8
Russian Orthodox law: KBS517

Death
Capacity and disability
Canon law: KBR2232.D42
Islamic law: KBRP524.8

Definition
Jewish law: KBRM3119.D43

Emancipation depending on
Islamic law: KBRP529.5

Registration
Comparative religious law: KBR1862
Islamic law: KBRP1864

Death by wrongful act
Torts
Jewish law: KBRM842.6

Death of a spouse, Procedure in
presumption and declaration of
Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3912

Death of party
Procedure at trial
Islamic law: KBRP1668.C53

Death penalty
Jewish law: KBRM2484.5

518
INDEX

Death, Presumption of
Islamic law: KBP524.8
Death, Unintentional, by wrongful act
Torts
Islamic law: KBP842.6
Deathbed marriage
Canon law: KBR3138
Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
Debt, Assumption of
Islamic law: KBP816.7
Debtor and creditor
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB811
Jewish law: KBM811
Obligations
Islamic law: KBP811
Debtor and guarantor
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB900
Islamic law: KBP900
Jewish law: KBM900
Debtors, Detention of
Comparative religious law: KB1913
Islamic law: KBR1913
Jewish law: KMB1913
Debts of estate
Islamic law: KBP634.957
Jewish law: KBM634.7
Decapitation
Criminal law punishment
Jewish law: KBR3964.2
Decapitation by the sword
Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
Islamic law: KBP3980.B43
Decedents' estates
Comparative religious law: KB633
Islamic law: KBP633+
Jewish law: KBM633+
Deceit
Torts
Islamic law: KBP846
Jewish law: KBM846
Decimae clericales
Canon law: KBR3386
Declarative of consent
Contracts
Islamic law: KBP869.6
Jewish law: KBM869.6
Declaration of intention
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB860+
Jewish law: KBM860+
Legal transactions
Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination
Canon law: KBR3914
Declaration (testimony) of parties
Trials
Canon law: KBR3846
Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
Decrease of share
Decedents' estates
Islamic law: KBP633.952.A84
Decree law of Muslim rulers
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP458.N59
Decree law versus ijtihād
Islamic law: KBP2516
Decree of transfer of pastor
Canon law: KBR3980
Roman Catholic law: KBU3982
Decree without trial
Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
Decreto iudicis
Trials
Canon law: KBR3859
Decretists and commentators
(consiliators), to 1545
Canon law: KBR1703.82+
Decretists and early decretalists
Canon law: KBR1574.2+
Decretum citationis
Canon law: KBR3931
Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
Decretum citationis in iudicium
Canon law: KB3839.5
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
Decretum extra iudicium
Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
INDEX

Decretum Gratiani
  Canon law: KBR1362.2+
Decretum translationis
  Criminal procedures
    Canon law: KBR3980
Dedication and blessing of sacred places
  Canon law: KBR3232
Dedications
  Sacramentals
    Canon law: KBR3181
Deductions
  Income tax
    Islamic law: KBP3579+
    Jewish law: KBM3579+
Defamation
  Comparative religious law: KB4147
  Islamic law: KBP4147
Default
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB827.5
    Jewish law: KBM827.5
  Pretrial procedure
    Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
Default of buyer
  Jewish law: KBM926.2.D43
Defeating rights of creditors
  Jewish law: KBM4270
Defective marriage
  Comparative religious law: KB556+
  Islamic law: KPB556+
  Jewish law: KBM556
Defective marriages, Settlement of claims from
  Comparative religious law: KB567
Defects of goods sold
  Islamic law: KBP876
  Jewish law: KBM876
Defendant
  Canon law: KBR3831+
  Comparative religious law: KB1655
Criminal procedure
  Comparative religious law:
    KB4630.A25
  Islamic law: KPB4630.A25
  Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
Defendant
  Islamic law: KBP1657
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
Surety
  Islamic law: KPB1925.S87
Defense
  Criminal procedure
  Comparative religious law:
    KB4630.D43
    Islamic law: KPB4630.D43
Defense attorney
  Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
Defense forces, Organized
  Jewish law: KBM3738+
Defense of another
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law: KB3856
    Islamic law: KPB3856
    Jewish law: KBM3856
Defense, Presentation of Trials
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3852
Degradatio
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR3615.D43
Dei verbum predicatio
  Canon law: KBR3048
Delay
  Limitation of actions
    Islamic law: KBP508
Delays
  Courts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
Delegation of powers
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KPB2270
  Constitutional and administrative law
    Comparative religious law: KB2270
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
Deliberate intent
  Criminal intent
    Islamic law: KPB3868
Deliberating and voting
  Judges
    Rota Romana
      Canon law: KBR3817.3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Legal Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delicti incapaces</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3539+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delicts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP834+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM834+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obligations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB834+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delictum homicidii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3755+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3763</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic government and religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3103.D45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3103.D45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denunciation of bad books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3068.D46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.D46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denunciation procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3922</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB892.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP892.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM892.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punitive deportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4826+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depositio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3615.D45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deprivation of liberty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3982+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dereliction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KPB673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derogatio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desertion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3760.D46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3760.D46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deserts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3134+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KPB3134+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desistere ab incepta delicti exsecutione</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destitute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KPB1528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destructio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacred places</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction of property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP842.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction of property and conversion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KPB4256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction of sacred places</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detention and false imprisonment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Detention of a woman  
Marriage impediments  
Canon law: KBR3128.A34  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34  
Detention of debtors  
Comparative religious law: KB1913  
Islamic law: KBP1913  
Jewish law: KBM1913  
Development and conservation of water resources  
Islamic law: KBP3049  
Development gains  
Capital gains tax  
Islamic law: KBP3672  
Developmentally disabled people  
Institutions for  
Jewish law: KBM3113  
Dhawū al-furūḍ: KBP633.955+  
Dhimmah: KBP810+  
Dhimmīyūn  
Capacity and disability  
Islamic law: KBP529.6  
Constitution of the state  
Islamic law: KBP2449  
Dhū al-yad: KBP646+  
Diamonds  
Retail trade  
Jewish law: KBM3422.D52  
Diaspora  
Constitutional history  
Jewish law: KBM2106+  
Dichotomy of halakhah: KBM524.17  
Dies dominica  
Canon law: KBR3244+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+  
Dies et tempora paenitentialia  
Canon law: KBR3250+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+  
Dies festi  
Canon law: KBR3244+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+  
Dietary laws  
Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54  
Difā’ an al-nafs: KBP509  
Dignity  
Human rights  
Comparative religious law: KBR2462

Dignity  
Human rights  
Islamic law: KBP2462  
Dina de-malkhuta dina: KBM524.24  
Dine nefshot: KBM4612  
Dinei mamonot: KBM639+  
Diocesan bishop  
Canon law: KBR2835+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+  
Diocesan constitution and organs  
Canon law: KBR2850+  
Diocesan councils, synods  
Canon law: KBR2878+  
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.4  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2878+  
Russian Orthodox law: KBS514+  
Diocesan courts  
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3  
Russian Orthodox law: KBS572  
Diocesan courts or tribunals  
Roman Catholic law: KBU49+  
Diocesan curia  
Canon law: KBR2852+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+  
Diocesan domicile  
Canon law: KBR2236.D56  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.D56  
Diocesan synods  
Canon law: KBR2880  
Roman Catholic law: KBU950+  
Dioceses  
Canon law: KBR2835+  
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+  
Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+  
Diplomacy  
Canon law: KBR4078+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+  
Diplomatics and canon law: KBR75  
Diriment impediments  
Marriage  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+  
Disabilities, People with  
Equality before the law  
Islamic law: KBP2467.D58  
Jewish law: KBM2467.D58

522
INDEX

Dispossession
Jewish law: KBM651
Property
Comparative religious law: KB651
Islamic law: KBP651
Disqualification of judges
Canon law: KBR3827
Roman Catholic law: KBU3827
Disrupting the peace of the community
Islamic law: KBP4320
Jewish law: KBM4320
Dissection
Animal experimentation
Islamic law: KBP3123.2
Dissolution
Cooperative societies
Islamic law: KBP1134
Jewish law: KBM1134
Silent partnership
Islamic law: KBR1049.7
Jewish law: KBM1049.7
Stock companies
Islamic law: KBR1085
Jewish law: KBM1085
Dissolution of marriage
Comparative religious law: KB555+
Islamic law: KBP555+
Jewish law: KBM555+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
Dissolution of the marriage bond
Canon law: KBR3159+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
Dissolved marriages, Settlement of claims from
Comparative religious law: KB567
Distemper
Incacity
Criminal liability
Jewish law: KBR3892.D58
Justification of illegal acts
Canon law: KBR3559.D58
Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
Distribution of estate: KBM633+
Comparative religious law: KB635.2
Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
Distribution of estate
Wills
Jewish law: KBM635.2
Disturbing a religious observance
Islamic law: KBR4174
Jewish law: KBM4174
Disturbing the peace of the dead
Criminal law
Jewish law: KBM4176
Islamic law: KBR4176
Divider of inheritance
Courts and procedure
Islamic law: KBP1622.2
Divine law
Jewish law: KBR242.2+
Divine law and natural law
Canon law: KBR2190
Divine right of kings
Canon law: KBR4010+
Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
Division
Juristic persons
Canon law: KBR2280
Divorce
Canon law: KBR3901+
Comparative religious law: KB558+
Islamic law: KBP558+
Jewish law: KBM558+
Matrimonial actions
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7
Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
Divortium
Canon law: KBR3901+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
Divre ha-rav: KBRM3900
Divre ha-talmid: KBRM3900
Dīwān: KBP1623
Dīyah: KBR3976
Docket
Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
Documentary evidence
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4709.D63

524
INDEX

Documentary evidence
Criminal procedure
   Islamic law: KBP4704
   Jewish law: KBM4704
Procedure in general
   Comparative religious law: KB1676.7
   Islamic law: KBP1676.7
   Jewish law: KBM1676.7
Trials
   Canon law: KBR3847
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
Documentary process
   Nullity or marriage
      Canon law: KBR3899
Dolus
   Criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3537+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
Legal transactions
   Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2292
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
Obligations
   Comparative religious law: KB824+
   Jewish law: KBM824.5
Torts
   Comparative religious law: KB839
   Islamic law: KBP839+
   Jewish law: KBM834.9+
Domestic and foreign correspondents
   Islamic law: KBP3504.3
Domestic relations
   Comparative religious law: KB531+
   Islamic law: KBP540+
   Jewish law: KBM531+
Domestic trade
   Comparative religious law: KB3415+
   Islamic law: KBP3415+
Domicile
   Jurisdiction
      Procedure at first instance
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.D65
Natural persons
   Canon law: KBR2235+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+

Domicilium
   Natural persons
      Canon law: KBR2235+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
Dominium bonorum
   Church property
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
Donatio Constantini, 8th cent.
   Canon law: KBR4014
Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
   Comparative religious law: KB3116
   Islamic law: KBP3116
   Jewish law: KBM3116
Donations
   Islamic law: KBP636.3
   Jewish law: KBM636.3
   Donations mortis causa and inter vivos
      Temporal goods of the Church
      Canon law: KBR3348+
Doraita: KBM3810, KBM3948
Dower
   Canon law: KBR3113
   Comparative religious law: KB543.3
   Dissolved marriage
      Islamic law: KBP567
      Islamic law: KBP543.953+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
Dowry
   Canon law: KBR3113
   Jewish law: KBM567
   Monasticism
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.D69
      Religious institutes
      Canon law: KBR2927.D69
Draft evasion
   Military law
      Jewish law: KBM3760.D73
Dress
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45
   Muslim women
      Islamic law: KBP528.H54
Drinking
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.D74
Drinking water standards
   Comparative religious law: KB3089
   Islamic law: KBP3089
   Jewish law: KBM3089
INDEX

Driving while intoxicated
  Jewish law: KBM4384

Drug laws
  Comparative religious law: KB3090+
  Islamic law: KBP3090+
  Jewish law: KBM3090+

Drugs, Force by the use of
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3823.F67

Drugs of abuse
  Comparative religious law: KB3090+
  Islamic law: KBP3090+

Duty process of law
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2484
  Constitutional and administrative law
    Comparative religious law: KB2484
  Constitutional law
    Jewish law: KBM2484

Courts
  Comparative religious law: KB1651
  Islamic law: KBP1651
  Jewish law: KBM1651

Criminal procedure
  Jewish law: KBM4620

Judiciary
  Canon law: KBR3825
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3825.5

Dueling
  Canon law: KBR3759.D84

Dukhūl: KBP546.16

Duress
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law: KB3897
  Criminal liability
    Islamic law: KBP3897.I47

Impediments to marriage
  Canon law: KBR3128.D87

Legal transactions
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2292
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2292

Marriage consent
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3135

Matrimonial actions
  Canon law: KBR3905.D87

Duress
  Usūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP448.N43

Void and voidable contracts
  Comparative religious law: KB867.5
  Islamic law: KBP867.5
  Jewish law: KBM867.5

Dustūr al-Madinah: KBP2200.D86

Duties of leaders
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2250.3
  Constitutional and administrative law
    Comparative religious law:
      KB2250.3

Duty of husband to support wife
  Islamic law: KBP548.3

Duty of pilgrimage
  Islamic law: KBP184.7+

Duty to act
  Criminal offense
    Comparative religious law: KB3859
    Islamic law: KBP3859
    Jewish law: KBM3859

Dynastic rules
  Comparative religious law:
    KB2535.D96

Constitution of the state
  Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37
  Constitutional and administrative law
    Comparative religious law:
      KB2535.S92

Dynasty
  Islamic law: KBP2532+

Early Church and Byzantine Empire
  Canon law: KBR4012+

Early Church and Roman Empire
  Canon law: KBR4012+

East Syrian Church
  Canon law: KBS301+

Eastern Church
  Canon law: KBS1701+

Eastern churches
  Canon law: KBS3+
INDEX

Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church: KB165.A+
Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome
Canon law: KBT3+
Eating customs
Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
Ecclesiae
Canon law: KBR3238.C58
Non-collegiate institutes
Juristic persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU3458
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS520+
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
Canon law: KBR3780+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS570+
Ecclesiastical estates
Persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33
Ecclesiastical funeral rites
Canon law: KBR3190+
Ecclesiastical offices
Canon law: KBR2350+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS520+
Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities
Clergy
Canon law: KBR2339+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+
Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2796+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
Ecclesiastical Regions
Canon law: KBR2796+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
Ecclesiastical universities and faculties
Canon law: KBR3060
Ecological aspects
Fisheries
Islamic law: KBP3135
Economic and financial advisors
Jewish law: KBR3517+
Economic assistance
Agriculture
Islamic law: KBP3321
Islamic law: KBR3206
Economic crises
Government measures
Comparative religious law:
 KB3709+
Islamic law: KBP3709+
Jewish law: KBM3709+
Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3190+
Islamic law: KBP3190+
Jewish law: KBR3190+
Economic recovery measures
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3720
Jewish law: KBM3720
Economics and Islamic law: KBP173.75
Economics and Jewish law:
KBM524.145
Economics, Church
Canon law: KBR3320+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
Ecumenical councils
Convocation of
Papal power
Canon law: KBR2380
Ecumenical patriarchs
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
ʻEd eḥad: KBM1676.5
ʻEdim: KBM4630.W56
Educating children out of faith
Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
Educatio catholica religiosa
Canon law: KBR3050+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
Education: KBM3138+
Canon law: KBR3050+
Children's right to education
Jewish law: KBM3139.3
Comparative religious law: KB3138+
Compulsory education
Jewish law: KBM3139.4
Criminal law measures
Jewish law: KBM3956

527
INDEX

Employees
   Communal agency employees
      Jewish law: KBM2970
Contracts
   Islamic law: KBP892.6
   Jewish law: KBM892.6
Endangering the administration of justice
   Jewish law: KBM4484+
Endangering the welfare of the community
   Jewish law: KBM4432
Endowments
   Church property
      Canon law: KBR3452
   Islamic law: KBP637.2+
   Non-collegiate juristic persons
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
Enemy property
   Jewish law: KBM892.6
Energy policy
   Islamic law: KBP3431+
   Jewish law: KBM3431+
Enforcement
   Administrative law
      Islamic law: KBP2757
      Jewish law: KBM2757
   Obligations
      Islamic law: KBP822.5
      Jewish law: KBM822.5
   Tax administration
      Islamic law: KBP3560+
Enforcement of orders
   Military discipline
      Comparative religious law: KB3780
   Islamic law: KBP3782
   Jewish law: KBM3782
Engineering
   Economic law
      Islamic law: KBP3431.7
Engineering and construction
   Islamic law: KBP3519
   Jewish law: KBM3519+
Engineers
   Islamic law: KBP3519
   Jewish law: KBM3519
Enlightenment
   Church and state
      Canon law: KBR4040+
   Enthronement of the Pope
      Canon law: KBR2390
   Entrapment
      Criminal procedure
         Islamic law: KBP4681
         Jewish law: KBM4681
   Environmental crimes
      Jewish law: KBM4351.5
   Environmental damages
      Torts
         Comparative religious law:
            KB840.E58
            Jewish law: KBM852.4
   Environmental law
      Comparative religious law: KB3127+
      Islamic law: KBP3127+
      Jewish law: KBM3127+
   Environmental planning
      Comparative religious law: KB3129
      Islamic law: KBP3129
      Jewish law: KBM3129
   Environmental pollution
      Comparative religious law: KB3130+
      Islamic law: KBP3130+
      Jewish law: KBM3130+
Eparchies
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+
Eparchy of Križev
   Canon law: KBT1401+
   Ephesus, Council of, 193: KBR199.87
   Ephesus, Council of, 431? or 449
      Canon law: KBR220
   Epileptics
   Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.E65
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.E65
Episcopal conferences
   Canon law: KBR2825+
Episcopal synods
   Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+
Episcopal vicars
   Canon law: KBR2854
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2854

529
Episcopal visitation
    Canon law: KBR2840
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2840

Episcopate
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
    Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America
    Canon law: KBS2991+
    Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliarius
    Canon law: KBR2844
    Episcopus dioecesanus
    Canon law: KBR2835+

Epistemology
    Islamic law: KBP430

Equal shares
    Unlimited commercial partnership
        Islamic law: KBP1045.4
        Jewish law: KBM1045.4
    Equal status of bridegroom
        Islamic law: KBS543.957

Equality
    Jewish law: KBM524.4.E65
    Taxation and tax exemption
        Jewish law: KBM3553+
    Women
        Islamic law: KBP528.K33

Equality before the law
    Comparative religious law: KB2465+
    Islamic law: KBP2465+
    Jewish law: KMB2465+

Equality of different denominations
    Church and state
        Canon law: KBR4042

Equality of sexes
    Monasticism
        Canon law: KBR2896

Equity
    Jewish law: KBM524.13
    Judicial discretion
        Islamic law: KBP4740
        Jewish law: KBM4740
    Uṣūl al-fiqh
        Islamic law: KBP446

Erection
    Ecclesiastical offices
        Canon law: KBR2351
        Monasticism
            Canon law: KBR2892+
    Eritrean Orthodox Church
        Canon law: KBS370.6

Erosion control
    Islamic law: KBP3299

Error
    Criminal law
        Canon law: KBR3562
        Comparative religious law: KB3902
        Islamic law: KBP3902
        Jewish law: KBM3902
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3562

Impediments to marriage
    Canon law: KBR3128.E77

Judicial decisions
    Comparative religious law: KB4753
    Islamic law: KBP4753
    Jewish law: KBM4753

Legal transactions
    Canon law: KBR2290
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2290

Void and voidable contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB867.3
    Islamic law: KBP867.3
    Jewish law: KBM867.3

Erusin: KBM543+

Espionage
    Treasonable espionage
        Comparative religious law: KB4442
        Islamic law: KBP4442

Estate, Debts of
    Islamic law: KBP634.957

Estate, Distribution of
    Comparative religious law: KB635.2
    Jewish law: KBM635.2

Estate taxes
    Comparative religious law: KB3621
    Islamic law: KBP3621
    Jewish law: KBM3621

Estates, Ecclesiastical
    Persons
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33

530
INDEX

Estates of decedents
  Islamic law: KBP633+

Ethics
  Health professions
    Islamic law: KBP3100+
  Judges
    Islamic law: KBP1614
    Jewish law: KBM1614
  Medical ethics
    Jewish law: KBM3098.5
  Uṣūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP444

Ethics in government
  Comparative religious law: KB2275
  Islamic law: KBP2275
  Jewish law: KBM2275

Ethics, Professional
  Comparative religious law: KB3522

Ethiopian Jews
  Marriage
    Jewish law: KBM546.3.E86

Ethiopian Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS351+  

Ethiopic Church
  Canon law: KBS351+

Eucharist
  Canon law: KBR3085+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS530

Eugenics
  Comparative religious law: KB3121+
  Islamic law: KBP3121+
  Jewish law: KBM3121
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3304

Euthanasia
  Comparative religious law: KB3121.7, KB4058
  Islamic law: KBP4058
  Jewish law: KBM3121.7
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3306

Evidence
  Canon law: KBR3843+
  Circumstantial evidence
    Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
    Jewish law: KBM4705
  Criminal procedure
    Canon law: KBR3940+
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4675+
      Islamic law: KBP4675+
      Jewish law: KBM4675+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3940
  Documentary evidence
    Islamic law: KBP4704
    Jewish law: KMB4704
  Matrimonial actions
    Canon law: KBR3893
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3893
  Procedure at trial
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1672+
      Islamic law: KBP1672+
      Jewish law: KBM1672+
  Retraction of
    Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
  Securing of
    Islamic law: KBP4650
    Jewish law: KBM4650
  Trials
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
  Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
    Canon law: KBR3514
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3514
  Ex-prisoners of war
    Social service
      Islamic law: KBR5139
      Jewish law: KBM5139

Exactiones
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+

Examination
  Pretrial procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4636
    Islamic law: KBP4636
  Examinations, Premarital
    Canon law: KBR3117
  Exarchates
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.6

Excardinatio
  Canon law: KBR2334

Excardination of clerics
  Canon law: KBR2334
INDEX

Excardination of clerics
Roman Catholic law: KBU2334

Exceptions
Courts and procedure
Canon law: KBR3835+
Islamic law: KBP462.178
Trial
Canon law: KBR3841.2+

Excess profits tax
Jewish law: KBM3625

Exchange
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB879
Islamic law: KBP879+
Jewish law: KBM879+

Excise taxes
Comparative religious law: KB3627+
Islamic law: KBP3627+
Jewish law: KBM3627+

Exclusion from inheritance
Comparative religious law: KB634.6
Islamic law: KBP634.956
Jewish law: KBM634.6

Exclusion of court members
Islamic law: KBP4670
Jewish law: KBM4670

Excommunication
Canon law: KBR3604+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS394.E93
Roman Catholic law: KBU3604
Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.E93

Exculpating circumstances
Criminal liability
Comparative religious law: KB3897
Islamic law: KBP3897.A+
Jewish law: KBM3897
Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+

Execution
Other than after formal proceedings
Jewish law: KBM3965

Taxation
Islamic law: KBP3570

Execution for payment due
Insolvency
Comparative religious law:
KB1888+
Islamic law: KBP1888+

Execution for payment due
Jewish law: KBM1888

Execution of judgment
Courts and procedure
Comparative religious law: KB1690
Islamic law: KBP1690, KBP1883
Jewish law: KBM1690

Execution of sentence
Canon law: KBR3876
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law:
KB4795+
Islamic law: KBP4795+
Jewish law: KBM4795+

Executive branch
Comparative religious law: KB2577+
Islamic law: KBP2577+
Jewish law: KBM2577+

Executive power
Dioceses
Canon law: KBR2837
Roman Catholic law: KBU2837

Executors of estate
Islamic law: KBP635.954
Jewish law: KBM635.4

Executors of gifts inter vivos
Canon law: KBR3370

Executors of pius wills
Canon law: KBR3370

Exemptions
Church property
Canon law: KBR3400+
Income tax
Islamic law: KBP3578+
Jewish law: KBM3578+

Property tax
Jewish law: KBM3620

Exequiae ecclesiasticæ
Canon law: KBR3190+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+

Exercise of rights
Islamic law: KBP509+

Exilarch: KBM2107

Exile
Comparative religious law:
KB3993.B35
INDEX

Exile
Criminal law
   Jewish law: KBM3997
   Islamic law: KPB3997
   Jewish law: KMB4826+
Exorcism
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3227.E96
Expensae iudiciales
   Canon law: KBR3874
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
Expenses and losses
   Income tax deductions
      Islamic law: KPB3582.3.A+
      Jewish law: KMB3582+
   Expert evidence
      Trials
         Canon law: KBR3849
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3849
   Expert testimony
      Courts and procedure
         Jewish law: KMB1676
      Criminal procedure
         Comparative religious law: KB4700
         Islamic law: KPB4700
         Jewish law: KMB4700
      Procedure in general
         Comparative religious law: KB1676
            Islamic law: KPB1676
   Experts and expert witnesses
      Criminal procedure
         Islamic law: KPB4700
         Jewish law: KMB4700
         Islamic law: KPB1626+
         Jewish law: KMB1626+
   Expiation
      Criminal law punishment
         Islamic law: KPB3979
   Expiatory penalties
      Canon law: KBR3611.2+
      Classification
         Canon law: KBR3522+
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
Export sales
   Excise taxes
      Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
Export trade
   Regulation
      Comparative religious law: KB3410
         Islamic law: KPB3410
   Expropriation
      Comparative religious law: KB2824+
      Emergency measures
         Islamic law: KPB3720
         Jewish law: KMB3720
   Expropriation of land by the state
      Islamic law: KPB2825+
   Expulsion
      Islamic law: KPB3997
      Jewish law: KMB3997
   Exsecutio sententiae
      Canon law: KBR3876
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
   Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
      Canon law: KBR3876
   Extenuating circumstances
      Criminal law
         Comparative religious law: KB4023.A35
         Islamic law: KPB4020+
      Criminal liability
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
   Extinctio potestatis
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2306
   Extinction
      Ecclesiastical offices
         Canon law: KBR2362.7
      Juristic persons
         Canon law: KBR2280
         Roman Catholic law: KBU2280
   Extinction of employment
      Islamic law: KPB1303
      Jewish law: KMB1303
   Extinction of obligation
      Comparative religious law: KB817
      Islamic law: KPB817+
      Jewish law: KMB817+
   Extinction of powers
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2306
   Extortion
      Jewish law: KMB4264
   Extortionate kidnapping
      Comparative religious law: KBR3310

533
INDEX

Fast, Law of
- Canon law: KBR3252

Fasting
- Islamic law: KBP184.5+
- Pillars of Islam
  - Islamic law: KBP179

Fasts and feasts (Church year)
- Canon law: KBR3242+
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS546

Fatwas
- Islamic law: KBP491+

Fear, Grave
- Justification of illegal acts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550

Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast:
- KBP184.54.I32

Fees
- National revenue
  - Islamic law: KBP3540.3

Fellowships
- Education: KBP3153.7

Female circumcision
- Islamic law: KBP562.953

Comparative religious law: Finance
- KB3119.F45
- Islamic law: KBP3119.F45

Female slaves
- Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
- Islamic law: KBP529.3+

Ferrara-Florence, Council of, 1439
- Canon law: KBR830 1439

Fertilization in vitro
- Comparative religious law: KB3117
- Islamic law: KBP3117
- Jewish law: KBM3117
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3298

Fetus
- Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53

Feudal institutes and church
- Canon law: KBR4032

Fictions
- Jewish law: KBM524.4.F52

Fidei professio
- Canon law: KBR3070
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3070

Fideicommissa
- Church property
  - Canon law: KBR3452

Fiduciary transactions
- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB859, KB889
  - Islamic law: KBP859
  - Jewish law: KBM889+
  - Jewish law: KBM859
  - Trust and trustees
    - Islamic law: KBP889+

Field irrigation
- Islamic law: KBP3299

Filli adoptivi
- Canon law: KBR2243
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+

Fili e matrimonio mixto nati
- Canon law: KBR3150
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3150

Filius nullius
- Islamic law: KBP612+

Final divorce
- Islamic law: KBP562.953

Finance
- Mining industry
  - Islamic law: KBP3353

Public finance
- Comparative religious law: KB3526+
  - Islamic law: KBP3526+
  - Jewish law: KBM3526+

Finance, Church
- Canon law: KBR3320+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+

Finance council
- Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2860

Financial advisors
- Jewish law: KBM3517+

Financial obligations, Divorce with mutual waiving of
- Islamic law: KBP563.2

Fine arts
- Comparative religious arts: KB3169
- Islamic law: KBP3169
- Jewish law: KBM3169

535
INDEX

Fines
Criminal law
  Jewish law: KBM3976
National revenue
  Islamic law: KBP3540.3
Qisas punishment
  Islamic law: KBP3976
Fiqh: KBP1+
  Disputed sources: KBP452+
  Sources: KBP449+
Fiqh and siyāsah, Dichotomy of:
  KBP445
Fire
  Jewish law: KBM853.F57
Fire prevention and control
  Jewish law: KBM3016
Fish
  Conservation
    Comparative religious law: KB3135
    Islamic law: KBP3135
Fish industry
  Jewish law: KBM3392
Fishery
  Comparative religious law: KB3340
  Islamic law: KBP3340+
  Jewish law: KBM3340
Fishery products
  Islamic law: KBP3392
Fishing rights
  Comparative religious law: KB699
  Islamic law: KBP699
  Jewish law: KBM699
Five compilations of decretalae, 1188-1226
  Canon law: KBR1450+
Five duties of a Muslim
  Islamic law: KBP176+
Flagellation
  Comparative religious law:
    KB3980.F57
Criminal law punishment
  Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
Flogging
  Comparative religious law:
    KB3980.F57
  Jewish law: KBM3980.F55
Food
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
Food additives
  Islamic law: KBP3379
  Jewish law: KBM3377+
Food processing industries
  Comparative religious law: KB3377
  Islamic law: KBP3377+
  Jewish law: KBM3377+
Food products
  Comparative religious law: KB3377
  Islamic law: KBP3377+
  Jewish law: KBM3377+
Forbidden food
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
Forbidden rites
  Canon law: KBR3644
Force
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
Forced labor
  Emergency measures
    Islamic law: KBP3715
Foreign corporations
  Income tax
    Islamic law: KBP3614+
Foreign correspondents
  Islamic law: KBP3504.3
Foreign exchange violations
  Jewish law: KBM4292
Foreign investments
  Income tax
    Islamic law: KBP3588
Taxation
    Islamic law: KBP3553.3
Foreign Office
  Islamic law: KBP2604
Foreign relations
  Holy See
    Canon law: KBR4076+
    Islamic law: KBP2400+
Foreign relations and the judiciary
  Jewish law: KBM1574
Foreign relations of Vatican City
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4076+
Foreign states, Crimes against
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
INDEX

Foreign states, Crimes against
   Islamic law: KBP4543
Foreign stockholders
   Corporation tax
      Islamic law: KBP3614+
Foresight
   Criminal offense
      Jewish law: KBM3874
Forestry
   Islamic law: KBP3293+
   Jewish law: KBM3293+
   Regulation
      Islamic law: KBP3336
      Jewish law: KBM3336
Forests
   Wilderness preservation
      Comparative religious law: KB3134+
      Islamic law: KBP3134+
      Jewish law: KBM3134
Forfeiture
   Criminal law punishment
      Jewish law: KBM4010
Forgery
   Legal and monetary transactions
      Comparative religious law: KB4330
      Islamic law: KBP4330
      Jewish law: KBM4330
Torts
   Islamic law: KBP846
   Jewish law: KBM846
Forgery and suppression of
   ecclesiastical documents
      Canon law: KBR3734
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3734
Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.
   Tax crimes
      Islamic law: KBP3699
Form requirements
   Contracts
      Islamic law: KBP866
      Jewish law: KBM866
   Procedure at trial
      Islamic law: KBP1667.F67
Formal charge
   Criminal procedure
      Jewish law: KBM4668

Formalities
   Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB872.5
      Islamic law: KBP872.5
      Jewish law: KBM872.5
   Formation of contract: KBM869+
      Comparative religious law: KB869+
      Islamic law: KBP869+
      Labor law
         Islamic law: KBP1295
         Jewish law: KBM1295
   Forms
      Substantive law
         Islamic law: KBP496.3
   Formularies
      Canon law: KBR105.A+
      Fornication
         Canon law: KBR3774.F67
      Offenses of clerics
         Canon law: KBR3751
   Forum
      Ecclesiastical courts
         Canon law: KBR3797+
   Forum rei sitae
      Jurisdiction
         Procedure at first instance
            Roman Catholic law:
               KBU3841.F67
   Fosterage
      Parent and child
         Comparative religious law: KB610
      Islamic law: KBP610.2
   Foundations
      Islamic law: KBP637.2+
      Juristic persons
         Canon law: KBR2276.C53
         Jewish law: KBM530
   Founders
      Monasticism
         Canon law: KBR2892+
   Foundling
      Islamic law: KBP619.L34
   Frail elderly
      Social work
         Canon law: KBR3280.F73
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
INDEX

Franchises
Jewish law: KBM926.3.F72
Frankfurt, Council of, 794
Canon law: KBR248
Frankish Empire
Canon law: KBR4020+
Fraud
Comparative religious law: KB4258
Islamic law: KBR4258
Jewish law: KBRM4258
Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
KBR2292
Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
Marriage consent
Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
Void and voidable contracts
Comparative religious law: KB867.5
Islamic law: KBP867.5
Jewish law: KBRM867.5
Free loan societies
Jewish law: KBRM955.2
Freedom
Human rights
Comparative religious law:
KB2469+
Islamic law: KBP2469+
Jewish law: KBR2469+
Freedom of assembly
Comparative religious law: KB2483
Islamic law: KBRP2483
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
Freedom of association
Comparative religious law: KB2483
Islamic law: KBRP2483
Jewish law: KBRM2483
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
Freedom of communication
Comparative religious law: KB3483
Islamic law: KBP3483
Jewish law: KBRM3483
Freedom of demonstration
Comparative religious law: KB2483
Islamic law: KBRP2483
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
Freedom of expression
Comparative religious law: KB2470
Freedom of expression
Islamic law: KBRP2470
Jewish law: KBRM2470
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F73
Freedom of information
Comparative religious law: KB2476
Islamic law: KBRP2476
Jewish law: KBRM2476
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F75
Freedom of religion
Comparative religious law: KB2472
Islamic law: KBRP2472
Jewish law: KBRM2472
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F77
Freedom of science
Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
Jewish law: KBRM3137.5
Freedom of speech
Comparative religious law: KB2474+
Islamic law: KBRP2474+
Jewish law: KBRM2474+
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
Freedom of the arts
Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
Jewish law: KBRM3137.5
Freedom of the press
Comparative religious law: KB3483
Islamic law: KBRP3483
Freedom of thought
Comparative religious law: KB2474+
Islamic law: KBRP2474+
Jewish law: KBRM2474+
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
Freedom of worship
Comparative religious law: KB2472
Islamic law: KBRP2472
Jewish law: KBRM2472
Freedom, Personal
Married women
Islamic law: KBRP553.F73
Freight forwarders and carriers
Comparative religious law: KB931
Islamic law: KBP931
Jewish law: KBRM931
Friday prayer
Islamic law: KBRP184.32.F74
INDEX

Fridays
Islamic law: KBP186.15

Fringe benefits
Islamic law: KBP3381

Income tax
Jewish law: KBM3584

Fruits
Taxable income
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75

Fruits and vegetables
Islamic law: KBP381

Fruḏūf: KBP862

Fugitives, Proceedings against
Comparative religious law: KB4710
Islamic law: KBP4713

Functionaries, Religious
Islamic law: KBP185

Fundamental law (2000)
Roman Catholic law: KBU4065

Fundationes piae
Church property
Canon law: KBR3452

Fundraising and taxation
Local finance
Jewish law: KBM3660

Funeral
Domicile
Canon law: KBR2236.F86

Funeral procession prayers
Islamic law: KBP184.55

Funeral rites
Islamic law: KBP184.55
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS545

Funeral rites, Ecclesiastical
Canon law: KBR3190+

Funeral taxes
Church taxes and fees
Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.F86

Fungibles
Comparative religious law: KB642.3
Islamic law: KBP642.3
Jewish law: KBM642.3

Furuʿ al-fiqh: KBP490+
Furūq Ashbāḥ wa-naẓāʾir, qawāʿid:
KBP497.2+

Futures
Sale
Jewish law: KBM926.2.F87

Gabai: KBM1624

Galileo
Trial (Canon law): KBR128.5.G35

Galleries
Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
Islamic law: KBP3182.5
Jewish law: KBM3182.5

Gambling
Aleatory contracts
Jewish law: KBM899.3

Criminal law
Jewish law: KBM4406

Regulation
Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35

Game
Wildlife conservation
Comparative religious law: KB3135

Islamic law: KBP3135

Game laws
Comparative religious law: KB3336

Islamic law: KBP3336

Jewish law: KBM3336

Games of chance
Control of
Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35

Gangra, Council of, 340 or 343
Canon law: KBR246.5

Gas
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3433

Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3366+

Gas leases
Islamic law: KBP3367

Gays
Civil and political rights
Jewish law: KBR2467.G37

Gemach
Jewish law: KBM955.2

Gemilut hasadim
Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.B4

539
INDEX

Genealogy
  Islamic law: KBP54.5
General ecclesiastical court
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.2
Genetic disorders
  Islamic law: KBP3119.G46
Genetic engineering
  Comparative religious law: KB3115.5
  Islamic law: KBP3115.5
  Jewish law: KBM3115.5
Genevah: KBM4234
Genocide
  Comparative religious law: KB4540
  Islamic law: KBP4540
Gentiles
  Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
Georgian Apostolic Church
  Canon law: KBS1301+
Gerama
  Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
Germanic law and Canon law:
  KBR2206.3
Germovnik, Francis: KBR1564.G47
Gerushim
  Jewish law: KBM558+
Geț (Divorce)
  Jewish law: KBM562.3
Geț meʻușeh: KBM562.4
Gezelah: KBM4234
Ghāʻib: KBP524.8
Ghalta: KBP867.5
Ghaltah: KBP867.3
Gharar: KBP866.5
Ghașb: KBP846.2
Gift taxes
  Comparative religious law: KB3621
  Islamic law: KBP3621
  Jewish law: KBM3621
Gifts
  Comparative religious law: KB636.3
  Islamic law: KBP636.3
  Jewish law: KBM636.3
Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
  Church property
    Canon law: KBR3348+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3348+
  Gifts mortis causa
    Comparative religious law: KB636.2
    Islamic law: KBP636.2
    Jewish law: KBM636.2
  Giyur: KBM2448
  Glass, Recycling of
    Islamic law: KBP3264+
Godparents
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
God's rule
  Comparative religious law: KB2020+
  Islamic law: KBP2020+
Gold trading and gold standard
  Islamic law: KBP3537
  Jewish law: KBM3537
Good faith
  Jewish law: KBM524.4.G66
Gospel and law
  Canon law: KBR2155
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
Governance of institutes
  Monasticism
    Canon law: KBR2912+
Governance, Power of
  Canon law: KBR2364
Government
  Offenses against
    Comparative religious law: KB4415+
Government business enterprises
  Economic law
    Islamic law: KBP3217
Government contracts
  Islamic law: KBP2754
Government liability
  Islamic law: KBP2840
  Jewish law: KBM2840
Government measures in time of war
  Comparative religious law: KB3709+
  Government measures in time of war, etc.
    Islamic law: KBP3709+
Government property
  Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+
  Islamic law: KBP3040.5+

540
INDEX

Government retail trade
Comparative religious law: KB3418

Government rights
Mining and quarrying
Islamic law: KBP3345
Jewish law: KBM3345

Goyim
Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65

Gradus
Consanguinity
Canon law: KBR2238
Roman Catholic law: KBU2238

Grammar and interpretation
Islamic law: KBP461+

Granting of benefices
Canon law: KBR2385
The Pope
Roman Catholic law: KBU2385

Grants
Education: KBP3153.7

Gratuities
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
Support for the Church
Canon law: KBR3392

Gravamen
Judicial review of administrative acts
Canon law: KBU3968

Grave fear
Justification of illegal acts
Canon law: KBU3550

Graviter vulnerare
Canon law: KBR3768
Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Grazing associations
Comparative religious law: KB3314
Islamic law: KBP3316

Grazing rights
Comparative religious law: KB708
Islamic law: KBP708
Jewish law: KBM708

Greek-Byzantine canon law:
KBS198.7+

Greek Byzantine Catholic Church
Canon law: KBT801+

Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America
Canon law: KBS2401+

Greek Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS701+

Grievance court
Islamic law: KBP1588.4

Grounds for divorce
Comparative religious law: KB559.A+
Islamic law: KBP559+

Groundwater
Jewish law: KBM3046+

Groundwater pollution
Islamic law: KBP3131
Jewish law: KBM3131

Group homes
Jewish law: KBM3113

Group lands
Comparative religious law: KB686
Islamic law: KPB686

Group prayer
Islamic law: KPB184.32.G75

Guarantor
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB900
Islamic law: KPB900
Jewish law: KBM900

Guardian and ward
Canon law: KBR2245+
Comparative religious law: KB622+
Islamic law: KPB622+
Jewish law: KBM622+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.5.G83
Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS490.G83

Guardianship
Comparative religious law: KB622+
Islamic law: KPB622+

Guardianship of the jurist

Constitution of the state
Islamic law: KPB2535.W55

Guardianship over adults
Comparative religious law: KB627
Islamic law: KBP627+
Jewish law: KBM627+

Guardianship over minors
Comparative religious law: KB625

Islamic law: KPB625

541
INDEX

Guardianship over minors
  Jewish law: KBM625
Guardianship over minors and adults
  with mental disabilities
  Canon law: KBR2245+
Guardianship over the betrothed
  Islamic law: KBP543.954+
Guilts
  Comparative religious law: KB3429
  Islamic law: KBP3429
Guilt
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3537+
    Comparative religious law: KB3878+
    Islamic law: KBP3878+
    Jewish law: KBR3878+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+

H
Habitual criminals
  Protective custody
    Jewish law: KBM3992
Habs: KBP731+, KBR894, KBP3992
Hadd crimes: KBP4041+
Hadd punishment: KBP3964
Hadith: KBP135.A1+
  Sources of fiqh: KBP450
Haeresis formalis
  Canon law: KBR3636+
Haeresis pertinax
  Canon law: KBR3046, KBR3636+
Hagiology
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+
Hajj: KBP181
Hajr: KBR628
Hakam: KBP1619
Halakhah: KBM1+
  Jewish law: KBM520+
Halakhic jurisprudence: KBM524
Halal: KBM544.5
Halitsah: KBM563
Hallah
  Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.H3
Hanafi school of thought: KBP295+
Hanbaši school of thought: KBP305+
Haqq: KBP448.H37
Hāriyūn
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP529.6
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2449
Hate speech
  Comparative religious law: KB4147
  Islamic law: KBP4147
Hatsalah: KBM3108.H36
Havarie grosse
  Comparative religious law: KB979
  Islamic law: KBP979
  Jewish law: KBM979
Hawālah: KBP816+
Hawālah and suftajah, Difference between: KBP938
Hazakah: KBM1677.H37
Hazardous articles and processes
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KBP3011+
    Jewish law: KBM3009
  Hazmanah: KBM1662.S86
Heads of state
  Comparative religious law: KB2530+
Healers
  Comparative religious law: KB3103.H42
  Islamic law: KBP3103.H42
  Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
Health insurance
  Islamic law: KBP1483
  Jewish law: KBM1483
Health organizations
  Islamic law: KBP3108.A+
  Jewish law: KBM3108.A+
Health professions
  Comparative religious law: KB3100+
  Islamic law: KBP3100+
  Jewish law: KBM3100+
Health resorts
  Jewish law: KBM3111
Health services, Catholic
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
Heat
  Economic law
    Islamic law: KBP3435

542
INDEX

Heavy industries
  Jewish law: KBM3372+
Hebrew language
  Jewish law: KBM3137.9
Heirs
  Islamic law: KBP633.955+
Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs
  Canon law: KBS2401+
Heraldry and canon law: KBR83
Herbalists
  Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
Herem: KBM3997
Herem de-Rabenu Gershom:
  KBRM51.5
Heresy
  Canon law: KBR3046
Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3636+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3636+
    Jewish law: KBR4418
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.H47
Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.H47
Herev: KBM3964.2
Hermaphrodites
  Comparative religious law: KB529.7.H47
  Islamic law: KBP529.7.H47
  Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
Heter me’ah rabanim: KBM562.4,
  KBRM56.7
Hevra kaddisha: KBM3078.5
Hibah: KBP636.3
Hiḍānah: KBP602.5
Hierarchia iuridictionis
  Canon law: KBR2364
Hierarchia ordinis
  Canon law: KBR2320+
Hierarchical order
  Canon law: KBR2320+
Hierarchy
  Canon law: KBR2363+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
High treason
  Comparative religious law: KB4417+
  Islamic law: KBR4417+
Higher education
  Comparative religious law: KB3147
  Islamic law: KBP3147+
  Jewish law: KBM3147+
Highway robbery with homicide
  Hadd crimes
    Islamic law: KBP4046
Highway safety
  Jewish law: KBM3448
Highways
  Islamic law: KBP3044.7
  Jewish law: KBM3044.7
Hijāb
  Ritual law: KBP184.9.C45
  Substantive law: KBR528.H54
Hinuk: KBM3964.4
Hire
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB892.5
    Islamic law: KBR892.5+
    Jewish law: KBM892.5+
Hisbah: KBP3034.3
Historic buildings and monuments
  Comparative religious law: KB3183
  Islamic law: KBR3183+
  Jewish law: KBM3183
Historic documents
  Comparative religious law: KB3177
  Islamic law: KBR3177
  Jewish law: KBS3177
History of Judaism
  Jewish law: KBRM3150+
Hijal: KBP496
Hoarding
  Violation of price regulations
    Jewish law: KBR4290
Holiday laws
  Comparative religious law: KB3418
  Retail trade
    Islamic law: KBR3419
  Road traffic
    Islamic law: KBR3458
Holy Assembly of Bishops
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS498+
Holy Communion
  Canon law: KBR3085+
INDEX

Holy Communion
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
Holy Confession
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6
Russian Orthodox law: KBS533
Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and Apostolic Church in North America
Canon law: KBS1801+
Holy orders
Canon law: KBR3102+
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3128.O74
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
Holy Ordination
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388.4
Russian Orthodox law: KBS536
Holy Orthodox Church in Japan
Canon law: KBS2911+
Holy Roman Empire
Canon law: KBR4020+
Holy See
Foreign relations
Canon law: KBR4076+
International status
Canon law: KBR4064+
Law: KBU2+
Holy Snyod
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.4
Russian Orthodox law: KBS499+
Holy Unction
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388
Russian Orthodox law: KBS535
Homeless persons
Comparative religious law: KB1536
Islamic law: KBP1536
Jewish law: KBM1536
Homeopath
Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
Homicide
Canon law: KBR3755+
Comparative religious law: KB4050+
Highway robbery
Islamic law: KBP4046
Islamic law: KBP4050+
Jewish law: KBM4050+
Homicide
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3128.H66
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66
Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
Homicidium
Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
Hominem detinere
Canon law: KBR3765
Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
Honors
The Pope
Canon law: KBR2370
Honors and rank
Ecclesiastical offices
Canon law: KBR2355+
Horticulture
Comparative religious law: KB3335,
KB3336
Islamic law: KBP3335
Jewish law: KBM3335
Hospitals
Church property
Canon law: KBR3460
Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
Medical legislation
Comparative religious law:
KB3110+
Islamic law: KBP3110+
Jewish law: KBM3110+
Hospitals and asylums
Canon law: KBR3275.H67
Hospitals, Catholic
Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
Hostels
Public safety
Jewish law: KBM3034.5
Hotels
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3424.5
Jewish law: KBM3424.5
House of David
Constitutional principles
Jewish law: KBM2130
Hukm: KBP447
Human dignity
Jewish law: KBM2462

544
INDEX

Human experimentation in medicine
  Comparative religious law: KB3115+
  Islamic law: KBP3115+
  Jewish law: KMB3115+
Human reproductive technology
  Comparative religious law: KB3117
  Islamic law: KBP3117
  Jewish law: KMB3117
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
Human rights
  Comparative religious law: KB2460+
  Islamic law: KBP2460+
  Jewish law: KBM2460+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
Humanity, Crimes against
  Islamic law: KBP4538+
Humash, Criminal law in the: KMB3810
Hungarian Greek Catholic Church
  Canon law: KBT2401+
Hunting rights
  Comparative religious law: KB699
  Islamic law: KBP699
  Jewish law: KMB699
Huppah
  Jewish law: KBM546.14
Hūqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt:
  KBP550+
Husband
  Dissolution of marriage
    Islamic law: KBP562+
  Impotence or incurable diseases of
    Matrimonial actions
      Islamic law: KBP565
  Oath of on wife's unchastity
    Islamic law: KPB564.2.L52
  Repudiation of wife by
    Islamic law: KBP562+
Husband abuse
  Jewish law: KBM4077
Husband and wife
  Canon law: KBR3155+
  Comparative religious law: KB547+
  Islamic law: KBP547+
  Jewish law: KMB547+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
Hypnosis, Force by the use of
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KMB3823.F67
  Hypotheca
    Property
      Jewish law: KMB717
  Hypothecation
    Comparative religious law: KB717
  'Ībādāt: KBP184+
  'Ībādī: KBP390+
  Ibrā': KBP817.5
  Icons
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
    'Īd al-Aḍḥā: KBP186.6
    'Īd al-Fiṭr: KPB184.54.I32, KPB186.45
  'Īddah: KBP566
  ldhn: KBP861.3
  Idolatry
    Islamic law: KBP4172
    Jewish law: KMB4418
    Yoreh de'ah law: KMB523.5.I3
  Idololatria
    Canon law: KBR3644
    Ţfā': KBP817.2+
    Iflās: KBP1942
    Ignatian Council, 869-870
    Canon law: KBR262
  Ignorance
    Criminal liability
      Comparative religious law: KB3896
    Legal transactions
      Canon law: KBR2290
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2290
    Marriage consent
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
    Ignorance about prohibition
      Canon law: KBR3557
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
    Ignorance of the law
      Islamic law: KBP500
    Ignorance or error
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
    Ignorantia vel error
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
INDEX

Iḥtiyāṭ: KBP448.138
Iḥyā' al-mawāt: KBP687.6
Ījāb and qabūl: KBP869.3+
Ījārah: KBP892.5+
Ījmā'
      Sources of fiqh: KBP451
Ijtihād: KBP453
Ijtihād al-ra'y: KBP453
Ijtihād versus Decree law
      Islamic law: KBP2516
Ikhtilāf: KBP465
Ikhtiās: KBP4235
Ikrah: KBP867.5, KBP3897.147
Īlā': KBP564
Illegal abortion
      Jewish law: KBM4070
Illegal contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB868+
      Islamic law: KBP868+
      Jewish law: KBM868+
Illegality
      Military law
      Jewish law: KBM3758.5
Illegitimacy
      Comparative religious law: KB612
      Jewish law: KBM612+
      Natural persons
      Canon law: KBR2239.155
Illegitimate children
      Islamic law: KBP612+
Illegitimate performance of priestly functions
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3718
Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3720
Ilqā bi-al-ḥajar: KBP899
Imams: KBP185
      Islamic law: KBP2532+
Immaterial rights
      Islamic law: KBP502.4
Immobilia (Real rights)
      Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3795.166
Immoral contracts
      Labor law
      Islamic law: KBP1302
      Jewish law: KBM1302
Immoral transactions
      Islamic law: KBP868+
      Jewish law: KBM868+
Immoral transactions and acts
      Islamic law: KBP845
Immovable property
      Islamic law: KBP683+
Immunitas a iure civili
      Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2339+
Immunities of rulers
      Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2300
      Constitutional law
      Jewish law: KBM2300
Immunities, Personal
      Criminal law
      Comparative religious law: KB3838
      Islamic law: KBP3824.155
      Jewish law: KBM3838.3
Immunization
      Public health laws
      Comparative religious law:
      KB3086.A+
      Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
      Jewish law: KBM3085+
Impedimenta dirimentia
      Marriage
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
Impedimenta matrimonii
      Canon law: KBR3120+
Impediments to inheritance
      Islamic law: KBP636
Impediments to marriage
      Canon law: KBR3120+
      Comparative religious law: KB544+
      Islamic law: KBP544+
      Jewish law: KBM544+
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS539
      Imperial Byzantine law relating to the church: KBR199.34+

546
INDEX

Implied consent
Contracts
  Islamic law: KBP869.6
  Jewish law: KBM869.6
Import and export sales tax
  Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
Impotence
  Grounds for divorce
    Jewish law: KBRM559.65
  Marriage impediments
  Canon law: KBR3128.I66
  Roman Catholic law: KBR3128.I66
  Islamic law: KBM34798
  Jewish law: KBM4798
  Islamic law: KBM4798+
Imprisonment
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3993.I47
  Islamic law: KBP3992
  Jewish law: KBRM3970
  Criminal procedure
  Jewish law: KBRM4798
  Islamic law: KBP4798+
Improper driving
  Jewish law: KBRM4384
Impugnatio sentenceae
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3134+.
Impurity
  Islamic law: KBP398.42+
Imputability (Liability)
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3537+
    Roman Catholic law: KBR3537+
In Ḥumash: KBRM3948
  Ḥinah: KBP3955.4
Incapable persons
  Marriage consent
    Canon law: KBR3134
    Roman Catholic law: KBR3134+
Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
  Canon law: KBR3134
  Incapacity
    Criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3539+
      Roman Catholic law: KBR3539+
    Incapacity and capacity
      Canon law: KBR2231+
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+
Incapacity and irregularity
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR3231
Incapacity and limited capacity
  Criminal liability
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3882+
    Islamic law: KBP3882+
    Jewish law: KBR3882+
Incapacity due to mental illness
  Marriage consent
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3134.
   Incarcination of clerics
    Canon law: KBR3133+
    Roman Catholic law: KBR3233+.
Incest
  Canon law: KBR3774.I63
  Islamic law: KBP4182
  Jewish law: KBRM4182
  Islamic law: KBP4182
  Jewish law: KBRM4182
  Incitement
    Military law
      Islamic law: KBP3134.5
      Jewish law: KBRM3134.
    Islamic law: KBP3134.
    Jewish law: KBRM3134.
  Inciting crime
    Islamic law: KBR3134.
    Jewish law: KBRM3134.
  Inciting insubordination
    Criminal law
      Islamic law: KBP4307
      Jewish law: KBRM4307
Income tax
  Comparative religious law: KB3573+
  Islamic law: KBP3573+
  Jewish law: KBRM3573+
Incompatibility
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR3134
  Incorporated business associations
  Corporation tax
    Islamic law: KBP3596+
    Jewish law: KBRM3596+
  Incurables
    Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.I63
      Roman Catholic law: KBR3280.I63

547
INDEX

Indemnification and damages
   Economic law
      Islamic law: KBP3247
      Jewish law: KBM3247
   Indemnification for government acts
      Jewish law: KBM2824+
   Independence of judges
      Islamic law: KBP1612
      Jewish law: KBM1612
   Independent work
      Contracts
         Islamic law: KBP892.3
         Jewish law: KBM892.3
   Indeterminate penalty
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3578
   Indirect causation
      Criminal act
         Islamic law: KBP3851
   Indirect homicide
      Islamic law: KBP4054.5
   Individual and state
      Comparative religious law: KB2430+
      Islamic law: KBP2430+
   Individual freedom
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.I53
   Individual reasoning
      Sources of fiqh
         Islamic law: KBP453.2
   Individuals, Control of
      Public safety
         Islamic law: KBP3022+
         Jewish law: KBM3022
   Indulgences
      Canon law: KBR3094.I64
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3094.I64
   Industrial property
      Comparative religious law: KB1155+
      Islamic law: KBP1155+
      Jewish law: KBM1155+
   Industrial trusts
      Islamic law: KBP1137+
      Jewish law: KBM1137+
   Industrial use of scarce materials, Prohibition of
      Islamic law: KBP3265
   Infallible teaching authority
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3042

Infamia
   Vindictive penalties
      Canon law: KBR3613.I53

Infamy
   Criminal law
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3993.I54
      Islamic law: KBP4004
      Jewish law: KBM4004
   Vindictive penalties
      Canon law: KBR3613.I53

Infantes
   Baptism
      Canon law: KBR2229.C55

Infants
   Baptism
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
   Capacity and incapacity
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I65
      Comparative religious law: KB525
      Criminal liability
         Comparative religious law: KB3886
         Islamic law: KBP3886
         Jewish law: KBM3886
   Infants (under seven years of age)
      Capacity and incapacity
         Canon law: KBR2232.I65

Infectious diseases
   Canon law: KBR3270
   Comparative religious law: KB3080+
   Islamic law: KBP3080+
   Jewish law: KBM3080+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3270

Informed consent
   Biomedical engineering
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.I54

Informers
   Jewish law: KBM2025

Informing
   Criminal law
      Jewish law: KBM4442

Inheritance
   Probate court
      Comparative religious law: KB1880
      Islamic law: KBP1880
      Jewish law: KBM1880

548
INDEX

Inheritance and heir
  Church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3376
Inheritance and succession
  Canon law: KBR2248+
  Comparative religious law: KB632+
  Islamic law: KBP632+
  Jewish law: KBM632+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.5.I54
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS490.I54

Inheritance, Divider of
  Courts and procedure
    Islamic law: KPB1622.2

Inheritance taxes
  Comparative religious law: KB3621
  Islamic law: KPB3621
  Jewish law: KBM3621

Injunctions
  Trials
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3855
Injured party, Consent of the
  Criminal offense
    Jewish law: KBM3861

Inland shipping
  Islamic law: KPB3478

Innocent persons, Prosecuting
  Jewish law: KBM4507

Innovation
  Uṣūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP448.B53

Inquisition procedure
  Canon law: KBR3942+

Inquisition trials
  Canon law: KBR128+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU128+

Insane persons
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KPB529
    Jewish law: KBM529
  Comparative religious law: KB529
  Criminal liability
    Canon law: KBR3542
    Comparative religious law: KB3884
    Islamic law: KPB3884
    Jewish law: KBM3884
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3542

Insanity
  Capacity and incapacity
    Canon law: KBR2232.I67
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I67
  Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
    Canon law: KBR3193
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3193

Insects
  Islamic law: KPB184.9.I57
  Insignia and canon law: KBR83

Insolvency
  Comparative religious law: KB1885+
  Islamic law: KPB1885+
  Jewish law: KBM1885+

Insolvent debtors
  Jewish law: KBM3717

Institutes
  Public policies in research
    Islamic law: KPB3160

Institutes of consecrated life and
  societies of apostolic life
    Canon law: KBR2892+

Institutes (Religious), Members of
  Domicile
    Canon law: KBR2236.I67
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.I67

Institutio clericorum
  Canon law: KBR2322+
  Institutiones sacerdotales
    Canon law: KBR2324

Institutions for the mentally ill
  Islamic law: KPB3113

Institutions of higher education
  Canon law: KBR3054

Instrumenta probandi
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3846+

Insubordination
  Military law
    Islamic law: KPB3760.I56
    Jewish law: KBM3760.I56

Insurance law
  Comparative religious law: KB998.A+
  Islamic law: KPB998+
  Jewish law: KBM998+

Intellectual and industrial property
  Comparative religious law: KB1155+
INDEX

Intellectual and industrial property
  Islamic law: KBP1155+
  Jewish law: KBM1155+
Intelligentsia
  Comparative religious law: KB3515+
Intent
  Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58
Intention
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB860+
    Islamic law: KBP860+
    Jewish law: KBM860+
    Islamic law: KBP504.5
Interdict
  Canon law: KBR3607
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3606
Interdiction
  Guardianship
    Comparative religious law: KB628
    Islamic law: KBP628
    Jewish law: KBM628
Interdictum
  Canon law: KBR3607
Interest
  Loans
    Jewish law: KBM955.4
Interest device
  Banks and banking
    Islamic law: KPB955.4
Interfaith marriage
  Canon law: KBR3148+
  Islamic law: KPB546.952
  Jewish law: KBM546.2
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS542
Intergovernmental relations
  Comparative religious law: KB2170
Interlocutory decisions
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3858
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3858
Interruption
  Comparative religious law: KB546.2
International crimes
  Islamic law: KBP4538+
International criminal law
  Islamic law: KPB4538+
International date line
  Orah hayim law: KBr523.3.I5
International institutions, Crimes against
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Islamic law: KPB4543
International law and Jewish law:
  KBR524.15
International relations
  Holy See
    Canon law: KBR4076+
International status
  Holy See
    Canon law: KBR4064+
International trade
  Comparative religious law: KB3405+
  Islamic law: KPB3405+
Interpretation and construction
  Canon law: KBR2202
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law: KB3821
    Islamic law: KPB3821
    Jewish law: KBM3821
    Jewish law development: KBR524.32
Interpretation and grammar
  Islamic law: KPB461+
Interpreter of the qadi
  Islamic law: KBP1622
Intervention
  Procedure at trial
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1668.I68, KB1668.I68
    Islamic law: KPB1668.I68
Intervention of third party
  Contentious trial
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.I67
Criminal procedure
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.I67
Trials
  Canon law: KBR3842.I67
Intestate succession
  Canon law: KBR2248+
Church property
  Canon law: KBR3374
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3374
Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+

550
INDEX

Intimidation of an elector, etc.  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3694
Intoxicants  
Islamic law: KBP184.42+
Intoxication  
Criminal liability  
Jewish law: KBM3892.I58
Justification of illegal acts  
Canon law: KBR3559.I68
Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.I68
Introductory petition  
Canon law: KBR3839
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
Invalid adults  
Medical legislation  
Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
Invalid marriage  
Canon law: KBR3140
Comparative religious law: KB556+
Islamic law: KBP556+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3140
Invalidity of originally valid marriage  
Islamic law: KBP557.3
Inventories  
Administration of church property  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.I69
Investigation  
Pretrial procedure  
Canon law: KBR3933
Comparative religious law: KB4636
Islamic law: KBP4636
Jewish law: KBM4636
Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
Investigation ex officio  
Canon law: KBR3942+
Investments  
Taxation  
Islamic law: KBP3553.3
Iqrār  
Assumption of debt  
Islamic law: KBP816.7
Confession  
Islamic law: KBP4681
Iqtā': KBP3061
I'ire miklat: KBM4826.5
Irregular court, Criminal proceedings by an  
Islamic law: KBP4769
Jewish law: KBM4769
Irregularitas  
Clergy  
Canon law: KBR2331
Irrevocable divorce  
Islamic law: KBP562.953
Irrigation zones, Public  
Islamic law: KBP3058
Ishara ma'huda: KBP869.6
Ishtirāk: KBP674
Islam and democratic government,  
Compatibility of  
Islamic law: KBP2035
Islam and the state: KBP173.6
Islamic law: KBP1+
Islamic law and comparative religious law: KB185.A+
Islamic law and economics: KBP173.75
Islamic law and international law: KB260
Islamic law and Jewish law: KB190
Islamic law and society: KBP173.25
Islamic law in non-Islamic countries: KBP69.5
Islamic state  
Islamic law: KBP2000+
Ismā‘īlī: KBP355+
Israel  
Foreign relations  
Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
Istighlāl: KBP663
Istihlās: KBP454.3
Istilā': KBP656
Istīlād: KBP529.5
Istinjā': KBP184.45
Istiṣḥāb.: KBP457
Istiṣlāh: KBP456
Istiṣnā': KBP877.4
Istithnā': KBP462.I78
Isur hana'ah: KBM524.4.W75
Italian Orthodox Church: KBS3021+
Italo-Albanian Catholic Church  
Canon law: KBT1301+
I'tāq: KBP529.53
INDEX

Ithbāt al-nasab: KBP619.I75
Ithna‘asharis: KBP365+
Itinerants
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3787.I85
Itlāf: KBP842.8
’Itq: KBP529.53
Iudex supremus
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
Iudicium arbitrale
    Canon law: KBR3918
Iuramentum vanum et iuramentum iniustum
    Canon law: KBR3668
Iurisdictio mandata
  Ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3784
Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata
  Ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3784
Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
    Marriage law: KBR3116
Ius circa sacra, Theory of
    Canon law: KBR4037
Ius civile
  Conflict of laws
    Canon law: KBR2199.C59
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
    Canon law: KBR2224+
Ius legatos nominandi
  Papal power
    Canon law: KBR2383
Ius naturale et ius divinum
    Canon law: KBR2190
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
    Canon law: KBR3160
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
Ius patronatus (reale and personale)
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2361+
Ius patronatus regium
    Canon law: KBR2362.4
Ius publicum ecclesiae
    Canon law: KBR4000+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
Ius spolii of the Church
    Canon law: KBR3374
‘Iwaḍ: KBP879.3+
J
Jacobite Church
    Canon law: KBS361+
Jadal: KBP466
Ja‘faris: KBP365+
Janīn: KBR524.72
  Inheritance and succession
    Islamic law: KBP634.953.J35
Jarā‘im: KBR4040.92+
Jerung, Henricus: KBR1564.J56
Jerusalem, Council of, 56 (55?):
    KBR199.83
Jerusalem, Council of, ca. 50?:
    KBR199.82
Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate)
    Canon law: KBS441+
Jerusalem Patriarchate in America
    Canon law: KBS2641+
Jewelry
    Islamic law: KBP184.9.J38
Jewish community
  Constitutional principles: KBR2190
    Jewish law: KBR2190
  Cooperation with secular state
    government: KBR2383
  Relations with non-Jews: KBR2383
  Jewish councils in occupied Europe, 1939-1945:
    KBM2612.J83
  Jewish law: KBR190
    Comparative religious law: KB180.A+
    Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB201+
    Influence on Islamic law: KBP469
  Jewish law and international law:
    KB259
  Jewish law and Islamic law: KBR190
  Jewishness
    Jewish law: KBM259.83
  Jews
    Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3787.J49
  Ji‘ālah: KBP895

552
INDEX

Jihād: KBP182+
Foreign relations
  Islamic law: KBP2416
Jizyah: KBP3680.J59
Joinder of actions
  Judiciary
    Canon law: KBR3836
  Procedure at first instance
    Canon law: KBR3841.2
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2
Joinder of issue
  Procedure at first instance
    Actions and defenses
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.5
    Canon law: KBR3841.5
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3938
Joint obligations
  Islamic law: KBP812
  Jewish law: KBM812
Joint ownership
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB674
    Islamic law: KBP674
    Jewish law: KBM674
Joint ventures
  Industrial trusts
    Islamic law: KBP1139
    Jewish law: KBM1139
Journalists
  Comparative religious law: KB3500+
  Islamic law: KBP3504.3
Judenrat: KBM2612.J83
Judges
  Appointment of, for an ad hoc bet din: KBM1619
  Canon law: KBR3807+, KBR3823+
  Comparative religious law: KB1610
  Islamic law: KBP1610+
  Jewish law: KBM1610+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3823+
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR3816.5+
    Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.5
Judgment
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4738+
    Islamic law: KBP4736+
    Jewish law: KBM4738
  Execution of
    Courts
      Jewish law: KBM1690
Judgments
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3857
Judgments by default
  Procedure at first instance
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.J84
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3842.J84
Judicial and administrative powers
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2375
Judicial decisions
  Comparative religious law: KB1679+
  Criminal procedure
    Canon law: KBR3944+
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4738+
    Islamic law: KBP4736+
    Jewish law: KBM4736+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
  Islamic law: KBP1679+
    Jewish law: KBM1679+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3854+
Judicial decrees
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3859
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3859
Judicial discretion
  Criminal procedure
    Canon law: KBR3577+
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4738+
    Islamic law: KBP4740
    Jewish law: KBM4740
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3577+

553
INDEX

Judicial error
   Jewish law: KBM1679.5
Judicial independence
   Islamic law: KBP1612
   Jewish law: KBM1612
Judicial mistakes
   Jewish law: KBM1679.5
Judicial opinions
   Comparative religious law: KBM1679.3
   Islamic law: KBP1679.3
   Jewish law: KBM1679.3
Judicial power
   Dioceses
      Canon law: KBR2837
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
      The Pope
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2375
Judicial review of administrative acts
   Canon law: KBR3960+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3964+
Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
   Canon law: KBR3803
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3803
Judiciary
   Canon law: KBR3780+
   Judiciary and foreign relations
      Jewish law: KBM1574
Jum‘ah: KBP186.15
Jura in re
   Comparative religious law: KB646+
Jurisdiction
   Abbot primate
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2915
   Apostolic See
      Dispensation of marriage
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3908
   Comparative religious law: KB2170
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law: KB4666
      Islamic law: KBP4666
      Jewish law: KBM4666
   Legati nati
      Canon law: KBR4088
   Matrimonial actions
   Courts
      Canon law: KBR3887+
   Jurisdiction
      Matrimonial actions
         Courts
            Roman Catholic law: KBU3887+
      Metropolitans
         Canon law: KBR2805
      Organs of government
         Canon law: KBR2364
      Papal legation
         Canon law: KBR4084+
         Roman Catholic law: KBU4084
   Penal procedures
      Canon law: KBR3937
   Procedure at first instance
      Penal (Criminal) procedure
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3937
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3840.5+
   Procedure in general
      Comparative religious law: KB1664
      Islamic law: KBP1664
      Jewish law: KBM1664
   Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.3
   Sacred Penitentiary
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3813
   Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3820
   Trial
      Canon law: KBR3840.5+
      Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
         Canon law: KBR3820
      Tribunals of the Apostolic See
         Canon law: KBR3813
   Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3783.92+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.62+
   Jurisdiction of the civil courts
      Matrimonial actions
         Canon law: KBR3889
   Jurisdiction over education and the state’s cultural mandate
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
   Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4057
INDEX

Jurisdiction, Spiritual and temporal
Church and state
Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+

Jurisdictions, Conflict of
Church and state
Canon law: KBR4052

Jurisprudence
Religious law: KB2+

Jurisprudence, Canonical: KBR2160+

Jurist personality
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2827
Roman Catholic law: KBU2827

Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2798

Ecclesiastical provinces and regions
Roman Catholic law: KBU2798

Jurist personality of seminaries
Roman Catholic law: KBU2326

Juristic persons
Associations
Islamic law: KBP1040+
Canon law: KBR2253+

Capacity to sue
Canon law: KBR3833.J87
Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.J87

Corporations
Islamic law: KBP1040+
Jewish law: KBM530

Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.6
Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+

Russian Orthodox law: KBS491

Juristic persons and non-collegiate
institutes
Canon law: KBR3450+

Juristic persons of private law
Canon law: KBR2266

Juristic persons of public law
Canon law: KBR2262

Juristic persons of public or private law
Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+

Jurists and canonists
Canon law: KBR1570+

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae:
KBS198.7+

Just price
Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3210

Justice
Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.J87

Justice and law
Jewish law: KBM524.12

Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP442

Justification
Military law
Jewish law: KBM3758.5

Justification of illegal acts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
Comparative religious law: KB3855+

Islamic law: KBP3855+

Juristic persons
Juvenile delinquency
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4720

Islamic law: KBP4720

Juristic persons of public or private law
Jewish law: KBM4720

Juveniles
Criminal liability
Comparative religious law: KB3886

Islamic law: KBP3886

Juristic persons of public or private law
Jewish law: KBM3886

K

Kafā’ah: KBP528.K33, KBP543.957
Kafālah: KBP609, KBP900

Kaffārah: KBP3979

Kāfil: KBP900

Karaites
Marriage
Jewish law: KBM546.3.K37

Kātib: KBP1621, KBP1846+

Kayanah
Jewish law: KBM3867

Kawād: KBP3951

Kehillah: KBM2000+

Ketānim: KBM525

Criminal liability
Jewish law: KBM3886

Ketubah: KBM546.13
INDEX

Ketubah
   Economic document: KBM572
   Ketubah, Payment of
      Jewish law: KBM567
Khâlīfah: KBP2532+
Khamr: KBP184.42+
Kharāj: KBP3670+
Khaṣm: KBP1655+
Khāṣṣ: KBP462.K45
Khaṿanah
   Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58
Khefiyah: KBM562.4
Khiyānāh: KBP4250
Khiyār: KBP858.5.K45
Khul': KBP563.4
Khusūmāh: KBP1666+
Khutubāh: KBP543+
Kiddushin
   Jewish law: KBM546.15
Kidnapping
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
   Kidnapping, Extortionate
      Comparative religious law: KB4120
      Islamic law: KBP4120
      Jewish law: KMB4120
   Kidnapping for sale
      Comparative religious law: KB4121
      Islamic law: KBP4121
      Jewish law: KMB4121
   Kidnapping, Parental
      Islamic law: KBP602
      Jewish law: KMB602, KMB4188
   Kidushe ṭa'ut: KBM556
   Killing on request
      Jewish law: KMB4056
   Kimi: KBP643
Kings
   Comparative religious law: KB2532+
      Islamic law: KBP2532+
Kingship
   Constitutional history
      Jewish law: KBM2129+
Kinship
   Comparative religious law: KB583+
      Criminal law
         Islamic law: KBP4023.K56
   Kinhyanim
      Jewish law: KBM524.4.K55
   Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare
      Canon law: KBS1601+
   Kitâbah: KBP529.5
   Knasim: KBM3976
   Koran: KBP100+
   Sources of fiqh: KPB449
   Korean Orthodox Church: KBS3051+
   Kosher food
      Excise taxes
         Jewish law: KMB3640.K66
   Kosher meat
      Excise taxes
         Jewish law: KMB3640.K66
   Krešev, Eparchy of
      Canon law: KBT1401+
L
   Labeling
      Economic law
         Comparative religious law: KBS3268
         Islamic law: KBR3268
         Jewish law: KMB3268
      Labeling of processed food
         Jewish law: KMB3378
   Labor contract and employment
      Islamic law: KPB1279+
      Jewish law: KMB1279+
   Labor laws and legislation
      Comparative religious law: KB1270+
      Islamic law: KPB1270+
      Jewish law: KMB1270+
   Labor Office of the Holy See
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2780
   Lāʾihah (Amendments)
      Sources of fiqh
         Islamic law: KBP458.L35
Laity
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS522
   Laity, Obligations and rights of the
      Canon law: KBR2316+
INDEX

Lakes
  Public property
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3046+
      Islamic law: KBP3046+
      Jewish law: KBM3046+
  Land tenancy
    Comparative religious law: KB683+
  Land titles, Registration of
    Comparative religious law: KB737
  Land use policy
    Islamic law: KBP3056
  Landlord and tenant
    Comparative religious law: KB880+
    Islamic law: KBP880+
    Jewish law: KBM880+
  Language
    Comparative religious law: KB3137.8
    Human rights
      Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
      Jewish law: KBM2468.L36
    Islamic law: KBP3057+
    Jewish law: KBM880+
    Language, Legal
      Canon law: KBR2203
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
  Laqūṭ: KBP619.L34
  Larceny
    Comparative religious law: KB4235
    Islamic law: KBP4235
    Jewish law: KBM4234
  Large families
    Social service
      Islamic law: KBP1531
      Jewish law: KBM1531
  Lashing
    Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
  Last will
    Canon law: KBR2249+
    Church property
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
  Lateran Council, 1st, 1123
    Canon law: KBR830 1123
  Land
    Comparative religious law: KB683+
    Islamic law: KBP683+
    Jewish law: KMB683+
    Land policy
      Islamic law: KBP3056
    Land policy legislation
      Jewish law: KMB3293
    Land reform
      Islamic law: KBP3056
    Land register
      Comparative religious law: KB737
      Islamic law: KBP737
      Jewish law: KBM737+
    Land reform legislation
      Islamic law: KBP3060
    Land systems legislation
      Islamic law: KBP3056
    Land tax
      Comparative religious law: KB3670
      Islamic law: KBP3670+
INDEX

Lateran Council, 649
Canon law: KBR232
Lateran Pacts (1929)
Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
Latvian Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS2661+
Latvijas Pareizticīgā Baznīca
Canon law: KBS2661+
Law and gospel
Canon law: KBR2155
Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
Law and justice
Jewish law: KBM524.12
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP442
Law criticism
Comparative religious law: KB410
Islamic law: KBP470
Law development, Methodology of
Jewish law: KBM524.32+
Law enforcement
Military law
Comparative religious law: KB3780
Islamic law: KBP3780+
Jewish law: KBM3780+
Law, Islamic: KBP1+
Law, Jewish: KBM1+
Law-making power and process
Comparative religious law: KB2510
Law of fast
Canon law: KBR3252
Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
KBU2+
Law reform: KBM524.38
Comparative religious law: KB410
Criminal law
Islamic law: KBP3790
Jewish law: KBM3790
Islamic law: KBP470
Lay persons
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384
Russian Orthodox law: KBS522
Laylat al-Barā‘ah: KBP186.38
Laylat al-Mi‘rāj: KBP186.36
Laylat al-Qadr: KBP186.43
Leaders, Duties of
Jewish law: KBM2250.3
Lease
Contract for service and labor
Islamic law: KBP892.5+
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB880+
Islamic law: KBP880+
Jewish law: KBM880+
Legacies
Comparative religious law: KB635.2
Islamic law: KBP635.952
Jewish law: KBM635.2
Legal archaeology
Canon law of Eastern churches:
KBS138
Islamic law: KBP53.5
Legal artifices
Substantive law
Islamic law: KBP496
Legal aspects
Observances and practice of Islam:
KBP174+
Legal bibliography
Religious law in general: KB130+
Legal capacity and disability
Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
Legal certainty
Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
Legal conformism
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP454
Legal disputation, Rules of
Islam: KBP466
Legal education
Canon law: KBR133+
Comparative religious law: KB133
Islamic law: KBP42+
Judiciary
Canon law: KBR3822.5
Comparative religious law:
KB1600+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3822.5
Roman Catholic law: KBU133
Russian Orthodox law: KBS478
Legal effect of divorce
Islamic law: KBP558+
Legal equality
  Jewish law: KBM2465+
Legal hermeneutics
  Canon law: KBR2202
  Comparative religious law: KB3821
Criminal law
  Islamic law: KBP3821
  Jewish law: KBRM3821
  Jewish law: KBRM524.32
Legal implications of acts and facts
  Islamic law: KBP504
Legal instruments
  Courts and procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB1847
    Islamic law: KBP1847
    Jewish law: KBRM1847
Legal language
  Canon law: KBR2203
  Jewish law: KBRM524.33
Legal majority
  Persons
    Comparative religious law: KB525
    Islamic law: KBP525+
Legal maxims
  Canon law: KBR100.A+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU100
Legal minority
  Persons
    Comparative religious law: KB525
    Islamic law: KBP525+
Legal opinions
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR3817.3
Legal order
  Jewish law: KBRM524.2+
Legal personality
  Canon law: KBR2254
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
Legal positivism and contemporary
  Jewish law: KBRM524.17
Legal process, Abuse of
  Islamic law: KBP4507.5
Legal profession
  Canon law: KBR3822+
  Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  Islamic law: KBP1600+
  Jewish law: KBRM1600+
Legal profession
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3822+
Legal qualification
  Uṣūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP447
Legal research
  Islamic law: KBP41
  Religious law in general: KB130+
Legal scholars, Religious
  Islamic law: KBP185
Legal schools
  Islamic law: KBP250+
Legal semantics
  Canon law: KBR2203
  Jewish law: KBRM524.33
Legal sharers
  Inheritance and succession
    Comparative religious law: KB634
Legal status
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2337+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
  Dynasties
    Comparative religious law:
      KBP2535.D96
  Holy See
    Canon law: KBR4064+
  Married women
    Comparative religious law: KB549
    Islamic law: KBP550+
    Jewish law: KBRM550+
  Muslim women
    Islamic law: KBP526+
Legal symbolism
  Canon law of Eastern churches:
    KBS138
Legal symbolism and canon law:
  KBR78
Legal transactions
  Administrative process
    Islamic law: KBP2754
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2286+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.7
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS492

559
INDEX

Legality
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2250
  Constitutional law
    Jewish law: KBM2250
Legates
  Papal right to nominate
    Canon law: KBR2383
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
Legati
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2482+
  Legati missi and nuntii apostolici
    Canon law: KBR4086
  Legati nati
    Canon law: KBR4087+
  Legati pontificii
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
Legislative power
  Comparative religious law: KB2510
  Conference of Bishops
    Canon law: KBR2830
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
  Dioceses
    Canon law: KBR2837
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
  Islamic law: KBP2510+
  Jewish law: KBM2510+
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2372+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2372+
Legislative process
  Islamic law: KBP2516
  Jewish law: KBM2510+
Legislature
  Comparative religious law: KB2510
Legitimacy
  Blood sacrifices
    Islamic law: KBP184.62.L43
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2240
  Constitutional law
    Jewish law: KBM2240
Legitimacy of children
  Canon law: KBR3157
  Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
    Canon law: KBR3552
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
  Legitimi praesumptur filii
    Marriage bond
      Canon law: KBR3157
  Leprosy patients
    Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.L46
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.L46
  Lesbians
    Civil and political rights
      Jewish law: KBM2467.G37
  Letters
    Non-governmental delivery of
      Jewish law: KBM3485.7
  Levies
    Support for the Church
      Canon law: KBR3392
  Levirate marriage
    Jewish law: KBM563
  Lewd acts
    Canon law: KBR3774.L49
    Offenses of clerics
      Canon law: KBR3751
  Lewd acts with children
    Islamic law: KBP4208
  Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance
    Islamic law: KBP4204
Lex abstinentiae
    Canon law: KBR3280
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3280
Liability
  Communal agencies
    Islamic law: KBP2840
  Contract for work and labor
    Comparative religious law: KB893+
    Islamic law: KBP893.5
    Jewish law: KBM893.5
Delicts
  Comparative religious law: KB839
    Islamic law: KBP839+
    Jewish law: KBM834.9+
INDEX

Liability
Government liability
Islamic law: KBP2840
Health professions
Islamic law: KBP3100+
Jewish law: KBM3100+
Inheritance and succession
Islamic law: KBP634.957
Jewish law: KBM634.7
Jewish law: KBM3878+
Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294
Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
Limited partnership
Islamic law: KBP1047.6
Jewish law: KBM1047.6
Torts
Islamic law: KBP839+
Unlimited commercial partnership
Islamic law: KBP1045.6
Jewish law: KBM1045.6
Liability for emotional distress
Jewish law: KBM853.E47
Liability for environmental damages
Jewish law: KBM852.4
Liability for sports accidents
Jewish law: KBM848
Liability for the torts of others
Islamic law: KBP839.7
Jewish law: KBM839.7
Liability of communal agencies
Jewish law: KBM2840
Liʻān: KBP564.2.L52
Libel and slander
Torts
Jewish law: KBM842.8
Libelli iudicii
Canon law: KBR3932
Libellus accusationis
Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
Libellus litis introductorius
Canon law: KBR3839
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
Libellus of accusation
Roman Catholic law: KBU3932

Liberty of contract
Comparative religious law: KB858.3
Islamic law: KBP858.3
Jewish law: KBM858.3
Librarians
Comparative religious law: KB3179
Islamic law: KBP3179
Jewish law: KBM3179
Libraries
Comparative religious law: KB3179
Islamic law: KBP3179
Jewish law: KBM3179
Licenses
Police
Jewish law: KBM3002
Licensing
Artisans
Jewish law: KBM3428
Energy policy
Islamic law: KBP3431.25
Health professions
Islamic law: KBP3100+
Jewish law: KBM3100+
Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
Islamic law: KBP3273
Jewish law: KBM3273
Trade within the Jewish community
Jewish law: KBM3419
Licensing contracts
Restraint of trade
Islamic law: KBP3237
Liens
Contract for work and labor
Islamic law: KBP894
Jewish law: KBM894
Landlord
Comparative religious law: KB881.3
Islamic law: KBP881.3
Jewish law: KBM881.3
Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia
Canon law: KBS2681+
Life annuity
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB988.5
Life insurance
Islamic law: KBP1008
INDEX

Life, Right to
  Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  Jewish law: KBM2484.5

Ligamen
  Impediments to marriage
    Canon law: KBR3128.L55
  Light industries
    Jewish law: KBM3372+

Limitation of actions
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law: KB4038
    Islamic law: KBP4038
    Jewish law: KBM4038
    Islamic law: KBP507+
  Procedure at trial
    Islamic law: KBR1667.L55

Limited capacity
  Criminal liability
    Canon law: KBR3556
    Comparative religious law: KB3882+
    Islamic law: KBP3882+
    Jewish law: KBM3882+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3556

Limited liability partnership
  Islamic law: KBP1047+
  Jewish law: KBM1047+

Limited partnership
  Islamic law: KBP1047+
  Jewish law: KBM1047+

Linea
  Consanguinity
    Canon law: KBR2238
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2238

Lineage and degree
  Consanguinity
    Canon law: KBR2238
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2238

Liquidation
  Cooperative societies
    Islamic law: KBP1134
    Jewish law: KBM1134
  Stock companies
    Islamic law: KBP1085
    Jewish law: KBM1085

Lis pendens
  Court procedure
    Canon law: KBR3837.L57
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.L57
  Procedure at first instance
    Canon law: KBR3841.3
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.3
  Procedure at trial
    Islamic law: KBP1667.L58

Literature
  Canon law: KBR3064+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3065

Lithuanian Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS2681+

Litigants
  Islamic law: KBP1657
  Jewish law: KBM1657

Litigation
  Courts and procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB1666+
    Islamic law: KBP1666+

Liturgical objects
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS548

Liturgical objects and memorials
  Islamic law: KBP184.95+

Liturgical objects industry
  Jewish law: KBM3373.L57

Liturgy
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3184

Liturgy of the hours
  Canon law: KBR3184
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3184

Livestock industry
  Islamic law: KPB3327+
  Jewish law: KBM3327+

Living will
  Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  Jewish law: KBM3121.7

Loan for use
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB890
    Jewish law: KBM890

Loan of non-fungibles
  Islamic law: KBP879.4
  Jewish law: KBM879.23

562
INDEX

Loans
Banks and banking
   Islamic law: KBP955+
   Jewish law: KBM955+
   Education: KBP3153.7
Loans and leases
   Church property
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3338
Loans for consumption
Contracts
   Islamic law: KBP891
Loca pia
   Church property
      Canon law: KBR3460
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
Loca sacra
   Canon law: KBR3230+
Local Church government
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4112+
Local finance
   Jewish law: KBM3655+
Local government
   Islamic law: KBP2920+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS509+
Local revenue
   Comparative religious law: KB3540+
Locatio conductio
   Comparative religious law: KB892.5
Contracts for service and labor
   Islamic law: KBP892.5+
Logic
   Islamic law: KBP461+
Lord's Supper
   Canon law: KBR3085+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
Loss of civil rights
   Criminal law punishment
      Jewish law: KBM4004
Loss of clerical state
   Canon law: KBR2344+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
Loss of ecclesiastical office
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.7
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2358

Loss of ecclesiastical office
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS521.3
Loss of ownership
   Property
      Comparative religious law: KB655+, KB673
      Islamic law: KBP673
      Jewish law: KBM672
Real property
   Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
      Jewish law: KBM687.5+
Losses
   Income tax deductions
      Islamic law: KBS3582.3.A+
      Jewish law: KBM3582+
Lost persons
   Inheritance and succession
      Islamic law: KBS3582.3.A+
Lost profits
   Obligations
      Jewish law: KBM842+
Lost property
   Islamic law: KBP657
   Jewish law: KBM672
Lotteries
   Aleatory contracts
      Jewish law: KBM899.3
   Control of
      Jewish law: KBS3651+
Luqāṭah: KBP658
Lyons, Council of, 1st, 1245
   Canon law: KBR830 1245
Lyons, Council of, 2nd, 1244
   Canon law: KBR830 1274

M

Ma‘akeh
   Building and construction:
      KBM3072.R65
Macedonian Orthodox Church
   Canon law: KBS3651+
Madhāhib: KBP250+
Mafqūd: KBP524.8
Magen David adom: KBM3108.M33

563
INDEX

Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica
  Canon law: KBR3648.M35
Magisterium
  Canon law: KBR3040+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
Mahākim: KBP1580+
Mahārim: KBP544+
Mahḍar: KBP1623
Mahjurs
  Guardianship interdiction
  Islamic law: KBP628
Mahr: KBP543.953+
Dissolved marriage: KBP567
Mail
  Non-governmental delivery of
    Jewish law: KBM3485.7
Mail-order businesses
  Trade regulation
    Jewish law: KBM3420.M34
Maintenance
  Church buildings
    Canon law: KBR3417
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
Maioritas and ius praecedentiae
  Canon law: KBR2356+
Majāz: KBP462.M35
Majnūn: KBP529
Major superior
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2915
Majority
  Capacity and incapacity
    Canon law: KBR2232.M35
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M35
Majority, Legal
  Persons
    Comparative religious law: KB525
    Islamic law: KBP525+
Makedonska pravoslavna crkva
  Canon law: KBS3651+
Makot: KBM3980.F55
Māl: KBP640+
Māl manqūl: KBP643, KBP675
Malankara Catholic Church
  Canon law: KBT3201+
Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS311+
Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church
  Canon law: KBS311+
Male slaves
  Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
  Islamic law: KBP529.3+
Mālik: KBP646+, KBP82532+
Mālikī school of thought: KBP315+
Malingering
  Military law
    Islamic law: KBP3760.S44
    Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
Malpractice, Medical
  Islamic law: KBP3100.5
  Jewish law: KBM3100.5
Malshinim: KBM4442
Mamzer: KBM613
  Proof of paternity: KBM619.P38
Mamzerim: KBM544.8
Mamzerut: KBM612+
Mandate
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB864
    Islamic law: KBP864
    Jewish law: KBM864
Mandatory abstinence from alcohol
  Islamic law: KPB184.9.A27
Manfa‘āh: KBP715
Manpower control
  Emergency measures
    Islamic law: KBP3714+
    Jewish law: KBM3714
Manslaughter
  Comparative religious law: KB4050+
  Islamic law: KBP4050+
  Jewish law: KBM4054
Mantua, Council of, 1064
  Canon law: KBR830 1064
Manufacturing industries
  Islamic law: KBP3372+
  Jewish law: KBM3372+
Manumission
  Comparative religious law: KBS529.5.M35
  Islamic law: KBP529.53
INDEX

Maqāṣid al-sha ri'ah: KBP442
Mar'ah: KBP526+
Marriage
Marriage age
Marriage bonds
Marriage contracts
Marriage dispensation
Marriage impediments
Marriage, Attempted, of a cleric
Marriage law
Marriage of a cleric, Attempted
Marriage registers
Marriage rites
Marriage to non-Jews
Married women
Legal status
Martyrs
Biography
Islamic law history: KBP72
Maskan: KBP548
Maṣlaḥah: KBP442, KBP456

Registration of
Comparative religious law: KB1860
Islamic law: KBP1860
Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+

Marital bed, Separation from
Matrimonial actions
Islamic law: KBP564

Marital property
Comparative religious law: KB569+
Islamic law: KBP569+
Jewish law: KBM569+

Maritime contracts
Comparative religious law: KB970+
Islamic law: KBP970+
Jewish law: KBM970+

Maritime courts
Islamic law: KBP984.5
Jewish law: KBM984.5

Maritime law
Comparative religious law: KB970+
Islamic law: KBP970+
Jewish law: KBM970+

Marketing cooperatives
Jewish law: KBM3317

Marketing orders
Agriculture
Islamic law: KBP3320+

Markets
Retail trade
Jewish law: KBM3420.M37

Maronite Church
Canon law: KBT3401+
Maronite Church (to 1182)
Canon law: KBS370.3

Maronite Patriarchate of Antioch (Syria)
Canon law: KBT3401+

Marranos
Jewish law: KBM2450.M37

Marriage
Canon law: KBR3109+
Rota Romana: KBR44.6.M37
Comparative religious law: KB542+

Crimes against
Jewish law: KBM4180+

Islamic law: KBP542+
Jewish law: KBM542+

565
INDEX

Mass
  Celebration of
    Canon law: KBR3087+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
Mass events
  Public safety
    Jewish law: KBM3035.5
Mass media
  Comparative religious law: KB3482+
  Islamic law: KBP3482+
  Jewish law: KBM3482+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
Mass obligations and legacies
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
Mass stipends
  Canon law: KBR3390
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M38
Master and servant
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB892+
    Islamic law: KBP892+
    Jewish law: KBM892+
Maternity
  Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  Jewish law: KBM616.5+
Matrilineal ascendants
  Jewish law: KBM544.2
Matrilineal descendants
  Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  Jewish law: KBM544.2
Matrimonial actions
  Canon law
    Rota Romana: KBR44.6.M37
  Comparative religious law: KB555+
  Islamic law: KBP555+
  Jewish law: KBM555+
  Judiciary
    Canon law: KBR3885+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.2+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS573+
Matrimonial consent
  Canon law: KBR3132+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
Matrimonial domicile
  Islamic law: KBP548
  Jewish law: KBM548
Matrimonio rato et non consummato
  Canon law: KBR3907+
Matrimonium irritum
  Canon law: KBR3140
Matrimonium per procuratorem
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
Matrimonium ratum et consummatum
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
Matrimonium validum
  Affinity
    Canon law: KBR2242
Matrimony
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS537+
Maṭūḥ: KBP529
  Mawānī: KBP636
  Mawlid al-Nabī: KBP186.34
  Mazālim: KBP1588.4
Meat industry
  Regulation
    Islamic law: KBP3383
    Jewish law: KBM3383
Meat products industry
  Regulation
    Jewish law: KBM3383
Media of social communication
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
Medical devices
  Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
  Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
Medical ethics
  Jewish law: KMB3098.5
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
Medical instruments and apparatus
  Comparative religious law:
    KB3119.M43
  Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
  Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
Medical legislation
  Comparative religious law: KB3098+
  Islamic law: KBP3098+
  Jewish law: KMB3098+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
Medical personnel  
Jewish law: KBM3100+

Medical professions, Auxiliary 
Islamic law: KBP3104+  
Jewish law: KBM3104+

Medical technology  
Islamic law: KBP3115+  
Jewish law: KBM3115+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+

Medicinal penalties  
Canonical law: KBR3520+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+

Melchite Greek Catholic Church  
Canonical law: KBT1601+

Membership  
Cooperative societies  
Islamic law: KBP1131  
Jewish law: KMB1131

Jewish community  
Jewish law: KBM2447+

Monasticism  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.M46

Religious institutes  
Canonical law: KBR2927.M46

Membership, Church  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+

Mens rea  
Canonical law: KBU2227+

Criminal offense  
Comparative religious law: KB3867  
Islamic law: KBP3867+  
Jewish law: KBM3867

Menstruation  
Ablutions  
Islamic law: KBP184.47.M45

Mental disabilities, People with  
Capacity and disability  
Jewish law: KBM529

Equality before the law  
Islamic law: KBP2467.D58  
Jewish law: KBM2467.D58

Social service  
Islamic law: KBP1532+  
Jewish law: KBM1532+

Mental reservation  
Legal transactions  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2289

Mentally disabled children  
Education  
Jewish law: KBM3143.6

Mentally disabled people  
Social laws  
Comparative religious law: KB1534

Mentally ill  
Institutions for  
Islamic law: KBP3113  
Jewish law: KBM3113

Social work  
Canonical law: KBR3280.M46  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M46

Merchandise, Commercial  
Taxable income  
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47

Merchant enterprises  
Jewish law: KBM921+

Mercy, Legal concept of  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.M47

Mesirah  
Jewish law: KBM2025

Metal rights incident to ownership of land  
Comparative religious law: KB697  
Islamic law: KBP697  
Jewish law: KBM697

Metallurgy  
Comparative religious law: KB3344  
Islamic law: KBP3344+  
Jewish law: KBM3344+

Metals  
Recycling of  
Islamic law: KBP3264+

Retail trade  
Islamic law: KBP3422.M48  
Jewish law: KBM3422.M48

Taxable income  
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M48

Metals, Precious  
Retail trade  
Islamic law: KBP3422.P73  
Jewish law: KBM3422.P73

Metaphor  
Islamic law: KBP462.M35

Methodology  
Canonical law: KBR2200+
INDEX

Methodology of law development
    Jewish law: KBM524.32+
Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina
    Canon law: KBS2981+
Metropolis of Western Europe
    Canon law: KBS2961+
Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia
    Canon law: KBS2971+
Metropolitan See
    Canon law: KBR2807
Metropolitans
    Canon law: KBR2803+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.8
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS503+
Metus gravis
    Justification of illegal acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
Legal transactions
    Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2292
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2292

Mezonot
    Jewish law: KBM548.3
Mi Yehudi: KBM529.83
Mid-Shaʻbān, Night of: KBP186.38
Midot: KBM3257+
Midrash
    Jewish law: KBM510+
Midwives
    Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.M53
    Islamic law: KBP3106
    Jewish law: KBM3106

Migrant labor
    Social work
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M53
Milhaemet Mitzvah: KBM3740.M54

Military law
    Comparative religious law: KB3735+
    Islamic law: KBP3738+
    Jewish law: KBRM3738+
Military requisitions from civilians in time
    of war, etc.
    Islamic law: KBP3710
Militias
    Community defense
    Jewish law: KBM3738+
    Islamic law: KBR3478.M54
Militias, Communal-sponsored
    Jewish law: KBM3007
Minerals
    Taxable income
    Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M55
Mines, Rights to
    Islamic law: KBP3350
Minhag: KBM524.3

Military criminal law and procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB3758+
    Islamic law: KBS3758+
    Jewish law: KBR3758+

Ministry
    Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2580
Minor without parental consent
    Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3122.M56
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.M56
INDEX

Minores
Incapacity
Violation of criminal law
   Canon law: KBR3544
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
Justification of illegal acts
   Canon law: KBR3555
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3555

Minority
Capacity and incapacity
   Canon law: KBR2232.M56
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M56

Minority disabled people
Equality before the law
   Islamic law: KPB2467.D58

Minority, Legal
Persons
   Comparative religious law: KB525
   Islamic law: KPB525

Minors
Capacity and disability
   Islamic law: KPB525
   Jewish law: KBM525
Capacity to sue
   Canon law: KBR3833.M56
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
Criminal liability
   Comparative religious law: KB3886
   Islamic law: KBP3886
   Jewish law: KBM3886
Guardianship
   Comparative religious law: KB625
   Islamic law: KPB625

Minors under the sixteenth year of age
Incapacity
Violation of criminal law
   Canon law: KBR3544
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
Justification of illegal acts
   Canon law: KBR3555
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3555

Minutes of proceedings
Court proceedings
   Islamic law: KBP1623
   Mirāth: KPB632+

Misconduct by husband
   Jewish law: KBM559.6

Misconduct by wife
   Jewish law: KBM559.3

Mishpat Ivri: KBM523.8+

Misrepresentation
   Torts
   Islamic law: KBP846
   Jewish law: KBM846

Missi apostolicae sedis
   Organs of government
   Canon law: KBR2482+

Missing persons
   Comparative religious law: KB524.8
   Inheritance and succession
   Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
   Islamic law: KBP524.8

Missionary activity
   Canon law: KBR3049
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3049

Mistake
   Defective marriage
   Jewish law: KBR3049
   Void and voidable contracts
   Comparative religious law: KB867.3
   Islamic law: KBP867.3
   Jewish law: KBM867.3

Mistake of law
   Criminal liability
   Comparative religious law: KB3896

Mistakes in prayer
   Islamic law: KPB184.33.M58
   Misyār: KPB546.955
   Mithī: KPB642.3
   Mitzvah connected to the land
   Jewish law: KBM3293

Mixed marriage
   Canon law: KBR3148+
   Comparative religious law: KB546.2
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS42

Mobilia
   Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
   Canon law: KBR3795.M63

Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
   Church and state
   Canon law: KBR4040+

Moldovan Orthodox Church
   Canon law: KBS2701+
Monarchic government and papacy
  Canon law: KBR4010+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
Monasteria sui iuris
  Canon law: KBR2908
Monasteries
  Canon law: KBR2899+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
Monasticism
  Canon law: KBR2892+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.6
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.2
  Sufis
    Islamic law: KBP189.68
Money
  Comparative religious law: KB3534
  Islamic law: KBP3534+
  Jewish law: KBR3534+
Taxable income
  Islamic law: KBR3620.3.M65
Money, Exchange of
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
Money laundering
  Islamic law: KBP4550.M66
Monitio vel correptio
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3618
Monomachia
  Canon law: KBR3759.D84
Monophysite churches
  Canon law: KBS320.5+
Monopolies
  Islamic law: KBP3242
  Jewish law: KBM3242
Montenegrin Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS3631+
Monuments, Historic
  Islamic law: KBP3183+
Moral theology and canon law:
  KBR2155.2
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
Morals persona by divine law
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2255
Morality of law
  Jewish law: KBM524.14
Morbific agents, Spreading of
  Comparative religious law: KB4368
  Islamic law: KBP4368
Mores of Islam
  Uṣūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP444
Morganatic marriages
  Canon law: KBR3153
Mortgages
  Church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3413
  Property
    Jewish law: KBM717
Moscow Metropolitanate
  Canon law: KBS504.M67
Mosques
  Ablutions
    Islamic law: KBP184.47.M68
Most Holy Eucharist
  Canon law: KBR3085+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
Mother, Parental power of
  Jewish law: KBM607
Motion pictures
  Comparative religious law: KB3173
  Islamic law: KBP3173
  Jewish law: KBM3173
Motor vehicle offenses
  Comparative religious law: KB4384
  Islamic law: KBP4384
  Jewish law: KBM4384
Movable property
  Islamic law: KBP643
  Jewish law: KBM643
Mu‘āmalāt
  Islamic law: KBP879+
Mu‘awadah māliyyah
  Islamic law: KBP563.2
  Jewish law: KBM624
Mudārābah
  Islamic law: KBP1049+
Muđa‘a’ alayhī
  Islamic law: KBP1657
Muddah al-qānūnīyah lil-da’wā:
  Islamic law: KBP507+
Muđa‘ī
  Islamic law: KBP1657
Mufāwaḍah
  Islamic law: KBP1045+
Muftis
  Islamic law: KBP1942
  Jewish law: KBR491
Muḥammad, Prophet
  Islamic law: KBP75+
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632
Islamic law: KBP252

Muḥarram, First of
Islamic law: KBP186.2

Muḥarram, Tenth of
Islamic law: KBP186.3

Muḥtasib: KBP1619.3

Mukallaː: KBP525.5

Mukhāṭarah: KBP955.4

Mulāẓamah: KBP1925.M85

Multi-national corporations
Income tax
Islamic law: KBP3615+

Multiple-judge court
Islamic law: KBP1585

Multiple marriage
Comparative religious law: KB546.4
Islamic law: KBP546.954

Jewish law: KBM546.4

Munaffidh al-waṣīyah: KBP635.954

Municipal government
Islamic law: KBP2920+

Municipal public services
Islamic law: KBP2955+

Muqaradah: KBP1049+

Muqāṣṣah: KBP817.3

Murder
Comparative religious law: KB4050+
Islamic law: KBP4050+

Jewish law: KBM4052

Museums and galleries
Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
Islamic law: KBP3182.5

Jewish law: KBM3182.5

Mushā’: KBP674

Music
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3171
Islamic law: KBP3171

Jewish law: KBM3171

Musicians
Comparative religious law: KB3171
Islamic law: KBP3171

Jewish law: KBM3171

Muta
Islamic law: KBP546.955

Mut’ah: KBP546.955

Mutilare
Canon law: KBR3768

Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Mutilation
Animals
Comparative religious law:

KB3123.5.M88

Islamic law: KBP3123.5.M88

Canon law: KBR3768

Criminal law punishment
Comparative religious law:

KB3980.M87

Islamic law: KBP3980.M87

Jewish law: KBM3980.M87

Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Mutiny
Military law
Islamic law: KBP3760.I53

Jewish law: KBM3760.I53

Mutuum
Comparative religious law: KB891

Islamic law: KBP891

Mutuus consensus
Marriage
Canon law: KBR3132+

Muzāra’ah: KBP715

Muzāyadah: KBP878.A93

Mysteries
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+

Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+

Mysticism
Islamic law: KBP188.5+

N

Nafaqah
Dissolved marriage: KBP567

Domestic relations: KBP584

Nafy: KBP3997

Nagid (Jewish communal leaders):

KBM2532

Nahb: KBP4254

Narcotics
Comparative religious law: KB3092

Illicit use of

Jewish law: KBM4404

571
INDEX

Narcotics
Islamic law: KBP3092
Jewish law: KBM3092
Nasab: KBP616.5+
Nasciturus
Comparative religious law: KB524.72
Islamic law: KBP524.72
Naskh: KBP463
National councils
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.3
National defense
Crimes against
Comparative religious law: KB4470
Islamic law: KBP4470
National emergency
Government measures
Comparative religious law:
KB3709+
Islamic law: KBP3709+
Jewish law: KBM3709+
National preserves
Comparative religious law: KB3054
Islamic law: KBP3054
National revenue
Comparative religious law: KB3540+
Islamic law: KBP3540+
Nationality
Islamic law: KBP2430+
Nationalization
Comparative religious law: KB2824+
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3720
Jewish law: KBM3720
Islamic law: KBP2824+
Natural gas
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3433
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3366+
Natural law and divine law
Canon law: KBR2190
Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
Natural law and Jewish law:
KBM524.15
Natural law and religious law: KB280
Natural monuments
Wilderness preservation
Comparative religious law:
KB3134+
Islamic law: KBP3134+
Jewish law: KBM3134
Natural obligations
Aleatory contracts
Comparative religious law: KB899
Jewish law: KBM899+
Islamic law: KBP814
Jewish law: KBM814
Natural parents
Inheritance and succession
Islamic law: KBP634.955
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2225+
Jewish law: KBM899+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+
Naturopaths
Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
Natus
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.N38
"Ne Temere" decree
Roman Catholic law: KBU3152.A4
Necessitas
Justification of illegal acts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
Necessity
Criminal offense
Comparative religious law: KB3857
Islamic law: KBP3857
Jewish law: KBRM3857
Justification of illegal acts
Canon law: KBR3550
Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
Canon law: KBR2292
Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
Protection of rights
Islamic law: KBP509
Uşûl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP448.N43
Necromantia
Canon law: KBR3648.N43

572
INDEX

Neglect of a child
Islamic law: KBP4190
Jewish law: KBM4190
Negligence
Criminal offense
Jewish law: KBM3874
Obligations
Comparative religious law: KB824+
Jewish law: KBM824.5
Torts
Comparative religious law: KB839
Islamic law: KBP839+
Jewish law: KBM834.9+
Negotiable instruments
Islamic law: KBR937+
Jewish law: KBM937+
Neocaesarea, Council of, 315
Canon law: KBR245.5
Neutrality
Foreign relations
Islamic law: KBP2415
New trial
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4792
New Year's Day
Islamic law: KBP186.2
Nicea, Council of, 1st, 325
Canon law: KBR210
Nicea, Council of, 2nd, 787
Canon law: KBR240
Night of mid-Sha‘bān: KBP186.38
Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai
Canon law: KBP2911+
Nikāh: KBP542+
Nisā’: KBP526+
Nissu’in: KBM542+
Nīyah: KBP504.5
Contracts: KBP860+
Ritual law: KBP184.12
Nizām
Sources of fiqh: KBP458.N59
Noise
Pollution
Comparative religious law: KB3132.5
Islamic law: KBR3132.5
Jewish law: KBM3132.5
Nomocannon collections: KBS199+
Non-collegiate institutes
Juristic persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU3452+
Non-collegiate juristic persons
Canon law: KBR2273+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+
Non-contentious jurisdiction
Courts
Canon law: KBR3883
Roman Catholic law: KBU3883
Non-fungibles
Comparative religious law: KB642.3
Islamic law: KBR642.3
Jewish law: KBM642.3
Non-Islamic countries
Islamic law: KBR69.5
Non-Jewish children of Jews
Jewish law: KBM589.3
Non-Jewish law, Status of
Jewish law: KBM524.24
Non-Jews
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.N64
Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
Marriage to
Jewish law: KBM546.2
Non-Muslims
Capacity and disability
Islamic law: KBR529.6
Constitution of the state
Islamic law: KBR2449
Marriage to
Islamic law: KBR546.952
Non-proprietary rights
Islamic law: KBR502.4
Non-wage payments
Income tax
Jewish law: KBM3584
Non-cash funds transfer
Islamic law: KBP961
Nonperformance
Islamic law: KBP824+
Obligations
Comparative religious law: KB824+
Jewish law: KBM824+
INDEX

Nonprofit associations and corporations
  Income tax
    Islamic law: KBP3593+

Norms
  Economic law
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3254+
    Islamic law: KBP3254+
    Jewish law: KBM3254+
  Notarial practice and procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB1846+

Notaries
  Comparative religious law: KB1846+
  Diocesan
    Canon law: KBR2856
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
  Islamic law: KBP1846+
  Jewish law: KBM1846+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
  The legal profession
    Canon law: KBR3823.5+

Notarii
  Diocesan
    Canon law: KBR2856
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
  The legal profession
    Canon law: KBR3823.5+

Notice
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP866
    Jewish law: KBM866

Novices
  Gifts and legacies
    Canon law: KBR3350.N69

Novitiate
  Canon law: KBR2922+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2922+

Novitiatus
  Canon law: KBR2922+

Noxious gases
  Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
  Islamic law: KBP3130.5
  Jewish law: KBM3130.5

Nuclear energy
  Islamic law: KBP3436
  Jewish law: KBM3436
  Nuclear power
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KBP3012
  Nulla poena sine lege
    Jewish law: KBM3826

Nullity
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB867+
    Islamic law: KBP867+
    Jewish law: KBM867+
  Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3897+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
  Nullity, Complaint of
    Trials
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3863

Nullity of law
  Canon law: KBR2196
  Jewish law: KBM524.24
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2196

Nullity of marriage
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.5
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.2

Nullity of sacred ordination
  Canon law: KBR3914
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3914

Nullum crimen sine lege
  Jewish law: KBM3826

Nuncios
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  NunciosbCuria Romana
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
  Nuntii
    Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2482+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  Nuptial gifts
    Comparative religious law: KB543.3
    Islamic law: KBP543.953+

Nurses and nursing
  Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.N87
  Islamic law: KBP3105
  Jewish law: KBM3105

Nursing homes
  Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
Nursing, Relationship by Parent and child
Islamic law: KBP610.2
Nushūz: KBP559.953

O

Oath
Court procedure
Comparative religious law: KB1677.Y35
Islamic law: KBP1677.Y35
Jewish law: KBM1677.S53
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4709.O28

Divine worship
Canon law: KBR3210+
Inquisition
Canon law: KBR3943.O38
Oath of abstinence by husband
Matrimonial actions
Islamic law: KBP564
Oath of evidence
Criminal trial
Islamic law: KBP4709.Y35
Oath of participants in trial
Canon law: KBR3828.O27
Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O27
Obedience
Canon law: KBR2208.O24
Monasticism
Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2927.O34
Object and objective of law
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP442
Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
KBR2294
Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
Obligatio iureiuurando inducta
Private vows and oaths
Canon law: KBR3220

Obligatio liturgiae horarum
Canon law: KBR3184
Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
Obligation for obligation, Prohibition of exchange of
Islamic law: KBP856
Obligation from the oath
Private vows and oaths
Canon law: KBR3220
Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church
Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+
Obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics
Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
Obligation to do or refrain from doing
Islamic law: KBP815
Jewish law: KBM815
Obligation to give
Islamic law: KBP814.5
Jewish law: KBM814.5
Obligation to serve
Military law
Comparative religious law: KB3739
Islamic law: KBP3739+
Jewish law: KBM3739+
Obligations
Comparative religious law: KB810+
Islamic law: KBP810+
Jewish law: KBM801+
Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful
Canon law: KBR2312+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
Obligations and rights of the laity
Canon law: KBR2316+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
Obligations of clerics
Canon law: KBR2336+
Obedientia
Monasticism
Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
Observances and practice of Islam
Legal aspects
Islamic law: KBP174+
INDEX

Observation
Divine worship
Canon law: KBR3184
Obstruction of justice
Jewish law: KBM4484+
Occidental canon law and Roman law: KB230+
Occupation
Property
Comparative religious law: KB656
Islamic law: KBP656
Jewish law: KBR3184
Occupation of waste land by cultivator
Comparative religious law: KB687.6
Jewish law: KMM687.6
Occupations
Islamic law: KBP3515+
Offender, Acknowledgment by
Criminal offense
Jewish law: KBM3868
Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities
Canon law: KBR3670+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
Offenses against human life and freedom
Canon law: KBR3752+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3752+
Offenses against marriage
Islamic law: KBP4180+
Jewish law: KMB4180+
Offenses against national defense
Islamic law: KBP4470
Offenses against property
Jewish law: KBM4230+
Offenses against public order
Comparative religious law: KB4305+
Islamic law: KBP4305+
Jewish law: KBM4305+
Offenses against religion
Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead: KBP4170
Islamic law: KBP4170+
Jewish law: KBR4170+
Offenses against sexual integrity
Islamic law: KBP4200+
Offenses against sexual integrity
Jewish law: KBM4200+
Offenses against the government
Comparative religious law: KB4415+
Offenses against the national economy
Jewish law: KBM4286+
Offenses against the peace
Comparative religious law: KB4415+
Islamic law: KPB4415+
Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
Offenses against the person
Jewish law: KBM4048+
Offenses of clerics against particular obligations
Canon law: KBR3738+
Offer and acceptance
Betrothal
Islamic law: KPB543.952
Contracts
Comparative religious law:
KB869.3+
Islamic law: KPB869.3+
Jewish law: KBM869.3+
Offer of reward
Contracts
Islamic law: KBP895
Officia incompatibilia
Ecclesiastical offices
Canon law: KBR2352
Officials and employees
Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
Canon law: KBR2890+
Oil and gas leases
Islamic law: KBR3367
Oils and fats
Regulation of food processing
Islamic law: KBR3393
Old age homes
Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
Old age insurance
Islamic law: KBR3508
Jewish law: KBR3508
Old Calendar Church of Cyprus
Canon law: KBS3641+
Older people
   Capacity and disability
      Islamic law: KBP529.7.O43
   Social service
      Islamic law: KBP1529
      Jewish law: KMB1529
   Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.A54
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.A54
Oligopolies
   Islamic law: KBR03242
   Omissio debitae diligentiae
      Canon law: KBR3556
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
Omission
   Criminal act
      Jewish law: KMB3853
Onera missarum
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
   ‘Onès: KMB3823.F67
Onus probandi
   Canon law: KBR3843+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3940+
   Matrimonial actions
      Canon law: KBR3893
Onus probationis
   Trials
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
   Opinion
      Sources of fiqh
         Islamic law: KBR453.2
   Opinion of another, Relying upon
      Sources of fiqh
         Islamic law: KBR454
Opium
   Drug laws
      Comparative religious law: KB3092
      Islamic law: KBR3092
Opportunity
   Judicial discretion
      Islamic law: KBR4740
      Jewish law: KMB4740
Option
   Contracts
      Islamic law: KBR858.5.K45
      Jewish law: KMB858.5.O68
Oral contentious process
   Courts
      Canon law: KBR3878+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
   Oral law
      Jewish law: KMB524.3
   Oratoria
      Canon law: KBR3238.O73
   Oratories
      Canon law: KBR3238.O73
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.O73
   Ordeal
      Courts and procedure
         Comparative religious law:
            KB1677.O73
      Inquisition
         Canon law: KBR3943.O73
   Order of adjudication
      Canon law: KBR3828.O74
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
   Order of succession
      Comparative religious law: KB634
      Islamic law: KBR634+
      Jewish law: KMB634+
   Orders and ordination
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3102+
   Orders, Holy
      Marriage impediments
         Canon law: KBR3128.O74
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
   Orders of chivalry, Papal
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
   Orders of knighthood, Papal
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
   Ordination
      Canon law: KBR2330+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2330
   Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his jurisdiction
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3716
   Ordination, Holy
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388.4
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS536
   Ordination of women
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.3
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.7
INDEX

Ordre public
Comparative religious law: KB481
Organ donation
Islamic law: KBP3116
Jewish law: KBM3116
Organization
Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2800+
Judiciary
Comparative religious law: KB1572+
Organization and administration
Environmental law
Comparative religious law: KB3128
Islamic law: KBP3128
Jewish law: KBM1572+
Organized defense forces
Islamic law: KBP3738+
Organized smuggling
Islamic law: KBR3698
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2363+
Comparative religious law: KB2500+
Islamic law: KBP2500+
Jewish law: KBM2500+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
Organ of state power and state administration
Comparative religious law: KB2500+
Organs, tissues, etc., Transplantation of
Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
Oriental Church
Canon law
Rota Romana: KBR44.6.O75
Orphanages
Canon law: KBR3275.O76
Church property
Canon law: KBR3460
Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.O76
Orphans
Education
Comparative religious law: KB3143
Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Orphans
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3787.P47
Orthodox Church in America
Canon law: KBS1901+
Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia
Canon law: KBS1701+
Orthodox Church of Estonia
Canon law: KBS2101+
Orthodox Church of Finland
Canon law: KBS2101+
Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai
Canon law: KBS2611+
Orthodox Eastern Church
Canon law: KBS371+
Orthodoxos Ekklesia tes Hellados
Canon law: KBS701+
Outcasts (Children)
Education
Comparative religious law: KB3143
Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Outdoor swimming facilities
Public safety
Jewish law: KBM3034.5
Overselling prices established by
government
Jewish law: KBM4290
Owner
Property
Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
Islamic law: KBP646+
Jewish law: KBM646+
Ownership
Church property
Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
Commons for use without shares in
Comparative religious law: KB686
Negotiable instruments
Islamic law: KBP937.3
Jewish law: KBM937.3
Property
Comparative religious law: KB646+
Islamic law: KBP646+
Jewish law: KBM646+
INDEX

Ownership, Loss of Property
   Jewish law: KBM672

P

Paenitentia
   Criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3526+

Paenentiaria Apostolica
   Canon law: KBR3812+
   Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
      Roman Catholic law: KBU48
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+

Pagan rites
   Canon law: KBR3644

Painting
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56

Paleography and canon law: KBR76

Palestine
   Foreign relations
      Islamic law: KBP2418.I86

Pandering and pimping
   Jewish law: KBM4224

Papacy and monarchical government
   Canon law: KBR4010+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+

Papal envoys
   Canon law: KBR4080+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+

Papal independence from civil powers
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4068

Papal legates
   Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2482+

Papal legation
   Canon law: KBR4078+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+

Papal orders of knighthood
   Persons
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74

Papal Secretariat
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+

Papal States (to 1870)
   Canon law: KBR4070

Papal vicars
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+

Paper, Recycling of
   Islamic law: KBP3264+
   Paramedical professions
      Comparative religious law: KB3104+
   Islamic law: KBP3104+
   Jewish law: KBM3104+

Parasites, Spreading of
   Comparative religious law: KB4368
   Islamic law: KBP4368

Parasitic diseases
   Comparative religious law: KB3080+
   Islamic law: KBP3080+
   Jewish law: KBM3080+

Pardon
   Criminal law
      Comparative religious law: KB4034
      Islamic law: KBP4034
      Tax and customs crimes
      Islamic law: KBP3705

Parent and child
   Comparative religious law: KB587+
   Islamic law: KBP587+
   Jewish law: KBM587+
   Natural persons
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37

Parent and child cases
   Court procedure
      Comparative religious law: KB1807
      Islamic law: KBP1807

Parental kidnapping
   Islamic law: KBP602
   Jewish law: KBM602, KBM4188

Parental obligation to educate their children
   Jewish law: KBM3139.3

Parental power
   Comparative religious law: KB598+
   Islamic law: KBP598+
   Jewish law: KBM598+

Parish and pastor
   Dioceses
      Canon law: KBR2872
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2872

Parish government
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.9
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS518

579
INDEX

Patriarch or primate
  Canon law: KBR2803+
Patriarchal Church of Antioch
  Canon law: KBT1601+
Patriarchal See
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.6
Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
  Canon law: KBS502.M67
Patriarchs
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
Patrilinial ascendants
  Jewish law: KBM544.2
Patrilinial descendants
  Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  Jewish law: KBM544.2
Patrols
  Community defense
    Jewish law: KBM3738+
  Military law
    Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
Patronage
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2361+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS521
Slaves
  Comparative religious law: KB529.5.P38
    Islamic law: KBP529.52
Patronage of the state
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2362.4
Paupers (Children)
  Education
    Comparative religious law: KB3143
      Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Paupertas
  Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
Pavia-Siena, Council of, 1423
  Canon law: KBR830 1423
Pawnbrokers
  Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
Payment
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB817
      Islamic law: KBP817.2+
      Obligations
      Payment
      Payment of money debts
        Islamic law: KBP820
        Jewish law: KBM820
      Peace efforts of the Holy See
        Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
      Peculium clericale
        Canon law: KBR3364
        Peculium patrimoniale
        Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
      Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
        Comparative religious law: KB879.23+
    Islamic law: KBP879.3+
      Jewish law: KBM879.22+
Peddling
  Retail trade
    Jewish law: KBM3420.P43
Penal law
  Canon law: KBR3510+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
Penal procedure
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS398
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS574
Penal remedies
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3617.2+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+
Penal report
  Pretrial criminal procedure
    Jewish law: KBM4634
Penal sanctions, Classification of
  Canon law: KBR3518+
Penalties
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3962+
Penance
  Canon law: KBR3090+
    Islamic law: KBP184.9.P45
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS533

581
Penance, Days of
   Canon law: KBR3250+
Penitential discipline
   Canon law: KBR3090+
Pensioners
   Social service
      Islamic law: KBP1530
      Jewish law: KBM1530
Pensions
   Canon law: KBR2357
   Clergy
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3
   Ecclesiastical offices
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
People of God
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
People with disabilities
   Social service
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
   Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.P46
People with mental disabilities
   Capacity and disability
      Islamic law: KBP529
   Capacity to sue
      Canon law: KBR3833.M56
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
   Comparative religious law: KB529
   Criminal liability
      Comparative religious law: KB3884
      Islamic law: KBP3884
      Jewish law: KMB3884
People with physical disabilities
   Capacity and disability
      Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48
People with physical illness
   Capacity and disability
      Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48
Peremptory time period
   Judicial review of administrative acts
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
Performance
   Obligations
      Comparative religious law: KB817
      Islamic law: KBP817.2+
      Jewish law: KBM818+
Performance of marriage
   Canon law: KBR3144+
   Islamic law: KBP546+
   Jewish law: KMB546+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3144+
Performing arts
   Comparative religious arts: KB3170+
   Islamic law: KBP3170+
   Jewish law: KMB3170+
Perfumes
   Islamic law: KBP184.42+
Periti
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3849
Periurium
   Canon law: KBR3668
   Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoriate
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
Perjury
   Canon law: KBR3668
   Jewish law: KMB4484
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
Permits
   Police
      Jewish law: KBM3002
Perpetrators
   Criminal act
      Comparative religious law: KB3922
      Islamic law: KBP3922
      Jewish law: KMB3920
Perpetuity
   Juristic persons
      Canon law: KBR2282
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2282
Person charged
   Criminal procedure
      Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
      Jewish law: KMB4630.A25
Person of age
   Capacity and disability
      Islamic law: KBP525.5
Personable property
   Comparative religious law: KB643
Personae miserabiles
   Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3787.P47
INDEX

Personal applicability
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KB3838
Islamic law: KBP3824.I55
Jewish law: KBM3838.3

Personal companies
Income tax
Islamic law: KBP3594+
Islamic law: KBP1043+
Jewish law: KBM1043+

Personal damages
War damage compensation
Jewish law: KBM3728.P47

Personal freedom
Crimes against
Jewish law: KBM4116+
Married women
Islamic law: KBP553.F73

Personal loans
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB891
Islamic law: KBP891
Jewish law: KBM891

Personal names
Islamic law: KBP529.8
Natural persons
Jewish law: KBM529.8

Personal prelatures
Canon law: KBR2342
Roman Catholic law: KBU2342

Personal property
Islamic law: KBP643
Jewish law: KBM643

Pledges
Islamic law: KBP728

Personal servitudes
Comparative religious law: KB713
Islamic law: KBP713
Jewish law: KBM713

Personalissas iuridica
Canon law: KBR2254
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2827
Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2798

Personality
Canon law: KBR2254
Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
Islamic law: KBP524.7+
Jewish law: KBM524.7+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2226

Personality rights
Islamic law: KBP529.8
Natural persons
Jewish law: KBM529.8

Personarum physicarum condicio
canonica
Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+

Personnel of churches and
ecclesiastical institutes
Canon law: KBR2886+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2226+

Persons
Canon law: KBR2224+
Comparative religious law: KB524+
Islamic law: KBP524.6+
Jewish law: KBM524.6+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+

Persons of uncertain gender
Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47

Perterre electorem vel electum vel eum
qui potestatem vel ministerium
ecclesiasticum exercuit: KBR3694

Petitioner
Canon law: KBR3831+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+

Petroleum
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3366+

Philippine Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS3071+

Philosophy
Criminal law
Jewish law: KBM3812+

Public law
Jewish law: KBM2015+
INDEX

Philosophy and theory of religious law:
   KB270+
Philosophy (General) and canonical jurisprudence:  KBR2155.4
Photian Council, 879
   Canon law:  KBR263
Photography
   Islamic law:  KBP184.9.P56
Phylacteries
   Canon law:  KBR3648.P59
Physical disabilities, People with
   Equality before the law
      Islamic law:  KBP2467.D58
      Jewish law:  KBM2467.D58
   Social service
      Islamic law:  KBP1532+
      Jewish law:  KBM1532+
Physical education
   Adults
      Islamic law:  KBP3159
      Jewish law:  KBM3159
   Physical examination
      Criminal procedure
         Comparative religious law:  KB4687
            Islamic law:  KBP4687
            Jewish law:  KBM4687
   Physical injuries
      Torts
         Islamic law:  KBP842.2+
         Jewish law:  KBM842.2+
Physical therapists
   Jewish law:  KBM3107
Physically disabled children
   Education
      Jewish law:  KBM3143.6
   Physically disabled people
   Social laws
      Comparative religious law:  KB1534
Physicians
   Comparative religious law:  KB3100
      Islamic law:  KBP3100+
      Jewish law:  KBM3100+
Physiognomy
   Islamic law:  KBP619.I75
Pickpocketing
   Islamic law:  KBP4235
Pidyon shevuyim:  KBM1539
Pikku’ah nefesh:  KBM3858
Pilegesh:  KBM546.17
Pilgrimage to Mecca
   Islamic law:  KBP181
Pilgrimages
   Canon law:  KBR3254
      Islamic law:  KBP184.7+
      Roman Catholic law:  KBU3254
Pilgrims
   Islamic law:  KBP184.7+
      Social work
         Canon law:  KBR3280.P55
         Roman Catholic law:  KBU3280.P55
Pillars of Islam
   Islamic law:  KBP176+
   Pimping
      Criminal law
         Jewish law:  KBM4224
Pipelines
   Islamic law:  KBP3466
   Pisa, Council of, 1st, 1409
      Canon law:  KBR830 1409
      Pisa, Council of, 2nd, 1511
         Canon law:  KBR830 1511
Pit, Being tossed into a
      Criminal law punishment
         Jewish law:  KBM3964.5
Place and right of asylum
   Canon law:  KBR3236
Place of court
   Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law:  KBR3797+
      Roman Catholic law:  KBU3828.P55
Plaintiff
   Canon law:  KBR3831+
      Comparative religious law:  KB1655
      Islamic law:  KBP1657
      Roman Catholic law:  KBU3831+
Planning
   Energy policy
      Islamic law:  KBP3431.2
Plant protection
   Wilderness preservation
      Comparative religious law:  KB3134.6
      Islamic law:  KBP3134.6

584
Plastic surgery
Comparative religious law: KB3119.P42
Islamic law: KBP3119.P42

Pledge
Personal property
Comparative religious law: KB726
Islamic law: KBP726
Jewish law: KBM726

Property
Comparative religious law: KB726
Islamic law: KBP726+
Jewish law: KBM726+

Rights
Comparative religious law: KB726
Islamic law: KBP730
Jewish law: KBM730

Plenary council
Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2815

Plurality of debtors and creditors
Islamic law: KBP812
Jewish law: KBM812

Plurality of laws conflict
Jewish law: KBM524.43

Poena ferendae sententiae
Canon law: KBR3512

Poena latae sententiae
Canon law: KBR3512
Roman Catholic law: KBU3512

Poena expiatoriae
Classification
Canon law: KBR3522+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+

Poenae medicinales
Canon law: KBR3520+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+

Poenitentiaria Apostolica: KBR48

Poisoning
Wells or soil
Comparative religious law: KB4364

Poisoning of soils
Islamic law: KBP4364

Poisoning of wells
Islamic law: KBP4364

Poisons
Public safety
Islamic law: KBP3014.A+

Police and public safety
Comparative religious law: KB3000+
Islamic law: KBP3000+
Jewish law: KBM3000+

Police court
Islamic law: KBP1588.3

Police force
Jewish law: KBM3007

Police records
Criminal procedure
Islamic law: KBP4690
Jewish law: KBM4690

Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS1401+

Political offenses
Comparative religious law: KB4415+
Islamic law: KBP4415+
Jewish law: KBM4415.7+

Political rights
Comparative religious law: KB2460+
Islamic law: KBP2460+
Jewish law: KBM2460+

Poll tax
Islamic law: KBP3680.J59
Jewish law: KBM3626

Pollutants: KBM3131.5+
Comparative religious law: KB3131.5+
Islamic law: KBP3131.5+

Pollution, Environmental
Comparative religious law: KB3130+
Islamic law: KBP3130+

Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół
Prawosławny
Canon law: KBS1401+

Polyandry
Comparative religious law: KB546.4
Islamic law: KBP546.954
Polygamy
Comparative religious law: KB546.4
Islamic law: KBP546.954
Jewish law: KBM546.4
Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy
Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei"
Roman Catholic law: KBU2747
Pontifical Commission for Latin America
Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law
Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
Pontifical commissions
Roman Catholic law: KBU2740+
Pontifical Council for Culture
Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts
Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue
Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace
Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers
Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity
Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
Pontifical Council for Social Communications
Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
Pontifical Council for the Family
Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
Pontifical Council for the Laity
Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People
Roman Catholic law: KBU2715
Pontifical councils
Roman Catholic law: KBU2695+
Pontifical legates and legation
Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum
Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis
Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi
Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina
Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam
Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia
Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum"
Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris
Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus
Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace
Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis
Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
Pontificium Consilium pro Cultura
Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones
Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
Pontificium Consilium pro Familia
Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis
Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
Poor
Comparative religious law: KB1528
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.P64
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3787.P47
Restitution
Islamic law: KBP855
Poor
Social services
   Islamic law: KBP1528
   Jewish law: KBM1528
Social work
   Canon law: KBR3280.P66
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P66
Pope
   Canon law: KBR2366+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
Pope as arbiter
Foreign relations of the Holy See
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
Possession
Negotiable instruments
   Islamic law: KBR937.3
   Jewish law: KBM937.3
Property
   Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
   Islamic law: KBP646+
   Jewish law: KBM646+
Possessor
Property
   Comparative religious law: KB646+
   Islamic law: KBP646+
   Jewish law: KBM646+
Possessory actions
   Islamic law: KBR652
   Jewish law: KBM652
Post-conviction remedies
   Criminal law and procedure
   Jewish law: KBM4790+
Postal services
   Islamic law: KPB3485+
   Jewish law: KBM3485+
Potestas
Legati nati
   Canon law: KBR4088
Papal legation
   Canon law: KBR4084+
Potestas delegata, subdelegata
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII)
   Canon law: KBR4026
Potestas executiva
   The Pope
   Canon law: KBR2375
Potestas indirecta in temporalis
   (Gregory VII)
   Canon law: KBR4024
Potestas iudicialis
   The Pope
   Canon law: KBR2375
Potestas legislativa
   Conference of Bishops
   Canon law: KBR2830
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
   The Pope
   Canon law: KBR2372+
Potestas legislativa, executiva vel iudicialis
Dioceses
   Canon law: KBR2837
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
Potestas regiminis legislativa
   Canon law: KBR2364
Poultry products
   Islamic law: KPB3384
   Jewish law: KBM3384
Poverty
   Monasticism
   Canon law: KBR2927.P68
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
Power of governance
   Canon law: KBR2364
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
Power supply
   Islamic law: KPB3431+
   Jewish law: KBM3431+
Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
   The Pope
   Canon law: KBR2384
Power to tax
   The Pope
   Canon law: KBR2386
Powers
   Metropolitans
   Canon law: KBR2805
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Practice of Islam</th>
<th>Precious metals, Exchange of Contracts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legal aspects</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP174+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice of law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1630+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praelati Curiae Romanae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2775</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praesentatio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclesiastical offices</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2362.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praesidium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecumenical council</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pravoslavná církev v Československu</td>
<td>Canon law: KBS1701+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku</td>
<td>Canon law: KBS1701+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablutions</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP184.47.P72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five duties of a Muslim</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritual law</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP184.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funeral procession prayers</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP184.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praying of breviary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2338.B74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Chalcedonian churches</td>
<td>Canon law: KBS320.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-emption, Right of Jewish law: KBM716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prebends</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precaution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ṣīḥ al-fiqh</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP448.I38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precious metals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail trade</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3422.P73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3422.P73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Pregnancy        |                                        |
| Islamic law: KBP528.P74 |                                        |
| Pregnant woman, Breach of duty of assistance to a | Islamic law: KBP4194 |
| Prelatures       | Organs of government | Canon law: KBR2775 |
| Roman Catholic law: KBU2775 |                                        |
| Premarital examinations | Canon law: KBR3117 |
| Islamic law: KBP545 |                                        |
| Roman Catholic law: KBU3117 |                                        |
| Premiums         | Unfair competition | Islamic law: KBP1250 |
| Jewish law: KBM1250 |                                        |
| Prenuptial agreements | Canon law: KBR3113 |
| Islamic law: KBP543.952 |                                        |
| Jewish law: KBM572 |                                        |
| Marital property and regime | Islamic law: KBP572 |
| Roman Catholic law: KBU3113 |                                        |
| Preparation      | Criminal act | Jewish law: KBM3854 |
| Prerequisites    | Clergy | Canon law: KBR2329+ |
| Prerogatives and powers | Constitutional and administrative law |
| Comparative religious law: | KB2550+ |
| Prerogatives of rulers | Constitution of the state |
| Islamic law: KBP2300 |                                        |
| Constitutional law | Jewish law: KBM2300 |
| Presbyterate     | Dioceses | Canon law: KBR2865 |
| Roman Catholic law: KBU2865 |                                        |

588
INDEX

Presbyterial council
  Canon law: KBR2882
Presbyterium
  Dioceses
    Canon law: KBR2865
Preschool education
  Jewish law: KBM3140.9
Prescribed giving
  Property tax
    Islamic law: KBP3620+
Prescription
  Comparative religious law: KB689
Preservation of life
  Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
    Comparative religious law: KB3858
    Islamic law: KBP3858
    Jewish law: KBM3858
President
  Conference of Bishops
    Canon law: KBR2829
  Presidents
    Comparative religious law: KB2540
    Islamic law: KBP2540
Press and criminal justice
  Comparative religious law: KB3500.7
    Islamic law: KBP3507
Press law
  Comparative religious law: KB3500+
    Islamic law: KBP3500+
    Jewish law: KBM3500+
Presumption of death
  Comparative religious law: KB524.8
Presumption of preference
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP457
Presumptions
  Courts and procedure
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1677.P74
    Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
    Jewish law: KBM1677.H37
Pretrial procedures
  Canon law: KBR3839+
  Criminal procedure
    Canon law: KBR3930+
Pretrial procedures
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4632+
      Islamic law: KBP4632+
      Jewish law: KBM4632+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3930+
  Procedure in general
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1660+
      Islamic law: KBP1660+
      Jewish law: KBM1660+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3839+
Prevention of cruelty to animals
  Islamic law: KBP3123+
Preventive or coercive measures
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3982+
      Islamic law: KBP3982+
Preventive penal remedies
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3526+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
Previous testimony
  Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBP4690
    Jewish law: KBM4690
Price control
  Economic law
    Comparative religious law: KB3210
  Emergency measures
    Islamic law: KBP3724
    Jewish law: KBM3724
Price fixing
  Jewish law: KBM4290
Price norms
  Islamic law: KBP3210
Price regulations
  Violation of
    Jewish law: KBM4290
Prices and price control
  Economic law
    Comparative religious law: KB3210
    Islamic law: KBP3210
    Jewish law: KBM3210

589
INDEX

Priests
Dioceses
Canon law: KBR2865
Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
Prima instantia
Canon law: KBR3840+
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3936+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
Prima tonsura
Clergy
Canon law: KBR2329
Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66
Primacy
The Pope
Canon law: KBR2367+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
Primary production
Comparative religious law:
KB3294.22+
Islamic law: KBP3293.212+
Jewish law: KBM3293+
Primatus honoris
The Pope
Canon law: KBR2370
Primatus jurisdictionis
The Pope
Canon law: KBR2367+
Primogeniture
Canon law: KBR2226
Princes and rulers
Comparative religious law: KB2532+
Islamic law: KBP2532+
Principle of collegiality
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
Roman Catholic law: KBU3817
Prisoners
Islamic law: KBP4810
Prisoners of war
Social service
Islamic law: KBP1539
Jewish law: KBM1539
Privacy, Right of
Islamic law: KBP529.83
Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74
Private associations
Juristic persons
Canon law: KBR2266
Roman Catholic law: KBU2266+
Private chapels
Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
Private international law
Comparative religious law: KB480+
Private law
Comparative religious law: KB479
Jewish law: KBM524.42
Private property
Offenses against
Jewish law: KBM4230+
Requisition of for community use
Jewish law: KBM3710
Restraints on
Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
Private property, Public restraints on
Comparative religious law: KB2824+
Islamic law: KBP2824+
Jewish law: KBM2824+
Privatio beneficui
Clergy
Canon law: KBR3615.P74
Privileged parties
Courts and procedure
Islamic law: KBP1656
Privileged witnesses
Courts and procedure
Jewish law: KBM1676
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4696
Procedure in general
Comparative religious law: KB1676
Islamic law: KBP1676
Privileges
Metropolitans
Canon law: KBR2805
Monasticism
Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P75
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2927.P75
The Pope
Canon law: KBR2370

590
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Privileges and immunities  
Church property  
Canon law: KBR3400+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3400  

Privileges of rulers  
Constitution of the state  
Islamic law: KBP2300  
Constitutional law  
Jewish law: KBM2300  

Privilegia clericalia  
Canon law: KBR2339+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+  

Privilegium canonis  
Clergy  
Canon law: KBR2340.P75  

Privilegium competentiae  
Clergy  
Canon law: KBR2340.P76  

Privilegium fori  
Clergy  
Canon law: KBR2340.P77  
Ecclesiastical courts  
Canon law: KBR3786  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.P77  

Privilegium immunitatis  
Clergy  
Canon law: KBR2340.P78  

Privilegium Petrinum  
Matrimonial actions  
Canon law: KBR3905.P75  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.P75  

Probate courts and procedure  
Comparative religious law: KB1880  
Islamic law: KBP1880  
Jewish law: KBM1880  

Probatio  
Canon law: KBR3843+  
Criminal procedure  
Canon law: KBR3940+  
Matrimonial actions  
Canon law: KBR3893  
Trials  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+  

Probatio per documenta  
Trials  
Canon law: KBR3847  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3847  

Procedural principles  
Courts and procedure  
Comparative religious law: KB1651+  
Islamic law: KBP1651+  
Jewish law: KBM1650.9+  
Criminal procedure  
Islamic law: KBP4624+  
Jewish law: KBM4620+  

Procedure  
Courts and procedure  
Jewish law: KBM1650+  
Dissolution of marriage  
Islamic law: KBP562+  
Matrimonial actions  
Comparative religious law: KB562  
Military criminal law  
Islamic law: KBP3758+  
Military discipline  
Islamic law: KBP3780+  
Mines and mineral resources  
Islamic law: KBP3350  
Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KBP3700.92+  

Procedure at first instance  
Canon law: KBR3840+  
Criminal procedure  
Canon law: KBR3936+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+  

Procedure at trial  
Courts  
Comparative religious law: KB1663+  
Islamic law: KBP1663+  
Criminal procedure  
Comparative religious law: KB4664+  
Islamic law: KBP4664+  

Processions  
Canon law: KBR3254  
Public safety  
Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3254  

Processus documentalis  
Nullity of marriage  
Canon law: KBR3899  

591
INDEX

Processus poenalis iudicialis
  Canon law: KBR3920+
Processus praemuntpet mortis coniugis
  Matrimonial actions
  Canon law: KBR3912
Procurator
  Court officials
    Canon law: KBR3807.5.P76
    Islamic law: KBP1637
    Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
Procuratores ad lites et advocati
  Canon law: KBR3834
  Courts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
Procurators
  Canon law: KBR3823+
Procurators and advocates
  Canon law: KBR3834
  Courts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
Produce exchanges
  Comparative religious law: KB962.8
  Islamic law: KBP962.8
  Jewish law: KBM962.8
Producers cooperatives
  Jewish law: KBM3317
Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
Profanation of the consecrated species
  Canon law: KBR3664
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
Professed religious
  Temporal goods of the Church
    Canon law: KBR3350.P76
Profession of faith
  Canon law: KBR3070
  Islamic law: KBP177
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
Professional ethics
  Comparative religious law: KB3522
Professions
  Comparative religious law: KB3515+
Professions
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP892.3
    Jewish law: KBM892.3
  Islamic law: KBP3515+
  Jewish law: KBM3515+
  Prohibition against practicing
    Jewish law: KBU4002
Profits
  Jewish law: KBU3578.5.P75
  Limited partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1047.4
  Personal companies
    Jewish law: KBM1047.4
  Silent partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1049.4
    Jewish law: KBU1049.4
Programming
  Radio and television broadcasting
    Jewish law: KBM3495
Prohibited books
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
  Prohibited participation in sacred rites
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
  Prohibited work
    Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.P7
  Prohibition against practicing a profession
    Jewish law: KBU4002
  Prohibition of censorship
    Comparative religious law: KB2478
    Islamic law: KBP2478
    Jewish law: KBU2478
Promissio matrimonii
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
Promotor of justice (petitioner)
  Canon law: KBR3926
Promotor iustitiae
  Canon law: KBR3926
Promotor of justice
  Matrimonial actions
    Canon law: KBR3890
Promulgatio
  Ecclesiastical laws
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
INDEX

Promulgation
Ecclesiastical laws
Roman Catholic law: KBU2218

Pronuntiationes iudicis
Trials
Canon law: KBR3854+

Proof of paternity
Islamic law: KBP619.I75

Propaganda
Islamic law: KBP3512.P76

Property: KBM640+
Communal property
Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
Comparative religious law: KB640+
Control of
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3712

Destruction of property and conversion
Jewish law: KBM4256
Islamic law: KBP640+

Monasticism
Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P66

Property, Church
Canon law: KBR3320+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+

Property confiscation
Criminal law punishment
Islamic law: KBP4006
Jewish law: KBM4006

Property loss or damages
War damage compensation
Jewish law: KBM3728.P47

Property management
Parental power
Jewish law: KBM606

Property, Marital
Jewish law: KBM569+

Property regime
Married women
Islamic law: KBP553.P76

Property rights
Public restraint on
Islamic law: KBP3345

Property tax
Comparative religious law: KB3616
Islamic law: KBP3616+

Property tax
Jewish law: KBM3616+

Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
Canon law: KBR4022

Prerogation
Courts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3785

Ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3785

Procedure at first instance
Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.P75

Prosecuting innocent persons
Jewish law: KBM4507

Prostitution
Jewish law: KBM4224

Protection of children against obscenity
Islamic law: KBP1547
Jewish law: KBM1547

Protection of children in public
Islamic law: KBP1546
Jewish law: KBM1546

Protection of labor
Islamic law: KBP1408+
Jewish law: KBM1408+

Protection of ownership
Property
Comparative religious law: KB675

Islamic law: KBP675
Jewish law: KBM675

Protection of rights
Islamic law: KBP509+

Protective custody
Criminal law
Comparative religious law:
KB3993.I47

Islamic law: KBP3992
Jewish law: KBM3992

Protective surveillance
Criminal law
Islamic law: KBP3995
Jewish law: KBM3995

Protestant Church and Roman Catholic Church: KB170.A+

Protocol of 1984
Roman Catholic law: KBU4064

Proverbia
Canon law: KBR100.A+

593
INDEX

Proverbs
Roman Catholic law: KBU100

Provinciae ecclesiasticae
Canon law: KBR2796+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+

Provincial council
Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2820

Provincial councils
Roman Catholic law: KBU950+

Proximate cause
Jewish law: KBM3851
Mishpat Ivri
Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
Proxy
Marriage consent
Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
Proxy, Marriage by
Mere prohibition of marriage
Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.P76

Psychologists
Jewish law: KBM3103.P79

Psychology and criminal law
Jewish law: KBM3819

Psychopharmaca
Jewish law: KBM3092

Psychotherapists
Jewish law: KBM3103.P79

Puberty
Islamic law: KBP525.6.B84
Puberty, Age of
Capacity and incapacity
Canon law: KBR2232.P83
Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.P83

Public associations
Juristic persons
Canon law: KBR2262
Roman Catholic law: KBU2262+

Public baths
Ablutions
Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82

Public collections
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law:
KB3176+
Islamic law: KBP3176+
Jewish law: KBM3176+

Public defender
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4630.D43

Public finance
Comparative religious law: KB3526+
Islamic law: KBP3526+
Jewish law: KBM3526+

Public health
Comparative religious law: KB3075+
Crimes against
Islamic law: KBP4400
Jewish law: KBM4400+
Islamic law: KBP3075+
Jewish law: KBM3075+

Public health hazards
Roman Catholic law: KBU3274.A+

Public health measures
Contagious and infectious diseases
Islamic law: KBP3084+
Jewish law: KBM3084+

Public institutions
Science and the arts
Comparative religious law: KB3161
Jewish law: KBM3161

Public irrigation zones
Islamic law: KBP3058

Public land acquisition legislation
Islamic law: KBP3057.3

Public land law
Comparative religious law: KB3056
Islamic law: KBP3056+
Jewish law: KBM3061.92+

Public lands
Comparative religious law: KB3056
Islamic law: KBP3056+

Public law
Comparative religious law: KB2000+
Islamic law: KBP2000+
Jewish law: KBM2000+

Public order
Comparative religious law: KB481
Islamic law: KBP481
Offenses against
Jewish law: KBM4305+

Public policies in research
Jewish law: KBM3160+

594
INDEX

Public policy
Jewish law: KBM524.14
Research
Comparative religious law:
KBM3160+
Science and the arts
Islamic law: KBR1235
Unfair competition
Islamic law: KBM1235
Jewish law: KBM3160+
Public property
Comparative religious law:
KBM3040.5+
Islamic law: KBP3040.5+
Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
Offenses against
Jewish law: KBR4230+
Public restraint on private property
Comparative religious law:
KBP2824+
Islamic law: KBR2824+
Jewish law: KBM2824+
Public restraint on property rights
Mining and quarrying
Islamic law: KBP3345
Jewish law: KBM3345
Public safety
Comparative religious law:
KBR3000+
Islamic law: KBP3009+
Jewish law: KBM3000+
Public services, Municipal
Islamic: KBP2955+
Public utilities, Municipal
Islamic law: KBP2955+
Public vows
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2924
Public welfare
Canon law: KBR3264+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
Public works
Jewish law: KBM3073
Public worship
Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75
Publication of prohibited books
Canon law: KBR3656+

Publicity
Ecclesiastical laws
Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
Publishers and publishing
Copyright
Islamic law: KBP1185
Press law
Comparative religious law:
KBP3500+
Islamic law: KBS3500+
Jewish law: KBM3503+
Publishing and censorship
Canon law: KBR3064+
Punishment
Criminal law
Comparative religious law:
KBR3946+
Islamic law: KBP3946+
Jewish law: KBM3946+
Determining the measure of
Comparative religious law:
KBR4012+
Islamic law: KBP4012+
Jewish law: KBM4012
Resemblance to the committed act
Islamic law: KBP3951
Punishment of offenses in general
Criminal law
Roman Catholic law: KBU3510+
Punitive deportation
Islamic law: KBP3997
Jewish law: KBM4826+
Purification
Islamic law: KBP184.44+
Purity
Food processing
Islamic law: KBP3379
Jewish law: KBM3379
Purity of intention
Islamic law: KBP184.12
Purity, Ritual
Islamic law: KBP184.4+
Putative necessity
Justification of illegal acts
Canon law: KBR3553
Roman Catholic law: KBU3553
Putative self-defense
Canon law: KBR3554
Roman Catholic law: KBU3554

Qualification as heir
Jewish law: KBM633.5+
Qualification, Legal
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP447

Quality control
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3255
Jewish law: KBM3255

Quality inspection
Food processing industries
Comparative religious law: KB3377
Islamic law: KBP3377+
Jewish law: KBM3377+

Quarantine
Public health
Comparative religious law: KB3087
Jewish law: KBM3087

Quarrying
Comparative religious law: KB3344
Islamic law: KBP3344+
Jewish law: KMB3344+

Quasi-deliberate intent
Criminal intent
Islamic law: KBP3869

Quasi-domicile
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2235+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+

Quasi-domicilium
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2235+

Querela nullitatis contra sententiam
Trials
Canon law: KBR3863
Roman Catholic law: KBU3863

Questionable mamzerim: KBM544.8
Qui rationis usu carent
Criminal liability
Canon law: KBR3542
Roman Catholic law: KBU3542

Quinsext Synod, 692
Canon law: KBR237

Quinque compilationes antiquae
Canon law: KBR1450+

Index
INDEX

Qurbah: KBP544.955
Qurūḍ: KBP955+

R

Rabb al-māl: KBP1049.3
Rabbinate: KBM2200.R33
Rabbinical courts: KBM1582
Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
Rabbinical literature
Jewish law: KBM495+
Rabbinical seminaries
Jewish law: KBM3147.7.A+
Rabbis: KBM2200.R33
Radá`
Parent and child: KBP610.2
Radd: KBP633.952.R33
Radio broadcasting
Comparative religious law: KB3491
Islamic law: KBP3491
Jewish law: KBM3491+
Radio communication
Comparative religious law: KB3491
Islamic law: KBP3491
Jewish law: KBM3491+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
Radioactive substances
Pollution
Comparative religious law: KB3132
Islamic law: KBP3132
Jewish law: KBM3132
Radiology
Islamic law: KBP3119.R33
Rafting
Islamic law: KBP3478
Rahn: KBP726+
Rail traffic, Dangerous interference with
Islamic law: KBP4380
Railroads
Islamic law: KBP3459
Jewish law: KBM3459
Rain
Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35
Rain prayer
Islamic law: KBP184.32.R34
Rainfall
Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35
Raj'ah: KBP560
Ramadan: KBP186.4
Ramadan fast: KBP184.54.R35
Rank and honors
Ecclesiastical offices
Canon law: KBR2355+
Ransoming of war or conflict captives
Jewish law: KBM1539
Rape: KBP4202
Canon law: KBR3764
Jewish law: KBM4202
Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
Rapina
Canon law: KBR3774.R63
Raptus
Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus
Canon law: KBR3762
Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae libidinis causa)
Canon law: KBR3760
Raptus vi aut fraude
Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
Raqīq: KBP529.3+
Ratification and consummation
Marriage law
Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
Ratio utilitatis
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP456
Rationing
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3724
Jewish law: KBM3724
Ra'y: KBP453.2
Reactors, Nuclear
Public safety
Islamic law: KBP3012
Real property: KBM683+
Canon law: KBR3410+
Comparative religious law: KB683+
Islamic law: KBP683+
Lease
Comparative religious law:
KB884.R43
Islamic law: KBP884.R43
Jewish law: KBM884.R43

597
Real property
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
Real property taxes
  Comparative religious law: KB3670
  Islamic law: KBP3670+
Real rights
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB646+
Real servitudes
  Comparative religious law: KB710
  Islamic law: KBP710
  Jewish law: KBM710
Reason
  Uṣūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP448.A74
Reasoning, Legal
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP457
Rebates
  Unfair competition
    Islamic law: KBP1250
    Jewish law: KBM1250
Rebellious wife
  Jewish law: KBM559.3
Rebelliousness
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3811
Receptor actorum
  Court officials
    Canon law: KBR3807.5.R43
Reconciliation
  Matrimonial actions
    Comparative religious law: KB560
    Islamic law: KBP560
    Jewish law: KBM560
Recording
  Courts and procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB1850+
    Islamic law: KBP1850+
    Jewish law: KBM1850
Records management
  Public property
    Jewish law: KBM3042
Recourse
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3970+
    Recourse against decree of removal of pastor
    Canon law: KBR3983
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3985
  Recreational drugs
    Comparative religious law: KB3090+
    Rectores ecclesiarum
    Canon law: KBR2874
    Rectores seminarii diocesani
    Canon law: KBR2870
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2870
    Rectors and directors
      Seminaries
        Canon law: KBR2328
    Recruits of churches
      Canon law: KBR2874
      Diocesan
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
    Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
      Canon law: KBR3983
    Recycling of refuse
      Islamic law: KBP3264+
      Red Crescent
    Islamic law: KBP3108.R42
    Red Cross
    Islamic law: KBP3108.R43
    Jewish law: KBM3108.R43
    Reform councils
      Counter reformation
        Canon law: KBR4036
    Reform, Law.: KBM524.38
      Canon law: KBR2207
      Criminal law
        Comparative religious law: KB3790
        Islamic law: KBP3790
        Jewish law: KBM3790
        Islamic law: KBP470
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2207
Reformation
  Church and state
    Canon law: KBR4034+
    Refuat shinayim
    Jewish law: KBM3103.D45
    Refuge, Cities of
    Jewish law: KBM4826.5
INDEX

Refugees
- War refugees
- Social service
  - Islamic law: KBP1538
  - Jewish law: KBM1538

Refuse disposal
- Public health
  - Islamic law: KBP3088.R43
  - Jewish law: KBM3088.R43

Refuse, Recycling of
- Islamic law: KBP3264+

Regesta curiae matrimoniorum
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3146

Regesta matrimoniorum
- Canon law: KBR3146

Regional planning
- Islamic law: KBP3057+

Regiones ecclesiasticae
- Canon law: KBR2796+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+

Registers, Criminal
- Jewish law: KBM4845

Registers, Marriage
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3146

Registration
- Artisans
  - Jewish law: KBM3428
- Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1850+
    - Islamic law: KBP1850+
    - Jewish law: KBM1850

Land titles
- Islamic law: KBP737

Mines and mineral resources
- Islamic law: KBP3350

Registration of civil status
- Islamic law: KBP1856+

Registration of internment
- Canon law: KBR3193
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3193

Registration of land titles
- Comparative religious law: KB737
  - Jewish law: KBM737+

Registrar
- Court officials
  - Canon law: KBR3807.5.R45

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
- Comparative religious law: KB3272+
  - Islamic law: KBP3272+
  - Jewish law: KBM3272+

Regulations
- Sources of fiqh
  - Islamic law: KPB458.L35

Rehabilitation
- Criminal law measures
  - Comparative religious law: KB3982+
    - Islamic law: KBP3982+
    - Jewish law: KBM3956

Marriage
- Canon law: KBR3131

Relics
- Canon law: KBR3238.R45
  - Islamic law: KPB186.97+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.R45

Religion and constitutions
- Comparative religious law: KB2101+

Religion and democratic government,
- Compatibility of
  - Comparative religious law: KB2035

Religious brotherhoods
- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB1040+

Religious community
- Canon law: KBR2902+

Religious corporations
- Employees
  - Comparative religious law: KB2870

Religious education
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+

Religious education of teachers
- Comparative religious law: KB3140
  - Islamic law: KBP3140.5

Religious functionaries
- Islamic law: KPB185

Religious houses
- Canon law: KBR2899+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+

Religious institutes
- Canon law: KBR2899+
INDEX

Religious institutes
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
Religious institutions
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.6
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.2
Religious instruction in schools
   Separation of Church and state
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
Religious law and natural law: KB280
Religious law (General): KB2+
Religious legal scholars
   Islamic law: KBP185
Religious minority court
   Islamic law: KBP1588.7
Religious observance, Offenses against
   Islamic law: KBP4174
Religious observances and rituals
   Comparative religious law: KB400
Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum
   Canon law: KBR3238.R45
Remarriage
   Canon law: KBR3160
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda)
   Criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3526+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
Remedies
   Canon law: KBR3861+
   Courts and procedure
      Comparative religious law:
         KB1686+
         Islamic law: KBP1686+
         Jewish law: KMB1686+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3949+
      Comparative religious law: KB4770
      Islamic law: KBP4770
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3956+
Insolvency
   Comparative religious law: KB1926
      Islamic law: KBP1926
      Jewish law: KMB1926
Post-conviction remedies
   Jewish law: KMB4790+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
Removal and transfer of pastors
   Canon law: KBR3973+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
Remuneration
   Support for the Church
      Canon law: KBR3392
   Renaissance
      Church and state
         Canon law: KBR4034+
Rent
   Contracts
      Servants and employees
         Jewish law: KMB892.6
   Renunciation (of instance) by the
      promotor of justice
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3945
   Renuntiatio a parocho
      Canon law: KBR3978
   Reopening a case
      Criminal procedure
         Jewish law: KMB4792
Reparation
   Victims of crimes
      Jewish law: KMB4767
   Reparation of damages
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
   Reprimand
      Criminal law
         Jewish law: KMB3978
Reproductive choices
   Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
      Islamic law: KBP2484.5
      Jewish law: KMB2484.5
   Reproductive technology, Human
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
   Repudiation of wife by husband
      Dissolution of marriage
         Islamic law: KBP562+
   Reputation (Buona fama)
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
   Requisition of private property for
      community use
      Jewish law: KMB3710
   Requisitioned land in time of war
      Islamic law: KBP3710
INDEX

Requisitions
  War damage compensation
    Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
Res consecratæ vel benedictæ
  Canon law: KBR3405
Res extra commercium
  Canon law: KBR3405
Res immobiles
  Canon law: KBR3410+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
Res in commercio
  Comparative religious law: KB640+
    Islamic law: KBP640+
    Jewish law: KBM640+
Res iudicata
  Canon law: KBR3869
    Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3947
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3952
  Judiciary
    Canon law: KBR3837.R47
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R47
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3869
Res judicata
  Courts and procedure
    Islamic law: KBP1681
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4754
      Islamic law: KBP4754
    Jewish law: KBM4754
Res sacrae
  Canon law: KBR3405
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3405
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
      Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
Res spirituales
  Canon law: KBR2350+
Res temporales
  Canon law: KBR2350+
Resale
  Islamic law: KBP878.R47
    Jewish law: KBM878.R47
Rescript of dispensation
  Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3910
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3910
Rescriptum dispensationis
  Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3910
Research
  Public policies in research
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3160+
      Islamic law: KBP3160
Resh galuta: KBM2107
Residence
  Clergy
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.R47
Dioceses
  Canon law: KBR2839
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.2
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2839
Residentia personalis in diocesi
  Canon law: KBR2839
Resignation by pastor
  Canon law: KBR3978
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3979
Respect for law
  Jewish law: KBM524.2+
  Respect to parents and teachers
    Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.R4
Respondent
  Canon law: KBR3831+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
Restaurants
  Regulation
    Islamic law: KBP3424.5
      Jewish law: KBM3424.5
Restitutio in integrum
  Canon law: KBR3872
  Criminal procedure
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3954
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3872
Restitution
  Islamic law: KBP855
  Obligations
    Jewish law: KBM855
Pretrial procedure
  Islamic law: KPB1662.T56
    Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
Restoration
  Church buildings
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Legal System</th>
<th>Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restoration of religious art works</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law:</td>
<td>KBU3204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restraining order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judiciary</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3837.R48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law:</td>
<td>KBU3837.R48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restraints on private property</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3040.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions on cohanim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM544.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail trade</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excise taxes</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3640.R48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3640.R48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3418+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3418+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retribution</td>
<td>Criminal law punishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBR3951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBRM3952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retention of ownership</td>
<td>Conditional sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP877.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM877.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retention to secure a claim</td>
<td>Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP731+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM731</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retraction of evidence</td>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4709.R48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4709.R84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retraction of evidence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal law punishment</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP731+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM731</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retribution</td>
<td>Criminal law punishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retroactivity</td>
<td>Islamic law concepts: KBP505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>Deceased’s estates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP633.952.R33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue for support of the Church</td>
<td>Revenue service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3384+</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3558+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revocable divorce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBRP562.953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revocation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law concepts: KBP895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhenish school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2204.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ribâ: KBP868.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declaration of consent: KBP869.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marriage: KBP543.952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riddah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right of asylum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2485.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2485.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right of pre-emption</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right of presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecclesiastical offices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2362.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right of privacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP529.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right of rescission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB869.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP869.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM869.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Right of rescission
  Defect of goods sold
    Islamic law: KBP876
  Matrimonial actions
    Islamic law: KBP565
  Sale
    Jewish law: KBM876
Right of way
  Real servitudes
    Comparative religious law: KB710
    Islamic law: KBP710
    Jewish law: KBM710
Right to die
  Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  Jewish law: KBM3121.7
Right to draw water
  Real servitudes
    Comparative religious law: KB710
    Islamic law: KBP710
    Jewish law: KBM710
Right to information
  Press law
    Comparative religious law: KB3500.3
    Islamic law: KBP3500.3
    Jewish law: KBM3500.3
Right to life
  Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
  Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  Jewish law: KBM2484.5
Right to resistance against political authority
  Comparative religious law: KB2486
  Islamic law: KBP2486
  Jewish law: KBM2486
Rights
  Exercise of
    Islamic law: KBP509+
    Islamic law: KBP502.4
  Metropolitans
    Canon law: KBR2805
  Pledges of
    Islamic law: KBP730
  Protection of
    Islamic law: KBP509+
  Rights and duties
    Respect for law
      Jewish law: KBM524.22
  Rights and obligations of clerics
    Canon law: KBR2336+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
  Rights and obligations of the Christian faithful
    Canon law: KBR2312+
  Rights and obligations of the laity
    Canon law: KBR2316+
  Rights as to the use of another's land
    Comparative religious law: KB706+
    Islamic law: KBP706+
    Jewish law: KBM706+
  Rights incident to ownership of land
    Comparative religious law: KB695+
    Islamic law: KBP695+
    Jewish law: KBM695+
  Riots
    Criminal law
      Islamic law: KBP4398
      Jewish law: KBM4398
  Riparian rights
    Comparative religious law: KB698
    Islamic law: KBP698
    Jewish law: KBM698
  Risk
    Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB866.5
      Islamic law: KBP866.5
      Jewish law: KBM866.5
  Rites
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
  Rites, Baptismal
    Canon law: KBR2229.R57
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.R57
  Ritual bathing of the corpse
    Islamic law: KBR2805
  Ritual purity
    Islamic law: KBP184.4+
  Ritual slaughtering
    Islamic law: KBP184.6+
Rituals
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
Ritus
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.R57
Rivers
Public property
Comparative religious law: KB3046+
Islamic law: KBP3046+
Jewish law: KBM3046+
Road traffic
Islamic law: KBP3442+
Jewish law: KBM3442+
Roads and highways
Islamic law: KBP3044.7
Jewish law: KBM3044.7
Robbery
Canon law: KBR3774.R63
Comparative religious law: KB4254
Islamic law: KBP4254
Roman Catholic Church and Eastern churches: KB165.A+
Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church: KB170.A+
Roman Catholic Church, Law of the: KBU2+
Roman congregations
Canon law: KBR2500+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2500+
Roman Empire and Early Church
Canon law: KBR4012+
Roman law
Compared with civil law, and canon law: KB215+
Compared with civil law and Jewish law: KB201+
Roman law and canon law: KB245.A+, KBR2206
Roman law and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
Roman law and Occidental canon law: KB230+
Roman Pontiff
Canon law: KBR2366+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
Roman Pontiff
Tribunals of the Apostolic See
Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops (General)
Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
Romanian Church United with Rome
Canon law: KBT1801+
Romanian Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS1001+
Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America
Canon law: KBS2991+
Romanus Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)
Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
Rome, Council of, 155: KBR199.84
Rome, Council of, 193: KBR199.86
Roofs
Building and construction
Jewish law: KBM3072.R65
Rota Romana: KBR43+
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
Roman Catholic law: KBU43+
Tribunal ordinarium
Roman Catholic law: KBU3816+
Tribunals of the Apostolic See
Canon law: KBR3816+
Rowdyism
Criminal law
Jewish law: KBM4309
Royalty and nobility, Marriages of
Canon law: KBR3153
Rujū’
Retraction of evidence
Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
Withdrawal of offer
Islamic law: KBP869.3+
Rule of law
Comparative religious law: KB2020+
Public law
Islamic law: KBP2020+
Jewish law: KBM2020+
Rulemaking power
Communal agencies
Jewish law: KBM2724
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rulemaking power</td>
<td>Sacerdotes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal government</td>
<td>Sacerdos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2938</td>
<td>Dioceses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulers</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional principles</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2532+</td>
<td>Sacra ordinatio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2532+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2300</td>
<td>Sacra utensilia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM2300</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3366.S33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of legal disputation</td>
<td>Sacramental confession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP466</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3090+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural law</td>
<td>Sacramental seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3293+</td>
<td>Sacramentalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3293+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural planning</td>
<td>Sacramentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3056</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural planning and development zones</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3059+</td>
<td>Sacraments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural schools</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3075+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3142</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary education</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3142</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushd: KKP525+</td>
<td>Sacred times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Orthodox Church</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBS461+</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russkaia pravoslavnaia Tserkov'</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS390.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBS461+</td>
<td>Sacred times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruthenian Catholic Church</td>
<td>Canon law: KBT2601+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBT2601+</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary education</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3142</td>
<td>Sacred times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family law: KKP583+</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šabi: KKP525</td>
<td>Sacred utensils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military law</td>
<td>Rota Romana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3760.S32</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR44.6.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3760.S32</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacelli privati</td>
<td>Sacri Palatii auditorium: KBR43+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3238.C53</td>
<td>Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU43+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sacrifices, Blood
   Islamic law: KBP184.6+
Sacrificial animal
   Islamic law: KBP184.62.S23
Sacrilege
   Canon law: KBR3660+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
Sacrilegium carnale
   Canon law: KBR3660+
Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)
   Canon law: KBR3660+
Sacrum Imperium Romanum
   Canon law: KBR4020+
Sadak: KBP543.954+
Şadaqah: KBP636.3
Sadd al-dharāʻ: KBP457.3
Şadūqah: KBP543.953+
Safeguarding the social and political order
   Comparative religious law: KB3954
   Islamic law: KBP3950.2
   Jewish law: KBM3954
Safek mamzerim: KBM544.8
Şaghīr: KBP525
Saint worship
   Sufism
      Islamic law: KBP189.585
Saints
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+
   sakʻartʼvelos avtokepʻaluri
   martʻ lmadidebeli eklesia
   Canon law: KBS1301+
Şakk: KBP1676.7
Salam contract
   Islamic law: KBP877.4
Salaries
   Clergy
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3
   Ecclesiastical offices
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
   Income tax
      Jewish law: KBM3584
Sale
   Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB874
   Islamic law: KBP874+
   Jewish law: KBM874+
Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals
   Jewish law: KBM4820
Sale on credit
   Islamic law: KBP877.3
   Jewish law: KBM877.3
Sales
   Excise taxes
      Islamic law: KBP3640.S25
Sales tax
   Comparative religious law: KB3627+
   Islamic law: KBP3627+
Salvage
   Maritime law
      Comparative religious law: KB981
      Islamic law: KBP981
      Jewish law: KBM981
Samaritans
   Marriage
      Jewish law: KBM546.3.S36
Same-sex marriage
   Comparative religious law: KB546.6
Sanctones poenales
   Canon law: KBR3518+
Sanctions
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
   Respect for law
      Jewish law: KBM524.22
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
Sanctuarii
   Canon law: KBR3238.S67
Sanhedrin: KBM1587+
   Trial by: KBM4612
Sanitation
   City planning and redevelopment
      Islamic law: KBP3065
      Jewish law: KBM3065
   Food processing industries
      Comparative religious law: KB3377
      Islamic law: KBP3377+
      Jewish law: KBM3377+
Şarf: KBP879.2.S27
INDEX

Sargossa, Council of, 380
  Canon law: KBR249 380
Sariqah: KBP4235
Sha'w: KBP179, KBP184.5+
Schism
  Canon law: KBR3640+
  Renaissance and Reformation
    Church and state
      Canon law: KBR4035+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3640+
Schisma
  Canon law: KBR3640+
Schismatics
  Canon law: KBR3640+
School functionaries
  Islamic law: KBP3140+
  Jewish law: KBM3140+
School government
  Islamic law: KBP3138.55
  Jewish law: KBM3138.55
Schools
  Church property
    Canon law: KBR3460
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
  Schools of thought
    Islamic law: KBP250+
Science and the arts: KBM3160+
  Comparative religious law: KB3160+
  Islamic law: KBP3160+
Science, Canonical
  Canon law: KBR2160+
  Science of religious law: KB270+
Scope of protection
  Copyright
    Islamic law: KBP1160.6
    Jewish law: KBM1160.6
Scribes, Jewish
  Jewish law: KBM1846.5
Seaford
  Regulation
    Islamic law: KBP3392
Seaford industry
  Jewish law: KBM3392
Seals and canon law: KBR83
Seclusion
  Islamic law: KBP184.5+
  Secondary education
  Comparative religious law: KB3146
  Islamic law: KBP3146
  Jewish law: KBM3146
  Secondhand trade
    Islamic law: KBP3423+
    Jewish law: KBM3423+
  Secrecy
    Judges
      Rota Romana
        Canon law: KBR3817.3
    Secrecy of office and deliberations
      Courts
        Canon law: KBR3828.S43
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.S43
    Secretaria Literarum ad Principes
      (Memorialium)
      Organs of government
        Canon law: KBR2477
    Secretaria Literarum Latinarum
      Organs of government
        Canon law: KBR2480
    Secretaria Status
      Organs of government
        Canon law: KBR2470+
    Secretaria Status seu Papalis
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
    Secretariat of Briefs to Princes
      Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2477
    Secretariat of Latin Letters
      Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2480
    Secretariat of State
      Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2470+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
    Secular authority
      Bribery of officials of
        Jewish law: KBM2023
      Constitution of the state
        Islamic law: KBP2250.3
    Constitutional and administrative law
      Comparative religious law:
        KB2250.3
      Obedience to the law issued by
        Jewish law: KBM2021+

607
Secular authority
  Obligation of paying taxes to
    Jewish law: KBM2022
Secular authority and sharīʻah
  Islamic law: KBP2511
Secular authority to set and define law
  Jewish law: KBM524.2+
Secular clergy
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3
Secular courts
  Relationships with Jewish courts
    Jewish law: KBM1575
Secular institutes
  Canon law: KBR2925
Secular law
  Violation of
    Jewish law: KBM3835
Secular law relating to the church
  Imperial Byzantine: KBR199.34+
Secular state
  Relationship of the Jewish community
    to: KBM2370+
Secularization
  Church and state
    Canon law: KBR4043
Secured transactions
  Comparative religious law: KB859
    Islamic law: KBP859
    Jewish law: KBM859
Securing evidence
  Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBP4650
    Jewish law: KBM4650
Securities
  Corporate finance
    Islamic law: KBP1064
    Jewish law: KBM1064
  Excise taxes
    Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
    Islamic law: KBP962
Security
  Contract for work and labor
    Islamic law: KBP894
    Jewish law: KBM894
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB859
    Islamic law: KBP859
Security
  Contracts
    Jewish law: KBM859
  Sedes metropolitan
    Canon law: KBR2807
  Sekilah: KBM3964.1
  Self-defense
    Criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3552
      Comparative religious law: KB3856
    Islamic law: KBP3856
      Jewish law: KBM3856
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
    Protection of rights
      Islamic law: KBP509
  Self-government
    Jewish law: KBM2070+
  Self-help
    Courts and procedure
      Islamic law: KBR3944+
  Self-incrimination
    Criminal procedure
      Islamic law: KBP4681
      Jewish law: KBM4681
    Self-incrimination of the infamatus
      Inquisition
        Canon law: KBR3943.C65
  Self-mutilation
    Military law
      Islamic law: KBP3760.S44
      Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
  Semantics, Legal
    Canon law: KBR2203
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
  Seminaria
    Canon law: KBR2324
  Seminaries
    Canon law: KBR2324
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2324
  Seminaries, Teachers'
    Jewish law: KBM3147.8
  Seminary rectors
    Canon law: KBR2870
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2870
  Sentence
    Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3944+
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Separation of the spouses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3163+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrimonial actions</td>
<td>Separptura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3273</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3273</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials</td>
<td>Sequestration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3857</td>
<td>Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3857</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3837.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.S46</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentencing</td>
<td>Serdicia, Council of, 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4012+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR246.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal law</td>
<td>Serefah: KBM3964.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3574+</td>
<td>Servants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP892.6</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBR3944+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP892.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sententiae</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM892.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedures</td>
<td>Service of process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3944+</td>
<td>Pretrial procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sententiae definitivae</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials</td>
<td>Service trades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3857</td>
<td>Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sententiae interlocutoriae</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3424+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3424+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3858</td>
<td>Servitudes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB709+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP709+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM709+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS543</td>
<td>Set-off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrimonial actions</td>
<td>Procedure at trial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3901+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1667.T33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7</td>
<td>Settlement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+</td>
<td>Claims from dissolved marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation of Church and state</td>
<td>Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation of powers</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM818+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of the state</td>
<td>Settlement out of court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2270</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and administrative law</td>
<td>Procedure at trial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2270</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation of property</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1668.S88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital property</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM573</td>
<td>Severely disabled people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1534.S38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Severely disabled people
Social service
  Jewish law: KBM1534.S38
Sewage
  Municipal public services
    Islamic law: KBP2956
  Comparative religious law: KBP1580+
  Jewish law: KBM1315
Sex
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
Sex discrimination
  Comparative religious law: KB2467.5
  Jewish law: KBM2467.5
Sexual behavior within marriage
  Jewish law: KBM552
Sexual etiquette
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
Sexual integrity
  Offenses against
    Islamic law: KBP4200+
    Jewish law: KBM4200+
Sexual intercourse, Accusation of
  Islamic law: KBP4147
Sexually transmitted diseases
  Public health
    Comparative religious law: KBP3082.S47
    Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
    Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
Shaatin
  Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S5
Shafi'i school of thought: KBP325+
Shahada: KBP1675+
Shammash: KBM1624
Sharers
  Inheritance and succession
    Islamic law: KBP633.955+
    Jewish law: KBM633.5+
Shares of decedents' estates
  Comparative religious law: KB633
  Islamic law: KBP633+
  Jewish law: KBM633+
Shar'ah: KBP1+
Shar'ah and secular authority
  Islamic law: KBP2511
Shar'ah courts: KBP1580+
Sharik: KBP1043.3
Sharikah: KBP1040+
Sharikat al-sanā'ī waal-taqqabbul: KBP1048
Sharikat al-wujūh: KBP1133.S35
Sharikat 'aqd: KBP1043+
Sharikat 'ınān: KBP1047+
Sharikat māl: KBP674
Shart al-khiyār: KBP869.3+
Shaving
  Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S53
  Jewish law: KBM1624
Shelom bayit, Pursuit of
  Jewish law: KBM560
Shevuot: KBM1677.S53
Shibh al-'amd: KBP3869
Shiddukhin: KBM543+
Shī'ī schools of thought: KBP350+
Ship Masters
  Maritime law
    Islamic law: KBP970.97
    Jewish law: KBM970.97
Ships and ship owners
  Maritime law
    Islamic law: KBP970.97
    Jewish law: KBM970.97
Shipwreck
  Islamic law: KBP981
  Shiqāq: KBP559.952
Shoḥad: KBM4520
Shore protection
  Islamic law: KBP3053
Shoṭeh: KBM529
Shrines
  Canon law: KBR3238.S67
  Comparative religious law: KBP3183
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.S67
Shroud
  Islamic law: KBP184.55
  Shuhūd: KBP543.958
Shūrā: KBP2255
Shurb al-khamr: KBP4045
INDEX

Shurṭah: KBP1588.3
Shurūṭ: KBP496.3
Sidur ha-get: KBM562+
Signatura Apostolica: KBR46
  Canon law: KBR3819+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5
Signatura Justitiae
  Canon law: KBR46.3, KBR3819+
Signaturae gratiae
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2445
Sijill: KBP1679+
Silent partners
  Islamic law: KBP1049.3
  Jewish law: KBM1049.3
Silent partnership
  Islamic law: KBP1049+
    Personal companies
      Jewish law: KBM1049+
Simonia
  Canon law: KBR3709+
Simony
  Canon law: KBR3709+
  Simony in administration or reception of sacraments
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3710
Simulation
  Legal transactions
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
Sine culpa ignorantia
  Canon law: KBR3557
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
Sine debito moderamine
  Canon law: KBR3554
  Criminal law
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3554
Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
Single-judge court
  Islamic law: KBP1584
Single witness, Testimony by a
  Jewish law: KBM1676.5
Siyar: KBP2400+
Siyāsah: KBP2730+, KBP3950.2
Siyāsah and fiqh, Dichotomy of:
  KBP445
Siyāsah sharīʻah: KBP2511
Siyāsah tribunals: KBP1580+
Slaughtering of animals
  Comparative religious law: KB3123.3
  Islamic law: KBP3123.3
Slaughtering, Ritual
  Islamic law: KBP184.6+
Slave, Sale as
  Criminal procedure
    Jewish law: KBM4820
Slave trade
  Canon law: KBR3763
Slave traffic
  Comparative religious law: KB4121
  Islamic law: KBP4121
  Jewish law: KBM4121
Slaves
  Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
    Criminal liability
      Comparative religious law:
        KB3886.5
        Islamic law: KBP3886.5
        Islamic law: KBP529.3+
        Jewish law: KBM529.3
        Liability for the torts of others
          Islamic law: KBP839.7
Small business
  Islamic law: KBP3249
Smallpox
  Immunization
    Jewish law: KBM3086.S62
Smoking
  Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
  Islamic law: KBP3096.5
  Jewish law: KBM3096.5
Smuggling
  Tax crimes
    Islamic law: KBP3698
Soccer
  Public safety
    Jewish law: KBM3036.S65
Social activities, Control of
  Public safety
    Comparative religious law: KB3034
    Islamic law: KBP3034+
    Jewish law: KBM3034+
INDEX

Social disabilities, People with
Equality before the law
   Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
   Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
Social service
   Islamic law: KBP1532+
   Jewish law: KBM1532+
Social equality
   Jewish law: KBM2465+
Social insurance
   Islamic law: KBP1472+
   Jewish law: KBM1472+
Social laws and legislation
   Comparative religious law: KB1468+
   Jewish law: KBM1468+
Social legislation and canon law:
   KBR2157
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
Social policy
   Administration of church property
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S63
Social reform and policies
   Islamic law: KBP1468
   Jewish law: KBM1468
Social security
   Islamic law: KBP1472+
   Jewish law: KBM1472+
Social security (for clerics)
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S64
Social service
   Canon law: KBR3264+
   Islamic law: KBP1520+
   Jewish law: KBM1520+
Social service beneficiaries
   Islamic law: KBP1528+
Social work of the church
   Canon law: KBR3264+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.7
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS550
Socially disabled children, Education of
   Jewish law: KBM3143.4
Societas
   Canon law: KBR2902+
Societies
   Artisans
      Jewish law: KBM3429

Society and criminal law
   Comparative religious law: KB3818
   Islamic law: KBP3818
   Jewish law: KBM3818
Society and Islamic law: KBP173.25
Society and membership
   Canon law: KBR2902+
Sociology of criminal procedure
   Jewish law: KBM4616
Sodales
   Canon law: KBR2902+
Sodomy
   Canon law: KBR3774.S64
   Comparative religious law: KB4172
   Islamic law: KBP4216
Soferim: KBM1845.5
Soil conservation
   Islamic law: KBP3299
Soldiers
   Social service
      Islamic law: KBP1539
      Jewish law: KBM1539
   Solicitation or attempted bribery of
       officials in the Church
      Canon law: KBR3722
Sorcery
   Canon law: KBR3646+
Sortilegium
   Penal (Criminal) law
      Canon law: KBR3648.S67
Sotah ritual
   Jewish law: KBM4184
Sound judgment
   Sources of fiqh
      Islamic law: KBP453.2
Sources
   Canon law: KBR190+
Sources of law
   Jewish law: KBM524.3
Sovereignty
   Comparative religious law: KB2015
   Holy See
      Canon law: KBR4068
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4068
   Islamic law: KBP2015
   Jewish law: KBM2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Space above ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>KBM696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and construction industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3402</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speedy trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponsors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3079</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport installations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3035+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensation of marriage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domicile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2236.S66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.S66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrimonial actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreading communicable diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srpska pravoslavna crkva</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBS901+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard of conduct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standardization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3259+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3259+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3259+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standardized forms of contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3089</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3254+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3254+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3254+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2000+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and church relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR4000+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and Islam: KBP173.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and Jewish community: KBM2000+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State land grants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State prosecutor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4630.S73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State protection of different denominations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church and state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR4042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stateless foreigners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status clericalis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2337+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status, Legal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Married women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM550+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Statute
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2829
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP458.Q36

Statutes and rules of order
Roman Catholic law: KBU2195
Steam distributed by central plant
Economic law
Islamic law: KBR3392

Stem cell research
Islamic law: KBR3392

Stepchildren
Jewish law: KBM608

Sterilization
Comparative religious law: KB3121+
Islamic law: KBR3121+
Jewish law: KBM3121
Roman Catholic law: KBU3304

Stipulations
Blood sacrifices
Islamic law: KBR184.62.S74

Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB872
Islamic law: KBR872
Jewish law: KBM872

Marriage
Islamic law: KBR543.952

Stock companies
Income tax
Islamic law: KBR3596+
Islamic law: KBR1050+
Jewish law: KBM1050+

Stock corporations
Islamic law: KBR1052+

Stock exchange
Islamic law: KBR940+

Stock exchange transactions
Excise taxes
Islamic law: KBR3640.S76
Islamic law: KBP962

Stocks
Corporate finance
Islamic law: KBP1064
Jewish law: KBM1064

Taxable income
Islamic law: KBR3620.3.S76

Stolae
Canon law: KBR3392

Stolae pro funeralibus
Canon law: KBR3392

Stole fees
Canon law: KBR3392

Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6

Roman Catholic law: KBU3304+

Russian Orthodox law: KBS562

Stoning
Criminal law punishment
Comparative religious law:
Islamic law: KBR3980.S85

Jewish law: KBM3964.1

Strangulation
Criminal law punishment
Jewish law: KBR3964.4

Street cleaning
Public health
Islamic law: KBR3088.S77
Jewish law: KBR3088.S77

Street traffic, Dangerous interference with
Islamic law: KBR4384

Students: KBM3139+

Comparative religious law: KB3139+

Higher education
Comparative religious law: KBR3147

Islamic law: KBR3153+
Jewish law: KBM3153

Islamic law: KBR3139+

Studiorum superiorum instituta
Canon law: KBR3054

Stuprum
Canon law: KBR3774.L49

Stuprum violentum
Canon law: KBR3764

Roman Catholic law: KBU3764

Subpoena
Canon law: KBR3839.5

Jewish law: KBM4646

Roman Catholic law: KBR3839.5

Substantive law
Islamic law: KBR490+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Summary procedure</th>
<th>Trials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summatim cognoscere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3839.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1662.S86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1662.S86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sundays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3244+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP135.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sources of fiqh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KPB450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunni schools of thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KPB285+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KBS2101+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Superior maior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Religious institutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Superior orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Military discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KPB3782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Military law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3758.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Superior orders and justification or excusation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Superiores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Religious institutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2914+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Superiority of the state over the church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR4037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Superiors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Religious institutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2914+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2914+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substituted performance
Obligations
Islamic law: KBP817.5
Subventiones rogatae
Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
Subversive activities, Control of
Comparative religious law: KB2490
Islamic law: KBP2490
Jewish law: KMB2490
Successio mortis causa
Canon law: KBR2248+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
Succession
Comparative religious law: KB632+
Constitution of the state
Islamic law: KBP2535.S92
Islamic law: KPB632+
Jewish law: KMB632+
Kings, princes, and rulers
Comparative religious law: KB2535.S92
Succession, Order of
Islamic law: KPB634+
Jewish law: KBM634+
Sue, Capacity to
Canon law: KBR3832+
Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2832
Ṣūfī monastic orders: KBP189.68
Sufism: KPB188.5+
Suftajah: KPB938
Suicide
Canon law: KBR3759.S85
Suicide, Assisting
Comparative religious law: KB4058
Islamic law: KPB4058
Jewish law: KMB4056
Suicidium
Canon law: KBR3759.S85
Ṣūlḥ
Contracts: KBP817.2+
Courts: KBP1668.S88
Sultans
Islamic law: KBP2532+
INDEX

Superstitio
  Canon law: KBR3646+
Superstition
  Canon law: KBR3646+
Superstitious practices
  Islamic law: KBP186.97+
Support
  Breach of duty of
    Islamic law: KBP4192
  Jewish law: KBM4192
Domestic relations
  Islamic law: KBP584
  Jewish law: KBM584
Supputatio temporis
  Canon law: KBR2295
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
Supranational institutions, Crimes against
  Comparative religious law: KBP4543
  Islamic law: KBP4543
Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis:
  KBR40
  Canon law: KBR2502+
Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
Supreme authority of the Church
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition:
  KBR40
  Canon law: KBR2502+
Supreme Court
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
Supreme ecclesiastical court
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.7
Supreme judge for the Catholic World
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
Supreme judicial authority
  Islamic law: KBP1591.5
Supreme moderators
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2914+
Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal
  Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5,
  KBU3819+
Supremus Moderator
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2914+
Surety for the defendant
  Islamic law: KBP1925.S87
Suretyship
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KBP900
    Islamic law: KBP900
    Jewish law: KBRM900
Surgical and other medical treatment,
  Criminal aspects of
    Jewish law: KBM4096
Surrogate motherhood
  Jewish law: KBP619.A77
Surtaxes
  Jewish law: KBP3624
    National revenue
      Islamic law: KBP3624
Surviving spouses
  Inheritance and succession
    Islamic law: KBP634.954
Survivors' insurance
  Islamic law: KBP1508
  Jewish law: KBRM1508
Suspensio
  Canon law: KBR3608+
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR3615.S94
Suspension
  Insolvency
    Islamic law: KBP1932
    Insolvency claims enforcement
      Comparative religious law: KBP1932
Suspension of clerics
  Canon law: KBR3608+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3608
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.S87
Suspension of execution of a decree
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3972
INDEX

Suspension of religious orders
   Papal power
      Canon law: KBR2384.3
Susceptive conditions
   Islamic law concepts: KBP505
Symbolism
   Islamic law: KBP182.5
Symbolism in law
   Islamic law: KBP53.5
   Religious law: KB78.A+
Symbolism, Legal, and canon law:
   KBR78
Symbols
   Islamic law: KBP182.5
Synod of Bishops
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2402+
   Synods of legates
      Canon law: KBR4090
   Synodus dioecesana
      Canon law: KBR2880
   Synodus episcoporum
      Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+, KBU2402+
Syriac Orthodox Church
   Canon law: KBS361+
Syrian Orthodox Church
   Canon law: KBS361+
Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East: KBS361+
   Syro-Malabar Catholic Church
      Canon law: KBT4001+
   Syro-Malankara Catholic Church
      Canon law: KBT3201+

T

Ta'addī: KBP834+
Ta'addud al-zawjāt: KBP546.954
Ta'ārud al-adillah: KBP460
Tacit condonation
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3165
Tadbīr: KBP529.5
Tadfin: KBP184.55
Tafrīq: KBP565
Tawfiq: KBP563
Taghṣīl: KBP184.55
Taḥāluf: KBP1667.T33

Tahārah: KBP184.4+
Tahātur: KBR1677.T35
Tahdīd: KBRP867.5
Takfīn: KBP184.55
Takkanot ha-Kahal: KBM570,
   KBM2510+
Talāq bāʿin: KBP562.953
Talāq divorce: KBP558+
Talāq rajī: KBP562.953
Talion
   Comparative religious law: KB3952
   Islamic law: KBP3951
Taʿīq al-ṭalāq: KBP562.954
Talmudic literature
   Jewish law: KBM497+
   Talqīh bashārī: KBP619.T34
   Tanāzuʿ al-qawānīn: KBP480+
   Tanẓīm: KBP470
Taqādum: KBP507+
   Criminal law: KBP4038
Taqqīd: KBP454
   Taqsīm al-ṭarikāh: KBP633+, KBP633.952.T37
Tariff
   Comparative religious law: KB3681
   Islamic law: KBP3681
Tarikah: KBP633+
Tasbīb: KBP3851
Tashābuh: KBP3951
   Tashmishe ḳodesh industry
      Jewish law: KBM3373.L57
   Taṣjīl ʻaqārī: KBP737
   Taṣyīr: KBP817.5
Taverns
   Regulation
      Islamic law: KBP3424.5
Tawbah: KBP3868
   Criminal law
      Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
      Imprisonment aiming at repentance
         Islamic law: KBP3992
Tawrīth: KBP632+
Tawwīq ʻaqārī: KBP737
Tax administration
   Comparative religious law: KB3558
   Islamic law: KBP3558+
   Jewish law: KBM3558
INDEX

Tax and customs courts
  Comparative religious law: KB3682
  Islamic law: KBP3682+
Tax and customs crimes
  Comparative religious law: KB3693+
  Islamic law: KBP3693+
  Jewish law: KBM3693+
Tax avoidance
  Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
  Islamic law: KBP3695
  Jewish law: KBM3557
Tax collection
  Comparative religious law: KB3558
Tax enforcement
  Comparative religious law: KB3558
Tax evasion
  Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
  Islamic law: KBP3695
Tax power
  The Pope
  Canon law: KBR2386
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2386
Tax saving
  Jewish law: KBM3557
Tax valuation
  Property tax
    Jewish law: KBM3617
Taxable income
  Islamic law: KBP3578+
  Jewish law: KBM3578+
Taxable property
  Jewish law: KBM3620
Taxae and tributa
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
Taxation
  Comparative religious law: KB3541+
  Islamic law: KBP3541+
  Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
    Jewish law: KBM2022
Taxation and fundraising
  Local finance
    Jewish law: KBM3660
Taxation of capital
  Comparative religious law: KB3616
Taxation of capital
  Islamic law: KBP3616+
  Jewish law: KBM3616+
Taxation per capita
  Jewish law: KBM3626
Taxes, Church
  Canon law: KBR3384+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  Ta'zīr punishment: KBP3965
Teachers: KBM3140+
  Comparative religious law: KB3140
  Elementary education
    Comparative religious law: KB3140
    Islamic law: KBP3141+
    Jewish law: KBM3141
Higher education
  Comparative religious law: KB3147
  Islamic law: KBP3152
  Jewish law: KBM3152
Vocational education
  Islamic law: KBP3144.5
  Jewish law: KBM3144.5
Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3678
Teaching office of the church
  Canon law: KBR3040+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
Telecommunication
  Islamic law: KBP3485+
  Jewish law: KBM3487
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
Telephone
  Jewish law: KBM3487
Television broadcasting
  Comparative religious law: KB3491
  Islamic law: KBP3491
  Jewish law: KBM3491+
Tempora sacra
  Canon law: KBR3242+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
Temporal goods of the Church
  Canon law: KBR3328+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.3+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+

618
INDEX

Temporal goods of the Church
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS559
Temporal marriage
  Comparative religious law: KB546.5
  Islamic law: KBP546.955
  Jewish law: KBM546.5
Tempus continuum
  Canon law: KBR2295
Tenaim: KBM543+
Tenancy
  Islamic law: KBP683+
Tenant and landlord
  Comparative religious law: KB880+
  Jewish law: KBM880+
Tenant and landlord
  Islamic law: KBP880+
Termination
  Cooperative societies
    Islamic law: KBP1134
    Jewish law: KBM1134
  Silent partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1049.7
    Jewish law: KBM1049.7
Stock companies
  Islamic law: KBP1085
  Jewish law: KBM1085
Terminus peremptorius
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
Terms
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB870
    Islamic law: KBP870
    Jewish law: KBM870
  Islamic law concepts: KBP505
Terms of court
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR3818.5
Terres communes
  Comparative religious law: KB686
  Islamic law: KBP686
Territory
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2390
  Vatican City
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
  Terrorism
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4351.5+
    Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
    Jewish law: KBM4351.5
  Terrorist activity
    Jewish law: KBM4351.5
  Testamenta clericorum
    Canon law: KBR3360+
  Testamentary bequests
    Comparative religious law: KB635.2
    Islamic law: KBP635.952
    Jewish law: KBM635.2
  Testamentary succession
    Canon law: KBR2249+
    Comparative religious law: KB635+
    Islamic law: KBP635+
    Jewish law: KBM635+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
  Testaments
    Church property
      Canon law: KBR3355+
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
      Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
        Canon law: KBR3795.T47
  Testaments of clerics
    Canon law: KBR3360+
  Testamentum
    Canon law: KBR2249+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
  Testate succession
    Canon law: KBR2248+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
  Testes
    Marriage
      Canon law: KBR3145
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
    Testes et qui testes esse possint
      Trials
        Canon law: KBR3848
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
  Testimony
    Conflict of equivalent testimony
      Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
    Procedure in general
      Comparative religious law:
        KB1675+
INDEX

Testimony
Procedure in general
Islamic law: KBP1675+
Jewish law: KBM1675+
Testimony of parties
Trials
Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
Testimony of the accused
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
Islamic law: KBP4702
Jewish law: KBM4702
Testimony, Previous
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4690
Theater
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3172
Islamic law: KBP3172
Jewish law: KBM3172
Theft
Aggravated theft
Islamic law: KBP4046.2
Comparative religious law: KB4235
Criminal law
Islamic law: KBP4235
Jewish law: KBM4234
Torts
Jewish law: KBM846.2
Theocratic state, Islamic
Legal philosophy and theory
Islamic law: KBP2000+
Theology and canonical jurisprudence:
KBR2155
Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
Theory and science of canon law
Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
Theory of knowledge
Islamic law: KBP430
Theory of punishment
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KB3950+
Jewish law: KBM3950+
Things
Comparative religious law: KB642.3+
Things
Islamic law: KBP642.3+
Jewish law: KBM642.3+
Third parties
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB873.3
Islamic law: KBP873.3
Jewish law: KBM873.3
Procedure in general
Jewish law: KBM1657
Third party, Intervention of
Criminal procedure
Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.I67
Threat
Void and voidable contracts
Comparative religious law: KB867.5
Islamic law: KBP867.5
Jewish law: KBM867.5
Thwarting criminal justice
Jewish law: KBM4500
Tifi: KBP525
Timber laws
Comparative religious law: KB3336
Islamic law: KBP3336
Jewish law: KBM3336
Time, Computation of
Canon law: KBR2295
Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
Time limits
Courts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
Time of effectiveness
Contracts
Islamic law: KBP866
Jewish law: KBM866
Time periods
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4648
Islamic law: KBP4648
Jewish law: KBM4648
Islamic law: KBP506
Pretrial procedure
Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
Tissue donation
Islamic law: KBP3116
Jewish law: KBM3116

620
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Canon law</th>
<th>Islamic law</th>
<th>Jewish law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tithes</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR3386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR2332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR2332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titles of credit</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP937+</td>
<td>KBM937+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titulus</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR2332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP184.42+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco use</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3096.5</td>
<td>KBM3096.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo, Council of, 4th, 633</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR249 633</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tombs, Visitation of</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP186.97T65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonsure</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR3759.T67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torsmentum</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR3759.T67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torts</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3448+</td>
<td>KBM3448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torture</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP4541</td>
<td>KBP810+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM801+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquisition</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR3943.T67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxic substances</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3014.A+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM3405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM3415+</td>
<td>KBM3415+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade with non-Jews</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR3386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademark</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3377+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademarks</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP1194</td>
<td>KBP1194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tradition</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM524.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditions</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR2332</td>
<td>KBP135.A1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP2340.T66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic noise</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3132.5</td>
<td>KBM3132.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic regulations and enforcement</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3448+</td>
<td>KBM3448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactio seu reconciliatio</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBR3918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM801+</td>
<td>KBP810+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxable income</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP3620.3T72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and assumption of obligations</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBP816+</td>
<td>KBM816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of possession and ownership</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM3405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade with non-Jews</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM3415+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade within the Jewish community</td>
<td></td>
<td>KBM3415+</td>
<td>KBM3415+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

621
INDEX

Transients
Marriage impediments
  Canon law: KBR3122.T73
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.T73
Transit traffic
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KPB3033
Translating and interpreting
  Islamic law: KPB3521.T73
Translating pension
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR3615.T73
Translators
  Islamic law: KPB3521.T73
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
  Comparative religious law: KB3116
  Islamic law: KBP3116
  Jewish law: KMB3116
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
Transportation
  Comparative religious law: KB3440+
  Islamic law: KPB3440+
  Jewish law: KMB3440+
Transportation of hazardous articles and processes by land
  Islamic law: KPB3011+
Travel
  Islamic law: KPB184.9.T72
Traveler's prayer
  Islamic law: KPB184.32.T72
Traveling and transit traffic
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KPB3033
Traveling salespeople
  Jewish law: KMB924, KMB926.3.T73
Treason
  Comparative religious law: KB4417+
  Islamic law: KPB4417+
Treasure troves
  Comparative religious law: KB658
  Islamic law: KPB658
  Jewish law: KMB658
Treasury
  Canon law: KBR2455
Treatymaking power
  Comparative religious law: KB2558
  Islamic law: KPB2558
  Treatymaking power
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2377
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2377
  Vatican City
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4069
Trees
  Jewish law: KMB524.4.T73
Trent, Council of, 1545
  Canon law: KBR830 1545
Trespass
  Jewish law: KMB853.T74
Trial
  Canon law: KBR3838+
  Criminal law and procedure
    Islamic law: KPB4664+
    Jewish law: KMB4664+
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4673+
    Islamic law: KPB4673+
    Jewish law: KMB4673+
Procedure in general
  Islamic law: KPB1663+
  Jewish law: KMB1663+
Trial, Contentious
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
Trials
  Canon law: KBR127+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS377.5+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU127+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS470+
  Tribal law
    Sources of fiqh
      Islamic law: KPB458.T74
Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
  Canon law: KBR3819+
Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica
  Canon law: KBR45
  Roman Catholic law: KBU45
Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae
  Canon law: KBR3806+
Tribunals
  Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  Comparative religious law: KB1580+
INDEX

Tribunals
Courts and procedure
Islamic law: KBP1588+
Jewish law: KBM1580+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
Tribunals of first instance
Canon law: KBR3806+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3806
Tribunals of second instance
Roman Catholic law: KBU3808
Tribunals of the Apostolic See
Canon law: KBR3810+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
Trullanum, Concilium, 692
Canon law: KBR237
Trust investments
Corporate finance
Islamic law: KBR1064
Jewish law: KBM1064
Trusts
Juristic persons
Canon law: KBR2276.C53
Trusts and trustees
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB889
Islamic law: KBP889+
Jewish law: KBM889+
Truth
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP448.H37
Tuberculosis
Public health
Islamic law: KBP3082.T82
Jewish law: KMB3082.T82
Turin, Council of, 401
Canon law: KBR249 401
Tutor
Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
Tutor or curator, Domicile of
Canon law: KBR2236.T87
Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.T87
Twilight
Orah hayim law: KBP523.3.T9
Tyre, Council of, 335
Canon law: KBR249 335

U

'Ubar
Jewish law: KBS299.7.U53
Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS3701+
Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyivian Patriarchate)
Canon law: KBS3811+
Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate)
Canon law: KBS2931+
Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada
Canon law: KBS3301+
Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA
Canon law: KBS3201+
Ukrains’ka avtokefal’nna pravoslavna Ṭserkva
Canon law: KBS3701+
Ukrains’ka pravoslavna Ṭserkva (Kyivs’kyi patriarchate)
Canon law: KBS3811+
Ukrains’ka pravoslavna Ṭserkva (Moskovs’kyi patriarchate)
Canon law: KBS2931+
Ukrains’ka pravoslavna Ṭserkva v Kanadi
Canon law: KBS3301+
Ukrains’ka pravoslavna Ṭserkva v SShA
Canon law: KBS3201+
'Ulāmā’: KBP185
Ultima voluntas
Canon law: KBR2249+
Church property
Canon law: KBR3355+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
'Ulūm al-ḥadīth: KBP135.6+
Umm walad: KBP529.5
Unauthorized representation
Comparative religious law: KB861
Islamic law: KBP862
Jewish law: KBM862
Unborn children
Comparative religious law: KB524.72
Inheritance and succession
Islamic law: KBR634.953.J35

623
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Islamic law:</th>
<th>Jewish law:</th>
<th>Roman Catholic law:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unborn children</td>
<td>KBP524.72</td>
<td>KBM529.7.U53</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unconscionable transactions</td>
<td>KB868+</td>
<td>KBP697</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground water</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public property</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment insurance</td>
<td>KB1234</td>
<td>KBM1234+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfair competition</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBM4687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unincorporated business associations</td>
<td>KBP868+</td>
<td>KBP546.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income tax</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union, Council of, 879</td>
<td>KBR263</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Brest, 1596</td>
<td>KBR830 1596</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas rerum</td>
<td>KBU22273+</td>
<td>KBM715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unborn children</td>
<td>KBP524.72</td>
<td>KBM529.7.U53</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unconscionable transactions</td>
<td>KB868+</td>
<td>KBP697</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground water</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public property</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment insurance</td>
<td>KB1234</td>
<td>KBM1234+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfair competition</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBM4687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBM4687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unincorporated business associations</td>
<td>KBP868+</td>
<td>KBP546.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income tax</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union, Council of, 879</td>
<td>KBR263</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Brest, 1596</td>
<td>KBR830 1596</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas rerum</td>
<td>KBU22273+</td>
<td>KBM715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unborn children</td>
<td>KBP524.72</td>
<td>KBM529.7.U53</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unconscionable transactions</td>
<td>KB868+</td>
<td>KBP697</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground water</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public property</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment insurance</td>
<td>KB1234</td>
<td>KBM1234+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfair competition</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBM4687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBM4687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unincorporated business associations</td>
<td>KBP868+</td>
<td>KBP546.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income tax</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union, Council of, 879</td>
<td>KBR263</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Brest, 1596</td>
<td>KBR830 1596</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas rerum</td>
<td>KBU22273+</td>
<td>KBM715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unborn children</td>
<td>KBP524.72</td>
<td>KBM529.7.U53</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unconscionable transactions</td>
<td>KB868+</td>
<td>KBP697</td>
<td>KBU3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground water</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>KB697</td>
<td>KBM698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public property</td>
<td>KB3046+</td>
<td>KBP3046+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment insurance</td>
<td>KB1234</td>
<td>KBM1234+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfair competition</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underselling prices established by</td>
<td>KBP1512</td>
<td>KBM1512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBM4687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBM4687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unincorporated business associations</td>
<td>KBP868+</td>
<td>KBP546.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income tax</td>
<td>KBP3594+</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union, Council of, 879</td>
<td>KBR263</td>
<td>KBM636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Brest, 1596</td>
<td>KBR830 1596</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal ecclesiastical laws</td>
<td>KBU2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas personarum</td>
<td>KBR2256+</td>
<td>KBP572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universitas rerum</td>
<td>KBU22273+</td>
<td>KBM715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

624
INDEX

Uṣūl al-fiqh
Concepts
   Islamic law: KBP442+
Usura
   Canon law: KBR3774.U78
Usurious contracts
   Comparative religious law: KB868.2
   Islamic law: KBP868.2
   Jewish law: KBM868.2
Usurpation of another's property
   Torts
      Islamic law: KBP846.2
      Jewish law: KBM846.2
Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
Usurpation of ecclesiastical office
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3712
Usury
   Canon law: KBR3774.U78
   Jewish law: KBM4268
Utensils, Sacred
   Rota Romana
      Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
      Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
Uxoricide
   Marriage impediments
      Canon law: KBR3128.H66
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66
Vacancy of the Holy See
   Canon law: KBR2392
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
Vacations
   Public safety
      Jewish law: KBM3034.5
Vaccination
   Public health laws
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3086.A+
      Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
      Jewish law: KBM3085+
Valid marriage
   Islamic law: KBP546.2
Validas actus iuridici
   Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2288+
Validitas actus iuridici
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
Validity
   Legal transactions
      Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
         KBR2288+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
Validity of civil marriages
   Jewish law: KBM546.18
Valuation of real property
   Taxation
      Jewish law: KBM3617
Vandalism
   Criminal law
      Jewish law: KBM4309
Vatican
   Church and state
      Canon law: KBR4070
   Vatican City, constitutional law and government of
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4064+
   Vatican Council, 1st, 1869
      Canon law: KBR830 1869
   Vatican Council, 2nd, 1962
      Canon law: KBR830 1962
Vegetables
   Islamic law: KBP3381
   Jewish law: KBM3381
Vendor and purchaser
   Jewish law: KBM687.5+
Veneration
   Islamic law: KBP186.97+
   Veneration of saints, sacred images, and relics
      Canon law: KBR3200+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+

625
INDEX

Venereal diseases
Public health
   Comparative religious law: KB3082.S47
   Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
   Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
Venue
   Courts
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3797+
   Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3797+
Vestments
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS548
Veterans
   Social service
      Islamic law: KBP1539
      Jewish law: KBM1539
Veterans, Disabled
   Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.W37
Veterinary medicine
   Comparative religious law: KB3122
   Islamic law: KBP3122
   Jewish law: KBM3122
Veterinary public health
   Islamic law: KBP3122
Vetita communicatio in sacris
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
Vicariates
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.7
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS516
Vicarii apostolici
   Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2482+
Vicarii foranei
   Canon law: KBR2868
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
Vicarii generales vel episcopales
   Canon law: KBR2854
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
Vicarius paroecialis
   Dioceses
      Canon law: KBR2872
Vicars forane
   Canon law: KBR2868
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
Vicars general
   Canon law: KBR2854
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
Vice-chancellors
   Diocesan
      Canon law: KBR2856
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
Victim
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law:
         KB4630.V52
      Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
      Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
Victimology
   Comparative religious law: KB4855
   Islamic law: KBP4855
   Jewish law: KBM4855
Victim's family
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law:
         KB4630.V52
      Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
      Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
Victims of crimes
   Comparative religious law: KB4855
   Compensation to
      Jewish law: KBM4767
      Islamic law: KBP4855
      Jewish law: KBM4855
Vienne, Council of, 1311
   Canon law: KBR830 1311
Village settlement
   Comparative religious law: KB3056
   Islamic law: KBP3060
Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum
   Canon law: KBR3155+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
Violatio legis vel praecepti
   Canon law: KBR3533+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
Violatio per actiones graviter iniuriosas
   Canon law: KBR3234
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
Violatio sacramentalis sigilli
   Canon law: KBR3724
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Legal System</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Violation of freedom</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>KBP842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of integrity</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>KBM842.7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of law or precept</td>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR3533+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of price regulations</td>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of privacy</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>KBM843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of sacred places</td>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR3234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of secular laws</td>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM3835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of the seal of confession</td>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR3724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation or destruction of sacred places</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law</td>
<td>KBU3234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginity</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP528.B54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vis</td>
<td>Justification of illegal acts</td>
<td>KBU3550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vis</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law</td>
<td>KBU2292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitatio episcopalis</td>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitation of tombs</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP186.97.T65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viticulture</td>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivisection</td>
<td>Animal experimentation</td>
<td>KBP3123.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viziers</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational education</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP3144.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM3144.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP184.9.V65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Void and voidable contracts</td>
<td>KBM867+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP867+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor law</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Void and voidable transactions</td>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law</td>
<td>KBU2288+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vote (deliberative and consultative)</td>
<td>Conference of Bishops</td>
<td>KBR2832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Votum et iusiurandum</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law</td>
<td>KBU3210+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vow and oath</td>
<td>Divine worship</td>
<td>KBR3210+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vows</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law</td>
<td>KBU3210+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vows, Public</td>
<td>Religious institutes</td>
<td>KBR2924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>KBU2924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wad'ā'ah</td>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBP896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>Church employees</td>
<td>KBR2891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>KBM892.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Wages
Income tax
   Jewish law: KBM3584
Labor law
   Islamic law: KBP1330
   Jewish law: KBM1330
Waiting period
   Dissolution of marriage
      Islamic law: KBP566
Waiver
   Obligations
      Islamic law: KBP817.5
Wakālah: KBP1630+
Wakīl: KBP1637
Walāʿ: KBP529.52
Walad: KBP587+
Walad al-ỉːn
   Inheritance and succession:
      KBP634.953.W34
Walad al-zināʾ: KBP612+
   Inheritance and succession:
      KBP634.953.W35
Wāfī: KBP543.954+, KBP622+
Wālid: KBP587+
Wanted notice
   Pretrial procedures
      Jewish law: KBM4646
Wantonness
   Criminal offense
      Jewish law: KBM3874
Waqf
   Charitable uses: KBP637.2+
   Social welfare
      Islamic law: KBP1522
Waqṭ: KBP506
War
   Government measures
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3709+
         Islamic law: KBP3709+
   Comparative law
      KBP3709+
   War and emergency powers
      Constitutional and administrative law
         Comparative religious law: KB2564
War crimes
   Comparative religious law: KB4545
   Islamic law: KBP4545
   Jewish law: KBM4545
   War damage compensation
      Islamic law: KBP3727
   War declared by a king, Obligation to serve in
      Jewish law: KBM3740.M54
   War, Measures in time of
      Jewish law: KBM3709+
   War profits tax
      Jewish law: KBM3625
   War-related groups of beneficiaries
      Comparative religious law: KB1537+
      Islamic law: KBP1537+
      Jewish law: KBM1537+
   War veterans, Disabled
      Social work
         Canon law: KBR3280.W37
         Roman Catholic law:
            KBU3280.W37
   Waraʾ: KBP502.2
   Warehousing
      Contracts
         Comparative religious law: KB930.3
         Jewish law: KBM930.3
      Wārith: KBP633.955+
   Wanted notice
      Contract for work and labor
         Comparative religious law: KB893+
         Islamic law: KBP893.5
         Jewish law: KBM893.5
   Warrant
      Islamic law: KBP875
      Jewish law: KBM875
   Wālī: KBP543.954+, KBP622+
   Wālid: KBP587+
   Waqt: KBP506
War
   Government measures
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3709+
      Islamic law: KBP3709+
   War crimes
      Comparative religious law: KB4545
      Islamic law: KBP4545
      Jewish law: KBM4545
   Waqt: KBP506
War
   Government measures
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3709+
      Islamic law: KBP3709+
   War crimes
      Comparative religious law: KB4545
      Islamic law: KBP4545
      Jewish law: KBM4545
   War damage compensation
      Islamic law: KBP3727
   War declared by a king, Obligation to serve in
      Jewish law: KBM3740.M54
   War, Measures in time of
      Jewish law: KBM3709+
   War profits tax
      Jewish law: KBM3625
   War-related groups of beneficiaries
      Comparative religious law: KB1537+
      Islamic law: KBP1537+
      Jewish law: KBM1537+
   War veterans, Disabled
      Social work
         Canon law: KBR3280.W37
         Roman Catholic law:
            KBU3280.W37
   Waraʾ: KBP502.2
   Warehousing
      Contracts
         Comparative religious law: KB930.3
         Jewish law: KBM930.3
      Wārith: KBP633.955+
   Wanted notice
      Contract for work and labor
         Comparative religious law: KB893+
         Islamic law: KBP893.5
         Jewish law: KBM893.5
   Warrant
      Islamic law: KBP875
      Jewish law: KBM875
   Wālī: KBP543.954+, KBP622+
   Wālid: KBP587+
   Waqt: KBP506
War
   Government measures
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3709+
      Islamic law: KBP3709+
   War crimes
      Comparative religious law: KB4545
      Islamic law: KBP4545
      Jewish law: KBM4545
INDEX

Water and groundwater pollution
   Jewish law: KBM3131
Water resources
   Public property
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3046+
         Islamic law: KBP3046+
         Jewish law: KBM3046+
Water rights
   Ownership
      Comparative religious law: KB698
      Islamic law: KBP698
      Jewish law: KBM698
   Public property
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3046.7
         Islamic law: KBP3046.7
Water transportation
   Islamic law: KBP3470+
   Jewish law: KBM3471
Watercourses
   Public property
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3046+
         Islamic law: KBP3046+
         Jewish law: KBM3046+
   Wathīqah/wathāʾiq: KBP1676.7
Wazīr: KBP2580
Wealth tax
   Jewish law: KBM3616+
Weapons
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.W43
Web-based businesses
   Trade regulation
      Jewish law: KBM3420.M34
Weights and measures
   Comparative religious law: KB3257
   Islamic law: KBP3257+
   Jewish law: KBM3257+
Welfare
   Comparative religious law: KB1468+
   Islamic law: KBP1520+
   Jewish law: KBM1520+
Welfare, Public
   Canon law: KBR3264+
Whipping
   Comparative religious law:
      KB3980.F57
   Criminal law punishment
      Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
White clergy
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3
Wholesale trade
   Jewish community
      Jewish law: KBM3416
      Regulation
      Islamic law: KBP3416
Widows
   Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3787.P47
   Legal status
      Islamic law: KBP550+
Wife
   Dissolution of marriage
      Islamic law: KBP562+
   Power of to repudiate herself
      Islamic law: KBP563
   Retaining the repudiated wife
      Islamic law: KBP560
Wife abuse
   Jewish law: KBM4077
Wife and husband
   Jewish law: KBM547+
   Wilāyat al-faqīh
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2535.W55
Wilderness preservation
   Comparative religious law: KB3134+
   Islamic law: KBP3134+
   Jewish law: KBM3134
Wildlife conservation
   Islamic law: KBP3135
Will, Last
   Church property
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
Wills
   Comparative religious law: KB635+
   Islamic law: KBP635+
   Jewish law: KBM635+
INDEX

Wine
Drinking of wine
    Islamic law: KBP4045
    Islamic law: KBR184.9.W55
Wine and winemaking
Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.W5
Winemaking
    Jewish law: KBM3397
Wiretapping
    Criminal trial
    Comparative religious law: KB4689
    Islamic law: KBP4689
    Jewish law: KBM4689
Witchcraft
    Canon law: KBR3646+
Withdrawal of faulty decisions
    Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4753
    Islamic law: KBP4753
    Jewish law: KBM4753
Withdrawal of offer
Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    Islamic law: KBP869.3+
    Jewish law: KBM869.3+
Witnesses
    Accusation by
    Islamic law: KBP4668
Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4692
    Islamic law: KBR4692
    Parties to action
        Jewish law: KBM4630.W56
    Procedure at trial
        Jewish law: KBM4692+
Inquisition
    Canon law: KBR3943.W58
Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3145
    Islamic law: KBP543.958
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
Procedure in general
    Comparative religious law: KB1675+
    Islamic law: KBP1675+
    Jewish law: KBM1675+
Witnesses
    Trials
        Canon law: KBR3848
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
Witnesses, Accusation by
    Pretrial criminal procedure
        Jewish law: KBM4634
Witnesses, Warning by
    Criminal offense
        Jewish law: KBM3868
Wizārah: KBP2580
Women
    Biography
        Islamic law history: KBP73
    Capacity and disability
        Islamic law: KBR526+
    Comparative religious law: KB526+
    Court witnesses
        Islamic law: KBP1677.W65
    Labor
        Comparative religious law: KB1278.W65
        Jewish law: KBM1424
    Natural persons
        Jewish law: KBM526+
    Witnesses in court
        Islamic law: KBP1677.W65
    Women clergy
        Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.3
        Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.7
    Women judges
        Islamic law: KBP1611
        Jewish law: KBM1611
    Women's labor
        Islamic law: KBP1424
    Wood, Recycling of
        Islamic law: KBP3264+
Words
    Interpretation and grammar
        Islamic law: KBP461+
    Work and labor, Contract for
        Islamic law: KBR93+
Worker's compensation
    Islamic law: KBR1495
    Jewish law: KBM1495
Worms, Council of, 868
    Canon law: KBR266

630
INDEX

Worship
  Islamic law: KBP184+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS544+

Wounds, Surgical repetition of
  Criminal law punishment
    Islamic law: KBP3980.W68

Writing
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.W75

Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from
  Jewish law: KBM524.4.W75

Wuḍū': KBP184.46+

Y

Yad: KBP646+
Yadu'a ba-tsibur: KBM546.17
Ya'lyopya 'ortodoks tawāḥedo bêta kerestiyān
  Canon law: KBS351+


Yāsā
  Dynastic rules
  Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37
  Islamic law: KBP458.Y37

Yeshivot: KBM3147.7.A+

Yibum: KBM563

Yiḥus: KBM583+

Young adults
  Criminal liability
    Jewish law: KBM3886

Youth
  Equality before the law
    Jewish law: KBM2467.C48

Social laws
  Comparative religious law: KB1540
  Social service
    Islamic law: KBP1542+
    Jewish law: KBM1542+

Youth labor
  Comparative religious law: KB1278.C45
  Islamic law: KBP1422
  Jewish law: KBM1422

Z

Zāhirī school of thought: KBP335+
  Zakāh: KBP180, KBP3620+
  Zakat: KBP180, KBP3620+
  Żawaj: KBP542+
  Żawaj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr
    Muslimah: KBP546.952
  Zawj: KBP547+
  Zawjah: KBP547+
  Zaydi: KBP375+
  Zaydiyah: KBP375+
  Żīhā: KBP563.6
  Zinā': KBP559.958, KBP4043